

INTRODUCTION	0
GENERAL INFORMATION	1
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE AND ADJUSTMENTS	2
ENGINE	3
FUEL SYSTEM	4
COOLING SYSTEM	5
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	6
CHASSIS	7
REPAIR INFORMATION	8
INDEX	<i>i</i>

# INTRODUCTION

## CONTENTS

<b>0.1</b>	<b>RELEASE 00/2001-11 UPDATE .....</b>	<b>0-3-00</b>
0.1.1	MANUAL UPDATES.....	0-3-00
0.1.2	LIST OF MANUAL PAGES AND UPDATE NUMBERS .....	0-3-00
<b>0.2</b>	<b>REFERENCE GUIDE .....</b>	<b>0-6-00</b>
<b>0.3</b>	<b>FOREWORD .....</b>	<b>0-7-00</b>
<b>0.4</b>	<b>REFERENCE MANUALS .....</b>	<b>0-7-00</b>
0.4.1	ENGINE WORKSHOP MANUALS .....	0-7-00
0.4.2	PARTS CATALOGUES.....	0-7-00
0.4.3	SPECIAL TOOLS CATALOGUES .....	0-7-00
0.4.4	OWNER'S MANUALS .....	0-7-00
<b>0.5</b>	<b>SAFETY INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>0-8-00</b>
0.5.1	GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION.....	0-8-00
0.5.2	BEFORE DISASSEMBLING ANY COMPONENTS.....	0-8-00
0.5.3	DISASSEMBLING THE COMPONENTS ..	0-8- 00
0.5.4	REASSEMBLING THE COMPONENTS	0-8-00
<b>0.6</b>	<b>SAFETY INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>0-9-00</b>
0.6.1	CONVENTIONS USED IN THE MANUAL	0-9-00
<b>0.7</b>	<b>ABBREVIATIONS/SYMBOLS/ CONVENTIONS.....</b>	<b>0-10-00</b>

**0.1 RELEASE 00/2001-11 UPDATE**

Issue date of original release (Release 00) and subsequent releases:

Original release (Release 00).....November 2001

**0.1.1 MANUAL UPDATES**

Always keep manual updated to the latest release you have received.

<p><b>Add the latest release pages to the manual and destroy all superseded pages (even if they belong to the release before last).</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>⚠ CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>Failure to keep the manual up-to-date or to eliminate superseded pages will make the manual more difficult to consult and creates a risk of improper servicing.</b></p>
---

This manual is made up of 10 sections for a total of 376 pages (listed below).

**NOTE** Please see 0.2 (REFERENCE GUIDE) for details of standard page nomenclature and page numbering.

**0.1.2 LIST OF MANUAL PAGES AND UPDATE NUMBERS**

page#	Release	page#	Release
0-1 -00	00	1-8 -00	00
0-2 -00	00	1-9 -00	00
0-3 -00	00	1-10 -00	00
0-4 -00	00	1-11 -00	00
0-5 -00	00	1-12 -00	00
0-6 -00	00	1-13 -00	00
0-7 -00	00	1-14 -00	00
0-8 -00	00	1-15 -00	00
0-9 -00	00	1-16 -00	00
0-10 -00	00	1-17 -00	00
0-11 -00	00	1-18 -00	00
0-12 -00	00	1-19 -00	00
1-1 -00	00	1-20 -00	00
1-2 -00	00	1-21 -00	00
1-3 -00	00	1-22 -00	00
1-4 -00	00	2-1 -00	00
1-5 -00	00	2-2 -00	00
1-6 -00	00	2-3 -00	00
1-7 -00	00	2-4 -00	00

page#	Release	page#	Release
2-5 -00	00	2-49 -00	00
2-6 -00	00	2-50 -00	00
2-7 -00	00	2-51 -00	00
2-8 -00	00	2-52 -00	00
2-9 -00	00	2-53 -00	00
2-10 -00	00	2-54 -00	00
2-11 -00	00	2-55 -00	00
2-12 -00	00	2-56 -00	00
2-13 -00	00	2-57 -00	00
2-14 -00	00	2-58 -00	00
2-15 -00	00	2-59 -00	00
2-16 -00	00	2-60 -00	00
2-17 -00	00	2-61 -00	00
2-18 -00	00	2-62 -00	00
2-19 -00	00	2-63 -00	00
2-20 -00	00	2-64 -00	00
2-21 -00	00	2-65 -00	00
2-22 -00	00	2-66 -00	00
2-23 -00	00	2-67 -00	00
2-24 -00	00	2-68 -00	00
2-25 -00	00	3-1 -00	00
2-26 -00	00	3-2 -00	00
2-27 -00	00	3-3 -00	00
2-28 -00	00	3-4 -00	00
2-29 -00	00	3-5 -00	00
2-30 -00	00	3-6 -00	00
2-31 -00	00	3-7 -00	00
2-32 -00	00	3-8 -00	00
2-33 -00	00	3-9 -00	00
2-34 -00	00	3-10 -00	00
2-38 -00	00	3-11 -00	00
2-39 -00	00	3-12 -00	00
2-40 -00	00	3-13 -00	00
2-41 -00	00	3-14 -00	00
2-42 -00	00	3-15 -00	00
2-43 -00	00	3-16 -00	00
2-44 -00	00	3-17 -00	00
2-46 -00	00	3-18 -00	00
2-47 -00	00	4-1 -00	00
2-48 -00	00	4-2 -00	00

CONTINUED ►

CONTINUED ►

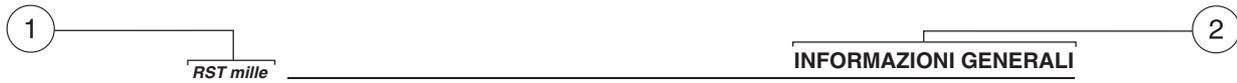
<b>page#</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>page#</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>page#</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>page#</b>	<b>Release</b>
4-3 -00	00	6-11 -00	00	6-52 -00	00	7-40 -00	00
4-4 -00	00	6-12 -00	00	7-1 -00	00	7-41 -00	00
4-5 -00	00	6-13 -00	00	7-2 -00	00	7-42 -00	00
4-6 -00	00	6-14 -00	00	7-3 -00	00	7-43 -00	00
4-7 -00	00	6-15 -00	00	7-4 -00	00	7-44 -00	00
4-8 -00	00	6-16 -00	00	7-5 -00	00	7-45 -00	00
4-9 -00	00	6-17 -00	00	7-6 -00	00	7-46 -00	00
4-10 -00	00	6-18 -00	00	7-7 -00	00	7-47 -00	00
4-11 -00	00	6-19 -00	00	7-8 -00	00	7-48 -00	00
4-12 -00	00	6-20 -00	00	7-9 -00	00	7-49 -00	00
4-13 -00	00	6-21 -00	00	7-10 -00	00	7-50 -00	00
4-14 -00	00	6-22 -00	00	7-11 -00	00	7-51 -00	00
4-15 -00	00	6-23 -00	00	7-12 -00	00	7-52 -00	00
4-16 -00	00	6-24 -00	00	7-13 -00	00	7-53 -00	00
4-17 -00	00	6-25 -00	00	7-14 -00	00	7-54 -00	00
4-18 -00	00	6-26 -00	00	7-15 -00	00	7-55 -00	00
4-19 -00	00	6-27 -00	00	7-16 -00	00	7-56 -00	00
4-20 -00	00	6-28 -00	00	7-17 -00	00	7-57 -00	00
4-21 -00	00	6-29 -00	00	7-18 -00	00	7-58 -00	00
4-22 -00	00	6-30 -00	00	7-19 -00	00	7-59 -00	00
5-1 -00	00	6-31 -00	00	7-20 -00	00	7-60 -00	00
5-2 -00	00	6-32 -00	00	7-21 -00	00	7-61 -00	00
5-3 -00	00	6-33 -00	00	7-22 -00	00	7-62 -00	00
5-4 -00	00	6-34 -00	00	7-23 -00	00	7-63 -00	00
5-5 -00	00	6-35 -00	00	7-24 -00	00	7-64 -00	00
5-6 -00	00	6-36 -00	00	7-25 -00	00	7-65 -00	00
5-7 -00	00	6-37 -00	00	7-26 -00	00	7-66 -00	00
5-8 -00	00	6-38 -00	00	7-27 -00	00	7-67 -00	00
5-9 -00	00	6-39 -00	00	7-28 -00	00	7-68 -00	00
5-10 -00	00	6-40 -00	00	7-29 -00	00	7-69 -00	00
6-1 -00	00	6-41 -00	00	7-30 -00	00	7-70 -00	00
6-2 -00	00	6-42 -00	00	7-31 -00	00	7-71 -00	00
6-3 -00	00	6-43 -00	00	7-32 -00	00	7-72 -00	00
6-4 -00	00	6-44 -00	00	7-33 -00	00	7-73 -00	00
6-5 -00	00	6-45 -00	00	7-34 -00	00	7-74 -00	00
6-6 -00	00	6-46 -00	00	7-35 -00	00	7-75 -00	00
6-7 -00	00	6-47 -00	00	7-36 -00	00	7-76 -00	00
6-8 -00	00	6-48 -00	00	7-37 -00	00	7-77 -00	00
6-9 -00	00	6-49 -00	00	7-38 -00	00	7-78 -00	00
6-10 -00	00	6-51 -00	00	7-39 -00	00	7-79 -00	00

CONTINUED ►

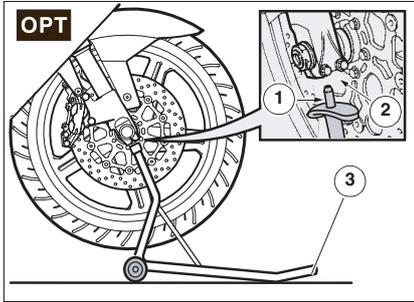
CONTINUED ►

<b>page#</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>page#</b>	<b>Release</b>
7-80 -00	..... 00	8-16 -00	.....00
7-81 -00	..... 00	8-17 -00	.....00
7-82 -00	..... 00	8-18 -00	.....00
7-83 -00	..... 00	8-19 -00	.....00
7-84 -00	..... 00	8-20 -00	.....00
7-85 -00	..... 00	8-21 -00	.....00
7-86 -00	..... 00	8-22 -00	.....00
7-87 -00	..... 00	8-23 -00	.....00
7-88 -00	..... 00	8-24 -00	.....00
7-89 -00	..... 00	8-25 -00	.....00
7-90 -00	..... 00	8-26 -00	.....00
7-91 -00	..... 00	⑦-1 -00	.....00
7-92 -00	..... 00	⑦-2 -00	.....00
7-93 -00	..... 00	⑦-3 -00	.....00
7-94 -00	..... 00	⑦-3 -00	.....00
7-95 -00	..... 00	⑦-5 -00	.....00
7-96 -00	..... 00	⑦-6 -00	.....00
7-97 -00	..... 00	⑦-7 -00	.....00
7-98 -00	..... 00	⑦-8 -00	.....00
7-99 -00	..... 00	⑦-9 -00	.....00
7-100 -00	..... 00	⑦-10 -00	.....00
7-101 -00	..... 00		
7-102 -00	..... 00		
7-103 -00	..... 00		
7-104 -00	..... 00		
8-1 -00	..... 00		
8-2 -00	..... 00		
8-3 -00	..... 00		
8-4 -00	..... 00		
8-5 -00	..... 00		
8-6 -00	..... 00		
8-7 -00	..... 00		
8-8 -00	..... 00		
8-9 -00	..... 00		
8-10 -00	..... 00		
8-11 -00	..... 00		
8-12 -00	..... 00		
8-13 -00	..... 00		
8-14 -00	..... 00		
8-15 -00	..... 00		

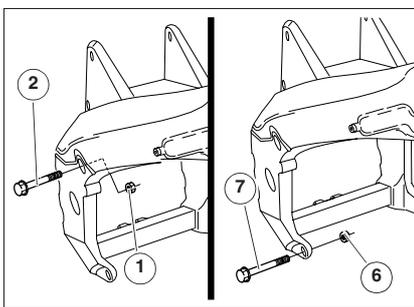
0.2 REFERENCE GUIDE



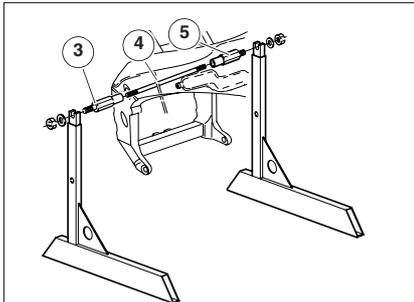
- 8 [1.9 PLACING THE MOTORCYCLE ON THE SERVICE STAND
- 9 [1.9.1 PLACING THE MOTORCYCLE ON THE FRONT WHEEL STAND **OPT**
- 10 [
  - ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
  - ◆ Slide both pins (1) of the front wheel stand into the holes (2) at front fork bottom end of the same time.
  - ◆ Put one foot on the front end of the stand (3).
  - ◆ Press down on stand (3) until it rests fully on the ground.



- 11 [1.9.2 PLACING THE MOTORCYCLE ON THE CENTRE STAND **OPT**
- Read paragraph 0.2.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.
- Part no. 8140176 (complete stand).
- ◆ Remove the lower fairing, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the front wheel stand **OPT**, see 1.9.1 (PLACING THE MOTORCYCLE ON THE FRONT WHEEL STAND).
- ◆ ★ Hold the nut (1) steady on the inside.
- ◆ ★ Release and remove the rear upper right-hand engine mounting bolt (2).



- NOTE** Torque wrench setting for nut (1) / bolt (2):50 Nm (5,0 kgm).
- NOTE** The bolt (2) on the left-hand side is longer
- ◆ ★ Collect the nut (1).
- ◆ Slide the upper right-hand mounting boss (3) into the upper hole on the right-hand side.
- ◆ Fit the stud bolt (4) into the upper hole on the left-hand side and screw it fully into the mounting boss (3).
- ◆ Screw the upper left-hand mounting boss (5) fully onto stud bolt (4) and tighten.
- ◆ ★ Hold the nut (6) on the inside steady.
- ◆ ★ Release and remove the rear lower engine mounting bolt (7).



- 1) Motorcycle model (or engine type)
- 2) Section title
- 3) Release progressive number ("00" identifies the original release)
- 4) Year and month of issue of relevant release
- 5) Section number
- 6) Page number (pages are numbered sequentially, numbering begins anew in each section)
- 7) Page update number (progressive number)
- 8) Subsection number (progressive number)
- 9) Paragraph number (progressive number)
- 10) Description of operation (always preceded by the lozenge symbol)
- 11) Description of operation: the star means that the operation must be repeated on the opposite side of the motorcycle

### 0.3 FOREWORD

- This manual provides the information required for normal servicing.
- The information and illustrations contained in this manual are updated through subsequent releases, see 0.1 (RELEASE 00/2001-11 UPDATE).
- This manual is intended for use by **aprilia** Dealers and their qualified mechanics. Certain information has been omitted intentionally, as this manual does not purport to provide a comprehensive treatise on mechanics. The persons who will use this manual must be fully conversant with the basics of mechanics and with the basic procedures of motorcycle repair. Repairing or inspecting a motorcycle when one does not possess such basic knowledge or training could result in improper servicing and make the motorcycle unsafe to ride. For the same reason, certain basic precautions have been omitted in the descriptions of repair and inspection procedures. Take special care to avoid damage to motorcycle components or injury to persons. **aprilia s.p.a.**'s mission is to constantly enhance the riding pleasure of final users through the on-going improvement of its products as well as of the relevant technical literature.

All **aprilia** Points of Sale and Subsidiaries worldwide are kept updated on major engineering changes and modifications to repair procedures. Such changes and modifications are then reflected in the next release of the relevant manual. When in doubt about an inspection or repair procedure, please contact the **aprilia** Consumer Service (A.C.S.) Department, who will be glad to provide full information on the procedure in question as well as on any updates or engineering changes affecting the motorcycle under consideration.

**aprilia s.p.a.** reserves the right to make changes to its products at any time, barring any such changes as may alter the essential features of a product as specified in the relevant manual.

All rights of storage using electronic means, reproduction and total or partial adaptation, whatever the means adopted, are reserved in all countries.

Any reference to products or services provided by outside suppliers is for information only and by no means binding, and implies no warranties or responsibilities as to the performance or use of any such products and/or services.

Please read 0.4 (REFERENCE MANUALS) for more detailed information.

Original release: November 2001

Produced and printed by:

**DECA s.n.c.**

via Risorgimento, 23/1 - 48022 Lugo (RA) - Italia

Tel. +39 - 0545 35235

Fax +39 - 0545 32844

E-mail: [deca@decagroup.it](mailto:deca@decagroup.it)

[www.decaweb.it](http://www.decaweb.it)

for:

**aprilia Consumer Service s.p.a.**

via Noalese, 156 - 30036 Santa Maria di Sala (VE) - Italia

Tel. +39 - 041 57 86 101

Fax +39 - 041 57 86 100

[www.aprilia.com](http://www.aprilia.com)

### 0.4 REFERENCE MANUALS

#### 0.4.1 ENGINE WORKSHOP MANUALS

aprilia part# (description)	
8140582 (1051-1)	I
8140584 (1053-1)	F
8140585 (1054-1)	D
8140583 (1052-1)	E
8140586 (1055-1)	UK
8140587 (1056-1)	USA

#### 0.4.2 PARTS CATALOGUES

aprilia part# (description)	
390W .....	I UK
390Y .....	I UK
3901 .....	I UK

RSV01

#### 0.4.3 SPECIAL TOOLS CATALOGUES

aprilia part# (description)	
8202278	I F D E UK

#### 0.4.4 OWNER'S MANUALS

aprilia part# (description)	
Model years 1998 -1999	
8102623	I F D
8102857	P E UK
8102858	NL DK SF
8102859	GR J UK
8104128	AUS
8104099	USA
Model years 2000	
8104089	I F D
8104142	P E UK
8104143	NL DK SF
8104141	GR J UK
8104164	AUS
8104171	USA
RSV01	
8104152	I F D
8104269	P E UK
8104267	NL DK SF
8104268	GR J UK
8104270	AUS
8104264	USA

## 0.5 SAFETY INFORMATION

The following conventions are used to identify safety information throughout the manual.

**⚠** This symbol identifies safety-related information. Whenever you see this symbol in the manual or attached to the motorcycle, use utmost care to avoid the risk of injury. Disregarding the instructions identified by this symbol may put your safety, as well as that of other persons or of the motorcycle at risk!

### ⚠ CAUTION

Disregarding these indications may lead to severe injury or death.

### ⚠ WARNING

Disregarding these indications may lead to minor injury or motorcycle damage.

**NOTE** The term "NOTE" in this manual precedes important information or instructions.

### 0.5.1 GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION

Follow these instructions closely when repairing, disassembling or reassembling the motorcycle or its components.

### ⚠ CAUTION

Using bare flames is strictly forbidden when working on the motorcycle. Before servicing or inspecting the motorcycle: stop the engine and remove the key from the ignition switch; allow for the engine and exhaust system to cool down; where possible, lift the motorcycle using adequate equipment placed on firm and level ground. Be careful of any parts of the engine or exhaust system which may still be hot to the touch to avoid scalds or burns.

### ⚠ CAUTION

Never put any mechanical parts or other vehicle components in your mouth when you have both hands busy. None of the motorcycle components is edible. Some components are harmful to the human body or toxic.

Unless expressly specified otherwise, motorcycle assemblies are refitted or re-assembled by reversing the removal or dismantling procedure. Where a procedure is cross-referred to relevant sections in the manual, proceed sensibly to avoid disturbing any parts unless strictly necessary. Never attempt to polish matte-finished surfaces with lapping compounds.

Never use fuel instead of solvent to clean the motorcycle.

Do not clean any rubber or plastic parts or the seat with alcohol, petrol or solvents. Clean with water and neutral detergent.

Always disconnect the battery negative (-) lead before soldering any electrical components.

When two or more persons service the same motorcycle together, special care must be taken to avoid personal injury.

Read 1.2 (WARNINGS CONCERNING FUEL, LUBRICANTS, COOLANT AND OTHER COMPONENT PARTS) carefully.

### 0.5.2 BEFORE DISASSEMBLING ANY COMPONENTS

- Clean off all dirt, mud, and dust and clear any foreign objects from the vehicle before disassembling any components.
- Use the model-specific special tools where specified.

### 0.5.3 DISASSEMBLING THE COMPONENTS

- Never use pliers or similar tools to slacken and/or tighten nuts and bolts. Always use a suitable spanner.
- Mark all connections (hoses, wiring, etc.) with their positions before disconnecting them. Identify each connection using a distinctive symbol or convention.
- Mark each part clearly to avoid confusion when refitting.
- Thoroughly clean and wash any components you have removed using a detergent with low flash point.
- Mated parts should always be refitted together. These parts will have seated themselves against one another in service as a result of normal wear and tear and should never be mixed up with other similar parts on refitting.
- Certain components are matched-pair parts and should always be replaced as a set.
- Keep the motorcycle and its components well away from heat sources.

### 0.5.4 REASSEMBLING THE COMPONENTS

#### ⚠ WARNING

Never reuse a circlip or snap ring. These parts must always be renewed once they have been disturbed. When fitting a new circlip or snap ring, take care to move the open ends apart just enough to allow fitment to the shaft.

Make a rule to check that a newly -fitted circlip or snap ring has located fully into its groove.

Never clean a bearing with compressed air.

**NOTE** All bearings must rotate freely with no hardness or noise. Replace any bearings that do not meet these requirements.

- Use ORIGINAL **aprilia** SPARE PARTS only.
- Use the specified lubricants and consumables.
- Where possible, lubricate a part before assembly.
- When tightening nuts and bolts, start with the largest or innermost nut/bolt and observe a cross pattern. Tighten evenly in subsequent steps until achieving the specified torque.
- Replace any self-locking nuts, gaskets, seals, circlips or snap rings, O-rings, split pins, bolts and screws which have a damaged thread.
- Clean all joint surfaces, oil seal edges and gaskets before assembly.
- Apply a light coat of lithium grease along the edges of oil seals. Fit oil seals and bearings with the brand or serial number facing outwards (in view).
- Lubricate the bearings abundantly before assembly.
- Make a rule to check that all components you have fitted are correctly in place.

- After repairing the motorcycle and after each service inspection, perform the preliminary checks, and then operate the motorcycle in a private estate area or in a safe area away from traffic

## 0.6 SAFETY INFORMATION

### 0.6.1 CONVENTIONS USED IN THE MANUAL

- This manual is divided in sections and subsections, each covering a set of the most significant components.

For quick reference, see the summary of sections on page 0-1.

- Unless expressly specified otherwise, assemblies are reassembled by reversing the dismantling procedure.
- The terms "left" and "right" are referred to the motorcycle when viewed from the riding position.
- Motorcycle operation and basic maintenance are covered in the "OWNER'S MANUAL".

★ **Any operations preceded by the star symbol must be repeated on the opposite side of the motorcycle.**

In this manual any variants are identified with these symbols:

Frame # ZD4DW.....(STARTING FROM MODEL YEAR 2001).

**ASD** AUTOMATIC SWITCH-ON DEVICE

**OPT** Option

**🌸** Catalysed version

#### VERSION:

<b>I</b> Italy	<b>GR</b> Greece	<b>Mal</b> Malaysia
<b>UK</b> United Kingdom	<b>NL</b> Netherlands	<b>RCH</b> Chile
<b>A</b> Austria	<b>CH</b> Switzerland	<b>HR</b> Croatia
<b>P</b> Portugal	<b>DK</b> Denmark	<b>AUS</b> Australia
<b>SF</b> Finland	<b>J</b> Japan	<b>USA</b> United States of America
<b>B</b> Belgium	<b>SGP</b> Singapore	<b>BR</b> Brazil
<b>D</b> Germany	<b>SLO</b> Slovenia	<b>RSA</b> Republic of South Africa
<b>F</b> France	<b>IL</b> Israel	<b>NZ</b> New Zealand
<b>E</b> Spain	<b>ROK</b> South Korea	<b>CDN</b> Canada

**0.7 ABBREVIATIONS/SYMBOLS/  
CONVENTIONS**

#	= Number	T.C.E.I.	= cheese-headed Allen screw
<	= is less than	T.E.	=hexagonal head
>	= is more than	T.P.	=flat head screw
≤	= is less than or equal to	TDC	= Top Dead Centre
≥	= is more than or equal to	TEST	= diagnostic check
~	= approximately	TSI	= Twin Spark Ignition
∞	= infinite	UPSIDE- DOWN	= inverted fork
°C	= degrees Celsius (centigrade)	V	= Volt
°F	= degrees Fahrenheit	W	= Watt
±	= plus or minus		
A	= Ampere		
AC	=Alternated Current		
Ah	=Ampere per hour		
API	= American Petroleum Institute		
AV/DC	= Anti-Vibration Double Countershaft		
bar	= pressure measurement (1 bar =100 kPa)		
BDC	= Bottom Dead Centre		
CO	= carbon oxide		
CPU	= Central Processing Unit		
cu cm	= cubic centimetres		
DC	= Direct Current		
DIN	= German industrial standards (Deutsche Industrie Norm)		
DOHC	= Double Overhead Camshaft		
ECU	= Electronic Control Unit		
HC	= unburnt hydrocarbons		
HT	= High Tension		
ID	= inner diameter		
ISC	= Idle Speed Control		
ISO	= International Standardization Organization		
kg	= kilograms		
kgm	= kilograms per metre (1 kgm =10 Nm)		
km	= kilometres		
km/h	= kilometres per hour		
kPa	= kiloPascal (1 kPa =0.01 bar)		
KS	= clutch side (from the German "Kupplung seite")		
kW	= kiloWatt		
kΩ	= kiloOhm		
l	= litres		
LAP	= racetrack lap		
LED	= Light Emitting Diode		
m/s	= metres per second		
max	= maximum		
mbar	= millibar (1 mbar =0.1 kPa)		
mi	= miles		
MIN	= minimum		
MPH	= miles per hour		
MS	= flywheel side (from the German "Magnetoseite")		
MΩ	= megaOhm		
N.A.	= Not Available		
N.O.M.M.	= Motor Octane Number		
N.O.R.M.	= Research Octane Number		
Nm	= Newton per metre (1 Nm =0.1 kgm)		
Ø	= Diameter		
OD	= outer diameter		
Ω	= ohm		
PPC	= Pneumatic Power Clutch		
rpm	= revolutions per minute		
SAE	= Society of Automotive Engineers		
T.B.E.I.	= crowned-head Allen screw		





GENERAL INFORMATION

1

**GENERAL INFORMATION****CONTENTS**

<b>1.1</b>	<b>LOCATION OF SERIAL NUMBERS ..</b>	<b>1-3-00</b>
1.1.1	FRAME NUMBER.....	1-3-00
1.1.2	ENGINE NUMBER.....	1-3-00
<b>1.2</b>	<b>WARNINGS CONCERNING FUEL, LUBRICANTS, COOLANT AND OTHER COMPONENT PARTS .....</b>	<b>1-3-00</b>
1.2.1	FUEL.....	1-3-00
1.2.2	ENGINE OIL.....	1-4-00
1.2.3	BRAKE FLUID.....	1-4-00
1.2.4	COOLANT.....	1-5-00
1.2.5	CLUTCH FLUID.....	1-5-00
1.2.6	CARBON OXIDE .....	1-6-00
1.2.7	HOT COMPONENT PARTS.....	1-6-00
<b>1.3</b>	<b>RUNNING-IN RECOMMENDATIONS</b>	<b>1-6-00</b>
<b>1.4</b>	<b>SPARE PARTS .....</b>	<b>1-7-00</b>
<b>1.5</b>	<b>SPECIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>1-7-00</b>
<b>1.6</b>	<b>LUBRICANT CHART .....</b>	<b>1-10-00</b>
<b>1.7</b>	<b>CONSUMABLES .....</b>	<b>1-11-00</b>
1.7.1	PRODUCT FEATURES.....	1-11-00
1.7.2	PRODUCT APPLICATIONS .....	1-12-00
<b>1.8</b>	<b>SPECIAL TOOLS.....</b>	<b>1-15-00</b>
1.8.1	SUNDRY TOOLS .....	1-15-00
1.8.2	ENGINE TOOLS.....	1-16-00
<b>1.9</b>	<b>PLACING THE MOTORCYCLE ON THE SERVICE STANDS .....</b>	<b>1-17-00</b>
1.9.1	PLACING THE MOTORCYCLE ON THE FRONT WHEEL STAND .....	1-17-00
1.9.2	PLACING THE MOTORCYCLE ON THE CENTRE STAND .....	1-18-00
<b>1.10</b>	<b>HOW TO APPLY THE DECALS .....</b>	<b>1-19-00</b>
<b>1.11</b>	<b>TORQUE FIGURES .....</b>	<b>1-21-00</b>

**1**

## 1.1 LOCATION OF SERIAL NUMBERS

These numbers are necessary for vehicle registration.

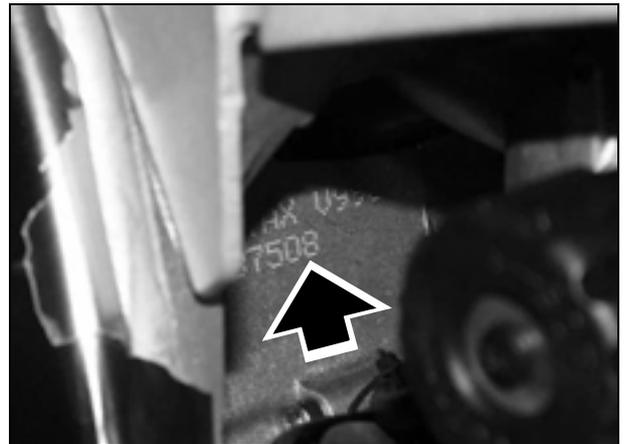
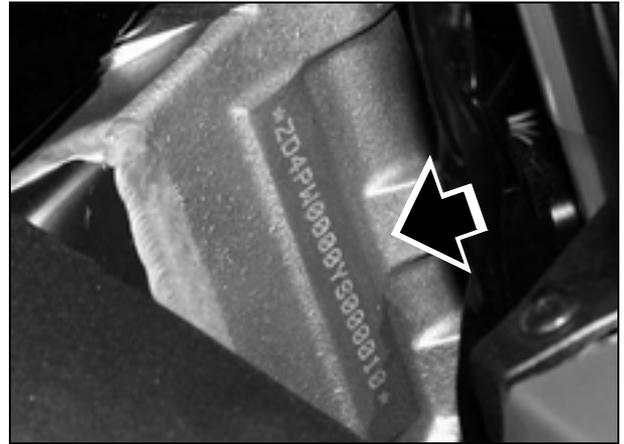
**NOTE** Altering the identification numbers of vehicle or engine is a legal offence punishable by heavy fines and penalties. In addition, altering the frame number (VIN) results in immediate warranty invalidation.

### 1.1.1 FRAME NUMBER

The frame number (Vehicle Identification Number) is etched on the right-hand side of the headstock.

### 1.1.2 ENGINE NUMBER

The engine number is etched at the rear end of engine, in the area near the sprocket.



## 1.2 WARNINGS CONCERNING FUEL, LUBRICANTS, COOLANT AND OTHER COMPONENT PARTS

### 1.2.1 FUEL

#### CAUTION

The fuel used to operate engines is highly flammable and becomes explosive under particular conditions. Refuelling and engine service should take place in a well-ventilated area with the engine stopped.

Do not smoke when refuelling or in the proximity of sources of fuel vapours.

Avoid contact with bare flames, sources of sparks or any other source which may ignite the fuel or lead to explosion.

Take care not to spill fuel out of the filler, or it may ignite when in contact with hot engine parts.

In the event of accidental fuel spillage, make sure the affected area is fully dry before starting the engine. Fuel expands from heat and when left under direct sunlight. Never fill the fuel tank up to the rim.

Tighten the filler cap securely after each refuelling. Avoid contact with skin. Do not inhale vapours. Do not swallow fuel. Do not transfer fuel between different containers using a hose.

**DO NOT RELEASE FUEL INTO THE ENVIRONMENT.**

**KEEP AWAY FROM CHILDREN.**

Use only premium-grade unleaded fuel with a minimum octane rating of 95 (N.O.R.M.) and 85 (N.O.M.M.).

## 1.2.2 ENGINE OIL

**⚠ CAUTION**

Prolonged or repeated contact with engine oil may cause severe skin damage. Wash your hands thoroughly after handling engine oil.

Do not release into the environment.

Dispose of engine oil through the nearest waste oil reclamation firm or through the supplier.

Wear latex gloves during servicing.

Change engine oil after the first 1000 km (625 mi) and every 7500 km (4687mi) (\*), see 2.13 (ENGINE OIL AND FILTER CHANGE) afterwards.

(\*) = On motorcycles used in competition trials, oil should be changed every 3750 km (2343 mi).

(Recommended) engine oil, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART) Front fork fluid

**⚠ CAUTION**

Prolonged or repeated contact with front fork fluid may cause severe skin damage. Wash your hands thoroughly after handling front fork fluid. Dispose of front fork fluid through the nearest waste oil reclamation firm or through the supplier.

Wear latex gloves during servicing.

Front suspension response can be modified to a certain extent by changing damping settings and/or selecting a particular grade of oil. Standard oil grade is SAE 20 W. Different oil grades can be selected to obtain a particular suspension response. (Choose SAE 5W for a softer suspension, 20W for a stiffer suspension). The two grades can also be mixed in varying solutions to obtain the desired response.

 F.A. or  Fork have special properties, which enable them to retain virtually the same viscosity regardless of temperature to give constant damping response.

(Recommended) front fork oil, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).

## 1.2.3 BRAKE FLUID

**NOTE** This vehicle is fitted with front and rear disc brakes. Each braking system is operated by an independent hydraulic circuit. The information provided below applies to both braking systems.

**⚠ CAUTION**

Brake fluid is an irritant. Avoid contact with eyes or skin.

In the event of accidental contact, wash affected body parts thoroughly. In the event of accidental contact with eyes, contact an eye specialist or seek medical advice.

**DO NOT RELEASE BRAKE FLUID INTO THE ENVIRONMENT.**

**KEEP AWAY FROM CHILDREN.**

When handling brake fluid, take care not to spill it onto plastic or paint-finished parts or they will damage.

Check brake fluid level every 7,500 km (4687 mi), see 2.16 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP FRONT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL). See also 2.17 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP REAR BRAKE FLUID LEVEL). Change brake fluid every two years, see 2.21 (CHANGING THE FRONT BRAKE FLUID) and 2.22 (CHANGING THE REAR BRAKE FLUID).

(Recommended) brake fluid, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).

**⚠ CAUTION**

Do not use any brake fluids other than the specified type. Never mix different types of fluids to top up level, as this will damage the braking system.

Do not use brake fluid from containers which have been kept open or in storage for long periods.

Any sudden changes in play or hardness in the brake levers are warning signs of problems with the hydraulic circuits.

Ensure that the brake discs and brake linings have not become contaminated with oil or grease. This is particularly important after servicing or inspections.

Make sure the brake lines are not twisted or worn.

Prevent accidental ingress of water or dust into the circuit. Wear latex gloves when servicing the hydraulic circuit.

## 1.2.4 COOLANT

**⚠ CAUTION**

Coolant is toxic when ingested and is an irritant, contact with eyes or skin may cause irritation.

In the event of contact with eyes, rinse repeatedly with abundant water and seek medical advice. In the event of ingestion, induce vomiting, rinse mouth and throat with abundant water and seek medical advice immediately.

**DO NOT RELEASE INTO THE ENVIRONMENT.**

**KEEP AWAY FROM CHILDREN.**

**⚠ CAUTION**

Take care not to spill coolant onto hot engine parts. It may ignite and produce invisible flames. Wear latex gloves when servicing.

**Do not ride when coolant is below the minimum level.**

Check coolant level before each ride and every 15000 km (9375 mi), see 2.14 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP COOLANT LEVEL) as part of routine maintenance. Change coolant every two years, see 2.15 (COOLANT CHANGE).

Coolant mixture is a 50% solution of water and anti-freeze. This is the ideal solution for most operating temperatures and provides good corrosion protection.

This solution is also suited to the warm season, as it is less prone to evaporative loss and will reduce the need for top-ups. In addition, less water evaporation means fewer minerals salts depositing in the radiator, which helps preserve the efficiency of the cooling system.

When temperature drops below zero degrees centigrade, check the cooling system frequently and add more anti-freeze (up to 60% maximum) to the solution.

Use distilled water in the coolant mixture. Tap water will damage the engine.

**(Recommended) engine anti-freeze, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).**

Refer to the chart given below and add water with the quantity of anti-freeze to obtain a solution with the desired freezing point:

Freezing point °C	Coolant % of volume
-20°	35
-30°	45
-40°	55

**NOTE** The different brands of anti-freeze available on the market have varying specifications. Always read product label to determine the degree of protection afforded.

**⚠ WARNING**

Use only nitrite-free anti-freeze and corrosion inhibitors with a freezing point of -35°C as a minimum.

## 1.2.5 CLUTCH FLUID

**NOTE** This vehicle is fitted with a hydraulically operated clutch.

**⚠ CAUTION**

Clutch fluid is an irritant. Avoid contact with eyes or skin.

In the event of accidental contact, wash affected body parts thoroughly. In the event of accidental contact with eyes, contact an eye specialist or seek medical advice.

**DO NOT RELEASE CLUTCH FLUID INTO THE ENVIRONMENT.**

**KEEP AWAY FROM CHILDREN.**

When handling clutch fluid, take care not to spill it onto plastic or paint-finished parts or they will damage.

Check clutch fluid level every 7,500 km (4687 mi), see 2.18 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP CLUTCH FLUID LEVEL). Change clutch fluid every two years, see 2.23 (CHANGING THE CLUTCH FLUID).

**(Recommended) clutch fluid, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).**

**⚠ WARNING**

Do not use any clutch fluids other than the specified type. Never mix different types of fluids to top up level, as this will damage the clutch system. Do not use clutch fluid from containers which have been open or kept in storage for long periods. Any sudden changes in play or hardness in the clutch lever are warning signs of problems with the hydraulic circuit. Make sure the clutch hose is not twisted or worn. Avoid accidental ingress of water or dust into the circuit.

Wear latex gloves when servicing the hydraulic circuit.

**1.2.6 CARBON OXIDE**

When an operation must be performed with the engine running, position the motorcycle out of doors or in a well-ventilated area. Never operate the engine in an enclosed place.

Use an exhaust emission extraction plant when working indoors.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Exhaust emissions contain carbon oxide, which is a poisonous gas and may lead to loss of conscience or even death.**

**Operate the engine out of doors or, if working indoors, use an exhaust emission extraction plant.**

**1.2.7 HOT COMPONENT PARTS**

**⚠ CAUTION**

**The engine and exhaust component parts become hot when the engine is running and will stay hot for some time after the engine has been stopped.**

**Wear heat gloves before handling these components or allow for the engine and exhaust system to cool down before proceeding.**

**1.3 RUNNING-IN RECOMMENDATIONS**

Proper engine running-in is essential to preserving engine life and performance over time.

Twisty roads and gradients are ideal to break in engine, suspension and brakes effectively.

Varying speed frequently is also recommended. This will vary the amount of stress placed on vehicle components continuously, allowing engine parts to cool down when less stressed. While it is important to put a certain amount of stress to engine components during the running-in period, it is equally important to spare the engine at this stage in vehicle's life.

**⚠ WARNING**

**Top acceleration performance is only obtained after covering the first 1500 km (937 mi).**

Observe the following instructions:

- ◆ Avoid harsh accelerations and do not flip the throttle open abruptly when the engine is running at low speed, both during and after the running-in period.
- ◆ Apply the brakes gently and avoid hard, prolonged braking until covering the first 100 km (62 mi).
- ◆ This will allow the brake pad lining to wear in properly rubbing on the brake discs.
- ◆ Never exceed 6000 rpm (see chart) during the first 1000 km (625 mi).

**⚠ WARNING**

**After covering the first 1000 km (625 mi), perform the checks listed in the "post running-in" column of the PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART (see 2.1.1). Failure to perform these checks may lead to personal injury to yourself or third persons, or vehicle damage.**

- ◆ After the first 1000 km (625 mi) and until covering the first 1500 km (937 mi), a somewhat brisker riding style is acceptable. Vary your speed and use peak acceleration for just a few instants, to allow the different components to become properly seated against one another.
- ◆ Never exceed 7500-rpm engine speed (see table).
- ◆ After 1500 km (937 mi), the engine will be ready for a more demanding use. However, never exceed the maximum engine speed allowed (10500 rpm).

Recommended maximum engine speed	
Distance covered in Km(mi)	rpm
0-1000 (0-625)	6000
1000-1500 (625-937)	7500
over 1500 (937)	10500

## 1.4 SPARE PARTS

Use original **aprilia** spare parts only to replace original components. Original **aprilia** spare parts are high-quality components designed and built expressly for **aprilia** motorcycles.

### ⚠ WARNING

Using any parts **OTHER THAN** original **aprilia** parts may lead to loss of performance and damage.

## 1.5 SPECIFICATIONS

DIMENSIONS	
Overall length	2170 mm
Overall width	740 mm
Overall height (front fairing)	1240 mm
Seat height	820 mm
Wheelbase	1435 mm
Minimum ground clearance	135 mm
Weight in running order (including fuel, coolants and	235 kg
ENGINE	
Type	4-stroke longitudinal 60° V twin-cylinder engine fitted with 4 valves per cylinder and 2 overhead camshafts
Number of cylinders	2
Total displacement	997.6 2cm <sup>3</sup>
Max rated crankshaft power	86,5 kW (118 HP) at 9250 rpm
Max rated crankshaft power 	77 kW (104 HP) at 9250 rpm
Max torque	96.5 Nm (9.78 kgm) at 7250 rpm
Max torque 	90 Nm (9.17 kgm) at 7000 rpm
Bore/stroke	97 mm / 67.5 mm
Compression ratio	11.8 ± 0.5: 1
Average piston speed	22,5 m/s at 10000 rpm
Camshaft during intake stroke	262°, valve lift = 10.6 mm
Camshaft during exhaust stroke	259°, valve lift = 10.6 mm
Timing advance (with 1-mm valve clearance) intake valve opens intake valve closes exhaust valve opens exhaust valve closes	20° before TDC 59° after BDC 64° before TDC 15° after BDC
Valve clearance, intake	0.12-0.17 mm
Valve clearance, exhaust	0.23-0.28 mm
# Idling rpm	1250 ± 100 rpm
# Top speed rpm	10500 ± 100 rpm
Ignition	computer ignition management
Starter	electric starter
Spark advance:	5° before TDC upon starting, advance is further increased to suit specific consumption.
Starter motor	12 V / 0.9 kW
Transmission ratio of starter motor	i = 49/9 * 30/11 * 64/30 = 31.677
Clutch	hydraulically operated wet multi-plate clutch with control lever on left-hand handlebar and PPC device - # 9 friction plates, 3.5 mm thick - # 9 clutch plates, 1.5 mm thick

CONTINUED ►

<b>ENGINE</b>	
Transmission	Mechanical 6-speed transmission with foot control on left-hand side of engine
Lubrication system	Dry-sump lubrication system with remote oil tank, # 2 trochoidal pumps and cooler
Lubrication pressure	min 500 kPa (5 bar) 80 °C (176 °F) max. and 6000 rpm
Air cleaner	with dry filter cartridge
Cooling system	liquid cooling
Transmission ratio of coolant pump	$i_{wp} = 28/27 * 28/28 = 1.037$
Coolant pump delivery rate (when thermal expansion valve is open)	90 l/min at 9000 rpm
Thermal expansion valve starts to open at	$65 \pm 2$ °C ( $149 \pm 5$ °F)
Dry engine weight	~ 67 kg
<b>CAPACITIES</b>	
Fuel (including reserve)	20.5 l
Fuel reserve	$4 \pm 1$ l
Engine oil	oil change 3700 cu cm oil and filter change 3900 cu cm
Front fork oil (each leg)	$553 \pm 2,5$ cu cm
Coolant	2.5 l (50% water + 50% ethylene glycol anti-freeze)
Seat twin-seat	2
Max carrying load (rider + pillion rider + luggage)	182 kg

<b>DRIVE</b>					
DRIVE RATIOS	Gear	Primary drive ratio $31/60 = 1: 1.935$	Secondary drive ratio	Final drive ratio $16/43 = 1: 2.687$	Total drive ratio
	1st		$14/35 = 1: 2.500$		13.000
	2nd		$16/28 = 1: 1.750$		9.102
	3rd		$19/26 = 1: 1.368$		7.117
	4th		$22/24 = 1: 1.091$		5.674
	5th		$23/22 = 1: 1.957$		4.975
6th	$27/23 = 1: 0.852$	4.431			
# Sprocket	16 teeth				
Chain drive	Endless O-ring chain, type 525, size 5/8" x 5/16"				

<b>FUEL SYSTEM</b>	
Type	Electronic fuel injection
Venturi	Ø 51 mm
<b>INDUCTION</b>	
Type	Indirect (MULTIPOINT) injection
Fuel	Premium-grade unleaded petrol, minimum octane rating 95 (N.O.R.M.) and 85 (N.O.M.M.)
<b>FRAME</b>	
Type	Dual-beam design made from light alloy cast members and extruded members
Rake	25.7°
Trail	97 mm
<b>SUSPENSION</b>	
Front	Adjustable telescopic UPSIDE-DOWN hydraulic fork with Ø 43-mm legs
Travel	120 mm

CONTINUED ►

Rear	Light-alloy single-sided swinging arm and adjustable oil/air-sprung mono-shock absorber
Wheel travel	120 mm
<b>BRAKES</b>	
Front	Twin-disc brake with Ø 300-mm floating discs, four-piston calipers with Ø 30-mm/ Ø 34-mm diameter
Rear	Disc brake - Ø 255 mm, dual-piston caliper - Ø 28
<b>WHEELS</b>	
Type	Light-alloy wheel rim
Front	3.50 x 17"
Rear	5.50 x 17"

<b>TYRES</b>					
Wheel	Brand	Type	Size	Recommended	Pressure in kPa (bar)
					♦ solo riding
Front (standard)	METZELER	ME Z4 B	120/70ZR17"	♦	250 (2.5)
Rear (standard)	METZELER	ME Z4	180/55ZR17"	♦	290 (2.8)
Front (standard)	MICHELIN	PILOT SPORT	120/70ZR17"	❖	250 (2.5)
Rear (standard)	MICHELIN	PILOT SPORT	180/55ZR17"	❖	290 (2.8)
Front (option)	METZELER	ME Z3	120/70ZR17"	❖	250 (2.5)
Rear (option)	METZELER	ME Z3	180/55ZR17"	❖	290 (2.8)
Front (option)	PIRELLI	MTR21A	120/70ZR17"	♦	250 (2.5)
Rear (option)	PIRELLI	MTR22	180/55ZR17"	♦	280 (2.8)

♦ = Road use ; ❖ = Competition

<b>SPARK PLUGS</b>	
Standard	NGK R DCPR9E
Electrode gap	0.6 -0.7 mm
Resistance	5KΩ
<b>ELECTRIC SYSTEM</b>	
Battery rating	12 V - 12 Amps
Main fuses	30A
Auxiliary fuses	15A
Generator (permanent-wound magnet type) rating	12 V - 400 W
Starter motor rating	12 V / 0.9 kW

CONTINUED ►

BULBS	
Low beam (halogen lamp)	12 V - 55 / 55 W H4
High beam (halogen lamp)	12 V - 60 W H3
Front parking light	12 V - 5 W
Direction indicators	12 V - 10 W
Rear parking light / plate / stop light	12 V - 5/21 W
Rev. counter light	LED
Right-hand multi-purpose display light	LED
Left-hand multi-purpose display light	LED
WARNING LIGHTS	
Neutral light	LED
Direction indicators	LED
Low fuel	LED
High beam	LED
Stand light	LED
Engine oil pressure	LED
Red line	LED

**1.6 LUBRICANT CHART**

**(Recommended) engine oil:**  EXTRA RAID 4, SAE 15W - 50 or  TEC 4T SAE 15W - 50. As an alternative to recommended oils, top brand oils meeting or exceeding CCMC G-4, A.P.I. SG. specifications can be used.

**(Recommended) fork oil:** front fork oil  F. A . 5 W or  F.A. 20W.

As an alternative, use  FORK 5W or  FORK 20W. When you wish to obtain an intermediate response between those offered by  F.A. 5W and  F.A. 20W oils or  FORK 5W and  FORK 20W oils, you may mix the different products as follows:

SAE 10W =  F.A. 5W 67% of volume, +  F.A. 20W 33% of volume, or

 FORK 5W 67% of volume, +  FORK 20W 33% of volume.

SAE 15W =  F.A. 5W 33% of volume, +  F.A. 20W 67% of volume, or

 FORK 5W 33% of volume, +  FORK 20W 67% of volume.

**Bearings and other lubrication points (recommended):**

 AUTOGREASE MP or  GREASE 30.

As an alternative to recommended grease, use top brand rolling bearing grease that will resist a temperature range of -30°C...+140°C, with dropping point 150°C...230°C, high corrosion protection, good resistance to water and oxidation.

**Battery lead protection:** use neutral grease or vaseline.

**(Recommended) aerosol chain lubricant:**  CHAIN SPRAY or  CHAIN LUBE.

**CAUTION**  
Use new brake fluid only.

**(Recommended) brake fluid:**  F.F., DOT 5 (DOT 4 compatible) or  BRAKE 5.1, DOT 5 (DOT 4 compatible).

**CAUTION**  
Use new clutch fluid only.

**(Recommended) clutch fluid:**  F.F., DOT 5 (DOT 4 compatible) or  BRAKE 5.1, DOT 5 (DOT 4 compatible).

**CAUTION**  
Use only nitrite-free anti-freeze and corrosion inhibitors with a freezing point of -35°C as a minimum.

**(Recommended) engine coolant:**  ECO-BLU - 40°C or  COOL.

### 1.7 CONSUMABLES

Use only the products specified below for motorcycle maintenance.

These products have demonstrated suitability for all usage conditions specified by the manufacturer after long-time testing.

**NOTE** The products for which a part number is given are available at request, see 1.7.2 (PRODUCT APPLICATIONS).

#### 1.7.1 PRODUCT FEATURES

Product	Usage and features
<b>Blue LOCTITE® 243</b> 	Threadlocking adhesive for nuts and bolts up to M36, provides medium-strength fit. Suitable for use on less than perfectly degreased parts. Cure time varies with temperature and substrate up to one hour maximum. Withstands temperatures in the – 55 to 150 °C range (– 99 to 302 °F).
<b>Green LOCTITE® 648</b> 	High-strength retaining compound for bolts. Cure time varies with temperature and substrate up to twelve hours maximum. Withstands temperatures in the – 55 to 175 °C range (– 99 to 347 °F). Mated parts must be heated up to 250 °C (482 °F) before they can be disassembled.
<b>Orange LOCTITE® 574</b> 	Solvent-free sealant. Eliminates the need for gaskets in joints exposed to high friction and where a specified gap needs to be maintained between parts. Liquid sealant, cures within a few hours after assembly when in contact with metal to form a gasket whose surface structure matches mating surfaces. Resists temperatures from – 55 to 200 °C (– 99 to 392 °F), inhibits corrosion of sealed surfaces.
<b>LOCTITE® 8150</b> 	High-temperature assembly paste.
<b>LOCTITE® Anti Seize 15378</b> 	Lubricant and corrosion inhibitor, resists high temperatures. When sprayed on both parts, provides long-term maintenance-free operation of contact surfaces. Inhibits corrosion.
<b>MOLYKOTE® G-n</b> 	Lubricating compound for use on heavy-duty stressed parts, for base lubrication and on fits under pressure to avoid corrosion and sticking. Apply on both contact surfaces.
<b>SILASTIC 732 RTV</b> 	Sealant, prevents ingress of water into flywheel casing.

## 1.7.2 PRODUCT APPLICATIONS

Product	Part number	Applications
Engine oil (*)	8116050	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Swinging arm rivets, instrument panel/front fairing mount, seat subframe and frame (on assembly).</li> <li>- Frame-to-engine and frame-to-swinging arm adjusting bushes (on assembly).</li> <li>- Cable guide screws to frame (on assembly).</li> <li>- Headstock bearings.</li> <li>- Headstock top bush.</li> <li>- Roller bearings of timing idler gear.</li> <li>- Thrust washer of lower balancing shaft.</li> <li>- Clutch disengagement shaft.</li> <li>- Valve stems and buckets.</li> <li>- Valve guide seals.</li> <li>- Casing location of camshafts.</li> <li>- Timing chain tensioner.</li> <li>- Compound starter gear and idler gear pins.</li> <li>- Freewheeling clutch-to-gear contact surfaces.</li> <li>- Inner contact surface of freewheeling clutch.</li> </ul>
LOCTITE® 243 (**)	0897651	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Steering retaining bush.</li> <li>- Rear brake caliper detent.</li> <li>- Front sprocket.</li> <li>- Rear brake pedal spindle.</li> <li>- Cooling fans to support.</li> <li>- Fuel return line fitting.</li> <li>- Fuel filler cap.</li> <li>- Throttle cable pulley nut.</li> <li>- Throttle cable bracket screws.</li> <li>- Throttle valve spindle nut.</li> <li>- Throttle position sensor screws.</li> <li>- Coolant pump central screw.</li> <li>- Cylinder connecting bracket screws.</li> <li>- Engine casing bearing screws.</li> <li>- Cylinder stud bolts.</li> <li>- Crankshaft position sensor screws.</li> <li>- Index lever and plate screws.</li> <li>- Crankshaft nut.</li> <li>- Timing gear screws.</li> <li>- Nut securing counterweight to upper balancing shaft.</li> <li>- Lower screw of timing idler gear bearing mount.</li> </ul>
LOCTITE® 648 (**)	0899788	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Coolant pump idler gear shaft.</li> <li>- Engine oil pump plug.</li> <li>- Clutch gear metal plate screws.</li> <li>- Freewheeling clutch to magnet wheel (on assembly).</li> <li>- Freewheeling clutch screws.</li> <li>- Clutch housing nut.</li> <li>- Screw securing counterweight to lower balancing shaft.</li> <li>- Flywheel rotor inner cone.</li> <li>- Flywheel retaining screw.</li> </ul>

Product	Part number	Applications
<b>Orange LOCTITE® 574 (**)</b>	0899784	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Coolant thermal switch.</li> <li>- Coolant thermistors.</li> <li>- Contact screw of neutral switch.</li> <li>- Outer surface of engine oil pump motor.</li> <li>- Cylinder footprint on crankcase.</li> </ul>
<b>LOCTITE® Anti Seize 15378 (**)</b>	0297434	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transmission primary and secondary shaft.</li> <li>- Crankcase locations of transmission primary and secondary shafts.</li> <li>- Crankshaft and balancing shaft.</li> <li>- Crankcase location and spline of transmission primary shaft.</li> </ul>
<b>MOLYKOTE® G-n (**)</b>	0297433	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Crankcase locations of main bearing sleeves.</li> <li>- Main bearing sleeves.</li> <li>- Crankcase bearing locations.</li> <li>- Coolant pump shaft.</li> <li>- Valve guide seats in cylinder head.</li> <li>- Valve guide edges.</li> <li>- Crankcase locations of crankshaft and balancing shaft bearing sleeves.</li> <li>- Crankcase locations of crankshaft and balancing shaft.</li> <li>- Bores accommodating piston pins.</li> <li>- Camshaft cams.</li> <li>- Starter motor mount.</li> </ul>
<b>SILASTIC 732 RTV (**)</b>	0297386	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cable bracket on flywheel cover.</li> <li>- Camshaft sensor cable.</li> </ul>
<b>Bimol Grease</b>	481 8116053	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Front and rear wheel seals (on assembly).</li> <li>- Swinging arm shaft bearings (on assembly).</li> <li>- Clutch master cylinder actuating rod (on assembly).</li> <li>- Rear wheel shaft thread.</li> <li>- Steering head bearings.</li> <li>- Rear brake master cylinder actuating rod (on assembly).</li> <li>- Rear brake pedal spindle.</li> <li>- Thrust washer of timing idler gear.</li> <li>- Upper balancing shaft seal.</li> <li>- Starter motor gear.</li> </ul>
<b>LUBERING Grease ST</b>	8116038	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Choke control (on assembly).</li> </ul>
<b>AP-LUBE temporary lubricant</b>	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Handlebar counterweight rubber (on assembly).</li> <li>- Throttle cable adjuster rubbers (on assembly).</li> <li>- Gearshift lever rubber (on assembly).</li> <li>- Lower retaining pins of radiators to rubber mounts (on assembly).</li> <li>- Breather hose to radiator and three-way manifold (on assembly).</li> <li>- Coolant hose couplings to radiators (on assembly).</li> <li>- Water and fuel drain hoses to fuel flange (on assembly).</li> <li>- Throttle body torsion springs (on assembly).</li> </ul>
<b>DID CHAIN LUBE Grease</b>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Drive chain.</li> </ul>
<b>“Biosolvent” frame detergent</b>	8116031	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- For washing the engine oil tank.</li> </ul>
<b>Cyanoacrilic paste “ACRILON 28”</b>	8116945	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Airbox gasket (on assembly).</li> </ul>
<b>MOTUL MOTOWASH Degreaser</b>	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- For cleaning frame and swinging arm.</li> </ul>

Product	Part number	Applications
Anti-seize compound ANTI-SEIZE MOTAGEPASTE AS 1800	8116043	- Plugs of exhaust take-up points.
Alcohol	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- For cleaning left-hand handlebar before fitting twistgrip.</li> <li>- Radiator breather hoses into T union.</li> <li>- Ignition coil mount rubber (on assembly).</li> <li>- Side body panel rubbers (on assembly).</li> <li>- For cleaning bottom part of engine.</li> <li>- Starter relay rubber (on assembly).</li> <li>- Cush drive to rear wheel sprocket (on assembly).</li> <li>- Engine oil cooler rubbers (on assembly).</li> <li>- Hose coupling to coolant filler cap (on assembly).</li> <li>- For cleaning engine oil tank before decal application.</li> <li>- Instrument panel/front fairing rubbers (on assembly).</li> <li>- Rear brake pedal rubber (on assembly).</li> <li>- Hoses to fuel filter (inside fuel tank) (on assembly).</li> <li>- Coupling connecting coolant radiators (on assembly).</li> <li>- Fuel lines to fuel tank (on assembly).</li> <li>- For cleaning fuel tank before decal application.</li> </ul>

(\*) = see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).

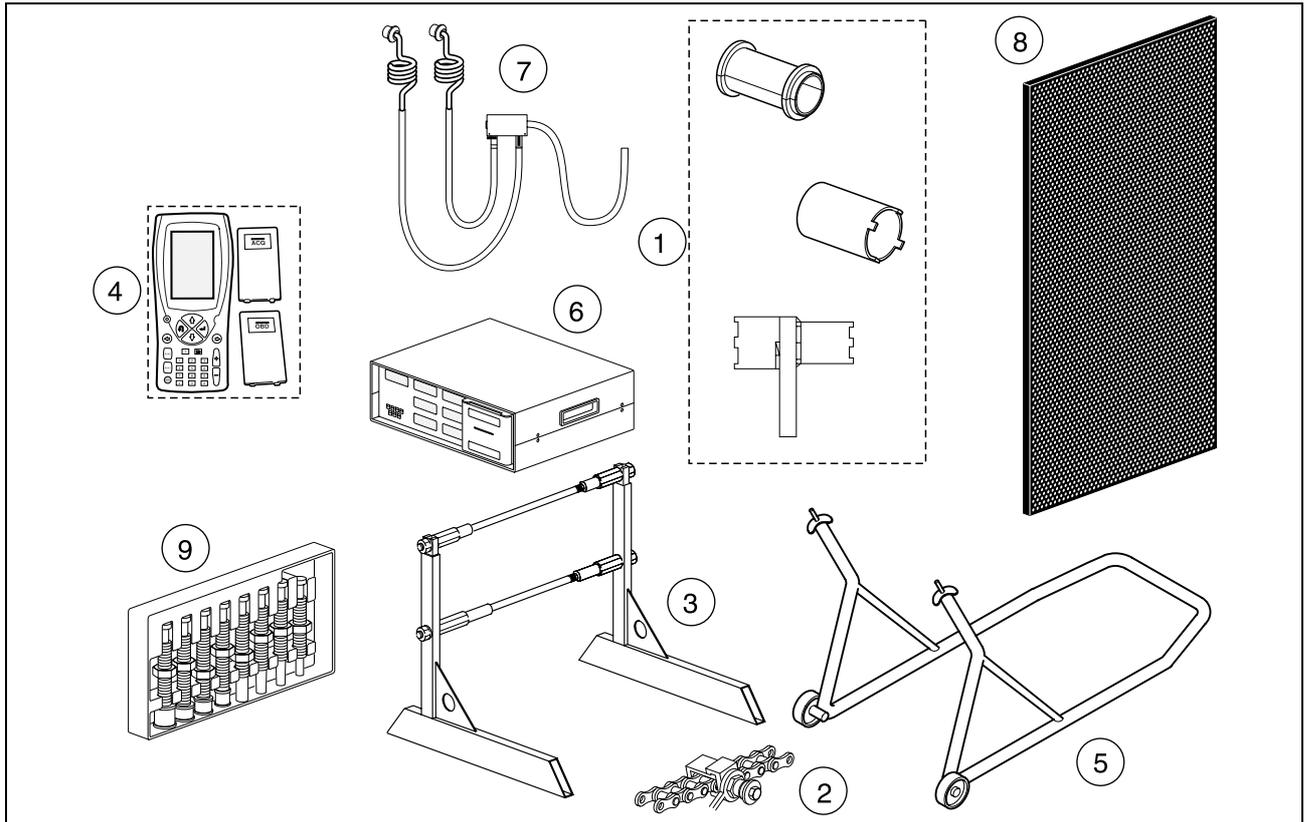
(\*\*) =see 1.7.1 (PRODUCT FEATURES).

### 1.8 SPECIAL TOOLS

Special tools have been developed to ensure proper disassembly, re-assembly and adjustment without the risk of damaging any components. Using inadequate tools and/or improvised procedures may lead to irreparable damage. Model-specific special tools for this vehicle are listed below. If needed, order the brand-specific special tools (see Special Tools Catalogue).

#### ⚠ WARNING

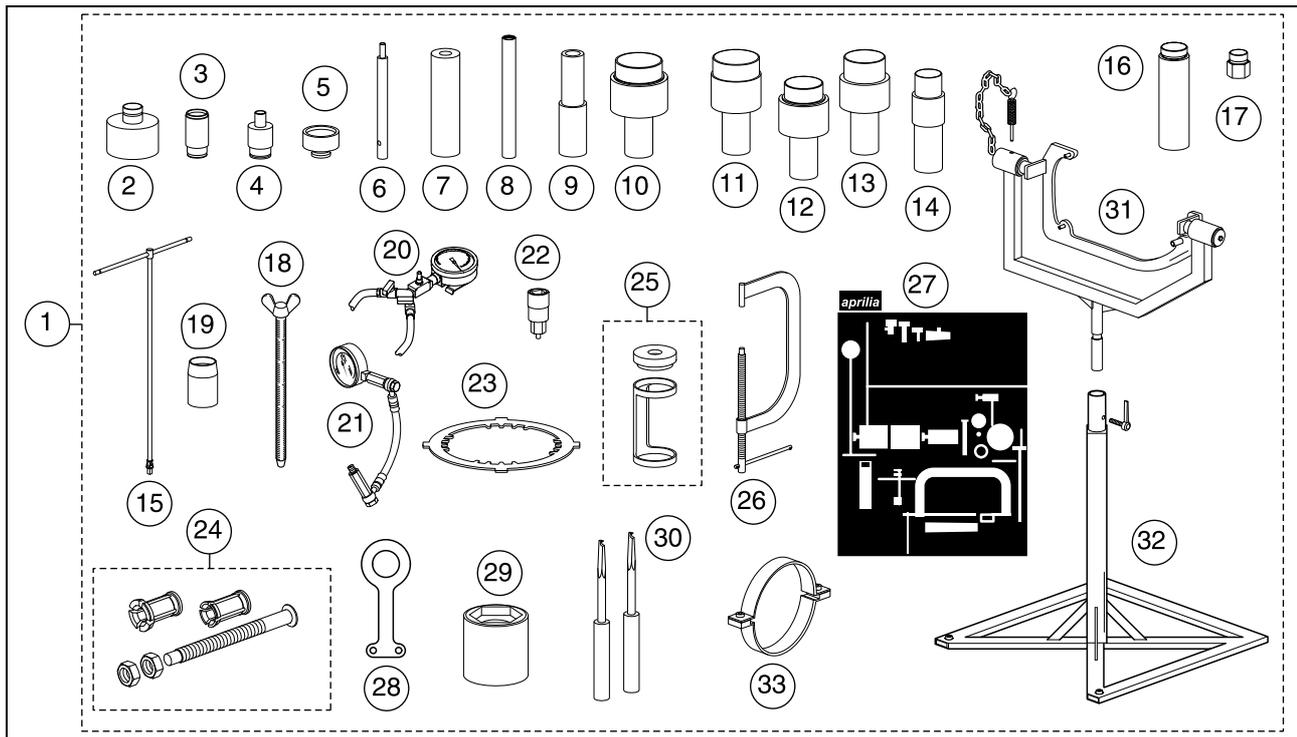
Always read the instructions supplied with the special tools before use.



#### 1.8.1 SUNDRY TOOLS

Ref.	Tool designation and application	Part number
1	Full frame kit including: – split sleeve for fork seal fitment – socket for steering adjustment – socket for swinging arm spindle – engine mount adjustment	8140203
2	Tool for chain removal/fitment	8140192
3	Centre stand	8140176
4	Axone 2000	8140595
5	Front wheel stand	8140195
6	Exhaust emission tester	8140196
7	Emission tester tube kit	8140202
8	Tool board	8140199
9	Bearing extractor kit 10 - 30 mm Ø	8140180

1.8.2 ENGINE TOOLS

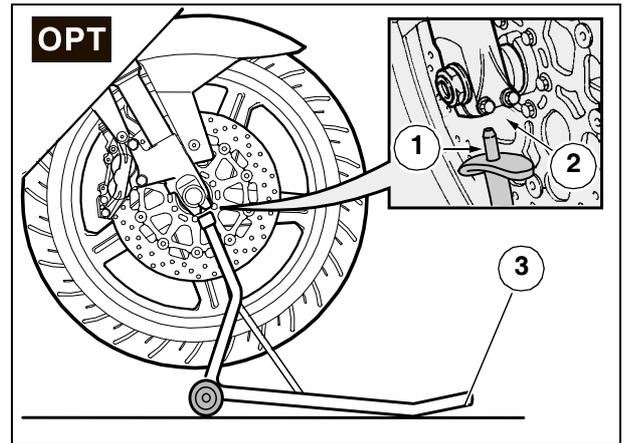


Ref.	Tool designation and application	Part number
1	Full engine tool kit	8140175
2	Drift to fit transmission secondary shaft seal	0277680
3	Drift to fit seal into secondary balancing shaft location	0277660
4	Drift to fit seal into coolant pump shaft location	0277670
5	Drift to fit sliding ring into coolant pump shaft location	0877257
6	Valve guide extractor	0277510
7	Drift for valve guide seal fitment	0277695
8	Drift for valve guide fitment	0277210
9	Drift to fit transmission shaft and clutch shaft seals	8140155
10	Drift to fit main balancing shaft bearing sleeves	0277729
11	Crankshaft bearing sleeve extractor	0277720
12-14	Drifts to fit crankshaft bearing sleeves	0277725
13	Drift to fit clutch cover – crankshaft bearing sleeves	0277727
15	Spark plug tool	8140177
16	Flywheel cover puller	0277252
17	Hexagon nut for flywheel removal	0277780
18	Threaded rod to hold crankshaft in TDC position	0240880
19	Transmission secondary shaft guide sleeve	0277308
20	Vacuum gauge	8140256
21	Fuel/oil pressure gauge	8140181
22	Rotor bolt extractor	8140182
23	Clutch anti-rotation tool	0277881
24	Extractors for clutch cover bearing sleeves	8140156 + 8140157 + 0276377
25	Tool to compress valve springs	0276479
26	Tool for valve removal/fitment	8140179
27	Adhesive template for tool board	8157143
28	Engine lifting eyebolt	8140183
29	Primary drive nut extractor	8140184
30	Clutch plate extractors	8140185
31	Engine stand	8140188
32	Engine stand pedestal	8140187
33	Tool to compress piston rings	8140186

## 1.9 PLACING THE MOTORCYCLE ON THE SERVICE STANDS

### 1.9.1 PLACING THE MOTORCYCLE ON THE FRONT WHEEL STAND OPT

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Slide both pins (1) of the front wheel stand (3) into the holes (2) at front fork bottom end at the same time.
- ◆ Put one foot on the front end of the stand (3).
- ◆ Press down on stand (3) until it rests fully on the ground.

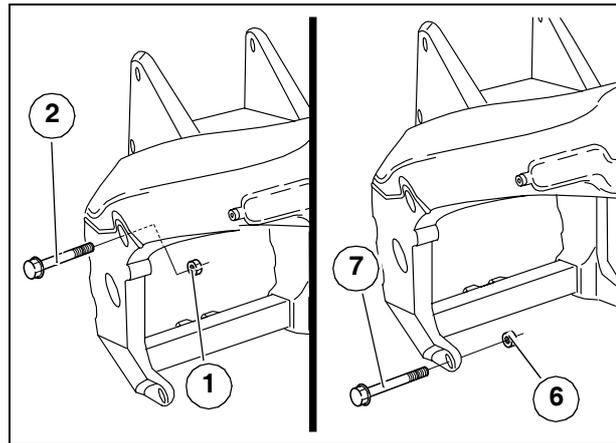


1.9.2 PLACING THE MOTORCYCLE ON THE CENTRE STAND **OPT**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

Part no. 8140176 (complete stand).

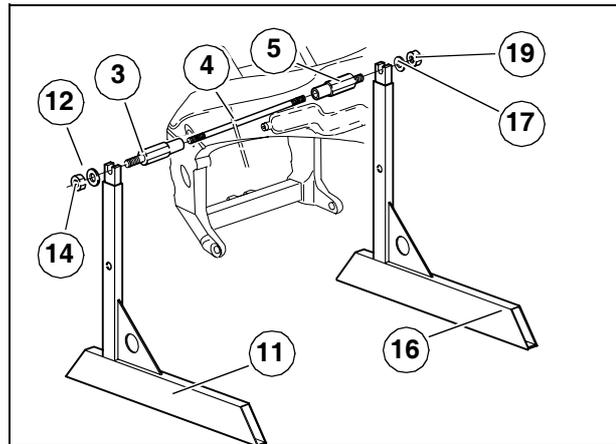
- ◆ Remove the lower fairing, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the front wheel stand **OPT**, see 1.9.1 (PLACING THE MOTORCYCLE ON THE FRONT WHEEL STAND).
- ◆ ★ Hold the nut (1) steady on the inside.
- ◆ ★ Release and remove the rear upper right-hand engine mounting bolt (2).



 Torque wrench setting for nut (1) / bolt (2): 50 Nm (5.0 kgm).

**NOTE** The bolt (2) on the left-hand side is longer.

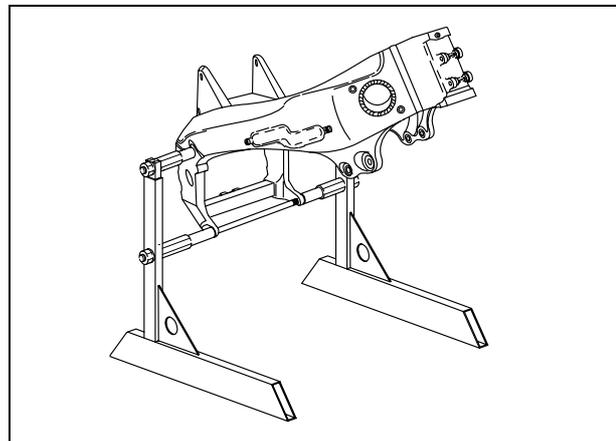
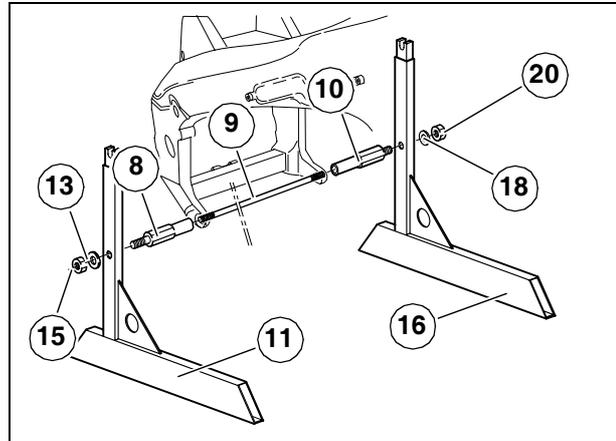
- ◆ ★ Collect the nut (1).
- ◆ Slide the upper right-hand mounting boss (3) into the upper hole on the right-hand side.
- ◆ Fit the stud bolt (4) into the upper hole on the left-hand side and screw it fully into the mounting boss (3).
- ◆ Screw the upper left-hand mounting boss (5) fully onto stud bolt (4) and tighten.
- ◆ ★ Hold the nut (6) on the inside steady.
- ◆ ★ Release and remove the rear lower engine mounting bolt (7).



 Torque wrench setting for nut (6) / bolt (7): 50 Nm (5.0 kgm).

**NOTE** The bolt (7) on the right-hand side is longer.

- ◆ Slide the lower right-hand mounting boss (8) into the lower hole on the right-hand side.
- ◆ Fit the stud bolt (9) into the lower hole on the left-hand side and screw it fully into the mounting boss (8).
- ◆ Screw the lower left-hand mounting boss (10) fully onto stud bolt (9) and tighten.
- ◆ Fit the bracket (11) onto the mounting bosses (3-8). The longer portion of the bracket base must be facing forward.
- ◆ Snug the two washers (12 - 13) and nuts (14 - 15) finger-tight.
- ◆ Tighten both nuts (14 - 15).
- ◆ Fit the bracket (16) onto the mounting bosses (5-10) with the longer portion of the base facing forward.
- ◆ Snug the two washers (17 - 18) and nuts (19 - 20) finger-tight.
- ◆ Tighten both nuts (19 - 20).
- ◆ Remove the wheel stands.



### 1.10 HOW TO APPLY THE DECALS

Whenever you remove any body parts:

#### ⚠ WARNING

Handle plastic and paint-finished parts with care to avoid scratching or damage.

Proceed carefully.

Do not damage the snap-on tabs and matching recesses.

Strictly follow the instructions below.

We recommend using:

- a medium spatula (1);

**NOTE** Soft spatulas – such as those commonly used on windscreen wipers - will leave excess water under the decal.

- a sponge or spray dispenser (2) and water.

**NOTE** Add water with 1-3% detergent and shake to obtain frothing.

Apply the decals as follows:

- ◆ Place a decal (3) on a bench with the adhesive face up.
- ◆ Keep the decal well stretched on the bench and remove the protective film (4).

**NOTE** A spray dispenser (2) will work best.

If you are using a sponge, dab the decal surface lightly or the adhesive will deteriorate.

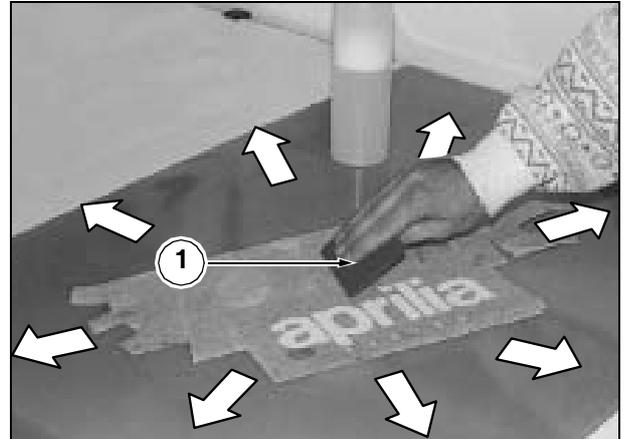
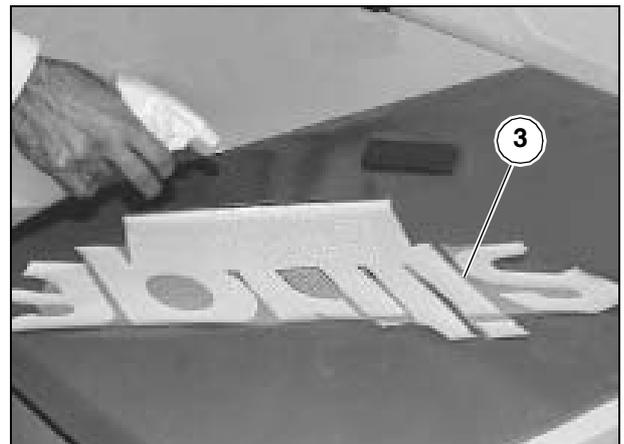
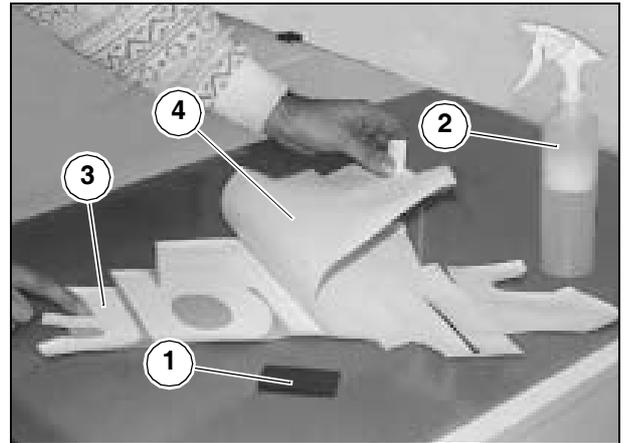
- ◆ Wet the adhesive face with soap water.
- ◆ Place the decal (3) in the proper position on the part you wish to decorate.

**NOTE** Always apply the spatula to the decal centre and move it towards the edges with regular movements.

- ◆ Rub the spatula (1) across the decal surface pressing moderately until removing excess soap and water from under the decal.

**NOTE** Take care not to lift the decal corners and edges in the process.

- ◆ Dry up the decal with an absorbent cloth. Apply cloth in the centre and move outwards.
- ◆ Rub the decal using the spatula with firm, regular strokes. Apply the spatula in the centre and move outwards. Take special care with corners and edges to ensure proper adhesion across the whole surface.



**NOTE** Where decals come with application tape (5)\*, remove tape 20-30 minutes after decal application.

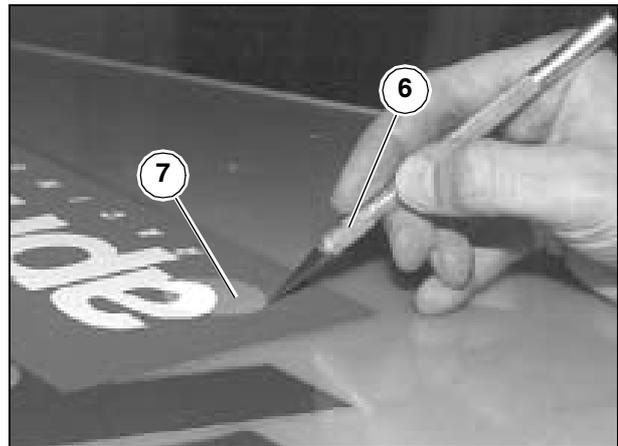
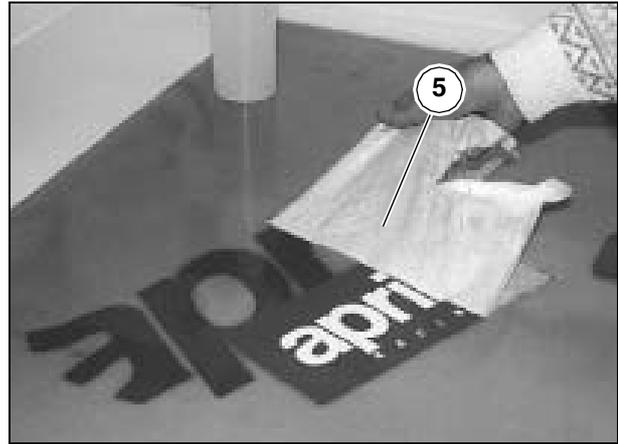
- ◆ Peel off the application tape (5) from decal surface.
- ◆ Pass the spatula across the decal again – particularly over corners and edges – to ensure proper adhesion.

**NOTE** Decals applied using water will take about 48 hours to stick to part permanently.

- ◆ Once you have removed the application tape, check for any air trapped underneath the decal.

If there are any air bubbles:

- ◆ Prick a hole on the edge (7) of the air bubble using a pin or a cutter (6).
- ◆ Apply the spatula (1) at the opposite end and move it across the bubble to squeeze air out.



\* Application tape is used to facilitate the application of brands and lettering in the proper position and keeps the sticker stiffer during application.

### 1.11 TORQUE FIGURES

The table below reports the standard torque figures for metric size screws and bolts in accordance with ISO standards.

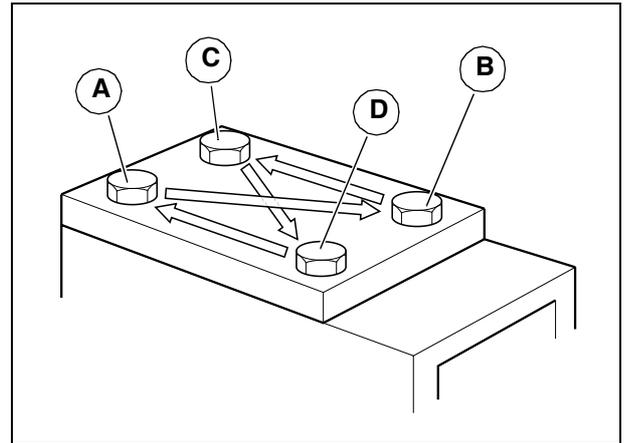
Screw or bolt thread	Spanner	Tightening torque	
		Nm	kgm
M 6	10	6	0.6
M 8	12	15	1.5
M 10	14	30	3.0
M 12	17	55	5.5
M 14	19	85	8.5
M 16	22	130	13.0

For model-specific torque figures, see 2.41 (FASTENERS). Unless otherwise specified, torque figures are intended for application to clean, dry threads at room temperature.

**NOTE** Follow the instructions below to avoid distortion and/or improper fit:

- ◆ Screw all fasteners finger-tight.
- ◆ Tighten fasteners in a cross pattern - (A) and (B); (C) and (D) - to half the specified torque.
- ◆ Repeat sequence tightening to specified torque.

**NOTE** This way, the load generated by the fasteners is applied evenly across joint surface.





PERIODIC MAINTENANCE AND  
ADJUSTMENTS

2

**PERIODIC MAINTENANCE AND ADJUSTMENTS**

**CONTENTS**

**2.1 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART . 2-4-00**  
 2.1.1 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART..... 2-5-00

**2.2 LUBRICATION POINTS ..... 2-7-00**

**2.3 MULTIFUNCTION COMPUTER ..... 2-8-00**  
 2.3.1 KEY..... 2-8-00  
 2.3.2 PROGRAMMING BUTTONS..... 2-8-00  
 2.3.3 INSTRUMENT PANEL LIGHT INTENSITY..... 2-8-00  
 2.3.4 HOW TO TOGGLE BETWEEN ODOMETER/TRIP METER..... 2-9-00  
 2.3.5 MEASUREMENT UNITS (KM/MI, L /GAL, °C/°F) ..... 2-9-00  
 2.3.6 HOW TO TOGGLE BETWEEN FUEL LEVEL/AIR TEMPERATURE INDICATION..... 2-9-00  
 2.3.7 SETTING THE CLOCK (HOURS AND MINUTES)..... 2-10-00  
 2.3.8 INSTRUMENT AND INDICATOR CHART..... 2-10-00

**2.4 BATTERY..... 2-13-00**  
 2.4.1 CLEANING AND CHECKING BATTERY TERMINALS AND LEAD CONNECTIONS..... 2-14-00  
 2.4.2 CHARGING THE BATTERY..... 2-15-00  
 2.4.3 LONG INACTIVITY ..... 2-15-00

**2.5 ELECTRIC COMPONENTS..... 2-15-00**

**2.6 JUMP-STARTING ..... 2-16-00**

**2.7 SPARK PLUGS..... 2-17-00**

**2.8 LIFTING THE FUEL TANK..... 2-19-00**

**2.9 DRAINING THE FUEL TANK ..... 2-20-00**

**2.10 AIR CLEANER..... 2-21-00**

**2.11 THROTTLE ..... 2-22-00**  
 2.11.1 CHECKING FOR THROTTLE PROPER OPERATION..... 2-22-00  
 2.11.2 IDLING ADJUSTMENT..... 2-22-00  
 2.11.3 THROTTLE CABLE PLAY ADJUSTMENT..... 2-23-00

**2.12 CHECKING AND TOPPING UP ENGINE OIL LEVEL ..... 2-24-00**

**2.13 ENGINE OIL AND FILTER CHANGE. 2-25-00**

**2.14 CHECKING AND TOPPING UP COOLANT LEVEL..... 2-27-00**

**2.15 COOLANT CHANGE..... 2-28-00**

**2.16 CHECKING AND TOPPING UP FRONT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL ..... 2-29-00**

**2.17 CHECKING AND TOPPING UP REAR BRAKE FLUID LEVEL ..... 2-30-00**

**2.18 CHECKING AND TOPPING UP CLUTCH FLUID LEVEL..... 2-32-00**

**2.19 BLEEDING THE BRAKE CIRCUITS 2-34-00**

**2.20 BLEEDING THE CLUTCH..... 2-38-00**

**2.21 CHANGING THE FRONT BRAKE FLUID ..... 2-39-00**

**2.22 CHANGING THE REAR BRAKE FLUID ..... 2-40-00**

**2.23 CHANGING THE CLUTCH FLUID .. 2-41-00**

**2.24 ADJUSTING THE FRONT BRAKE LEVER AND CLUTCH LEVER ..... 2-41-00**

**2.25 ADJUSTING REAR BRAKE LEVER PLAY..... 2-42-00**

**2.26 ADJUSTING THE GEAR SHIFT LEVER ..... 2-42-00**

**2.27 CHECKING BRAKE PADS FOR WEAR..... 2-43-00**

**2.28 STEERING ..... 2-44-00**  
 2.28.1 CHECKING PLAY IN THE BEARINGS. 2-44-00  
 2.28.2 ADJUSTING PLAY IN THE BEARINGS 2-45-00

**2.29 INSPECTING THE FRONT SUSPENSION ..... 2-47-00**  
 2.29.1 FRONT SUSPENSION ..... 2-47-00  
 2.29.2 FRONT FORK ADJUSTMENT ..... 2-48-00

**2.30 REAR SWINGING ARM ..... 2-49-00**  
 2.30.1 SWINGING ARM ADJUSTMENT ..... 2-49-00

**2.31 REAR SUSPENSION INSPECTION 2-50-00**  
 2.31.1 REAR SUSPENSION..... 2-50-00  
 2.31.2 REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ADJUSTMENT..... 2-50-00  
 2.31.3 INSPECTING THE REAR SUSPENSION LINKAGE SYSTEM ..... 2-51-00

**2.32 FRONT WHEEL ..... 2-52-00**

**2.33 REAR WHEEL ..... 2-52-00**

**2.34 EXHAUST MANIFOLD NUTS ..... 2-53-00**

**2.35 DRIVE CHAIN ..... 2-54-00**  
 2.35.1 CHAIN SLACK INSPECTION..... 2-54-00  
 2.35.2 CHECKING CHAIN AND SPROCKETS FOR WEAR..... 2-55-00  
 2.35.3 CHAIN SLACK ADJUSTMENT ..... 2-55-00  
 2.35.4 DRIVE CHAIN GUIDE PLATE INSPECTION ..... 2-56-00  
 2.35.5 CHAIN SLIDER INSPECTION ..... 2-56-00

**2.36 TYRES ..... 2-57-00**

**2.37 FUEL LINES ..... 2-58-00**  
**2.38 BRAKE AND CLUTCH LINES ..... 2-58-00**  
**2.39 COOLANT PIPES..... 2-58-00**  
**2.40 MAINTAINING FASTENERS AT THE  
CORRECT TIGHTENING TORQUE 2-59-00**  
**2.41 FASTENERS..... 2-60-00**  
    2.41.1 CLEANING AND LUBRICATION..... 2-66-00

Outlined in this section are the recommended procedures for the periodic maintenance of the key components of the motorcycle.

**⚠ CAUTION**

Before proceeding to maintain or inspect the motorcycle, stop the engine and remove the ignition switch key. Ensure that the engine and exhaust system have cooled down. Wherever possible, place the motorcycle on firm and level ground and lift it using suitable equipment.

Be careful of any parts of the engine or exhaust system which may still be hot. Contact with hot engine or exhaust parts may cause severe burns.

All component parts of the vehicle are inedible.

Do not bite, suck, chew or swallow any vehicle parts.

Unless expressly specified otherwise, reassembly is carried out by reversing the disassembly procedure.

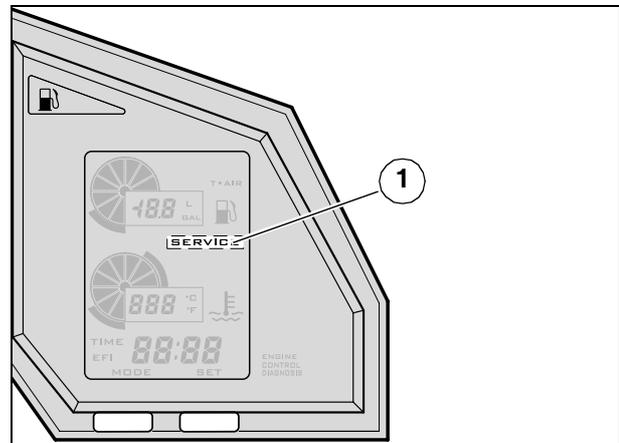
**2.1 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART**

In order to preserve the motorcycle in sleek running order, **aprilia** recommends that you strictly observe the periodic maintenance intervals recommended for the different component parts.

**⚠ WARNING**

Upon reaching the first 1000 km (625 mi) and every 7500 km (4687 mi) afterwards, a wording "SERVICE" (1) will appear on the right-hand display.

When this occurs, look up the periodic maintenance chart and perform the required maintenance. Note that motorcycles used in competition trials need to be maintained more frequently, see 2.1.1 (PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART).



## 2.1.1 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART

Component	Post running-in checks [1000 km (625 mi)]	Every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 12 months	Every 15000 km (9375 mi) or 24 months
Spark plugs		① (*)	③ (*)
Stand			
Throttle cables	①	①	
Connecting rod and rear suspension bearings			①
Steering bearings and steering	①	①	
Wheel hub bearings		①	
Air cleaner		①	③
Engine oil filter	③ (*)	③ (*)	
Engine oil filter (in fuel tank)	②		②
Front fork	①		①
Lights operation / setting		①	
Valve clearance	R		④
Throttle body shaft, grease	①	①	
Brake system	①	①	
Cooling system		①	
Lighting system	①	①	
Safety switches	①	①	
Clutch fluid		①	
	every 2 years: ③		
Brake fluid		①	
	every 2 years: ③		
Coolant			①
	every 2 years: ③		
Front fork oil	After the first 7500 km (4687 mi) and every 22500 km (14000 mi): ③		
Engine oil	③	③ (*)	
Brake pads	If worn: ③		
Pistons	every 5000 Km (3125 mi): ① (**)		
Tyres	①	①	
Tyre pressures	④	every 15 days: ①	
Engine idling speed	④	④	
Torque of nuts and bolts	①	①	
Cylinder synchronisation	①	①	
Suspension and suspension adjustments	①		①
Engine oil pressure LED	each time engine is started: ①		
Brake fluid bleeding	①		
Clutch fluid bleeding	①		

CONTINUED ►

Component	Post running-in checks [1000 km (625 mi)]	Every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 12 months	Every 15000 km (9375 mi) or 24 months
Drive chain tension and lubrication	every 1000 km (625 mi):①		
Battery leads and terminals	①	①	
Fuel lines		①	every 4 years: ③
Final drive (chain, front and rear sprocket)		①	
Brake and clutch lines		①	every 4 years: ③
Cooling system hoses		①	
Clutch wear		①(*)	
Brake pad wear	before each ride and every 2000 km(1250 mi):①		
① = inspect and clean, set or adjust, lubricate or replace as required; ② = clean; ③ = replace; ④= set or adjust. <b>Service the motorcycle more frequently when you ride in the rain, on dusty or bumpy roads, or in competition trials.</b>			
(■) = THESE OPERATIONS CAN BE CARRIED OUT BY THE OWNER (*) = If motorcycle is used in competition trials, change every 3750 km (2343 mi). (**) = Only applies to motorcycles: - used on the racetrack – used in competitions.			

## 2.2 LUBRICATION POINTS

Proper lubrication is critical to ensuring smooth operation and preserving vehicle life.

**NOTE** Before lubricating any part, clean off any oxidation deposits, grease, dirt or dust.

Parts subject to oxidation must be lubricated with engine oil or grease, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).

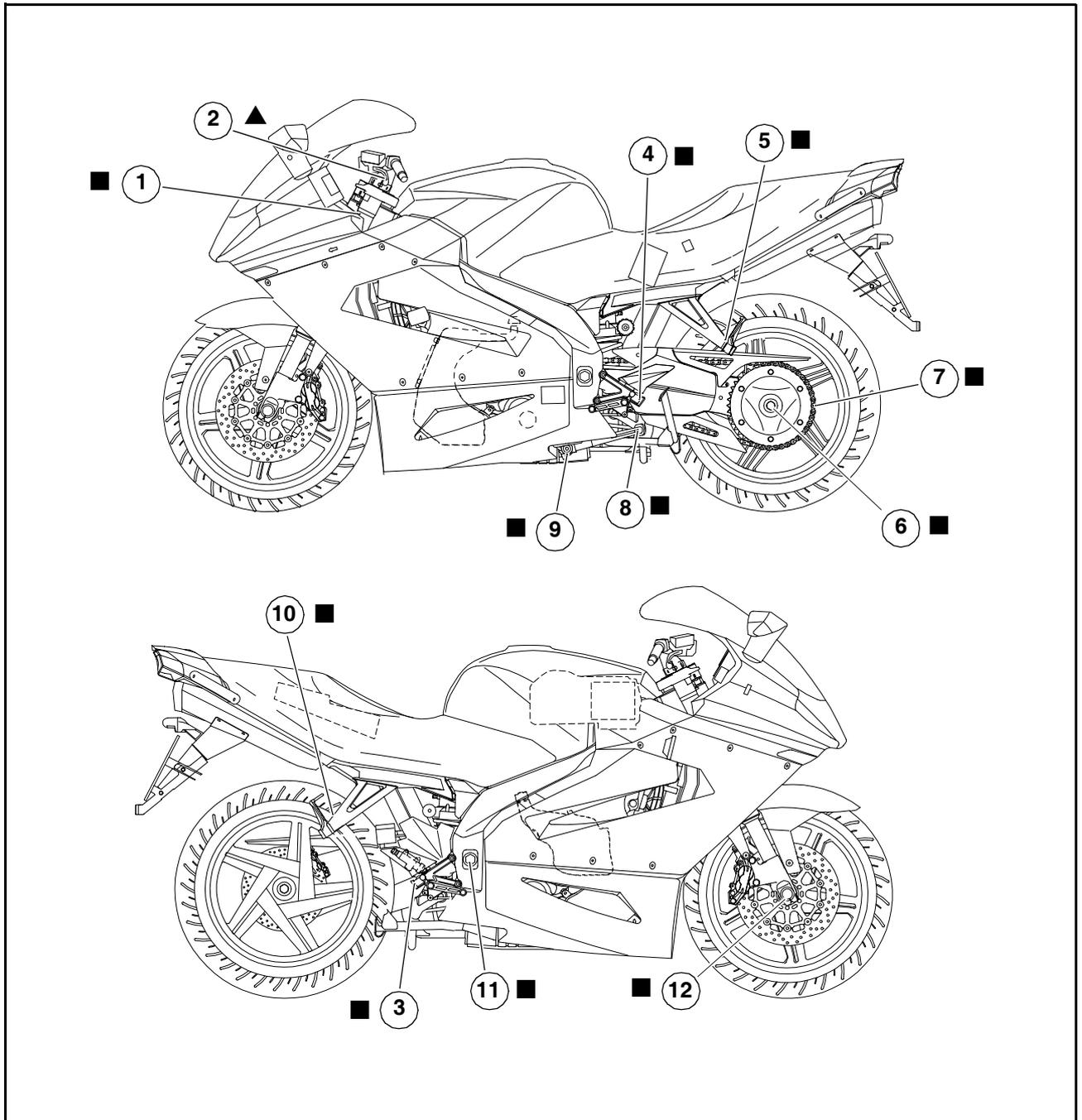
Lubrication points are shown in the "LAYOUT OF LUBRICATION POINTS".

### KEY TO THE LAYOUT OF LUBRICATION POINTS

- 1) Steering bearings
- 2) Clutch lever spindle
- 3) Rider right-hand footpeg
- 4) Rider left-hand footpeg
- 5) Passenger left-hand footpeg
- 6) Rear wheel spindle and hub bearings
- 7) Drive chain
- 8) Rear suspension levers
- 9) Side stand spindle
- 10) Passenger right-hand footpeg
- 11) Front wheel spindle and hub bearings
- 12) Swinging arm spindle

■ = Grease

▲ = Oil



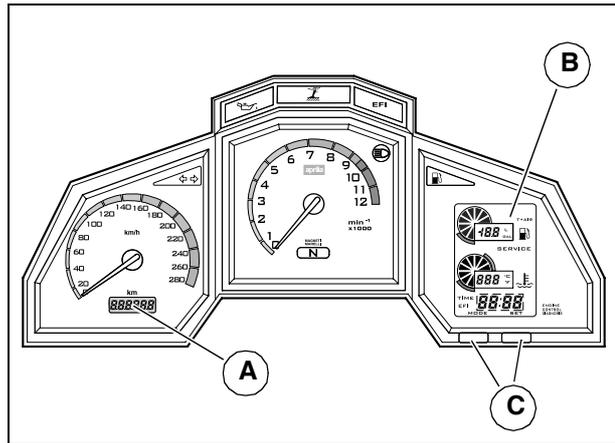
**2.3 MULTIFUNCTION COMPUTER**

**2.3.1 KEY**

A Left-hand digital display (odometer, shows total km/ miles covered)

B Right-hand multifunction digital display (fuel level/air temperature – coolant temperature – clock/injection diagnostics)

C SET and MODE programming buttons.



**2.3.2 PROGRAMMING BUTTONS**

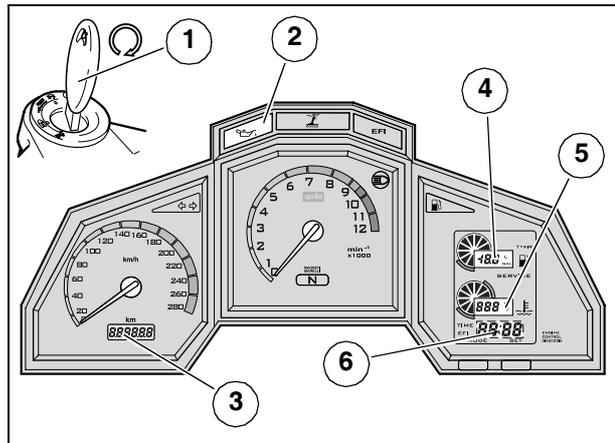
Perform these operations when the motorcycle is at standstill.

Performing these operations while riding may lead to an accident.

**NOTE** The instructions given below are referred to the motorcycle with the engine stopped.

Rotate the ignition switch key (1) to position . The following instrument panel lights will come on within the next three seconds:

- all warning LED lights;
- all backlighting LEDs;
- all segments of the left-hand display;
- all segments and messages of the right-hand multifunction display.



This is part of an auto-test routine of LED, message, segment and instrument operation.

After three seconds, all lights except the oil pressure LED (2) (which stays on until engine is started up) will go out and the display will show:

- total distance covered in kilometres (3);
- fuel level (4);
- coolant temperature (5) [characters "---" are displayed until coolant warms up to 35° C (95° F)];
- time (hours and minutes format) (6).

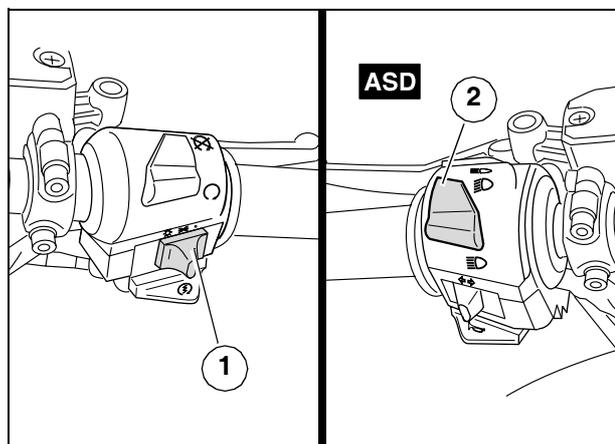
**2.3.3 INSTRUMENT PANEL LIGHT INTENSITY**

There are three different settings available for instrument panel light intensity: 100%; 60%; 25%.

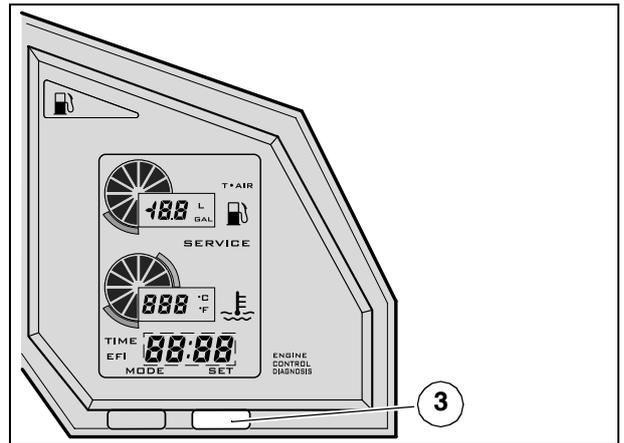
**How to set:**

Set the light switch (1) to " ";  
 Set the light dip switch " " (2) to " ".

**NOTE** Three seconds after the last selection, the SET button will revert to odometer/trip meter toggle mode.



- ◆ Set the ignition switch to " ⓧ " and press the **SET** button (3) repeatedly within the next three seconds to try out the three light settings.
- ◆ Select the desired lighting intensity.



**2.3.4 HOW TO TOGGLE BETWEEN ODOMETER/ TRIP METER**

**Left-hand display**

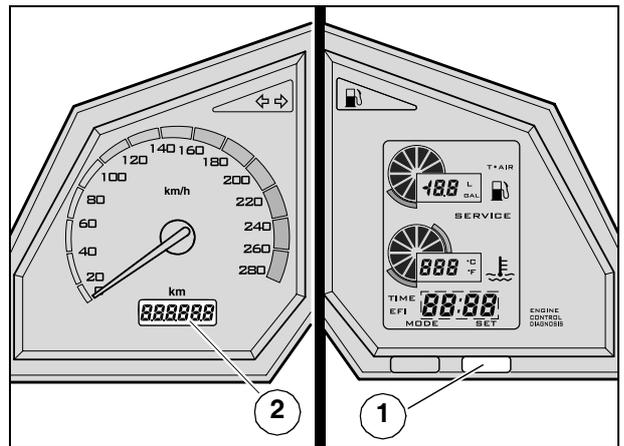
- ◆ Press and release the Set button (1). The display will toggle between odometer and trip meter mode, that is, show the motorcycle's total mileage (in kilometres or miles) or the distance covered since the trip meter was last reset.

**NOTE** Whenever the ignition switch is set to " ⓧ ", the display will revert to odometer mode (total mileage).

**The trip meter is reset to zero as follows:**

- ◆ Set display to trip meter mode.
- ◆ Hold down the SET button (1) for over three seconds and all segments (2) will be reset to zero.

**NOTE** The trip meter will reset automatically each time the battery is removed from the vehicle.



**2.3.5 MEASUREMENT UNITS (KM/MI, L /GAL, °C/°F)**

**⚠ WARNING**

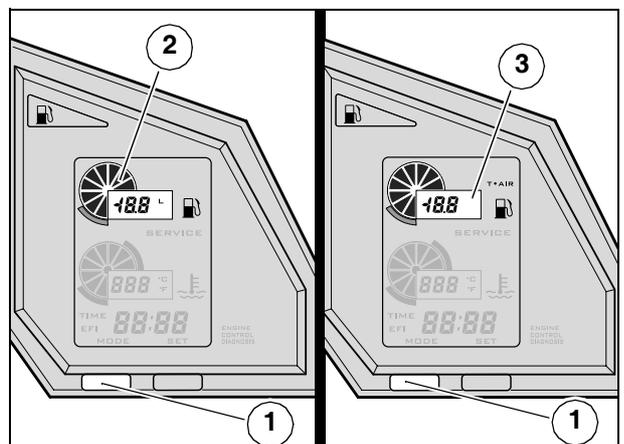
Measurement units such as km/mi, l /gal, °C/°F are set at the factory depending on country of destination. Factory setting cannot be modified.

**2.3.6 HOW TO TOGGLE BETWEEN FUEL LEVEL/ AIR TEMPERATURE INDICATION**

**Right-hand multifunction display**

- ◆ Press and release the MODE button (1). The display will show the fuel level (2) or air temperature (3) indication (in figures).

**NOTE** Whenever the ignition switch is set to " ⓧ ", the display will revert to fuel level indication (2).



2.3.7 SETTING THE CLOCK (HOURS AND MINUTES)

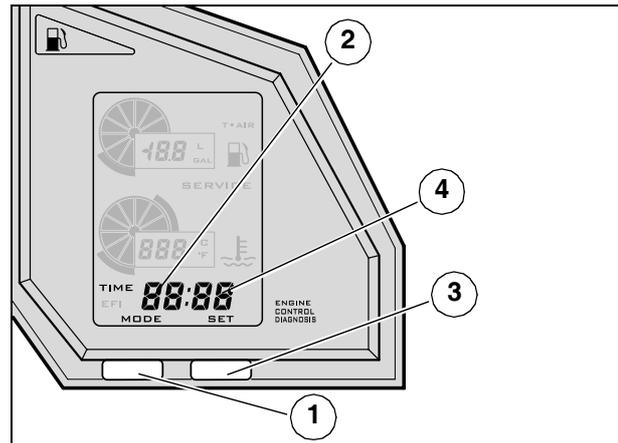
**NOTE** The clock can only be set when the motorcycle is at standstill.

◆ Hold down the MODE button (1) for over three seconds. The hour segments (2) will start to flash.

**NOTE** Press and release the SET button (3) alternately to change hours in one-unit increments. Hold down the SET button (3) to cycle through hours quickly.

- ◆ Press the SET button (3) and set hours.
- ◆ Press and release the MODE button (1) to confirm. The minute segments (4) will start to flash.
- ◆ Press the SET button (3) and set minutes.
- ◆ Press and release the MODE button (1) to confirm.

**NOTE** The clock will reset automatically whenever the battery is removed from the vehicle.



2.3.8 INSTRUMENT AND INDICATOR CHART

Description	Function
Direction indicator LED light 	Flashes when a direction indicator is operated.
High beam LED light 	Comes on when headlamp high beam is turned on or when the high beam flasher is operated.
Rev. meter (rpm)	Gives engine speed in rpm. <b>⚠ WARNING</b> Never exceed maximum engine rpm.
Fuel reserve LED light 	Comes on when fuel level in the tank drops to 4 ± 1 l. <b>Refuel as soon as possible when this light comes on.</b>
Side stand LED light 	Comes on when the side stand is down.
Oil pressure LED light 	Comes on whenever the ignition switch is set to "⊗" and the engine is stopped to test LED operation. <b>⚠ WARNING</b> If the oil pressure LED "⊗" stays on after engine has been started up, or comes on while the engine is running, it means that pressure in the engine oil circuit is too low.
Neutral LED N light	Comes on when gearbox is in neutral.
Diagnostics LED light 	Comes on and stays on for about three seconds whenever the ignition switch is set to "⊗" to test LED operation. <b>⚠ WARNING</b> The diagnostics LED "EFI" will flash to indicate that the on-board computer has detected some failure event. This may occur while the engine is running or as soon as the ignition switch is operated. Normally, the engine will keep running though performance may be somewhat impaired. The wording "EFI" only lights up on the multifunction digital display during service inspections by Aprilia Franchised Dealers.
Speedometer (kph)	Gives road speed.

CONTINUED ►

Description		Function	
Digital display (left-hand side)	Odometer/trip meter (km - mi)	Gives motorcycle's total mileage (in kilometres or miles) or distance covered since last resetting.	
Multifunction digital display (right-hand side)	Fuel level indication 	<p>Gives fuel level in the tank. The display provides both an analogue (scale) and numeric (litres or gallons) indication of fuel quantity. When the tank is full, the total length of the scale is highlighted and a letter "F" appears instead of figures. As fuel level drops, an increasing portion of the scale will go out and the figures (litres or gallons) will decrement. When all segments of the scale are off, flashing "--" characters are displayed instead of fuel quantity and the low fuel LED will start to flash. This means that fuel level has dropped below 4 ± 1 l. Refuel as soon as possible.</p> <p><b>⚠ WARNING</b> When all segments of the scale are off, flashing figures "8.8" appear instead of fuel quantity and the low fuel LED starts to flash.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> The digital sector can be toggled to air temperature indication (T°AIR). The analogue scale is turned off when air temperature is selected.</p>	see 2.3.2 (PROGRAMMING BUTTONS) for instructions on how to toggle between indications.
Multifunction digital display (right-hand side)	Air temperature indication <b>T°AIR</b>	<p><b>⚠ CAUTION</b> When temperature is 3 °C (37.4 °F) or less, the digital display indication will start to flash to warn against possible black ice. When this is the case, drive at moderate speed, apply the brakes gently and avoid any manoeuvres which may put the motorcycle into a skid. When temperature drops to or below 3 °C (37.4 °F), the display will automatically switch to air temperature if currently set to fuel level indication. Air temperature indication will flash for ten seconds (even if temperature has risen back above 3 °C (37.4 °F) in the meantime). If temperature stays below 3 °C (37.4 °F), automatic temperature indication will be repeated for three times at five minutes' intervals.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b> After each flashing sequence, the display will revert to current selection (fuel level or air temperature).</p>	see 2.3.2 (PROGRAMMING BUTTONS) for instructions on how to toggle between indications.

CONTINUED ►

Description		Function	
Multifunction digital display (right-hand side)	Coolant temperature indication (°C / °F) 	Shows engine coolant temperature, see 2.3.2 (PROGRAMMING BUTTONS). The display provides both an analogue (scale) and numeric (°C/°F) temperature indication. Characters "---" are displayed until coolant heats up to 35 °C (97 °F). <b>⚠ WARNING</b> The cooling fans operate independently of the ignition switch. Whether the engine is running or not, the cooling fans will switch on and off automatically whenever needed. <b>Exceeding the maximum temperature allowed (125 °C or 257 °F) may lead to severe engine damage.</b> If displayed temperature is 116 - 125 °C (241 - 257 °F) and the second last segment of the indicator scale is flashing, stop the engine. Wait for the cooling fans to switch off and check coolant level, see 2.15 (COOLANT CHANGE). When temperature reading is 126 - 135 °C (259 - 275 °F) and the last two segments of the indicator scale are flashing, stop the motorcycle and let the engine idle for a couple of minutes. This will allow coolant to circulate throughout the cooling system. Set the engine kill switch to "⊗" and check coolant level, see 2.15 (COOLANT CHANGE). Do not ride if coolant temperature indication has not gone back to normal after checking level.	see 2.3.2 (PROGRAMMING BUTTONS) for instructions on how to toggle between indications.
	"SERVICE" prompt	A wording "SERVICE" is displayed after the first 1000 km (625 mi) and then every 7500 km (4600 mi). Perform maintenance as specified in the periodic maintenance chart, see 2.1.1 (PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART).	
	Clock	Displays time in hours and minutes as pre-set, see 2.3.2 (PROGRAMMING BUTTONS).	

## 2.4 BATTERY

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully .

There are two types of batteries available in the market:

- batteries that **require maintenance**, fitted with cell plugs;
- **maintenance-free** batteries, which have **no** cell plugs as they do not need inspecting or topping-up.

**NOTE** This motorcycle is fitted with a maintenance-free battery which seldom needs inspecting and may need charging from time to time.

If necessary, replace with a battery of the same type.

See 6.14 (BATTERY) for more details.

### **WARNING**

**Be sure to connect each battery lead to the matching terminal.**

**Set the ignition switch to "⊗" before connecting or disconnecting the battery.**

**Connect the positive (+) lead first, and then the negative (-) lead.**

**Disconnect in the reverse order.**

**NOTE** Check battery voltage using a hand-held tester. The battery needs charging when voltage is less than 12V.

When voltage drops below 8V, the on-board computer will not work and will inhibit engine operation.

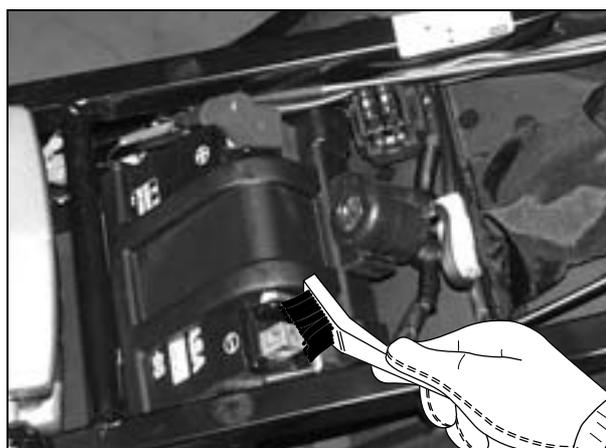
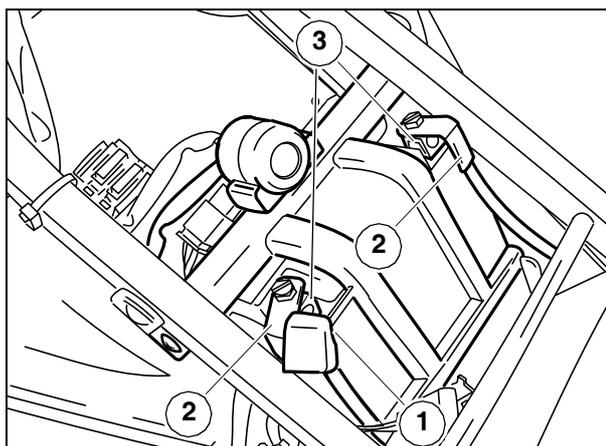
**2.4.1 CLEANING AND CHECKING BATTERY TERMINALS AND LEAD CONNECTIONS**

Read 2.4 (BATTERY) carefully.

- ◆ Ensure the ignition switch is in the "⊗" position.
- ◆ Remove the seat, see 7.1.1 (SEAT REMOVAL).
- ◆ Slide the red protective cap (1) aside.
- ◆ Check that battery lead connections (2) and battery terminals (3) are:
  - in good condition (free from corrosion or any deposits);
  - coated with neutral grease or vaseline.

If needed:

- ◆ Disconnect the negative (-) and positive (+) leads in the order.
- ◆ Clean off corrosion deposits using a wire brush.
- ◆ Reconnect the positive (+) and negative (-) leads in the order.
- ◆ Coat battery lead connections and terminals with neutral grease or vaseline.
- ◆ Refit the seat, see 7.1.1 (SEAT REMOVAL).



### 2.4.2 CHARGING THE BATTERY

Read 2.4 (BATTERY) carefully.

**NOTE** You can tell that the battery is nearly flat when you hear a rattling sound from the starter relay when pressing the starter button .

Do not remove the battery plugs or the battery may damage.

- ◆ Remove the battery, see 7.1.9 (BATTERY REMOVAL).
- ◆ Be sure to have a suitable battery charger ready at hand.
- ◆ Set the battery charger to the desired charge rate (see chart below).
- ◆ Connect the battery to the battery charger.

#### CAUTION

Charge or use the battery in a well-ventilated place. Do not inhale the gases produced by the battery under charging.

- ◆ Switch on the battery charger.

Charge rate	Amperes	Time (hrs)
Regular	1.2	8 - 10
Fast	12	0.5

#### CAUTION

The battery keeps producing gases for some time after the battery charger has been switched off. Allow 5-10 minutes before proceeding to refit the battery.

### 2.4.3 LONG INACTIVITY

Read 2.4 (BATTERY) carefully.

#### WARNING

When the motorcycle is to be left unused for over twenty days, disconnect the 30-Amp fuses, otherwise the multifunction computer will keep drawing current and the battery will deteriorate.

Disconnecting the 30-Amp fuses will reset the digital clock and red line setting.

See 2.3 (MULTIFUNCTION COMPUTER) for instructions on how to set these functions again.

When the vehicle is left unused for over a fortnight, charge the battery to avoid sulphation, see 2.4.2 (CHARGING THE BATTERY).

- ◆ Remove the battery, see 7.1.9 (BATTERY REMOVAL) and store it in a cool, dry place.

To avoid degradation in the wintertime or while the motorcycle is stored away, check battery charge at regular intervals (monthly).

- ◆ Charge the battery fully at normal charge rate, see 2.4.2 (CHARGING THE BATTERY).

**NOTE** If you are leaving the battery fitted in the motorcycle, disconnect the leads from the terminals.

### 2.5 ELECTRIC COMPONENTS

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

Inspect after the first 1000 km (625 mi) and every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 8 months afterwards.

- ◆ Put the motorcycle on the stand.
- ◆ Check all lights for proper operation.
- ◆ Check for proper beam setting, see 6.17 (BEAM HEIGHT SETTING) and 6.18 (BEAM CENTRING).
- ◆ Ensure all connectors are fitted securely in place.
- ◆ Ensure switches are properly fastened and check for proper operation:
  - see 6.8.5 (SIDE STAND SWITCH TEST);
  - see 6.8.7 (TESTING THE SAFETY LOCKOUT SYSTEM SWITCHES)).
- ◆ Ensure the air and speedometer sensors are properly fastened and check for proper operation.

#### WARNING

The sensing area of the sensors must be kept clean. Any mud, dirt deposits, etc. will lead to misreading.

**2.6 JUMP-STARTING**

Read 2.4 (BATTERY) carefully.

**⚠ CAUTION**

Jump-starting should be the last resort when the battery is low or dead and cannot be recharged. Do not attempt to start the engine by pushing or towing the motorcycle. The battery of the vehicle that is providing the jump-start must have the same rating as the dead vehicle battery (12V - 12 A, see rating data on battery). Observe the instructions provided below closely or the battery may explode, causing personal injury or damage to property (the electric components of both vehicles might damage).

- ◆ Ensure that the ignition switch is set to "⊗".
- ◆ Remove the seat, see 7.1.1 (SEAT REMOVAL).

**NOTE** Do not disconnect the battery leads of the vehicle that is being jump-started.

**⚠ WARNING**

Never touch the connectors of the different leads or cables together.

- ◆ Slide the red protective cap (1) aside.
- ◆ Attach one jumper cable to the positive (+) terminal of the battery in the starting vehicle (A). Attach the other end of the jumper cable to the positive (+) terminal of the dead vehicle battery (B).
- ◆ Attach the other jumper cable to the negative (-) terminal of the battery in the starting vehicle (A). Attach the other end of the jumper cable to the frame of the vehicle that is being jump-started (B) to provide a ground connection. Select a location well away from the battery.

**DO NOT CONNECT ANY CABLES TO THE NEGATIVE (-) TERMINAL.**

**⚠ CAUTION**

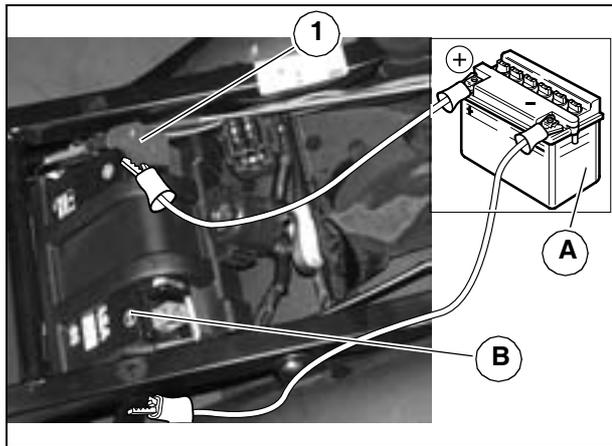
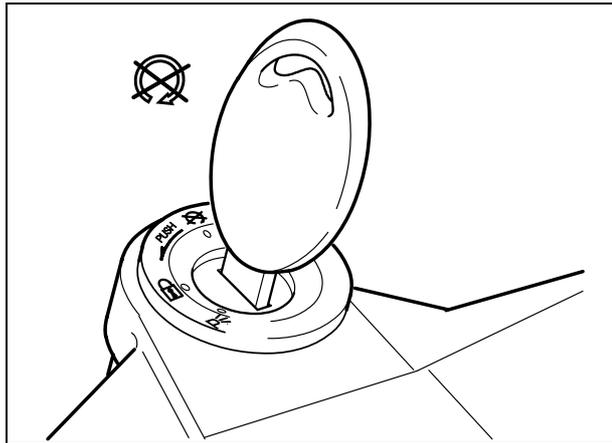
Route the jumper cables well away from any moving parts of either vehicles.

**NOTE** It is not necessary to stop the engine of the starting vehicle during the jump-starting procedure.

- ◆ Jump-start the dead vehicle.

**NOTE** If the engine of the dead vehicle does not start right away, stop trying after 10 seconds and wait about one minute before trying again. When the engine starts, keep both vehicles' engines running for about two minutes.

- ◆ Stop both engines and disconnect the jumper cables in reverse order.



## 2.7 SPARK PLUGS

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

Check the spark plugs every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 8 months. Change them every 15000 Km (9375 mi) or 16 months.

At regular intervals, remove the spark plugs and clean off any carbon deposits or replace them as required.

If the motorcycle is used in competition trials, change spark plugs every 7500 Km (4687 mi).

In order to gain access to the spark plugs:

### ⚠ CAUTION

Allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding.

◆ Lift the fuel tank, see 2.8 (LIFTING THE FUEL TANK).

**NOTE** The motorcycle is fitted with two spark plugs per cylinder.

The procedure outlined below applies to all spark plugs.

Removal and cleaning.

### ⚠ CAUTION

Never remove a spark plug cap while the engine is running. Shock hazard: the ignition system produces high voltages.

- ◆ Pull the spark plug cap (1) off the spark plug (2).
- ◆ Remove any traces of dirt from the spark plug base.
- ◆ Fit the suitable spark plug tool (supplied with the tool kit) to the spark plug.
- ◆ Fit the 13-mm fork key (supplied with the tool kit) to the hexagon of the spark plug tool.
- ◆ Unscrew and extract the spark plug. Ensure that no dust or foreign matter fall into the cylinder.

### ⚠ WARNING

This motorcycle uses spark plugs with platinum electrodes.

Do not clean with wire brushes and/or abrasive compounds. Clean with compressed air only.

- central electrode (3);
- insulator (4);
- side electrode (5).

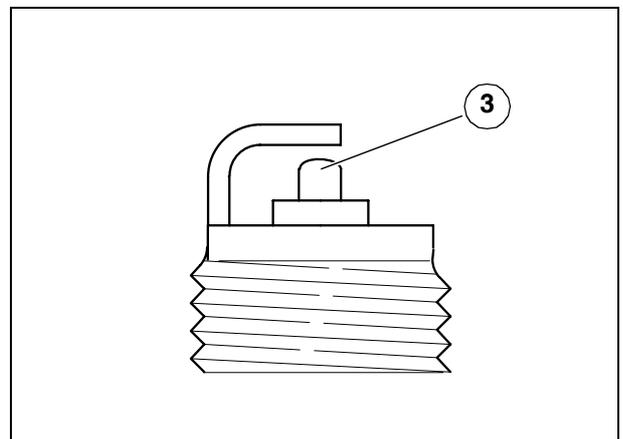
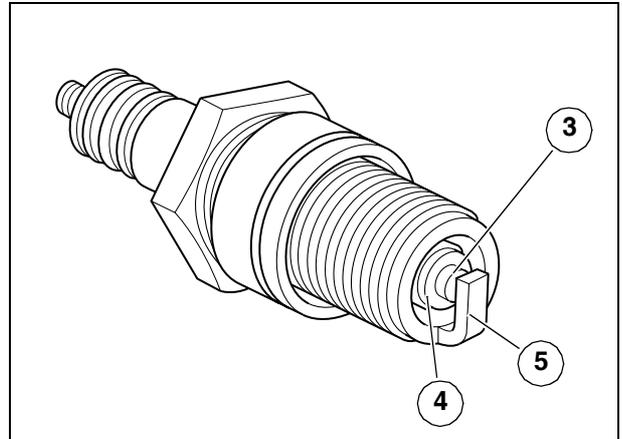
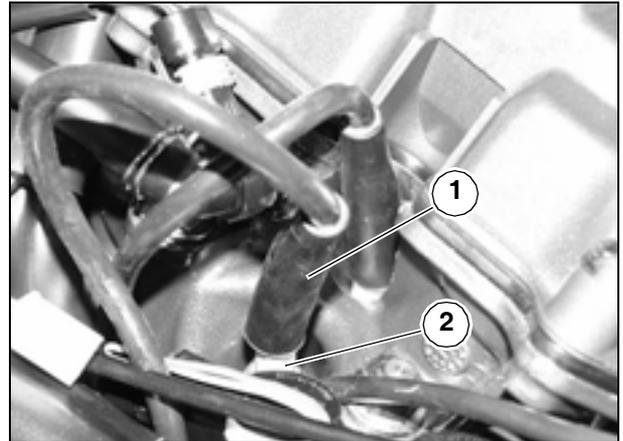
◆ Check electrodes and insulating material for carbon deposits or corrosion. Blow with an air line if needed.

A spark plug must be changed when: the insulator is cracked; the electrodes show traces of corrosion or exceeding deposits; the tip of the central electrode (3) is worn away and has achieved a radiused contour (see diagram).

Replace with recommended spark plugs only.

**Recommended spark plugs:**

**NGK R DCPR9E**



**⚠ WARNING**

Ensure that the replacement spark plug is the suitable length and thread.

A short thread will cause carbon to build up on the thread in the head. When you fit a proper spark plug at a later time, the engine will damage.

Use recommended spark plugs only. A spark plug of the wrong grade may shorten engine life and cause loss of performance.

Use a wire feeler gauge (see diagram) to check air gap between electrodes. Any other tool will damage the platinum coating of the electrodes.

- ◆ Check the electrode gap with a wire feeler gauge. Electrode gap should be 0.6 – 0.7 mm. If it needs adjusting, bend the earth electrode carefully.
- ◆ Make sure the washer is in good condition. Fit the washer and screw the spark plug finger-tight to avoid damaging the thread.
- ◆ Tighten using the supplied tool. Screw in each spark plug by one half turn to compress the washer.



**Torque wrench setting for spark plugs: 20 Nm (2.0 kgm).**

**⚠ WARNING**

It is essential to tighten the spark plugs properly. A loose spark plug will cause engine overheating and result in severe damage.

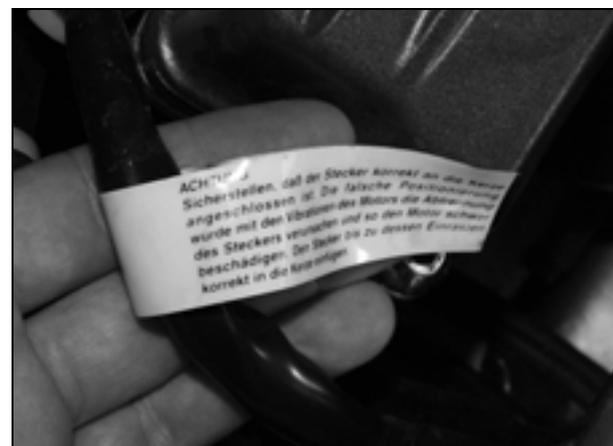
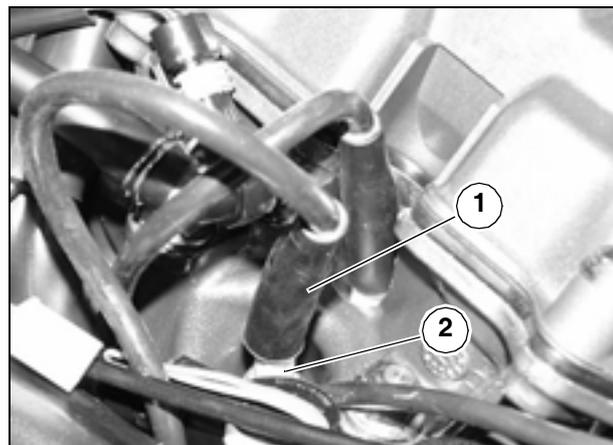
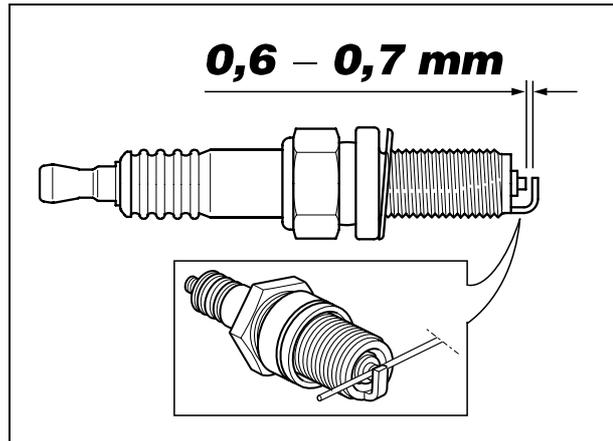
**NOTE** When reassembling, take care to route the leads of the rear cylinder spark plugs inboard of oil breather hose.

- ◆ Refit the spark plug cap (1) securely onto the spark plug (2), so that it will not work itself loose when exposed to engine vibration.

**⚠ CAUTION**

Ensure the spark plug cap (1) is properly in place on the spark plug (2).

- ◆ Lower the fuel tank.



## 2.8 LIFTING THE FUEL TANK

Read 1.2.1 (FUEL) carefully.

### ⚠ CAUTION

**Fire hazard.**

Allow the engine and exhaust silencer to cool down completely.

- ◆ Release and remove both screws (1).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 3 Nm (0.3 kgm)**

- ◆ Remove the guard (2).
- ◆ Remove the seat, see 7.1.1 (SEAT REMOVAL).
- ◆ Release and remove the two front retaining screws (3) of the fuel tank (4). Collect the bushes and washers.

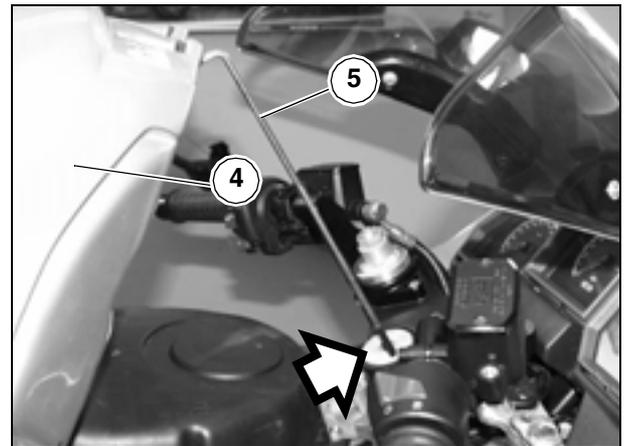
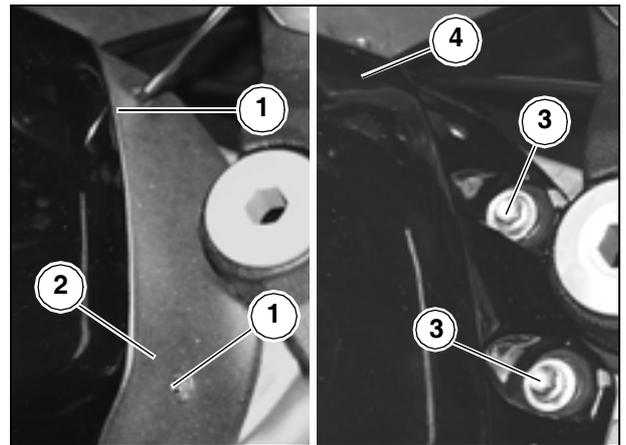


**Torque wrench setting for screws (3): 8 Nm (0.8 kgm)**

- ◆ Release the service rod (5) of the fuel tank from its retainers on the underside of the seat.

**NOTE** Fit the rubber-coated end of the service rod (5) into the centre hole in the steering stem.

- ◆ Pull the front end of the fuel tank (4) upwards to lift and insert the service rod (5) as shown in the figure.



**2.9 DRAINING THE FUEL TANK**

Read 1.2.1 (FUEL) carefully.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Fire hazard.**  
 Allow the engine and exhaust silencers to cool down completely.  
 Fuel vapours are harmful to human health.  
 Ensure that the area is properly ventilated before proceeding.  
 Do not inhale fuel vapours.  
 Do not smoke or use bare flames.  
 Do not release fuel into the environment.

- ◆ Stop the engine and allow it to cool down.
- ◆ Lift the fuel tank, see 2.8 (LIFTING THE FUEL TANK).
- ◆ Prepare a container of more than adequate capacity to contain the amount of fuel in the tank. Place the container on the floor on the left-hand side of the motorcycle.

**NOTE** Place a cloth underneath the male quick-disconnect fitting (1) to collect any fuel spillage.

- ◆ Press the release button to disconnect male fitting (1) from the female fitting (2).

**NOTE** Before proceeding, be sure to have a hose equipped with a male quick-disconnect fitting ready at hand.

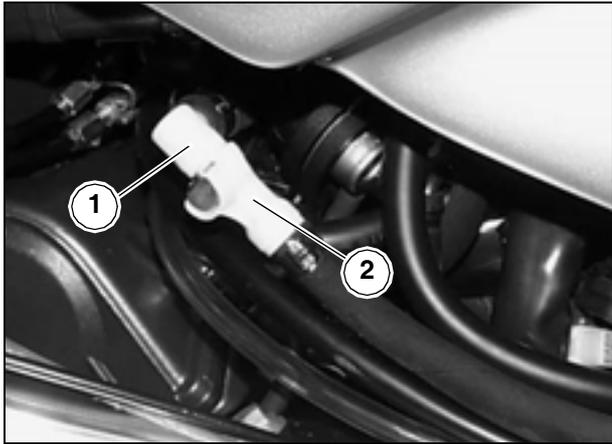
- ◆ Place the free end of the hose into the container you have prepared previously.
- ◆ Fit the male quick-disconnect fitting to the female quick-disconnect fitting (2). The fuel will start to flow out right away.
- ◆ Open the filler cap.
- ◆ Wait until all fuel has drained out of the fuel tank.

Once the fuel tank is empty:

- ◆ Disconnect the hose male fitting from the female fitting (2) by pressing the release button.
- ◆ Fit the male quick-disconnect fitting (1) of the vehicle to the female fitting (2).

**NOTE** Check that the male quick-disconnect fitting (1) is securely in place on the female fitting (2).

- ◆ Lower the fuel tank.
- ◆ Refit the filler cap.



## 2.10 AIR CLEANER

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

Check the air cleaner every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 8 months. Change it every 15000 km (9375 mi) or 16 months or more frequently when you ride on dusty or wet roads. In this case, clean the air cleaner after each ride following the procedure described below.

### ⚠ WARNING

Cleaning the filter does not eliminate the need to change the filter at the specified intervals. Do not start the engine when the air cleaner is not in place. Do not clean the filter element with petrol or solvents. These products may cause the fuel to ignite in the fuel system, leading to personal injury and vehicle damage.

### REMOVAL

- ◆ Lift the fuel tank, Read 2.8 (LIFTING THE FUEL TANK)
- ◆ Release and remove the seven retaining screws (1) of the air box cover (2).



Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 2 Nm (0.2 kgm)

- ◆ Take off the air box cover (2).
- ◆ Extract the air cleaner (3).

### ⚠ WARNING

Clean the air cleaner housing thoroughly, taking care to remove any foreign matter. Block off the intake funnels of the throttle body and the air cleaner housing with clean cloths to prevent the ingress of dirt.

- ◆ Inspect the seal (5) and change it if damaged.

### CLEANING THE FILTER ELEMENT

### ⚠ WARNING

Do not press or hit the air cleaner meshing (3). Do not use a screwdriver or any other tools on the air cleaner.

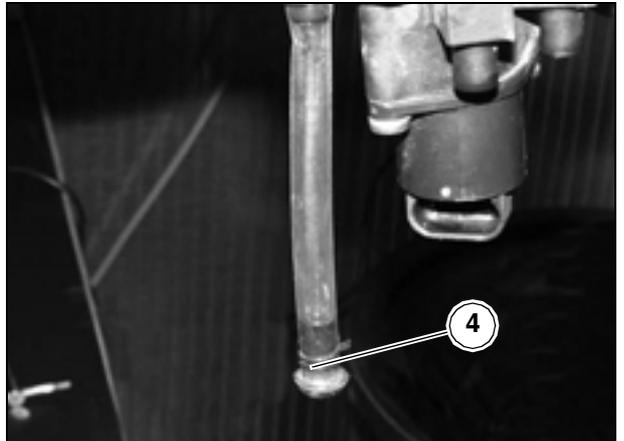
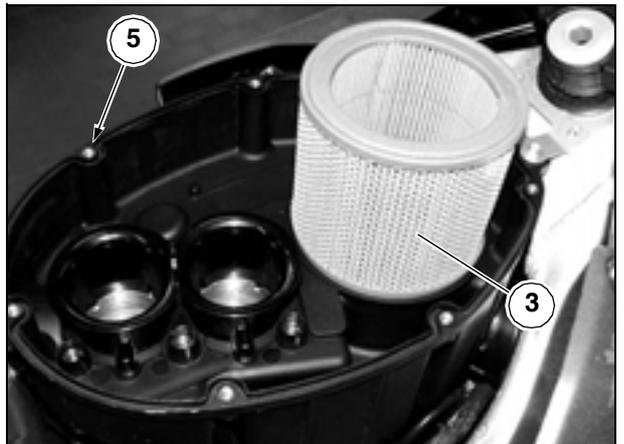
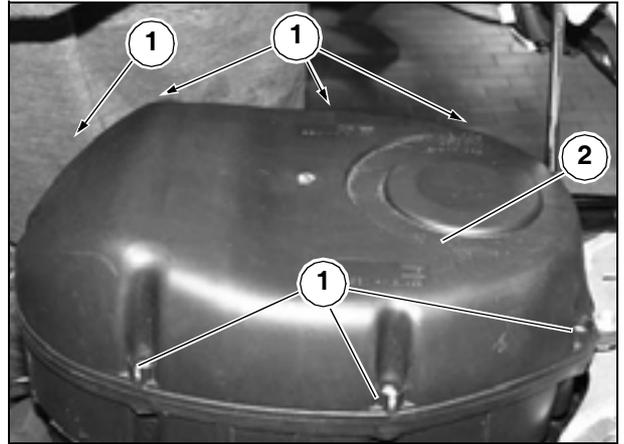
- ◆ Hold the air cleaner (3) in a vertical position and tap it repeatedly on a clean bench.
- ◆ If needed, blow the air cleaner (3) with an air line. Aim the gun from the inside of the meshing outwards.
- ◆ Clean the outer surface of the meshing (3) with a clean cloth.

### REPLACEMENT

- ◆ Replace the air cleaner (3) with a new air cleaner of the same type.
- ◆ Every 7500 km (4687 mi), remove the plug (4) and let any dirt trapped inside the airbox drain out.

### ⚠ WARNING

When cleaning the air cleaner, ensure the meshing is not torn. Always change a damaged air cleaner. Make sure the air cleaner is properly in place or it will let unfiltered air into the system. Note that early wear of piston rings and cylinder is frequently due to a defective or badly positioned air cleaner. Clean the air cleaner more frequently when you ride on dusty roads. Using the motorcycle without an air cleaner or with a damaged air cleaner notably increases engine wear. Ensure the air cleaner is in perfect condition at all times; engine life largely depends on this component.



**2.11 THROTTLE**

Inspect after the first 1000 km (625 mi) and every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 8 months afterwards.

**2.11.1 CHECKING FOR THROTTLE PROPER OPERATION**

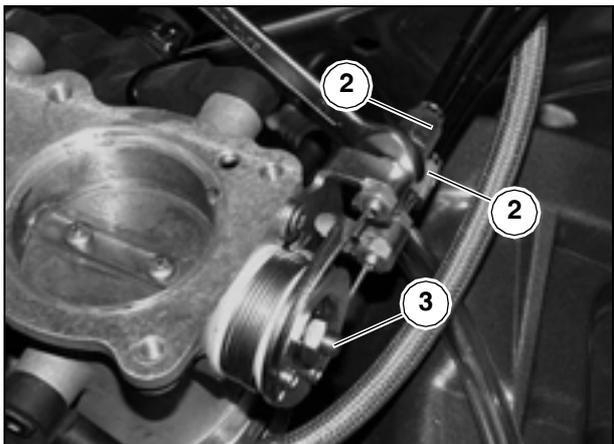
**⚠ CAUTION**

Throttle operation may be impaired when the throttle cables are damaged, bent in tight turns or twisted. Using the motorcycle in this condition may lead to loss of control while riding.

Turn the handlebars and ensure that idling speed is unaffected by handlebar movement. Open the throttle and ensure that the twistgrip snaps closed smoothly when released.

If needed:

- ◆ Make sure the components listed below are in the proper position and well lubricated:
  - cable housing;
  - twistgrip adjuster (1);
  - throttle body adjusters (2);
  - throttle body axle (3);
  - cable end-caps;
  - throttle control.
- ◆ Check idling speed (rpm), see 2.11.2 (IDLING ADJUSTMENT).
- ◆ Check Throttle cable play adjustment, see 2.11.3 (THROTTLE CABLE PLAY ADJUSTMENT).



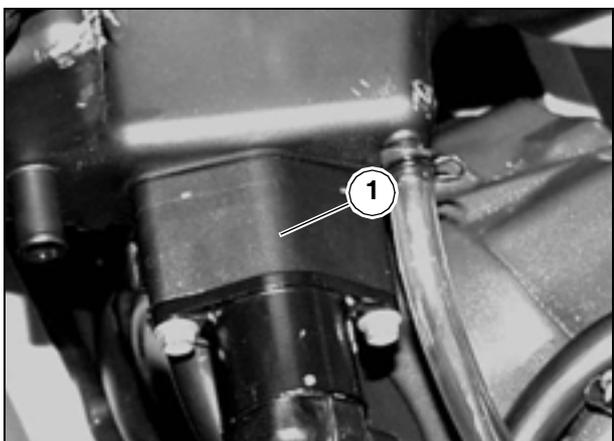
**2.11.2 IDLING ADJUSTMENT**

Manual adjustment for idling speed is not provided.

Idling is adjusted automatically through a stepper motor (1) that operates a small piston inside an air passage.

The position of the piston inside the air passage is determined by the on-board computer according to three parameters:

- throttle position;
- engine rpm;
- coolant temperature.



### 2.11.3 THROTTLE CABLE PLAY ADJUSTMENT

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

Inspect after the first 1000 km (625 mi) and every 7500 km (4687 mi) afterwards.

Periodically inspect the throttle cables.

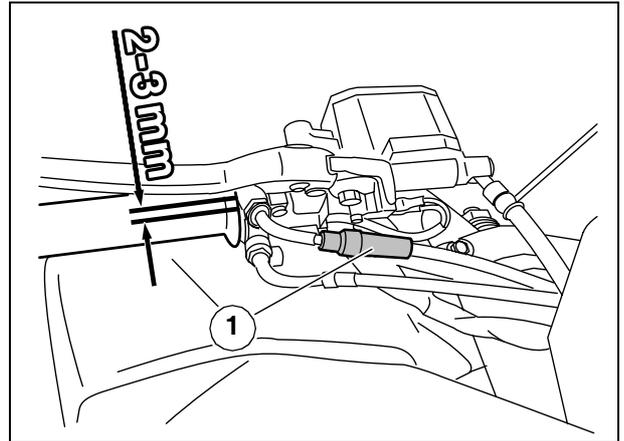
There should be **2–3 mm** free play in the throttle twistgrip cable (measured at twistgrip edge).

If not so:

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the stand.
- ◆ Take off the rubber gaiter (1).
- ◆ Loosen the locknut (2).
- ◆ Rotate the adjuster (3) until setting the specified free play.
- ◆ After adjusting, tighten the locknut (2) and check free play again.
- ◆ Refit the rubber gaiter (1).

#### **⚠ WARNING**

Turn the handlebars and ensure that idling speed is unaffected by handlebar movement. Open the throttle and ensure that the twistgrip springs back to the closed position smoothly when released.



**2.12 CHECKING AND TOPPING UP ENGINE OIL LEVEL**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.2 (ENGINE OIL) carefully.

Check engine oil level at regular intervals. Change oil after the first 1000 km (625 mi) and every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 8 months afterwards, see 2.13 (ENGINE OIL AND FILTER CHANGE).

Check oil level as follows:

**NOTE** Place the motorcycle on firm and level ground and put it on the centre stand.

**⚠ WARNING**

Check engine oil level when the engine is hot. Oil level is lower in a cold engine than in operation and may temporarily drop below "MIN". This is acceptable, unless the oil pressure LED "🛡" is on.

- ◆ Start the engine.
- ◆ Let the engine idle for 15-20 minutes or ride outside town covering about 15 km (9.5 mi).
- ◆ Stop the engine.
- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Keep the motorcycle upright with both wheels on the ground.
- ◆ Look through the slot in the left-hand fairing to check oil level in the oil sight glass (1).

**MAX** = maximum level;  
**MIN** = minimum level.

- ◆ The difference between the "MIN" and "MAX" levels is about 500 cu cm.
- ◆ Correct level is just below the "MAX" mark.

**⚠ WARNING**

Do not overfill (beyond the "MAX" mark) or let level drop below the "MIN" mark, as this will cause severe engine damage.

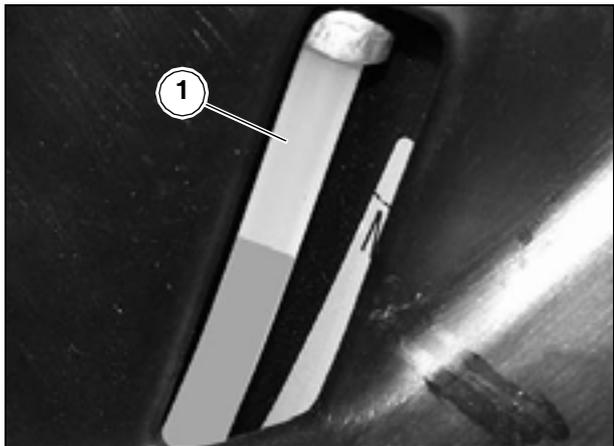
Do not add any additives or other products. If you are using a funnel or other tool, ensure that it is perfectly clean.

If needed, top up oil level as follows:

- ◆ Release and remove the screw (2).
- ◆ Take off the guard (3).
- ◆ Release and remove the filler cap (4).
- ◆ Adjust to correct level, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).

**⚠ WARNING**

Do not add any additives or other products. If you are using a funnel or other tool, ensure that it is perfectly clean.



## 2.13 ENGINE OIL AND FILTER CHANGE

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.2 (ENGINE OIL) carefully.

Check engine oil level at regular intervals. Change oil after the first 1000 km (625 mi) and every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 8 months afterwards, see 2.13 (ENGINE OIL AND FILTER CHANGE).

### ⚠ WARNING

Oil should be changed more frequently when riding in dusty conditions.

On motorcycles used for competition trials, change oil every 3750 km (2343 mi).

### OIL AND FILTER CHANGE

**NOTE** Oil flows more easily when warm. Let the engine warm up for about twenty minutes to facilitate total drainage.

### ⚠ CAUTION

In order to avoid burns, allow the engine and silencer to cool down completely before proceeding to change oil and filter.

**NOTE** Place the motorcycle on firm and level ground and put it on the centre stand.

- ◆ Remove the left-hand side fairing, see 7.1.28 (REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS).
- ◆ Remove the left-hand lower fairing, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ◆ Place a container (1) under the drain plug (2) located on the tank (3). Container capacity should be greater than 4000 cu cm.
- ◆ Undo and remove the drain plug (2) located on the tank (3).
- ◆ Undo and remove the filler cap (4).
- ◆ Drain the oil into the container (1). Let the last of the oil drip out for several minutes.
- ◆ Inspect the sealing washer of the drain plug (2) located on the tank (3) and replace it if needed.
- ◆ Refit and tighten the drain plug (2).



**Torque wrench setting for drain plug (2): 15 Nm (1.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Place the container (1) under the crankcase, under the engine drain plug (5).
- ◆ Undo and remove the engine drain plug (5).
- ◆ Drain the oil into the container (1). Let the last of the oil drip out for several minutes.

### ⚠ WARNING

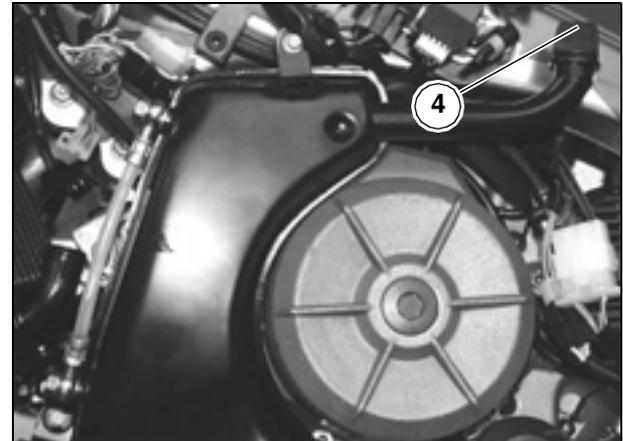
Do not release oil into the environment. Dispose of oil through a waste oil reclamation firm.

- ◆ Clean off any metal debris sticking to the drain plug (5) magnet. Refit and tighten the plug.



**Torque wrench setting for drain plug (5): 12 Nm (1.2 kgm).**

- ◆ Clean all parts contaminated with oil using a cloth.



**ENGINE OIL FILTER CHANGE**

Change the engine oil filter after the first 1000 km (625 mi) and every 7500 km (4687 mi) afterwards (or at each oil change).

- ◆ Release the two screws (6) and remove the guard (7).
- ◆ Remove the engine oil filter (8).

**⚠ WARNING**

**Never reuse an oil filter.**

- ◆ Spread a film of oil on the seal (9) of the new engine oil filter.
- ◆ Insert the new oil filter.
- ◆ Refit the guard (7). Refit and tighten the two screws (6).

**CLEANING THE ENGINE OIL FILTER LOCATED ON THE TANK**

Clean the engine oil filter (10) located on the tank every 15000 km (9375 mi) (or every two oil changes).

**NOTE** Make sure you have the special clip pliers (part no. 0277295) ready at hand. Change all clips when reassembling (use clips of the same type as the original).

- ◆ Slacken the clip (12) and disconnect the hose (13).
- ◆ Release and remove the engine oil filter (10) located on the tank and clean with an air line.

**NOTE** You will need to remove the engine oil tank (3) fixings before you can extract the engine oil filter.

- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (14).
- ◆ Ease the engine oil tank (3) outwards.
- ◆ Extract the engine oil filter (10) and clean with an air line.

**⚠ WARNING**

**When reassembling, ensure the fitting (15) of the oil filter (10) is pointing outwards. The hose (13) must not touch the expansion reservoir.**

- ◆ Inspect the seal of the engine oil filter (10) located on the tank. Screw in the oil filter and tighten.



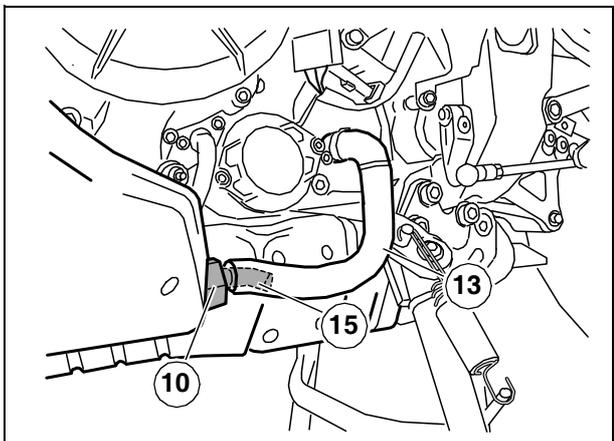
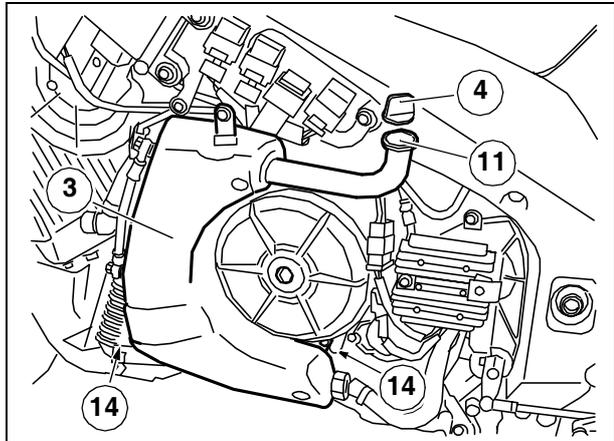
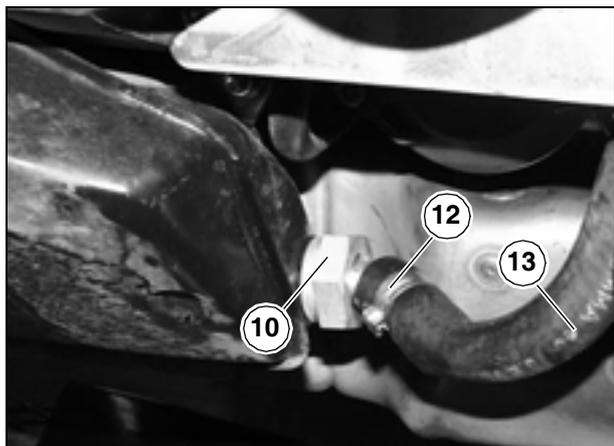
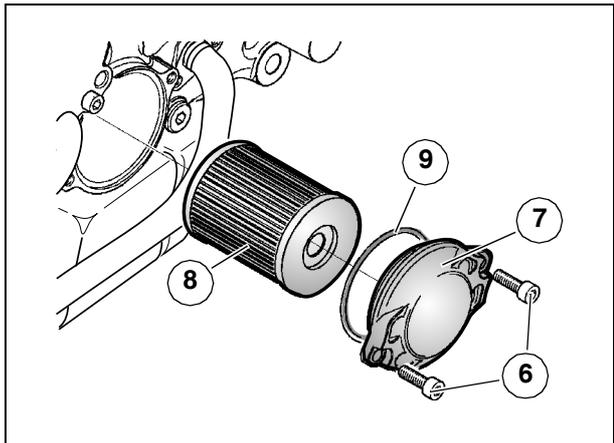
**Torque wrench setting for engine oil filter (10) located on the tank: 30 Nm (3.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Tighten the two screws (14).
- ◆ Connect the hose (13). Fit a new clip and tighten.

**⚠ WARNING**

**Do not add any additives or other products. If you are using a funnel or other tool, ensure that it is perfectly clean.**

- ◆ Pour about 3500 cu cm of engine oil through the filler opening (11), see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).
- ◆ Refit and tighten the filler cap (4).
- ◆ Start the engine and keep it idling for about one minute to let oil fill all points of the circuit.
- ◆ Check oil level and top up if needed, see 2.12 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP ENGINE OIL LEVEL).



## 2.14 CHECKING AND TOPPING UP COOLANT LEVEL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.4 (COOLANT) carefully.

Check coolant level before each ride. Change coolant every 2 years.

### ⚠ WARNING

Check and top up coolant level when the engine is cold.

- ◆ The engine should be off and completely cold.

**NOTE** Place the motorcycle on firm and level ground and put it on the centre stand.

- ◆ Keep the motorcycle upright with both wheels on the ground.
- ◆ Look through the slot in the right-hand fairing to ensure that coolant level in the expansion reservoir (1) is between the "FULL" and "LOW" marks.

**FULL** = maximum level

**LOW** = minimum level

If not so:

- ◆ Release and remove the screw (2).
- ◆ Remove the guard (3).
- ◆ Release and remove the filler cap (4).

### ⚠ CAUTION

Coolant is toxic when ingested; contact with eyes or skin may cause irritation.

Do not put your fingers or any tools into the filler opening to check coolant level.

### ⚠ WARNING

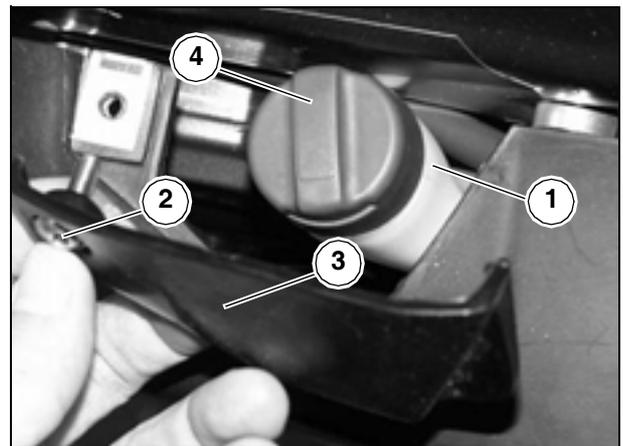
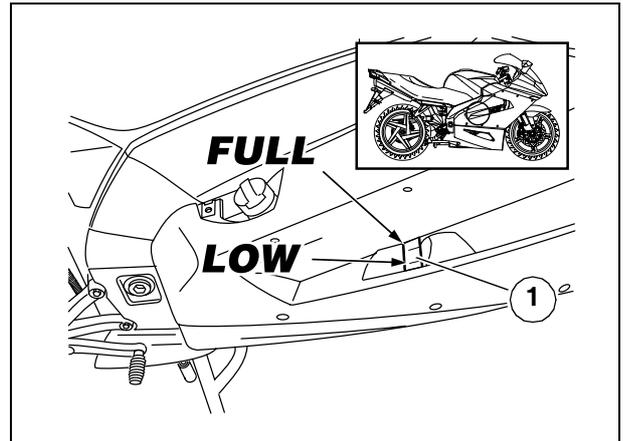
Do not add any additives or other products.

If you are using a funnel or other tool, ensure that it is perfectly clean.

- ◆ Add coolant mixture until bringing level just below the "FULL" mark. see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART) for coolant specifications.
- ◆ Never overfill (top up beyond the "Full" mark), or coolant will leak out when the engine is running.
- ◆ Refit the filler cap (4).

### ⚠ WARNING

In the event the motorcycle is using up exceeding coolant or the expansion reservoir (1) is empty, check the circuit for leaks.

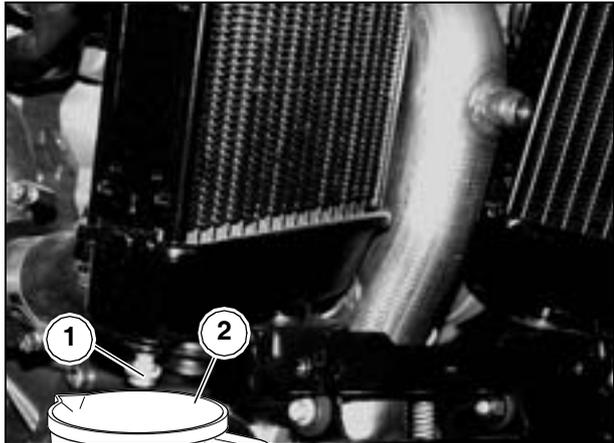


**2.15 COOLANT CHANGE**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION), 1.2.4 (COOLANT) and Sect. 5 (COOLING SYSTEM) carefully.

Change coolant every 2 years.

- ◆ Remove the right-hand air scoop, see 7.1.31 (REMOVING THE RIGHT-HAND AIR SCOOP).
- ◆ Remove the lower fairing, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ◆ Remove the front splashguard, see 7.1.32 (REMOVING THE FRONT BOTTOM PANEL).
- ◆ Remove the expansion reservoir, see 5.8 (REMOVING THE EXPANSION RESERVOIR).
- ◆ Place a container (2) with capacity greater than 2.5 l under the drain plug (1) of the right-hand radiator to collect the coolant.
- ◆ Release and remove the drain plug (1). Collect the aluminium washer.



**⚠ WARNING**

The coolant in the circuit is under pressure when hot. Do not remove the filler cap (3) while the engine is hot.

- ◆ Remove the filler cap (3) to facilitate drainage.
- ◆ When all coolant has drained out, proceed to drain the left-hand radiator.

**DO NOT RELEASE COOLANT INTO THE ENVIRONMENT.**

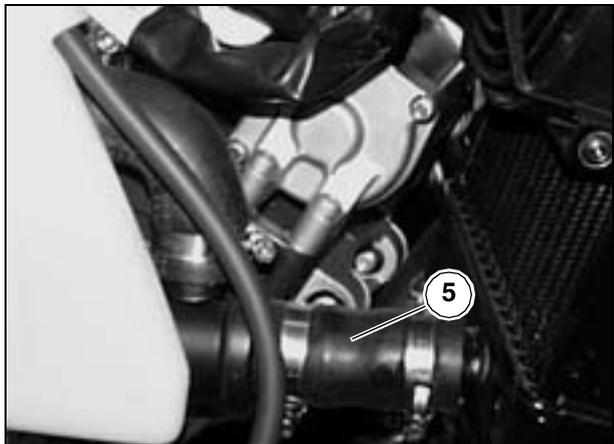
**NOTE** When refitting, smear some LOCTITE® 572 on the threads of the drain plugs of both radiators.

- ◆ ★ Refit the drain plug (1) and renew the aluminium washer.



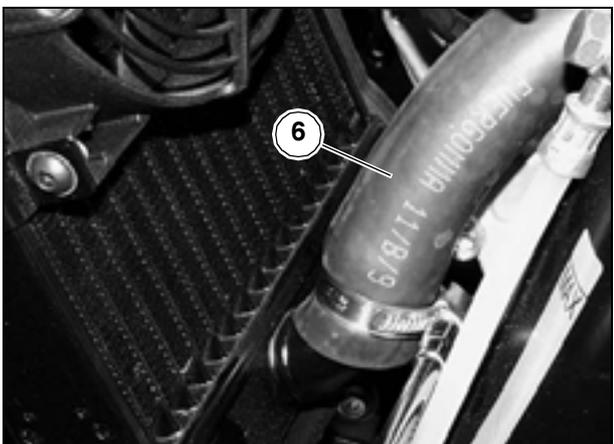
**Torque wrench setting for drain plug (1): 10 Nm (1 kgm).**

- ◆ Refit the expansion reservoir.
- ◆ Fill up with coolant mixture through the filler opening (4).
- ◆ Squeeze and release the couplings (5-6) repeatedly with your hands. This will create a small amount of pressure to help push coolant into the ducts.
- ◆ Top up again until filling up.



**NOTE** Correct level is achieved when coolant has settled just below the filler opening (4).

- ◆ Refit the filler cap (3).
- ◆ Top up coolant level in the expansion reservoir, see 2.14 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP COOLANT LEVEL).
- ◆ Start the engine and keep it running until the cooling fans switch on. Allow engine to cool down and check coolant level in the expansion reservoir again.
- ◆ Top up if needed, see 2.14 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP COOLANT LEVEL).



**Total quantity:**

**2.5 litres (including expansion reservoir).**

**NOTE** The cooling system of this motorcycle requires no bleeding.

## 2.16 CHECKING AND TOPPING UP FRONT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.3 (BRAKE FLUID) carefully.

Check brake fluid every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 8 months, change it every two years.

### ⚠ WARNING

Bleed the circuit when the brake lever has exceeding travel or feels soft or whenever you suspect that there might be air trapped in the circuit; see 2.19 (BLEEDING THE BRAKE CIRCUITS).

Plastic or paint-finished parts will damage if brake fluid is spilt on them.

Before each ride, ensure that the brake lines are not twisted or cracked and check the fittings for leaks.

Never top up with or mix different types of silicone or petroleum-based fluids.

Never use brake fluid from containers which have been open or kept in storage for long periods.

Take care to avoid accidental ingress of water or dust into the circuit.

### INSPECTION

**NOTE** Place the motorcycle on firm and level ground and put it on the centre stand.

- ◆ Rotate the handlebars to right full lock.
- ◆ Check that fluid level in the reservoir is above the "MIN" mark.

MIN = minimum level.

MAX = maximum level.

- ◆ Top up when level is below the "MIN" mark.

### TOP-UP

### ⚠ WARNING

**Danger:** brake fluid could leak out.

Never operate the front brake lever when the screw (1) has been loosened or when the reservoir cover is not in place.

- ◆ Release the screw (1) of the brake fluid reservoir (3) using a short Phillips screwdriver.

### ⚠ WARNING

Do not loosen the screw (2) when the handlebar is rotated to the right or brake fluid will leak out.

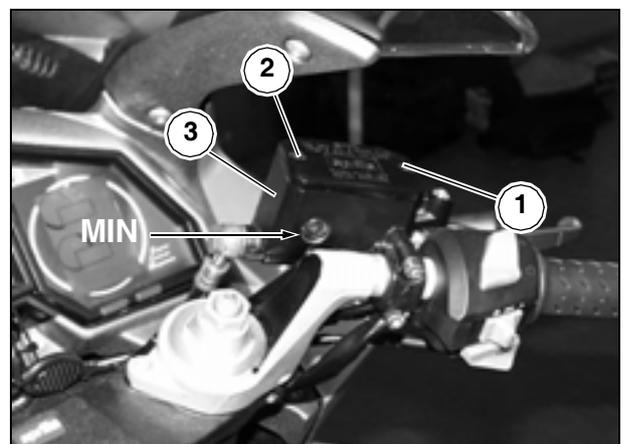
- ◆ Rotate the handlebar to left full lock.
- ◆ Unscrew the screw (2).

### ⚠ WARNING

Avoid long exposure of brake fluid to air.

Brake fluid is hygroscopic and will absorb moisture from the air.

Keep the brake fluid reservoir open JUST LONG ENOUGH to top up level.



- ◆ Lift and remove the cover (4) with the screws (1-2) in place.
- ◆ Collect the guide cover (5).
- ◆ Remove the seal (6).

**NOTE** Do not rock the motorcycle from side to side when topping up or brake fluid will spill out.

**⚠ WARNING**

Do not add any additives or other products. If you are using a funnel or other tool, ensure it is perfectly clean.

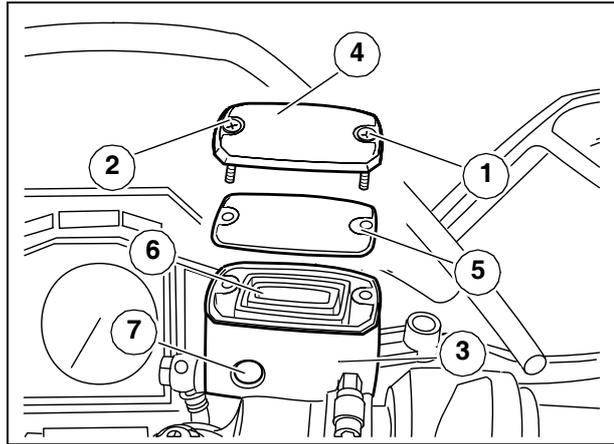
**NOTE** The "MAX" level is achieved when the sight glass (7) is full. Note that actual level is indicated when the brake fluid reservoir is level (parallel to the ground).

- ◆ Top up the reservoir (3) with brake fluid, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART) until bringing level between the "MIN" and "MAX" marks.

**⚠ WARNING**

Do not overfill (top up beyond the "MAX" level). Brake fluid level decreases gradually as brake pads wear down. To achieve the correct level, always renew the brake pads before topping up to "MAX" level.

- ◆ Reverse the disassembly procedure to reassemble.



**2.17 CHECKING AND TOPPING UP REAR BRAKE FLUID LEVEL**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.3 (BRAKE FLUID) carefully.

Check brake fluid every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 8 months, change it every two years.

**⚠ WARNING**

Bleed the circuit when the brake lever has exceeding travel or feels spongy or whenever you suspect that there might be air trapped in the circuit; see 2.19 (BLEEDING THE BRAKE CIRCUITS).

Plastic or paint-finished parts will damage if brake fluid is spilled on them.

Before each ride, ensure that the brake lines are not twisted or cracked and check the fittings for leaks.

Never top up with or mix different types of silicone or petroleum-based fluids.

Never use brake fluid from containers which have been open or kept in storage for long periods.

Take care to avoid accidental ingress of water or dust into the circuit.

**INSPECTION**

**NOTE** Place the motorcycle on firm and level ground and put it on the centre stand.

- ◆ Check that fluid level in the reservoir is above the "MIN" mark.

**MIN** = minimum level.

**MAX** = maximum level.

- ◆ Top up when level is below the "MIN" mark.

**TOP-UP****⚠ WARNING**

**Danger: brake fluid could leak out.**

**Never operate the rear brake lever when the brake fluid reservoir cap has been loosened or is not in place.**

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Avoid long exposure of brake fluid to air.**

**Brake fluid is hygroscopic and will absorb moisture from the air.**

**Keep the brake fluid reservoir open JUST LONG ENOUGH to top up level.**

- ◆ Release the two screws (1) of the brake fluid reservoir (2) using a short Phillips screwdriver.
- ◆ Lift and remove the cover (3) complete with screws (1) and seal (4).

**NOTE** Ensure that the fluid level is parallel with reservoir edge (in a horizontal position) to avoid spillage.

**⚠ WARNING**

**Do not add any additives or other products.**

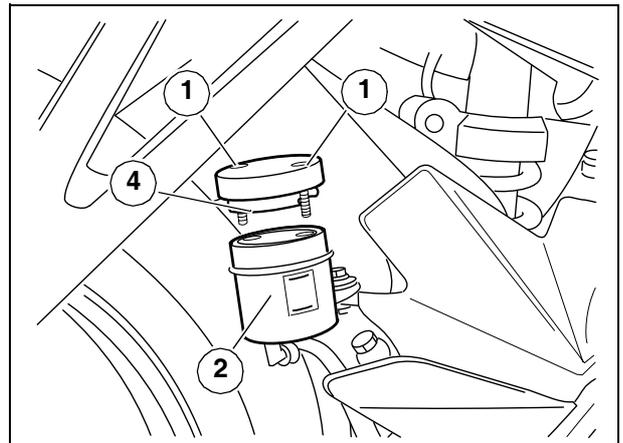
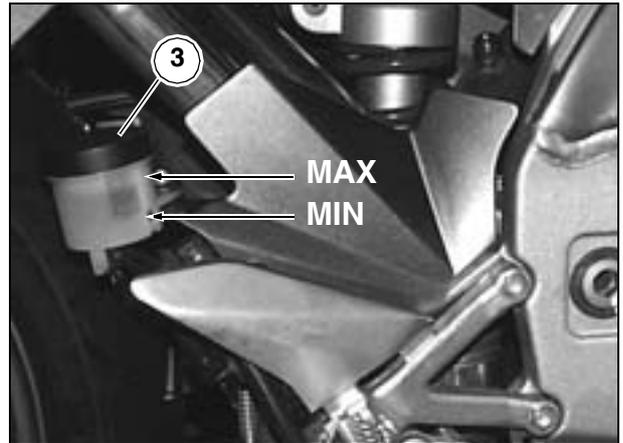
**If you are using a funnel or other tool, ensure it is perfectly clean.**

- ◆ Top up the reservoir (1) with brake fluid, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART) until bringing level between the "MIN" and "MAX" marks.

**⚠ WARNING**

**Do not overfill (top up beyond the "MAX" level). Brake fluid level decreases gradually as brake pads wear down. To achieve the correct level, always renew the brake pads before topping up to "MAX" level.**

- ◆ Reverse the disassembly procedure to reassemble.



**2.18 CHECKING AND TOPPING UP CLUTCH FLUID LEVEL**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and see 1.2.5 (CLUTCH FLUID) carefully.

Check clutch fluid every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 8 months; change it every two years.

**⚠ WARNING**

Bleed the circuit when the clutch lever has exceeding travel or feels soft or whenever you suspect that there might be air trapped in the circuit; see 2.20 (BLEEDING THE CLUTCH).

Plastic or paint-finished parts will damage if clutch fluid is spilt on them.

Before each ride, ensure that the clutch lines are not twisted or cracked and check the fittings for leaks.

Never top up with or mix different types of silicone or petroleum-based fluids.

Never use clutch fluid from containers which have been kept open or in storage for long periods.

Take care to avoid accidental ingress of water or dust into the circuit.

**INSPECTION**

**NOTE** Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.

- ◆ Rotate the handlebars to left full lock.
- ◆ Check that fluid level in the reservoir is above the "MIN" mark.

**MIN** = minimum level.

**MAX** = maximum level.

- ◆ Top up when level is below the "MIN" mark.



## TOP-UP

**⚠ WARNING**

**Danger: clutch fluid could leak out.**  
**Never operate the clutch lever when the clutch fluid reservoir cap has been loosened or is not in place.**

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Avoid long exposure of clutch fluid to air.**  
**Clutch fluid is hygroscopic and will absorb moisture from the air.**  
**Keep the clutch fluid reservoir open JUST LONG ENOUGH to top up level.**

**⚠ WARNING**

**Place a cloth under the clutch fluid reservoir to collect any spillage**

- ◆ Rotate the handlebar to left full lock.
- ◆ Release the screw (1) using a short Phillips screwdriver.

**⚠ WARNING**

**Do not loosen the screw (2) when the handlebar is rotated to the left or clutch fluid will leak out.**

- ◆ Rotate the handlebar to right full lock.
- ◆ Unscrew the screw (2).

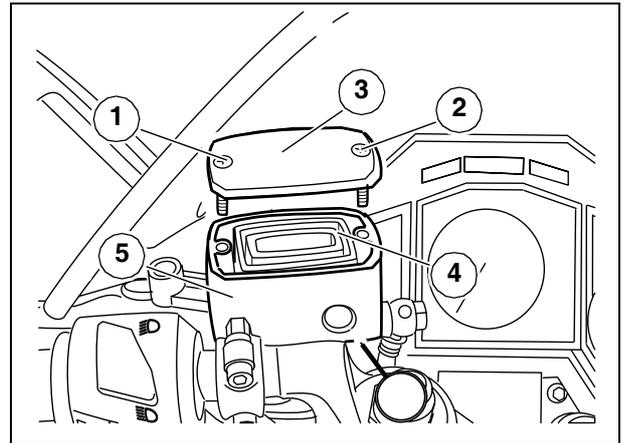
**⚠ WARNING**

**Do not rock the motorcycle from side to side when topping up or clutch fluid will spill out.**  
**Do not add any additives or other products.**  
**If you are using a funnel or other tool, ensure it is perfectly clean.**

- ◆ Lift and remove the cover (3) complete with screws (1-2).
- ◆ Remove the seal (4)
- ◆ Top up the reservoir (5) with clutch fluid, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART) until bringing level between the "MIN" and "MAX" marks.

**Do not overfill (top up beyond the "MAX" level).**

- ◆ Reverse the disassembly procedure to reassemble.



**2.19 BLEEDING THE BRAKE CIRCUITS**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.3 (BRAKE FLUID).

See 2.1.1 (PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART) for service intervals.

Any air trapped in the hydraulic circuit will act as a cushion and take up most of the pressure applied by the master cylinder. This will hamper the operation of the brake calipers and reduce braking efficiency.

A spongy feel of the brake lever and loss of braking mean that there is air in the circuit.

**⚠ CAUTION**

This is a dangerous condition that makes the vehicle unsafe to ride. Each time the brakes are removed, it is indispensable to bleed the hydraulic circuit once the brakes have been refitted and the braking system is back to normal operating conditions.

Brake fluid is an irritant. Avoid contact with eyes or skin.

In the event of accidental contact, wash the affected area thoroughly. In the event of contact with eyes, contact an eye specialist or seek medical advice.

DO NOT RELEASE BRAKE FLUID INTO THE ENVIRONMENT.

KEEP AWAY FROM CHILDREN.

**⚠ WARNING**

Handle with care: contact with brake fluid will alter the chemical properties of paintwork, plastic and rubber parts, etc.

Wear latex gloves during servicing.

Do not spill brake fluid on plastic or paint-finished parts or they will damage.

**NOTE** This motorcycle is fitted with two (front and rear) braking systems operated by two independent hydraulic circuits.

The front twin-disc brake is fitted with one disc on either side of the wheel.

The rear single-disc brake is fitted with one disc on the right-hand side of the wheel.

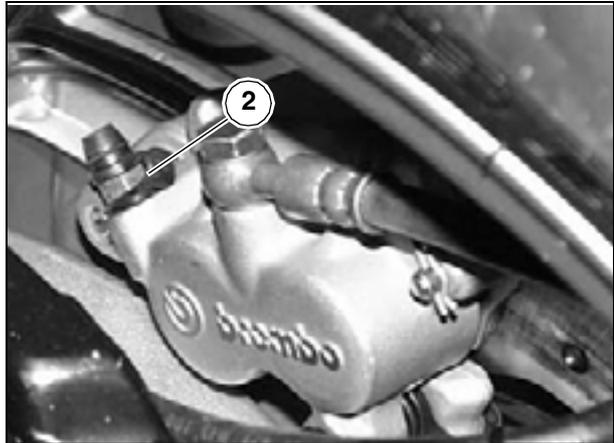
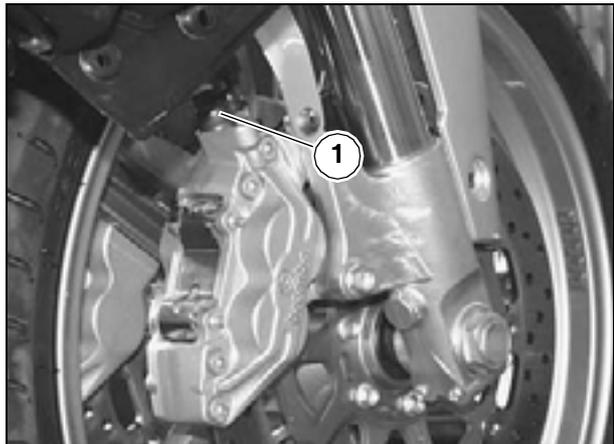
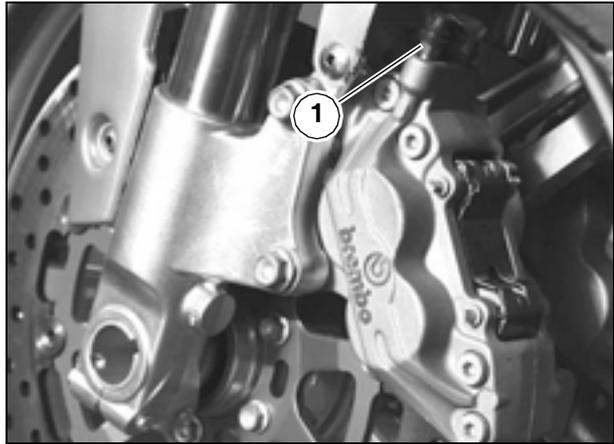
**FRONT BRAKING SYSTEM**

The front braking system is fitted with two bleed nipples (1), one for each of the front brake calipers.

Repeat the BLEEDING PROCESS for each bleed nipple (1).

**REAR BRAKING SYSTEM**

The rear braking system is fitted with one bleed nipple (2) located on the rear brake caliper.



**HOW TO BLEED THE BRAKING SYSTEM**

There are three bleeding procedures to be performed strictly in the order given:

1<sup>st</sup> – BLEED THE HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT

**NOTE** Read the description of the hydraulic circuit bleeding procedure for instructions on how to determine whether the brake caliper and the master cylinder need bleeding, too.

2<sup>nd</sup> – BLEED THE BRAKE CALIPER

3<sup>rd</sup> – BLEED THE MASTER CYLINDER.

**⚠ WARNING**

The three bleeding procedures must always be performed in the specified order.

**REQUIREMENTS**

Before proceeding, ensure the following requirements are met:

**NOTE** Place the motorcycle on firm and level ground and put it on the centre stand.

A the master cylinder is above the oil tube (meaning the total length of the hose) and the brake caliper (C);

B the brake fluid reservoir is above the master cylinder (A);

C the caliper bleed nipple (1-2) is on top of the caliper;

D the oil tube is routed smoothly with no upside-down U-turns.

**NOTE** In order to bleed the rear braking system, you will first have to remove the rear brake caliper. See 7.6.2 (REAR BRAKE CALIPER REMOVAL).

◆ Top up brake fluid level in the reservoir, see 2.16 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP FRONT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL) and see 2.17 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP REAR BRAKE FLUID LEVEL).

◆ Remove the rubber cap.

◆ Attach a clear plastic hose to the caliper bleed nipples (1-2). Insert the other end of the hose into a container.

◆ Pump the brake lever quickly. Repeat several times, then keep the lever pulled in.

◆ Slacken the bleed nipple by one quarter of a turn to let the brake fluid drain into the container. This will remove any tension from the lever and help it travel fully home.

◆ Tighten the bleed nipple. Pump the lever repeatedly, then hold in the lever and slacken the bleed nipple again.

◆ Repeat process until the fluid draining into the container is totally clear of air bubbles.

**NOTE** During the bleeding procedure, top up reservoir with brake fluid up to Max level if needed. The reservoir should not be empty during the bleeding procedure or air will enter the system.

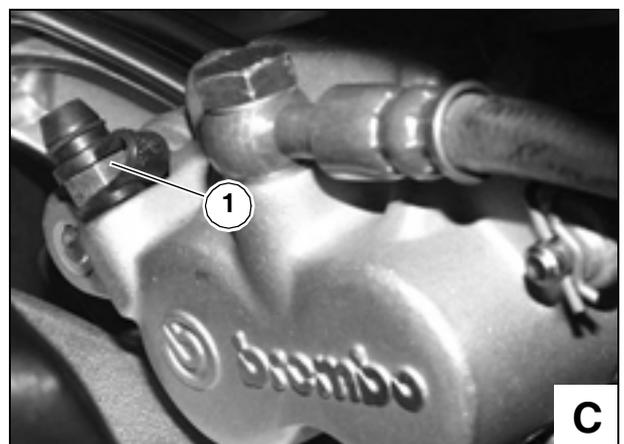
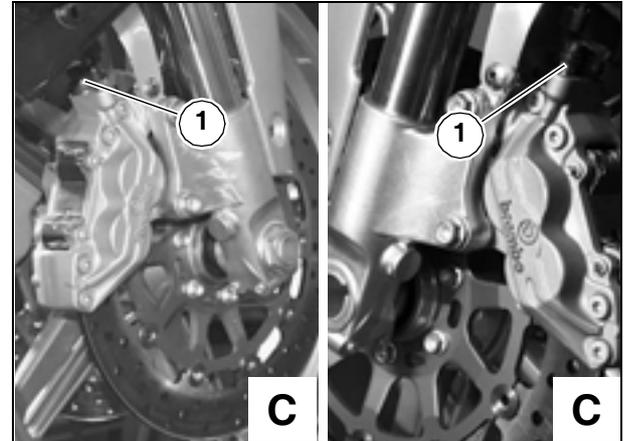
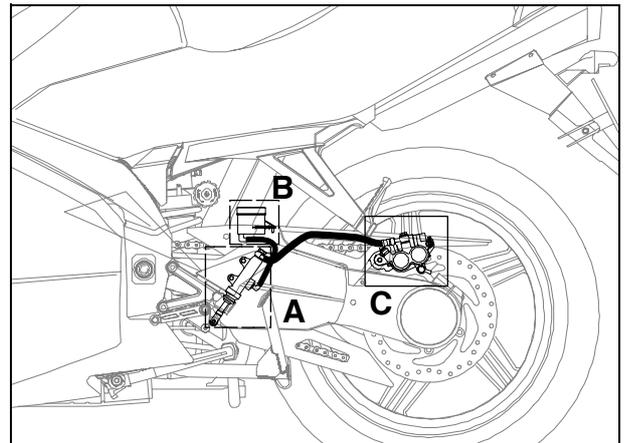
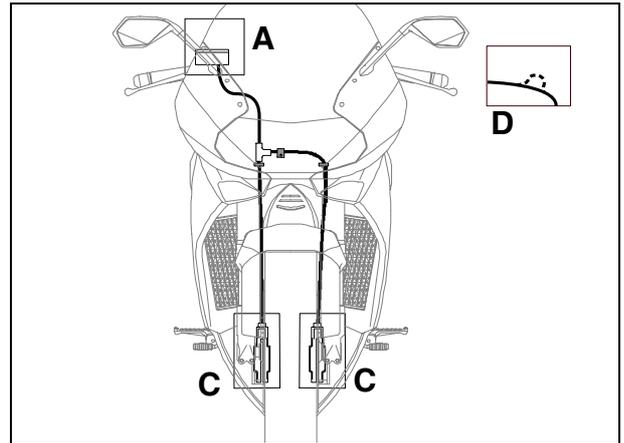
◆ Tighten the bleed nipple and disconnect the hose.



**Torque wrench setting for bleed nipples (1):**  
9 Nm (0.9 kgm).



**Torque wrench setting for bleed nipple (2):**  
14 Nm (1.4 kgm).



- ◆ Add brake fluid to the reservoir until bringing fluid up to correct level, see 2.16 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP FRONT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL) and see 2.17 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP REAR BRAKE FLUID LEVEL).
- ◆ Refit the rubber cap.

**⚠ WARNING**

The lever may still feel too soft even after the circuit has been bled and all air expelled from the system. When this is the case, you will have to:

- bleed the brake caliper, see BLEEDING THE BRAKE CALIPER; and
- bleed the brake master cylinder, see BLEEDING THE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER.

**BLEEDING THE BRAKE CALIPER**

**NOTE** Do not bleed both braking systems at the same time. The procedure outlined below applies to both braking systems. Any particular operations specific to either one of the braking systems are described below. When bleeding the front braking system, repeat the process for both brake calipers. Do not remove both front brake calipers at the same time.

◆ Following instructions apply to the front braking system only:

- remove the brake master cylinder, see 7.2.1 (WHEEL REMOVAL) and leave it hanging on the brake line. Arrange it so that the bleed nipple (1) is on top.

◆ Following instructions apply to the rear braking system only:

- the rear brake caliper has been removed previously when bleeding the hydraulic circuit;
- release and remove the screw (3); collect the nut;
- an assistant will be required to keep the brake fluid reservoir (4) above the master cylinder.

**NOTE** Be sure to have a shim (about 3-mm thick) ready at hand. The shim will have to be placed between the brake pads.

- ◆ Place the shim between the brake pads and pump the brake lever several times.
- ◆ Use the shim or some other suitable tool to ease the pistons apart.

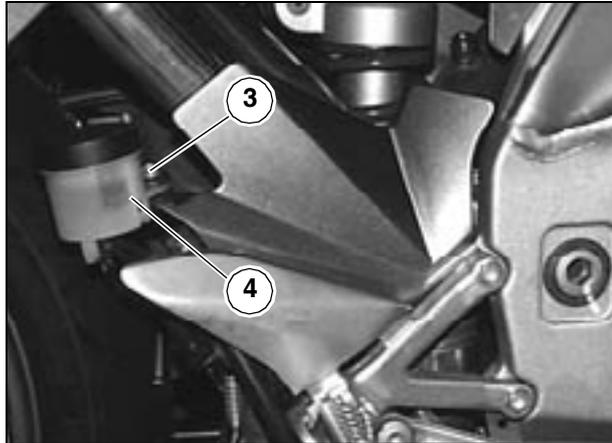
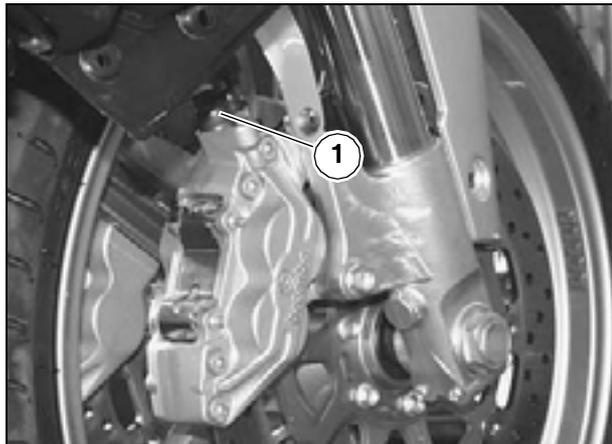
**⚠ WARNING**

Do not push on the pistons directly. Push the pads gently.

- ◆ While pushing on the pads, open and close the bleed nipple.

**NOTE** It is important that these operations – moving the pistons apart, opening and then closing the bleed nipple – be performed simultaneously.

- ◆ Add brake fluid to the reservoir until bringing fluid up to correct level, see 2.16 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP FRONT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL) and see 2.17 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP REAR BRAKE FLUID LEVEL).
- ◆ Work the lever again while placing the shim between the brake pads.



- ◆ Move the pistons apart again and loosen the bleed nipple at the same time. Look for any air bubbles in the fluid.
- ◆ Repeat the process until the fluid is totally clear of air bubbles.

**NOTE** Top up reservoir with brake fluid up to Max level if needed, while bleeding the brake caliper. The reservoir should not be empty during the bleeding procedure or air will enter the system.

#### BLEEDING THE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

**NOTE** Repeat process for the brake master cylinder (see procedure described for the brake calipers).

- ◆ Place the shim between the brake pads and work the lever several times to introduce pressure in the system.
- ◆ Use the shim or some other suitable tool to ease the pistons apart.

#### WARNING

**Do not push on the pistons directly. Push the pads gently.**

- ◆ Look for any air bubbles in the fluid.
- ◆ Repeat the process until the fluid is totally free of air bubbles.

**NOTE** Top up reservoir with brake fluid up to Max level if needed, while bleeding the brake master cylinder. The reservoir should not be empty during the bleeding procedure or air will enter the system.

- ◆ The master cylinder bleeding procedure is now complete.

**2.20 BLEEDING THE CLUTCH**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.5 (CLUTCH FLUID) carefully.

Bleed the clutch system after the first 1000 km (625 mi) if needed.

Any air trapped in the hydraulic circuit will act as a cushion and take up most of the pressure applied by the master cylinder. This will hamper the operation of the clutch.

A spongy feel of the clutch lever and impaired clutch operation mean that there is air in the circuit.

**⚠ WARNING**

Handle with care: contact with clutch fluid will alter the chemical properties of paintwork, plastic and rubber parts, etc.

DO NOT RELEASE CLUTCH FLUID INTO THE ENVIRONMENT.

This is a dangerous condition that makes the vehicle unsafe to ride. Each time the clutch master cylinder is removed, it is indispensable to bleed the hydraulic circuit after refitting the master cylinder, when the clutch is back to normal operating conditions. Bleed the clutch as follows:

- ◆ Top up clutch fluid level in the reservoir, see 2.18 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP CLUTCH FLUID LEVEL).
- ◆ Remove the left-hand fairing, see 7.1.28 (REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS).
- ◆ Remove the rubber cap.
- ◆ Attach a clear plastic hose to the bleed nipple (1). Insert the other end of the hose into a container.
- ◆ Pump the clutch lever quickly. Repeat several times, then keep the lever pulled in.
- ◆ Slacken the bleed nipple by one quarter of a turn to let the clutch fluid drain into the container. This will remove any tension from the lever and help it travel fully home.
- ◆ Tighten the bleed nipple (1). Pump the lever repeatedly, then keep it squeezed in and slacken the bleed nipple again.
- ◆ Repeat process until the fluid draining into the container is totally free from air bubbles.

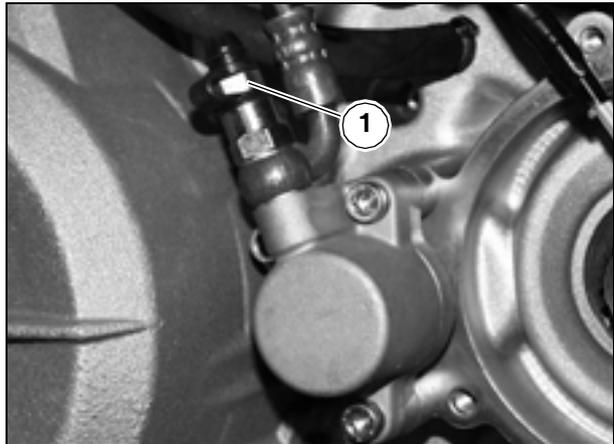
**NOTE** During the bleeding procedure, top up reservoir with clutch fluid up to Max level if needed. The reservoir should not be empty during the bleeding procedure or air will enter the system.

- ◆ Tighten the bleed nipple (1) and disconnect the bleed hose.



**Torque wrench setting for bleed nipples (1): 9 Nm (0.9 kgm).**

- ◆ Add brake fluid to the reservoir until bringing fluid up to correct level, see 2.18 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP CLUTCH FLUID LEVEL).
- ◆ Refit the rubber cap.



## 2.21 CHANGING THE FRONT BRAKE FLUID

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.3 (BRAKE FLUID) carefully.

Change the front brake fluid every two years.

### ⚠ WARNING

Handle with care: contact with brake fluid will alter the chemical properties of paintwork, plastic and rubber parts, etc.

**DO NOT RELEASE BRAKE FLUID INTO THE ENVIRONMENT.**

- ◆ ★ Remove the rubber cap.
- ◆ ★ Attach a clear plastic hose to the bleed nipple (1). Insert the other end of the hose into a container.
- ◆ ★ Loosen the bleed nipple (1) by about one turn.

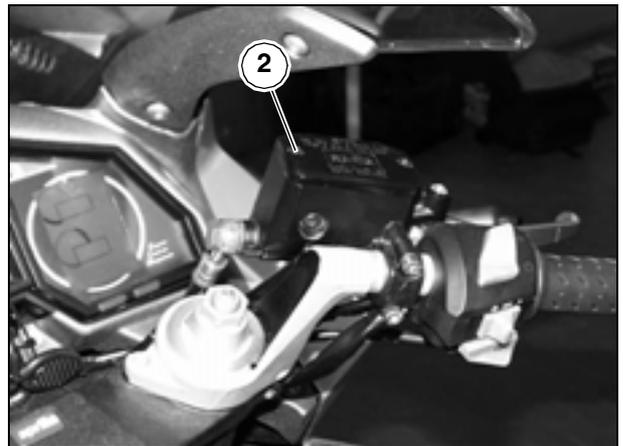
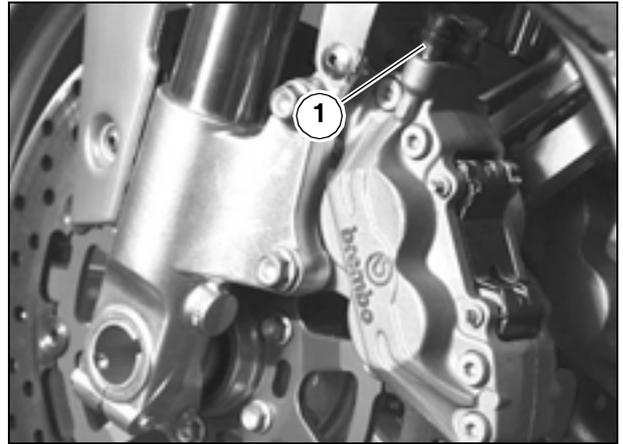
**NOTE** Ensure that there is fluid in the reservoir at all times during the operation, or you will have to bleed the system when finished, see 2.19 (BLEEDING THE BRAKE CIRCUITS).

- ◆ Keep an eye on the reservoir (2) while fluid drains off. Tighten the bleed nipple (1) before fluid has drained off completely.
- ◆ Top up the reservoir (2), see 2.16 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP FRONT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL).
- ◆ ★ Loosen the bleed nipple (1) again by about half turn.
- ◆ ★ Look at the fluid draining from the hose. When fluid colour changes from dark to a lighter shade, tighten the bleed nipple (1) and disconnect the bleed hose.



**Torque wrench setting for bleed nipple (1): 9 Nm (0.9 kgm).**

- ◆ ★ Refit the rubber cap.
- ◆ Add fluid to the reservoir (2) until bringing fluid to the correct level, see 2.16 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP FRONT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL).



**2.22 CHANGING THE REAR BRAKE FLUID**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.3 (BRAKE FLUID) carefully.

Change the rear brake fluid every two years.

**⚠ WARNING**

Handle with care: contact with brake fluid will alter the chemical properties of paintwork, plastic and rubber parts, etc.  
**DO NOT RELEASE BRAKE FLUID INTO THE ENVIRONMENT.**

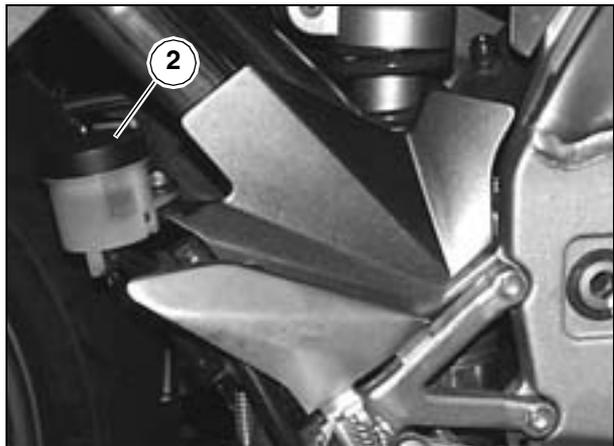
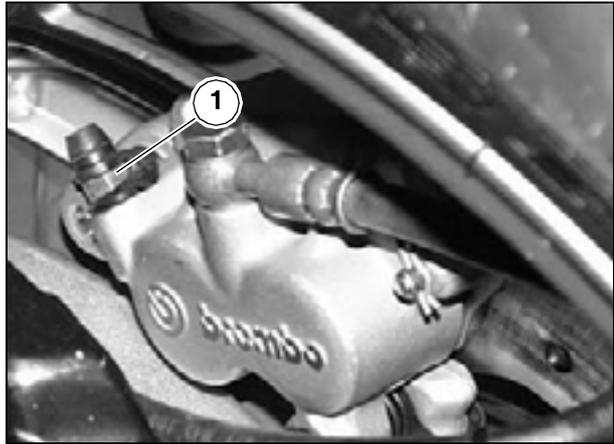
- ◆ Remove the rubber cap.
- ◆ Attach a clear plastic hose to the bleed nipple (1). Insert the other end of the hose into a container.
- ◆ Loosen the bleed nipple (1) by about one turn.

**NOTE** Ensure that there is fluid in the reservoir (2) at all times during the operation, or you will have to bleed the system when finished, see 2.19 (BLEEDING THE BRAKE CIRCUITS).

- ◆ Keep an eye on the reservoir (2) while fluid drains off. Tighten the bleed nipple (1) before fluid has drained off completely.
- ◆ Top up the reservoir (2), see 2.17 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP REAR BRAKE FLUID LEVEL).
- ◆ Loosen the bleed nipple (1) again by about half turn.
- ◆ Look at the fluid draining from the hose. When fluid colour changes from dark to a lighter shade, tighten the bleed nipple (1) and disconnect the bleed hose.

**🔧 Torque wrench setting for bleed nipple (1): 14 Nm (1.4 kgm).**

- ◆ Refit the rubber cap.
- ◆ Add fluid to the reservoir (2) until bringing fluid up to correct level, see 2.17 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP REAR BRAKE FLUID LEVEL).



## 2.23 CHANGING THE CLUTCH FLUID

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.5 (CLUTCH FLUID) carefully.

Change the clutch fluid every two years.

### ⚠ WARNING

**Handle with care: contact with clutch fluid will alter the chemical properties of paintwork, plastic and rubber parts, etc.**

**DO NOT RELEASE CLUTCH FLUID INTO THE ENVIRONMENT.**

- ◆ Remove the rubber cap.
- ◆ Attach a clear plastic hose to the bleed nipple (1). Insert the other end of the hose into a container.
- ◆ Loosen the bleed nipple (1) by about one turn.

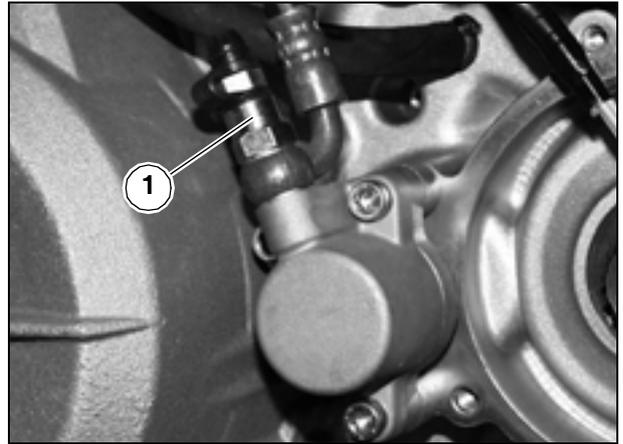
**NOTE** Ensure that there is fluid in the reservoir (2) at all times during the operation, or you will have to bleed the system when finished, see 2.20 (BLEEDING THE CLUTCH).

- ◆ Keep an eye on the reservoir (2) while fluid drains off. Tighten the bleed nipple (1) before fluid has drained off completely.
- ◆ Top up the reservoir (2), see 2.18 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP CLUTCH FLUID LEVEL).
- ◆ Loosen the bleed nipple (1) again by about half turn.
- ◆ Look at the fluid draining from the hose. When fluid colour changes from dark to a lighter shade, tighten the bleed nipple (1) and disconnect the bleed hose.



**Torque wrench setting for bleed nipple (1): 20 Nm (2.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Refit the rubber cap.
- ◆ Add fluid in the reservoir (2) until bringing fluid up to correct level, see 2.18 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP CLUTCH FLUID LEVEL).



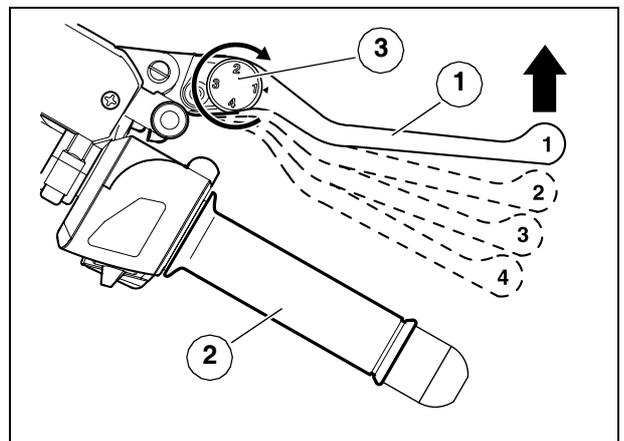
## 2.24 ADJUSTING THE FRONT BRAKE LEVER AND CLUTCH LEVER

The position of the lever (1) relative to the twistgrip (2) is adjusted by rotating the dial adjuster (3).

Setting "1" gives approximately 105-mm distance between lever and twistgrip. Setting "4" gives about 85-mm distance.

Settings "2" and "3" provide intermediate positions of the lever.

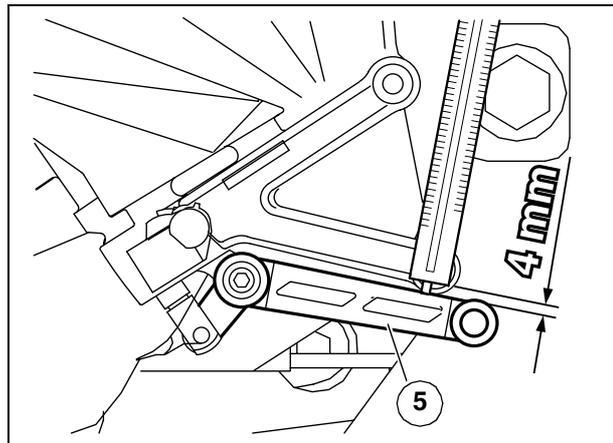
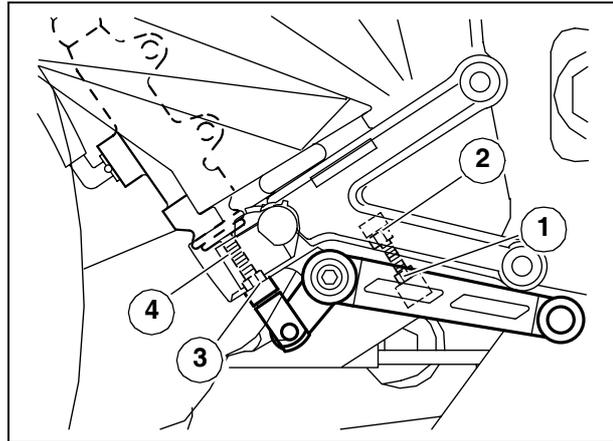
- ◆ Push the lever (1) forward and rotate the dial adjuster (3) until aligning the desired setting mark with the index.



**2.25 ADJUSTING REAR BRAKE LEVER PLAY**

Rear brake pedal position is set at the factory so as to afford maximum ease of operation. However, the lever may be adjusted to suit rider's preferences as follows:

- ◆ Loosen the locknut (1).
- ◆ Tighten the brake adjuster (2) all the way in.
- ◆ Tighten the locknut (3) fully home onto the master cylinder linkage (4).
- ◆ Tighten the master cylinder linkage (4) fully, then loosen it by 3-4 turns.
- ◆ Loosen the brake adjuster (2) until setting the brake lever at the desired height.
- ◆ Lock out brake adjuster (2) movement by the locknut (1).
- ◆ Loosen the linkage (4) until it touches the master cylinder piston.
- ◆ Tighten the linkage allowing 0.5 –1 mm play between master cylinder linkage (4) and master cylinder piston.



**⚠ WARNING**

Ensure that the brake lever (5) has some free play, otherwise the brake will stay applied even when the lever is released, leading to early wear of brake pads and discs.

Free play of lever (5): 4 mm (measured at lever end).

- ◆ Lock the master cylinder linkage by the locknut (3).

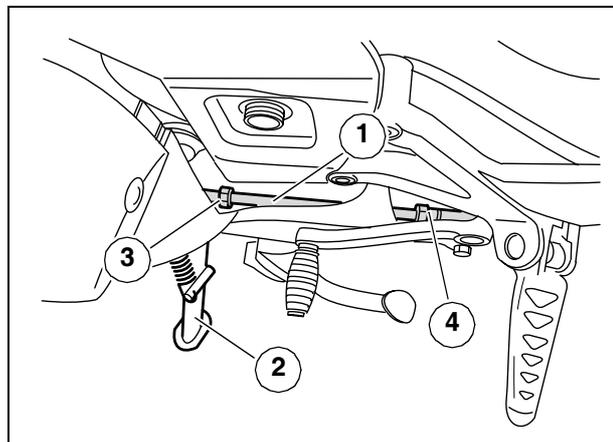
**⚠ WARNING**

When finished, apply brake and ensure the wheel turns freely when brake is released.

**2.26 ADJUSTING THE GEAR SHIFT LEVER**

Gear shift lever position is controlled by a linkage (1). Adjust as follows:

- ◆ Place the vehicle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Lowering the side stand (2) will help.
- ◆ Loosen the nuts (3) and (4).
- ◆ Rotate the linkage until setting the lever at the desired height.
- ◆ Tighten the nuts (3) and (4).



### 2.27 CHECKING BRAKE PADS FOR WEAR

The rate at which brake pads will wear depends on usage, riding style and road surface condition.

**NOTE** The following information applies to both braking systems.

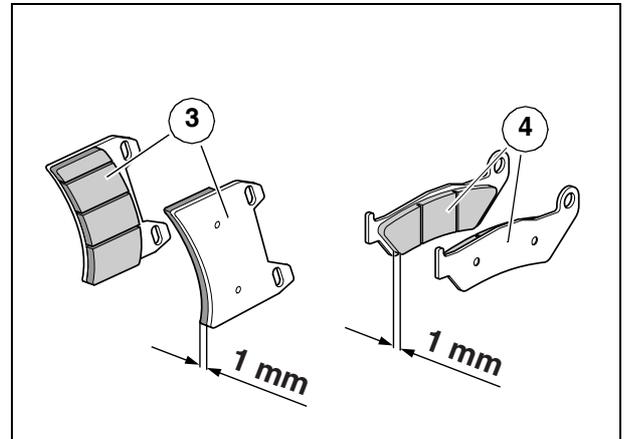
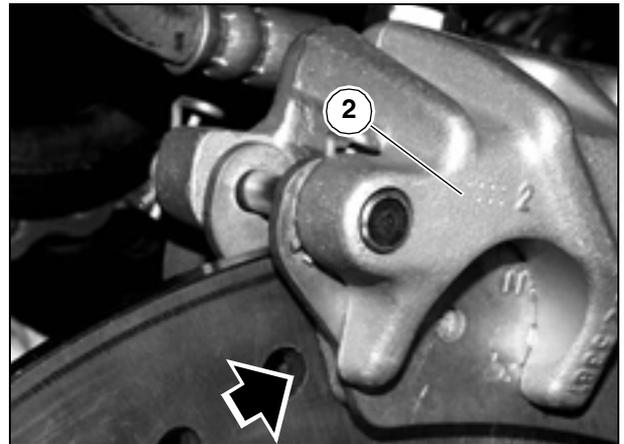
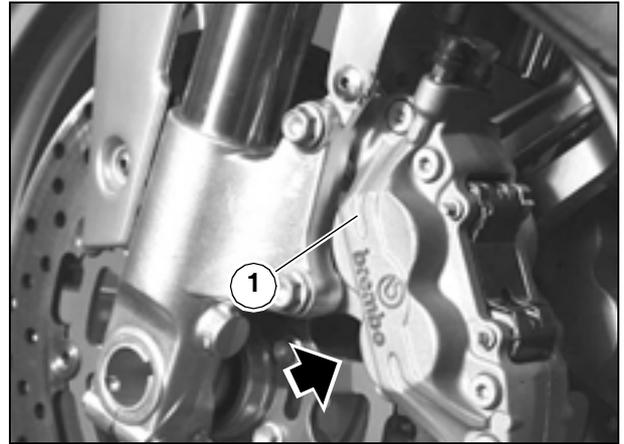
This is a quick inspection procedure to determine brake pads wear:

- ◆ Place the vehicle on the stand.
- ◆ Visually inspect the area between brake disc and brake pads proceeding as follows:
  - from the bottom up at the front end to check the front brake calipers (1);
  - from the bottom up at the rear end to check the rear brake caliper (2).

#### **⚠ WARNING**

If brake pads were allowed to wear down until uncovering the metal substrate, metal-to-metal contact with the brake disc would lead to rattle and the brake caliper sparking. This will result in loss of braking and brake disc damage, causing a dangerous riding condition.

- ◆ When the lining material of even just one of the brake pads is worn down to nearly 1 mm, or when one of the wear indicators is worn away, change both brake pads.
  - Front brake pads (3), see 7.5.1 (REPLACING THE BRAKE PADS).
  - Rear brake pads (4), see 7.6.1 (REPLACING THE BRAKE PADS).



**2.28 STEERING**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

Inspect after the first 1500 km (937 mi) and every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 8 months afterwards.

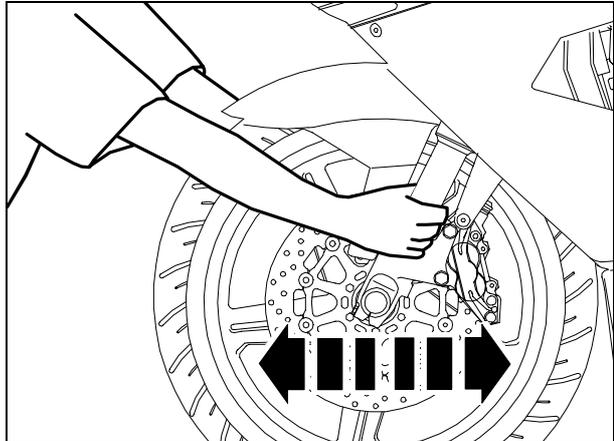
The steering is fitted with rolling bearings to ensure smooth handling.

Proper steering adjustment is vital to smooth steering movement and safe riding.

Any hardness in the steering will impair handling, whereas a soft steering will result in poor stability.

**2.28.1 CHECKING PLAY IN THE BEARINGS**

- ◆ Put the vehicle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Rock the forks back and forth in the direction of travel.
- ◆ If you feel any play, adjust the bearings, see 2.28.2 (ADJUSTING PLAY IN THE BEARINGS).



### 2.28.2 ADJUSTING PLAY IN THE BEARINGS

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Adjusting play in the bearings will be easier when the following components are removed:
  - Remove both twistgrips, see 7.1.11 (REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND TWISTGRIP) and see 7.1.14 (REMOVING THE THROTTLE CONTROL).
  - Remove the electric control device located on the left-hand handlebar, see 7.1.13 (REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND HANDLEBAR SWITCHGEAR).
  - Remove both hydraulic controls, see 7.1.12 (REMOVING THE CLUTCH CONTROL) and 7.1.15 (REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE CONTROL).
- ◆ Slacken but do not remove the screw (4) securing the handlebar (2) to the front fork (1).
- ◆ Slacken but do not remove the screw (5) securing the top yoke (3) to the front fork (1).
- ◆ Release and remove the top bush (6) and collect the shim (7).
- ◆ Tap the underside of the top yoke (3) with a plastic mallet to ease out the top yoke together with the steering lock switch.
- ◆ Lean the top yoke (3) forward. Place a cloth underneath the top yoke to protect the instrument panel.
- ◆ Straighten the tabs (those bent upwards) of the safety washer (9) using a small flat-blade screwdriver.

**NOTE** Make sure you have the special tool **OPT** no. 8140203 (socket for steering adjustment) ready at hand.

- ◆ Slacken and remove the nut (10) using the special socket.
- ◆ Remove the safety washer (9).

#### **⚠ WARNING**

**Renew the safety washer (9) on assembly.**

- ◆ Screw in the adjuster nut (8) using the special socket to take out play.



**Torque wrench setting for adjuster nut (8):**  
40 Nm (4.0 kgm)

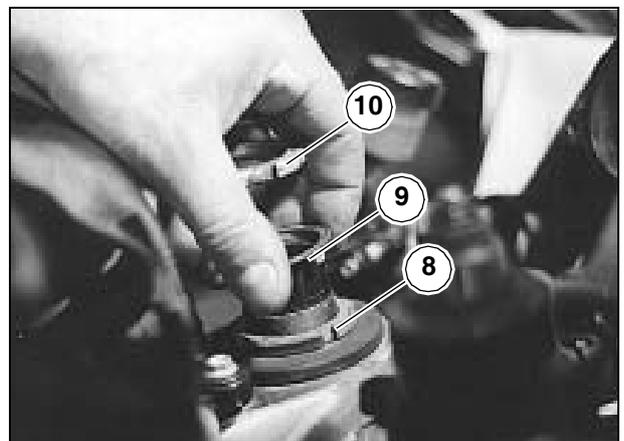
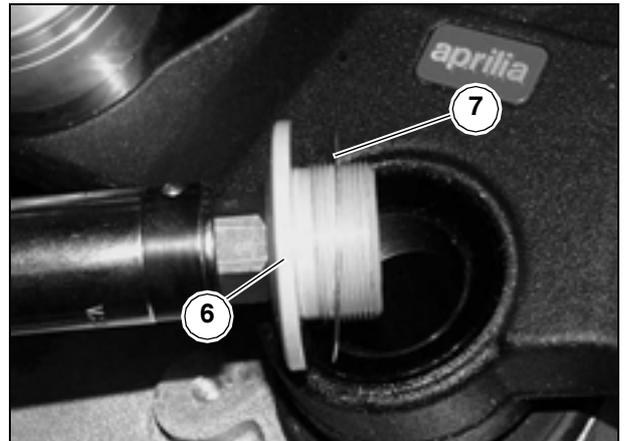
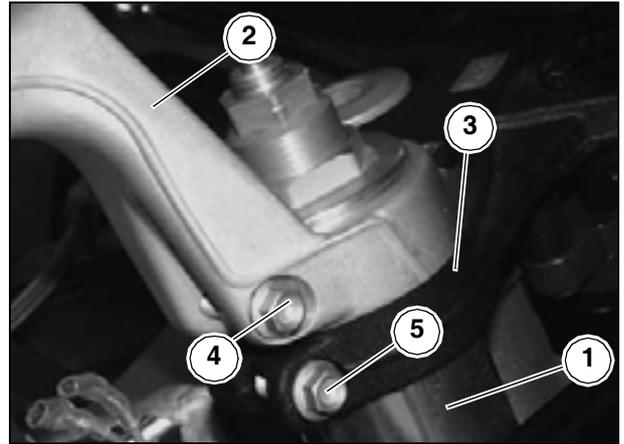
- ◆ Fit the safety washer (9) so that the tabs are lined up with the recesses in the nut (8).
- ◆ Screw the locknut (10) and tighten using the special socket.



**Tightening procedure for locknut (10): screw in manually until contact, and then tighten by one quarter of a turn.**

**NOTE** The tabs of the safety washer (9) should be bent upwards.

- ◆ Bend the four tabs of the safety washer (9) upwards over the recesses of the locknut (10).
- ◆ Replace the top yoke (3). Ensure that it becomes properly seated in place.



- ◆ Apply engine oil to the thread and underside of the bush (6), see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).
- ◆ Screw in and tighten the top bush (6). Take care to refit the shim (7) in the proper position.

 **Torque wrench setting for top bush (6): 120 Nm (12 kgm).**

- ◆ ★ Screw in and tighten the screw (5).

 **Torque wrench setting for screw (5): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).**

**⚠ WARNING**

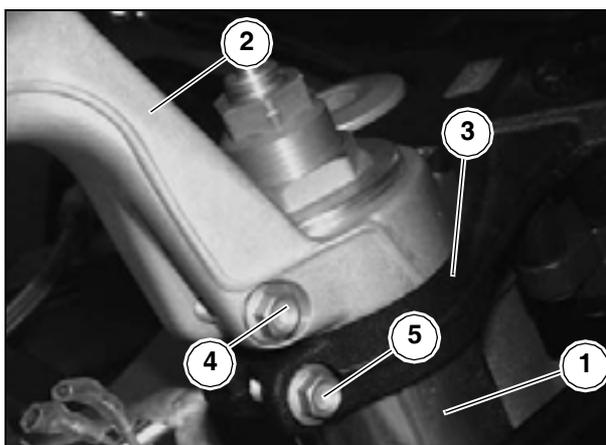
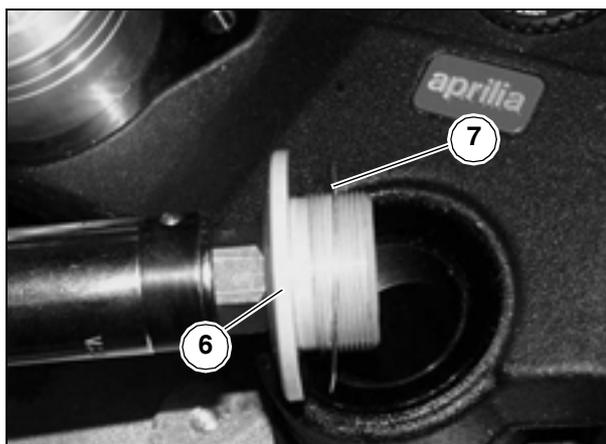
Lubricate the thread and the underside of screw head of the screw (4).

- ◆ ★ Screw in and tighten the screw (4).

 **Torque wrench setting for screw (4): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).**

**⚠ WARNING**

When finished, ensure that the handlebars turn smoothly or the sliding surfaces will damage resulting in poor handling.



## 2.29 INSPECTING THE FRONT SUSPENSION

### 2.29.1 FRONT SUSPENSION

The front suspension is managed by a hydraulic fork, which is held to the steering stem by two yokes.

Each fork leg is fitted with top-mounted adjusters to modify suspension response. An adjuster screw (1) controls rebound damping, whereas an adjuster nut (2) controls springs preload.

Vehicle response can be further modified by changing front ride height.

**Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.**

Change front fork oil after the first 7500 km (4687 mi) and every 22500 km (14000 mi) afterwards.

The following inspections should be performed every 7500 km (4687 mi):

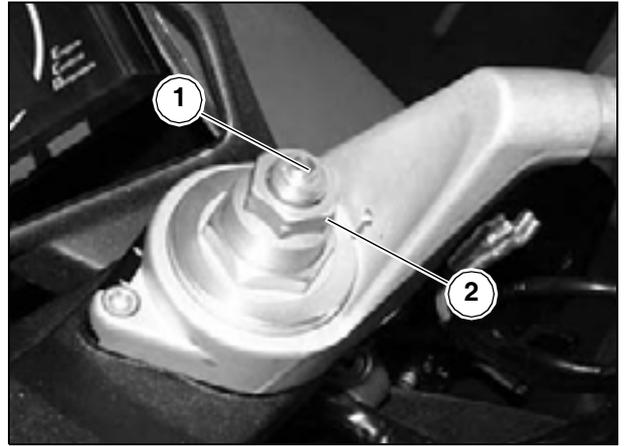
- ◆ Keep the brake lever squeezed in and press down repeatedly on the handlebars to compress the front fork. The front fork should compress in a smooth motion. Inspect the fork legs for any traces of oil.

If the front fork has a tendency to bottom out, it needs adjusting, see 2.29.2 (FRONT FORK ADJUSTMENT). An oil change may also be necessary, see 7.8.1 (CHANGING FRONT FORK OIL).

Check the front fork for oil leaks and inspect the surface of the fork legs for cracks or scoring.

Any damaged components should be repaired or – where repair is not feasible – renewed, see 7.8.3 (DISASSEMBLING THE STANCHION TUBES – SLIDERS).

- ◆ Ensure that all parts are properly tightened and test the front suspension for proper operation.



**2.29.2 FRONT FORK ADJUSTMENT**

Factory setting is designed to suit the broadest possible range or riding conditions, meaning low and high speed, whether riding solo or carrying a full load.

However, front suspension setting may be modified to suit specific needs in accordance with vehicle usage.

**NOTE** Determine which kind of setting is needed before disturbing the adjusters. The table below reports available setting options.

**SETTING OPTIONS:**

**Standard setting:**

standard load conditions (for instance, rider and luggage).

**Mid-range setting:**

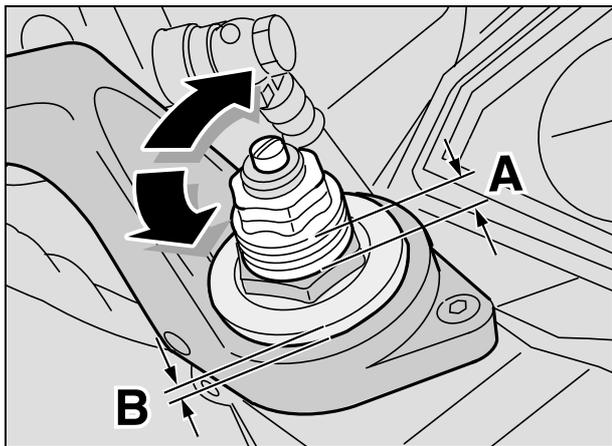
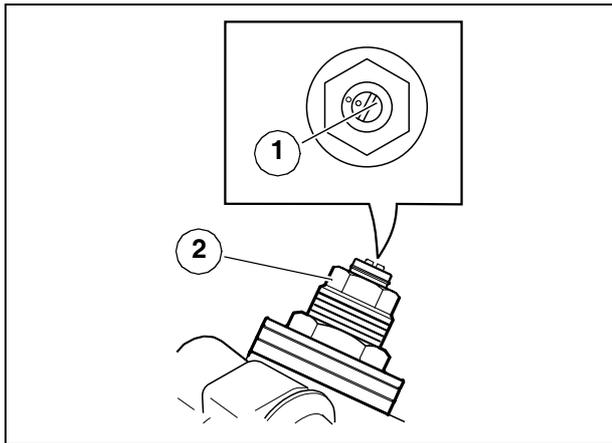
heavy load conditions (rider, passenger and luggage).

**Stiff setting:**

sports-like riding style.

**Full-load setting:**

relaxed riding style (touring).



**⚠ WARNING**

Do not force the adjuster screw (1) beyond its limit stops in either direction, or the thread may strip.

Set both fork legs to the same spring load and rebound settings. A motorcycle whose fork legs are set to different settings will be unstable.

When spring preload is increased, rebound damping should be increased accordingly. Failure to do so may result in the front end jerking unexpectedly when riding.

**⚠ WARNING**

Before adjusting, first set the fork to the stiffest setting [turn the screw (1) fully clockwise].

The notches on the adjuster screw (1) provide convenient reference marks when setting rebound damping.

Rotate the adjusting screw (1) gradually by one eighth of a turn at a time.

Test ride the vehicle repeatedly until achieving the ideal setting.

**⚠ WARNING**

Fork leg height over top yoke face (B) is not adjustable.

Never attempt to modify steering geometry by raising or lowering the fork legs in the yokes.

Fork leg height over top yoke face (B) is set at the factory (standard setting is the first notch).

**TABLE**

Front suspension	Standard setting	Soft setting	Stiff setting	Full-load setting
Rebound damping, screw (1)	screw in fully (*) slacken (**) by 1.25 turn	screw in fully (*) slacken (**) by 1.5 turn	screw in fully (*) slacken (**) by 1 turn	screw in fully (*) slacken (**) by 1.25 turn
Spring preload, nut (2) [look at the notches (A) for reference]	6 <sup>th</sup> notch	7 <sup>th</sup> notch	5 <sup>th</sup> notch	7 <sup>th</sup> notch

(\*) = clockwise

(\*\*) = anti-clockwise

### 2.30 REAR SWINGING ARM

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

Periodically check that the nut-and-spindle assembly and the needle roller bearings of the swinging arm are properly tightened.

Inspection procedure:

- ◆ Place the vehicle on the centre stand.
  - ◆ Push and pull the rear wheel up and down, then rock it from side to side (see figures).
- If you feel any play, adjust the swinging arm, see 2.30.1 (SWINGING ARM ADJUSTMENT).  
If this fails to eliminate play, change the bearings, see 7.9.2 (DISMANTLING THE SWINGING ARM).



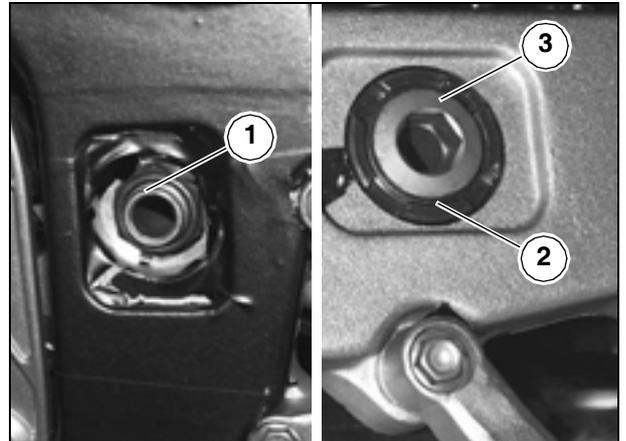
#### 2.30.1 SWINGING ARM ADJUSTMENT

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the vehicle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Undo the nut (1) fully.

**NOTE** Make sure to have the special tool **OPT** no. 8140203 (socket for swinging arm spindle – engine mount adjustment).

- ◆ Slacken the lockring (2) fully using the special socket.
- ◆ Working from the right-hand side of the motorcycle, rotate the swinging arm spindle (3) clockwise. The adjusting bush (4) will rotate with the spindle and push the swinging arm fully home.



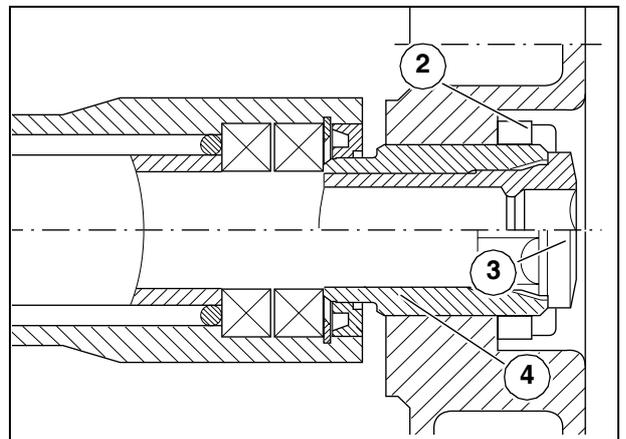
 **Torque wrench setting for spindle (3): 12 Nm (1.2 kgm).**

- ◆ Tighten the lockring (2) using the special socket.

 **Torque wrench setting for lockring (2): 60 Nm (6 kgm).**

- ◆ Tighten the nut (1).

 **Torque wrench setting for nut (1): 90 Nm (9.0 kgm).**



**2.31 REAR SUSPENSION INSPECTION**

**2.31.1 REAR SUSPENSION**

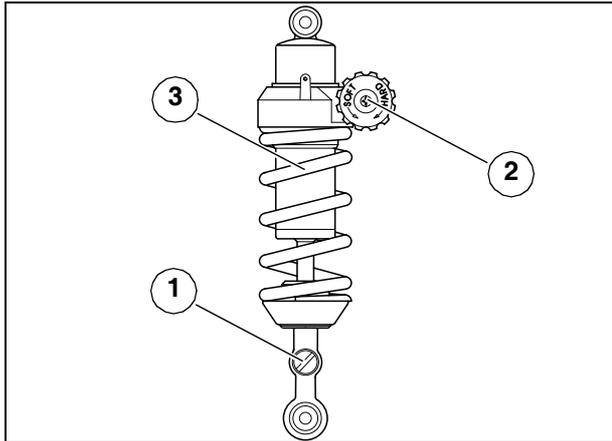
The rear suspension is managed by a spring/damper unit that is connected to the frame and to the rear swinging arm through silent-blocks and a linkage system, respectively.

To modify vehicle response, the rear shock absorber is fitted with an adjuster screw (1) which controls rebound damping and an adjuster knob (2) which controls spring preload (3).

**Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.**

Check after the first 1000 km (625 ml) and every 15000 km (9375 ml) or 16 months afterwards.

- ◆ Ensure that all parts are properly tightened and check the joints of the rear suspension for proper operation.



**2.31.2 REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ADJUSTMENT**

Factory setting is designed to suit the broadest possible range or riding conditions, meaning low and high speed, whether riding solo or carrying a full load.

However, rear suspension setting may be modified to suit specific needs in accordance with vehicle usage.

**⚠ WARNING**

**Before adjusting, set both adjusters to the stiffest settings. This means that both adjuster screw (1) and adjuster knob (2) should be turned fully clockwise. Do not force the adjuster screw (1) beyond its limit stop or you may strip the thread.**

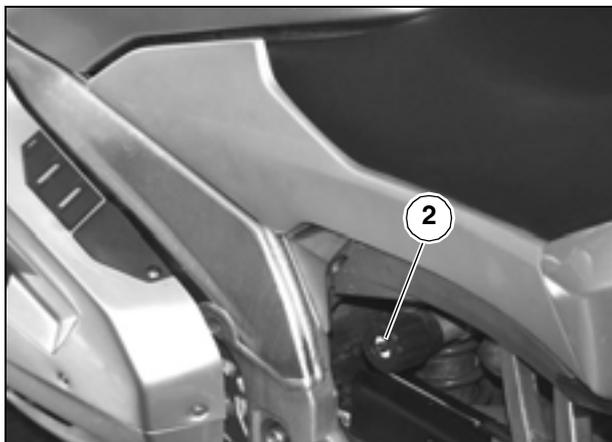
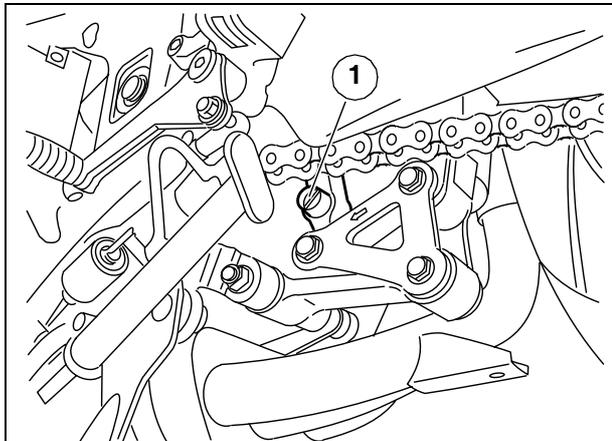
**Ensure that the adjuster screw (1) is always set precisely at a click position. It should never be in an intermediate position (midway between subsequent click positions).**

- ◆ Turn the adjuster screw (1) to set rebound damping (see table).
- ◆ Turn the adjuster knob (2) to set compression damping (see table).

**⚠ WARNING**

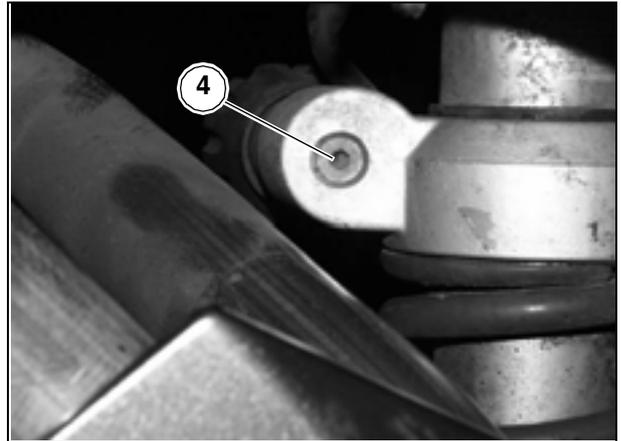
**Spring preload and rebound damping of the rear shock absorber should be set to suit vehicle usage. When spring preload is increased, rebound damping should be increased accordingly to avoid unexpected jerking when riding.**

**Rotate the adjuster screw (1) gradually by 2-3 click positions at a time. Rotate the adjuster knob (2) by 5-6 click positions at a time.**



Test ride the vehicle on the road repeatedly until achieving ideal setting.

Never remove the capscrew (4) or attempt to service the valve located underneath. The shock absorber contains nitrogen, which would leak out if capscrew or valve were disturbed. This would impair shock absorber operation and lead to an accident.



**REAR SHOCK ABSORBER SETTING CHART**

Rear suspension	Standard setting	Soft setting	Stiff setting	Mid-range setting
Rebound damping (1)	fully tightened (*) turn out (**) by 9 click positions	fully tightened (*) turn out (**) by 10 click positions	fully tightened (*) turn out (**) by 8 click positions	fully tightened (*) turn out (**) by 7 click positions
Spring preload, knob (2)	fully slackened (**) tighten (*) by 14 click positions	fully slackened (**) tighten (*) by 4 click positions	fully slackened (**) tighten (**) by 22 click positions	fully slackened (**) tighten (**) by 34 click positions

(\*) =clockwise  
(\*\*) =anti-clockwise

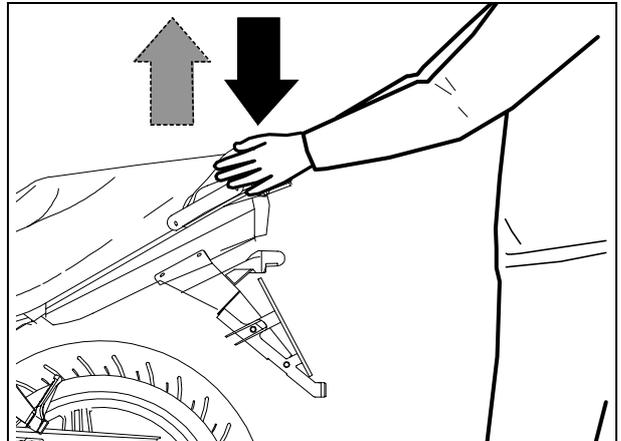
**2.31.3 INSPECTING THE REAR SUSPENSION LINKAGE SYSTEM**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

Check bearings every 30000 km (18750 mi).

**NOTE** An assistant will be required to keep the vehicle upright during the procedure.

- ◆ Hold the tail of the motorcycle firmly with your hand. Press down and release repeatedly.
- ◆ If you feel any hardness or play, or hear squeaking noises, change the bearings of the rear suspension linkage system, see 7.10.2 (REMOVING THE REAR SUSPENSION LINKAGES).
- ◆ Press down the vehicle tail. If the tail is slow to spring back up when released, check rear suspension adjustment, see 2.31.2 (REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ADJUSTMENT).



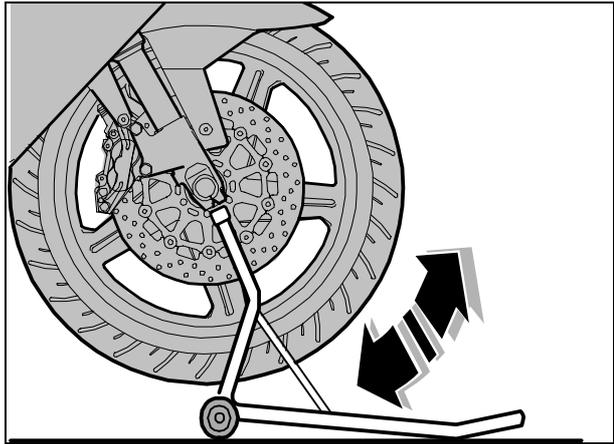
If the problem persists, it means that the shock absorber is depressurised. Charge the shock absorber.

**2.32 FRONT WHEEL**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

Check every 7500 km (4687 mi).

- ◆ Place the vehicle on the front wheel stand **OPT** , see 1.9.1 (PLACING THE MOTORCYCLE ON THE FRONT WHEEL STAND).
- ◆ Rotate the wheel manually in both directions.
- ◆ The wheel should be spinning smoothly, with no hardness or unusual noise. If not so, change the bearings, see 7.2.2 (WHEEL HUB DISASSEMBLY).
- ◆ If you detect any wobble, inspect wheel and tyre, see 7.2.3 (WHEEL COMPONENT INSPECTION).
- ◆ A spinning wheel that always stops in exactly the same position needs balancing.

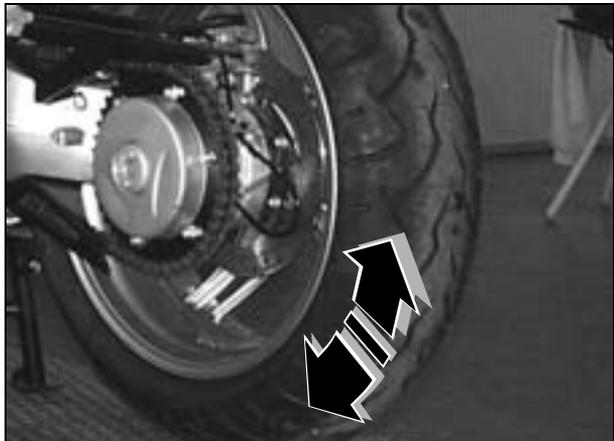


**2.33 REAR WHEEL**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

Check every 7500 km (4687 mi).

- ◆ Place the vehicle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Rotate the wheel manually in both directions.
- ◆ The wheel should be spinning smoothly, with no hardness or unusual noise. If not so, change the bearings, see 7.2.2 (WHEEL HUB DISASSEMBLY).
- ◆ If you detect any wobble, inspect wheel and tyre, see 7.2.3 (WHEEL COMPONENT INSPECTION).
- ◆ A spinning wheel that always stops in exactly the same position needs balancing.



### 2.34 EXHAUST MANIFOLD NUTS

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

Tighten the exhaust manifold nuts after the first 1000 km (625 mi) and every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 8 months afterwards.

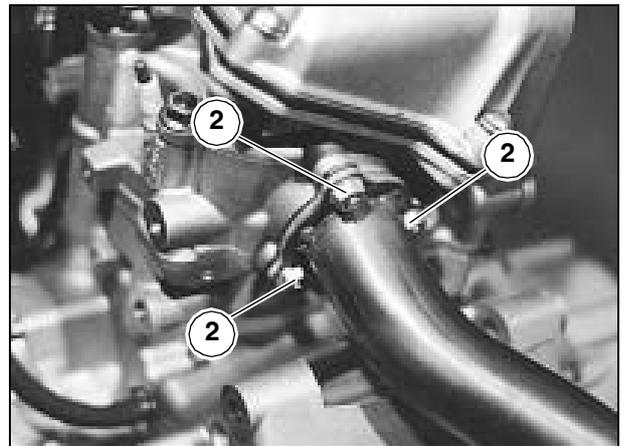
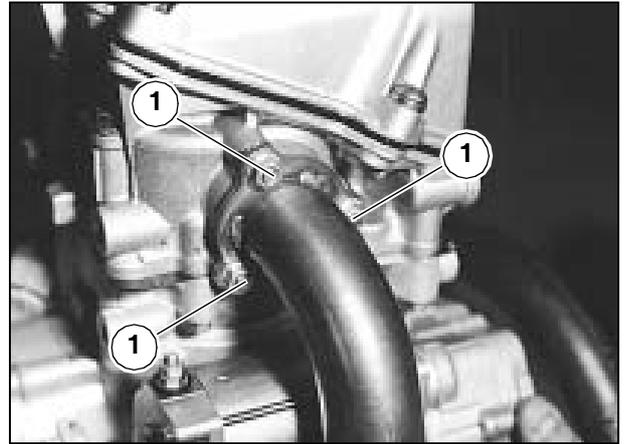
#### **⚠ CAUTION**

Let the engine cool down completely.

- ◆ Remove the side fairings, see 7.1.28 (REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS).
- ◆ Remove the front spoiler, see 7.1.35 (REMOVING THE RADIATOR SPOILER).
- ◆ Tighten the three nuts (1) of the front cylinder exhaust manifold to the specified torque.
- ◆ Tighten the three nuts (2) of the rear cylinder exhaust manifold to the specified torque.



Torque wrench setting for nuts (1-2): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).



**2.35 DRIVE CHAIN**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

Inspect and lubricate as required every 1000 km (625 mi). The vehicle is fitted with an endless chain that has no master link.

Chain type: 525

**⚠ WARNING**

The drive chain links are fitted with O-rings that retain the grease inside. Use the utmost care when adjusting, lubricating, washing or replacing the chain.

- ◆ Place the vehicle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Put the gearbox in neutral.
- ◆ Rotate the rear wheel manually and slowly.
- ◆ Visually inspect chain, front and rear sprockets looking for:
  - damaged chain rollers;
  - loose chain link pins;
  - dry, rusty, warped or seized links;
  - exceeding wear;
  - missing O-rings;
  - exceedingly worn or damaged sprocket teeth.

**⚠ WARNING**

If chain rollers are damaged, chain link pins are loose and/or any O-rings are missing or deteriorated, renew the drive chain and the front and rear sprockets as a set, see 7.4.1 (FINAL DRIVE REMOVAL).

**2.35.1 CHAIN SLACK INSPECTION**

To check chain slack:

- ◆ Place the vehicle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Put the gearbox in neutral.
- ◆ Check chain slack in the lower straight portion of chain. The vertical movement of the chain midway between the sprockets should be approximately 25 mm.
- ◆ Wheel the motorcycle forward to check slack at various sections of the chain. Slack should be the same throughout one full turn of the wheel.

**⚠ WARNING**

If slack is greater at particular positions of the chain, it means that some links are warped or have seized. To prevent seizure, lubricate the chain frequently, see 2.41.1 (CLEANING AND LUBRICATION).

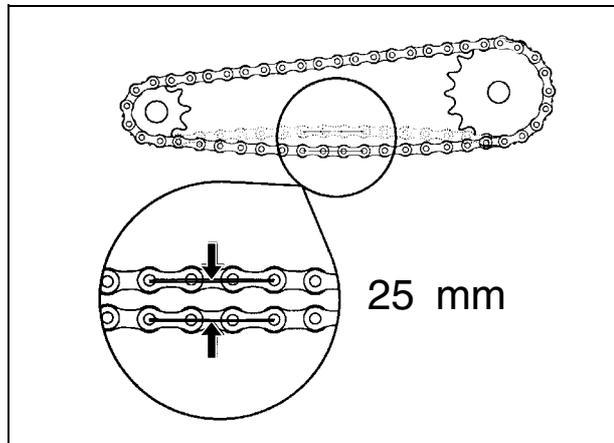
Chain slack must be adjusted whenever it differs from the specified 25 mm, regardless of whether it is greater or less than the 25-mm service limit, even when it is consistent at all positions of the chain. See 2.35.3 (CHAIN SLACK ADJUSTMENT).

**⚠ WARNING**

Exceeding slack in the chain may cause the chain to rattle or knock, resulting in a worn chain slider and guide.

Improper maintenance may lead to early wear of the chain and/or sprocket damage.

Service the final drive more frequently when the motorcycle is used in demanding conditions or on dusty/muddy roads.

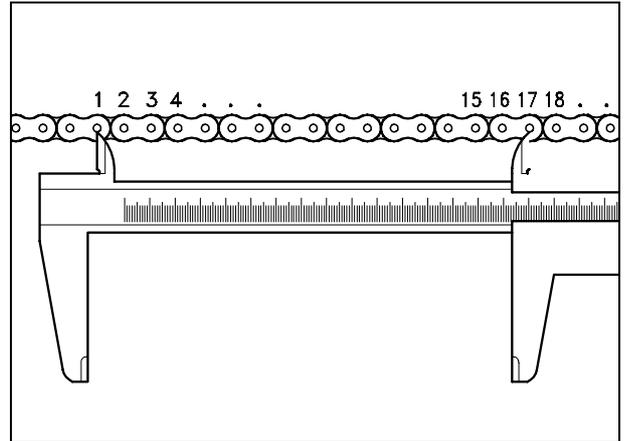


### 2.35.2 CHECKING CHAIN AND SPROCKETS FOR WEAR

- ◆ Stretch the chain taut, see 2.35.3 (CHAIN SLACK ADJUSTMENT).
- ◆ Count 17 link pins (16 link-to-link sections) along one portion of the chain and measure the distance between the 1st and the 17th link.

Replace the chain if the length measured exceeds the limit specified below, see 7.11 (DISMANTLING THE DRIVE CHAIN).

**Service limit: 255.5 mm (0.5% MAX).**



### 2.35.3 CHAIN SLACK ADJUSTMENT

If the chain needs adjusting after the inspection, proceed as follows:

- ◆ Place the vehicle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Loosen the screws (1) completely.

**NOTE** Make sure you have the pin spanner (2) supplied with the tool kit ready at hand.

**To increase slack:**

- ◆ Apply the pin spanner (2) as shown in diagram (A).

**To take out slack:**

- ◆ Apply the pin spanner (2) as shown in diagram (B).

When the pin spanner (2) is properly in place:

- ◆ Hook the pin spanner (2) the locking (3).
- ◆ Fit the extension (4) to the pin spanner.
- ◆ Rotate the pin spanner (2) to adjust chain slack.
- ◆ Check chain slack, see 2.35.1 (CHAIN SLACK INSPECTION).
- ◆ Tighten the two screws (1).



**Tighten the screws (1) to 35 Nm (3.5 kgm).**

Lubricate the chain every 1000 km (625 mi) and whenever it seems appropriate.

#### ⚠ WARNING

Leave the chain to dry, then spray with aerosol lubricant for O-ring chains, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).

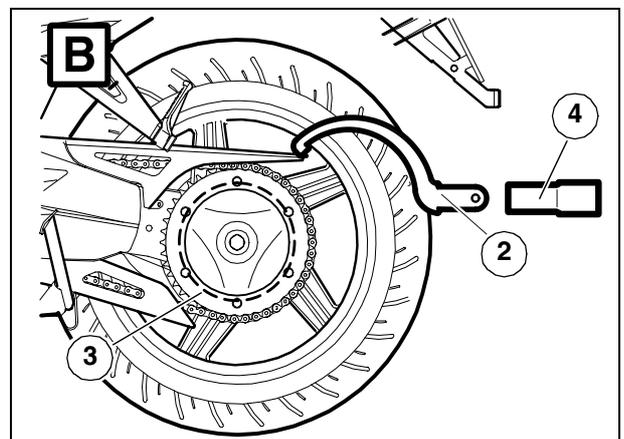
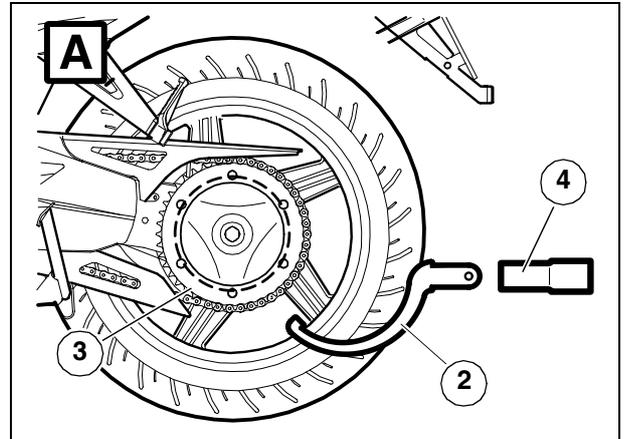
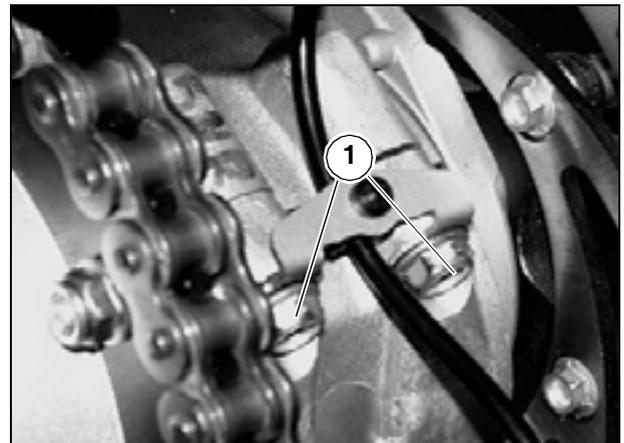
**NOTE** Do not ride when you have only just lubricated the chain. Centrifugal force would cause the newly applied lubricant to fly all over adjacent vehicle parts.

#### ⚠ WARNING

The chain lubricants available on the market may contain aggressive substances which will damage the chain O-rings.

Standard chain type is 525.

Replace with a chain of the same type.



**2.35.4 DRIVE CHAIN GUIDE PLATE INSPECTION**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the vehicle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Remove the left-hand lower fairing, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (1).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 10 Nm (1.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the rectifier (2) but leave it attached to the main wiring harness.
- ◆ Remove the guard (3).
- ◆ Release and remove the three screws (4) securing the rectifier mount (5).

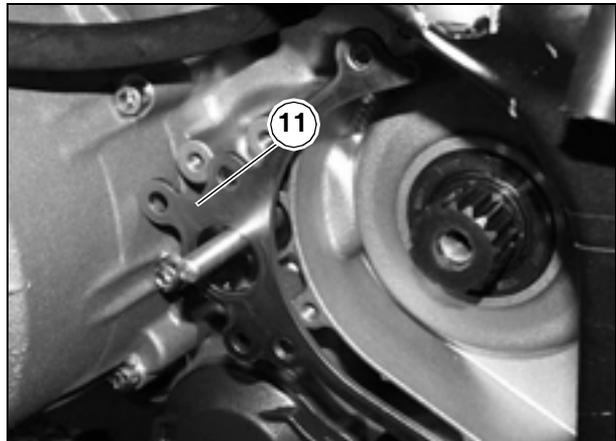
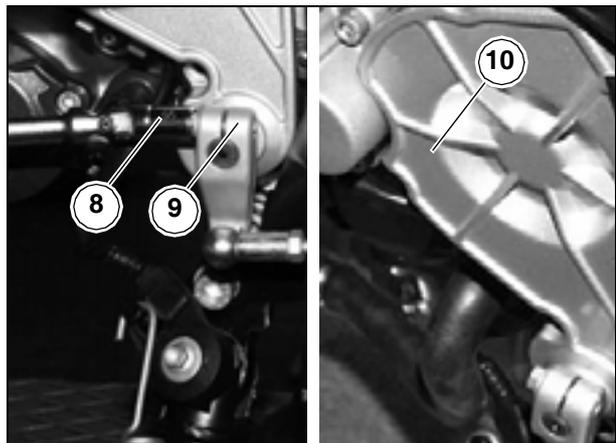
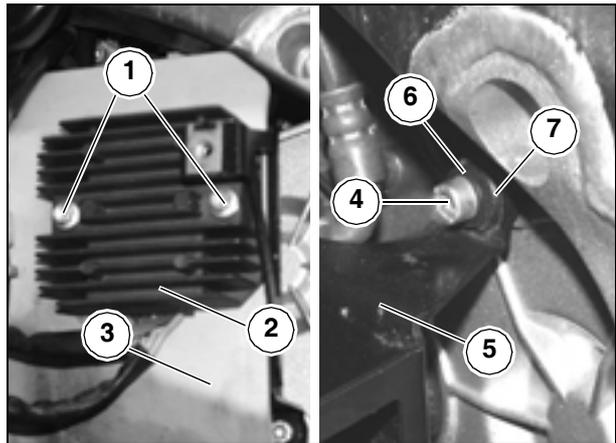


**Torque wrench setting for screws (4): 12 Nm (1.2 kgm).**

- ◆ Collect the three bushings (6) and the three rubber dampers (7).
- ◆ Remove the rectifier mount (5) and collect the bushings.
- ◆ Slacken the screw (8) and withdraw the gear shift lever clamp (9).
- ◆ Remove the clutch slave cylinder, see 3.2.1 (CLUTCH SLAVE CYLINDER REMOVAL).

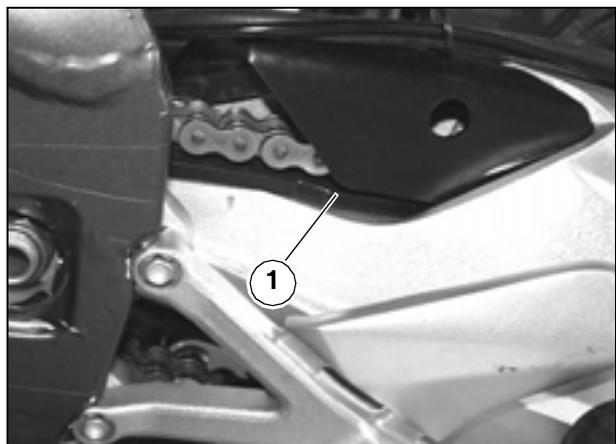
**NOTE** Release the wire of the side stand switch from its retainer.

- ◆ Remove the sprocket cover (10).
- ◆ Remove the guide plate (11).
- ◆ Check the guide plate (11) for damage or wear. Replace as required.



**2.35.5 CHAIN SLIDER INSPECTION**

- ◆ Place the vehicle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Check the chain slider (1) for damage or wear. Replace as required, see 7.1.57 (REMOVING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLIDER).



**2.36 TYRES**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

Check tyre condition after the first 1000 km (625 mi) and every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 8 months afterwards.

Tyre inflation pressures should be checked monthly with the tyres at room temperature.

This vehicle is fitted with tubeless tyres.

**TREAD CONDITION**

**⚠ WARNING**

Inspect tread surface and check for wear. Badly worn tyres adversely affect traction and handling.

Always change a worn tyre. A tyre that becomes punctured in the tread area should be changed when the puncture is larger than 5 mm.

Some of the tyre types approved for this vehicle are fitted with wear indicators.

There are various types of wear indicators.

Enquire about correct wear inspection procedure with your supplier.

Never use tube tyres on tubeless tyre rims, or viceversa.

Always check that the caps are in place on the valves (1), or the tyres may deflate suddenly.

Tyre replacement and repair, and wheel servicing and balancing are delicate operations. They should be carried out using adequate tools and are best left to experienced mechanics.

**MINIMUM RECOMMENDED TREAD DEPTH (A):**

front and rear tyre .....2 mm ( USA 3 mm).

**INFLATION PRESSURES**

Check the tyre inflation pressures at regular intervals when the tyres are cold.

Checking pressure on hot tyres will result in inaccurate measurement.

Take care to check tyres pressures before and after a long journey.

An overinflated tyre will provide a harsh ride, reduce riding comfort and stability when cornering.

An underinflated tyre will extend the contact patch to include a larger portion of the tyre wall (2). When this is the case, the tyre may slip on or become separated from the rim, leading to loss of control. The tyre may even jump off the rim under hard braking.

Lastly, the vehicle may skid in a bend.

See 1.5 (SPECIFICATIONS) for inflation pressures.

**⚠ WARNING**

The wheel must be balanced after each tyre repair.

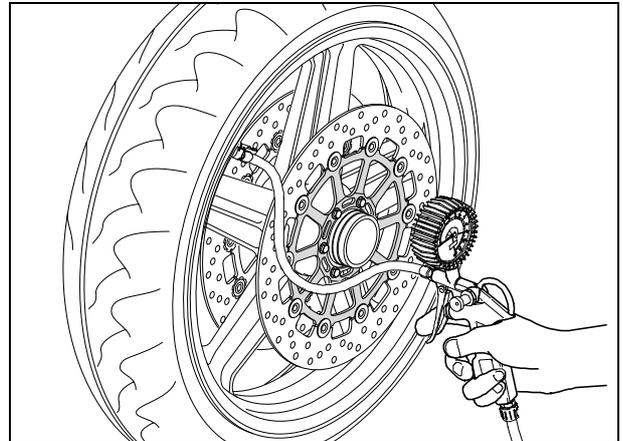
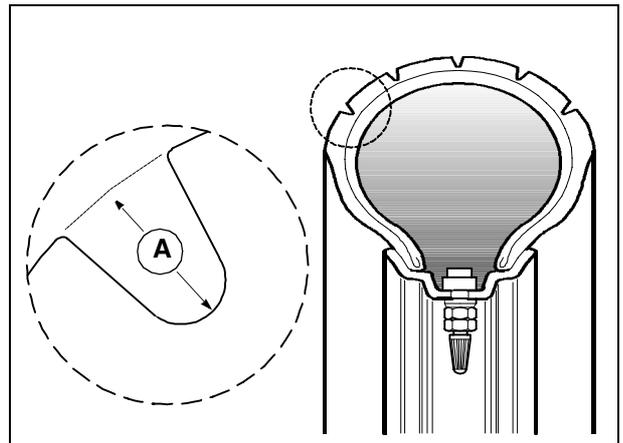
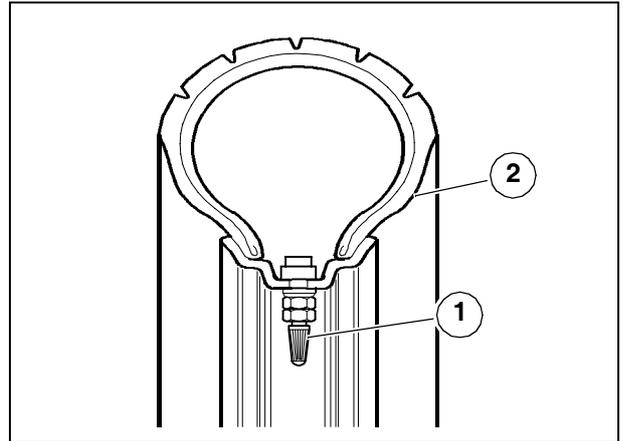
New tyres may be coated with an oily film. Drive carefully until covering several kilometres.

Never apply non-specific products to the tyres.

Approved tyre sizes are reported in the registration document. Installing non-approved tyres is a legal offence.

Using tyres other than the specified sizes may change vehicle behaviour, impair handling and make the vehicle unsafe to ride.

Use only the first-equipment tyre types selected by aprilia, see 1.5 (SPECIFICATIONS).



**2.37 FUEL LINES**

Read 1.2.1 (FUEL) carefully.

Check the fuel lines every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 8 months.

Renew every four years.

- Always change a worn, cracked or damaged fuel line.
- High-pressure delivery pipe (1) [~ 450 kpa (4,5 bar)].
- Return pipe (2).

**NOTE** Ensure that the male quick-disconnect fitting (3) is properly seated in the female quick disconnect (4).

See Section 4 (FUEL SYSTEM) for more details.

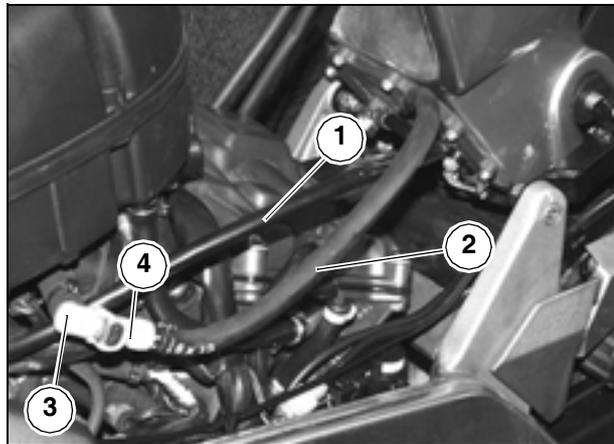
**2.38 BRAKE AND CLUTCH LINES**

Read 1.2.3 (BRAKE FLUID) and 1.2.5 (CLUTCH FLUID) carefully.

Check the brake and clutch lines every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 8 months.

Renew every four years.

Always change a worn, cracked or damaged line.



**2.39 COOLANT PIPES**

Read 1.2.4 (COOLANT) carefully.

Check the coolant pipes every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 8 months.

Always change a worn, cracked or damaged coolant pipe.

## 2.40 MAINTAINING FASTENERS AT THE CORRECT TIGHTENING TORQUE

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

**Check after the first 1000 km (625 mi) and every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 8 months afterwards.**

Ensure that all fasteners are properly tightened. Take special care with safety-related items, namely:

- handlebars;
- front brake lever;
- clutch lever;
- fuel delivery pipe;
- front fork to yoke;
- front fork to front wheel spindle clamps;
- front wheel;
- front brake line fittings;
- front brake discs;
- front brake calipers;
- engine;
- sprocket;
- rear brake lever;
- swinging arm;
- swinging arm linkage system;
- rear shock absorber;
- rear wheel;
- rear brake disc;
- rear brake caliper;
- rear brake line fittings.

### WARNING

**All fasteners must be tightened to the specified torque. Use LOCTITE ONLY where specified, see 2.41 (FASTENERS).**

**Lubricate only those parts indicated in the relevant chart, see 2.41 (FASTENERS).**

**2.41 FASTENERS**

Check and tighten as required after the first 1000 km (625 mi) and every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 8 months afterwards.

**⚠ WARNING**

The fasteners reported in the chart must be tightened to the specified torque using a torque wrench and applying LOCTITE® where specified.

Safety-related items (■) are in brackets.

ENGINE					
Engine to frame					
Description	Qty.	Screw/nut	Nm	kgm	Notes
Front mounting bolts	2+2	M10	50	5.0	
Upper and lower rear mounting bolts on left-hand side	2	M10	50	5.0	
Upper and lower rear mounting bolts on right-hand side of adjuster bush	2	M20x1.5	12	1.2	lub
Upper and lower rear mounting bolts on right -hand side of locknut	2	M20x1.5	50	5.0	
Upper and lower rear mounting bolts on right-hand side of screw	2	M10	50	5.0	
Parts installed to engine					
Description	Qty.	Screw/nut	Nm	kgm	Notes
Engine oil inlet flange	2	M6	12	1.2	
Engine oil outlet flange	2	M6	12	1.2	
Sprocket to transmission secondary shaft	1	M10	50	5.0	L243
Clutch slave cylinder fixing	3	M6	12	1.2	
Sprocket cover fixing	3	M6	12	1.2	
Fairing plate on clutch cover	2	M5	5	0.5	
SWINGING ARM					
Description	Qty.	Screw/nut	Nm	kgm	Notes
Swinging arm spindle adjuster bush	1	M30x1.5	12	1.2	lub
Swinging arm spindle lockring	1	M30x1.5	60	6.0	
Swinging arm spindle nut	1	M20x1.5	90	9.0	
Caliper carrier retaining pin	1	M14x1.5	60	6.0	L243
Chain slider to swinging arm	2	M5	4	0.4	L243
Upper and lower chain guard to swinging arm	7	M5	4	0.4	L243
Eccentric adjuster pinch bolt	2	M10	35	3.5	
Brake line gaiter fixing	1	M5	4	0.4	
Wheel spindle anti-rotation screw	1	M6	10	1.0	L243
SIDE STAND					
Description	Qty.	Screw/nut	Nm	kgm	Notes
Stand bracket to frame	2	M10	40	4.0	
Stand axle	1	M10x1.25	10	1.0	
Switch retaining screw	1	M6	10	1.0	L243

CONTINUED ►

Locknut	1	M10x1.25	30	3.0	
<b>CENTRE STAND</b>					
<b>Description</b>	<b>Qty.</b>	<b>Screw/nut</b>	<b>Nm</b>	<b>kgm</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Centre stand to frame	2	M10	50	5.0	L243
<b>FRONT SUSPENSION</b>					
<b>Front fork</b>					
<b>Description</b>	<b>Qty.</b>	<b>Screw/nut</b>	<b>Nm</b>	<b>kgm</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Top yoke to fork legs	1+1	M8	25	2.5	
Bottom yoke to fork legs	2+2	M8	25	2.5	
Headstock nut	1	M35x1	40	4.0	
Headstock locknut	1	M35x1	man. +90°		
Top yoke fixing cap	1	M29x1	120	12.0	
Screws securing steering lock stopper to bottom yoke	1+1	M8	22	2.2	
Fork / wheel spindle clamps	2-2	M8	22	2.2	
Ignition switch assembly to top yoke	2	M8	25	2.5	
<b>REAR SUSPENSION</b>					
<b>Shock absorber</b>					
<b>Description</b>	<b>Qty.</b>	<b>Screw/nut</b>	<b>Nm</b>	<b>kgm</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Shock absorber to frame	1	M10	45	4.5	lub
<b>Linkage system</b>					
Single linkage to frame	1	M10	45	4.5	lub
Single / dual linkage to frame	1	M10	45	4.5	lub
Dual linkage to swinging arm	1	M10	45	4.5	lub
Dual linkage to shock absorber	1	M10	45	4.5	lub
<b>ELECTRIC SYSTEM</b>					
<b>Description</b>	<b>Qty.</b>	<b>Screw/nut</b>	<b>Nm</b>	<b>kgm</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Battery closure bracket fixings	2	M5	5	0.5	
Horn mount fixing	1	M8	25	2.5	
Speed sensor fixing	1	M6	10	1.0	L243
Tail light to grab rail fixings	3	M6	7	0.7	
Computer fixings	5	M6	10	1.0	
Rectifier fixings	2	M6	12	1.2	
Headlamp to front fairing fixings	2	M5	2	0.2	
	2	SWP 3.9	1	0.1	
Coil mount to frame fixings	4	M6	10	1.0	
Fuse box to dashboard/front fairing subframe	2	M5	2	0.2	L243
Relay cable to starter motor	1	M6	5	0.5	
Ground connection to engine	1	M6	10	1.0	
Cables to relay	2	M6	5	0.5	

CONTINUED ►

<b>AIRBOX</b>					
<b>Description</b>	<b>Qty.</b>	<b>Screw/nut</b>	<b>Nm</b>	<b>kgm</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Airbox cover fixings	7	M5	2	0.2	
Airbox to throttle body	6	M6	7	0.7	lub
Intake funnels to airbox	4	SWP3.9	1	0.1	
Idling control stepper motor	2	M5	4	0.4	L243
Airbox to frame fixing plate	2	M6	5	0.5	
Restriction diaphragm on airbox	1	SWP3.9	1	0.1	
<b>FRONT WHEEL</b>					
<b>Description</b>	<b>Qty.</b>	<b>Screw/nut</b>	<b>Nm</b>	<b>kgm</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Wheel spindle nut	1	M25x1,5	80	8.0	Gr.
<b>REAR WHEEL</b>					
<b>Description</b>	<b>Qty.</b>	<b>Screw/nut</b>	<b>Nm</b>	<b>kgm</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Rear sprocket to flange	6	M8	25	2.5	
Wheel spindle bolt	1	M40x1.5	170	17.0	Gr.
Cush drive axle bolt	1	M30x1.5	150	15.0	Gr.
Cush drive safety screws	3	M3	1.2	0.12	
Wheel bolt cap	1	M10	10	1.0	lub "OR"
<b>COOLING SYSTEM</b>					
<b>Description</b>	<b>Qty.</b>	<b>Screw/nut</b>	<b>Nm</b>	<b>kgm</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Three-way manifold locking screw	1	M14x1.5	30	3.0	L572
Cooling fan mount fixings	2+2	M6	6	0.6	
Cooling fan motor to mount	3+3	SWP3.9	1	0.1	L243
Radiator drain screw	1+1	M6	10	1.0	L572
Expansion reservoir to mount	2	M6	8	0.8	
Expansion reservoir cap fixing	1	M28x3	man		
Radiator fillet cap fixing	1	M6	10	1.0	
Expansion reservoir rear to frame	1	M6	10	1.0	
Radiator brackets to frame	6	M6	10	1.0	
Oil cooler to mount	3	M6	10	1.0	
Coolant radiator to mount	2	M6	10	1.0	
<b>BRAKING SYSTEMS</b>					
<b>Front braking system</b>					
<b>Description</b>	<b>Qty.</b>	<b>Screw/nut</b>	<b>Nm</b>	<b>kgm</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Right-hand and left-hand brake caliper fixings	2+2	M10x1.25	50	5.0	lub
Brake disc fixings	6+6	M8	30	3.0	L243
Front brake line fixings	3	M10x1	20	2.0	
Brake line triple bracket to yoke	1	M5	3	0.3	

CONTINUED ►

Rear braking system					
Description	Qty.	Screw/nut	Nm	kgm	Notes
Brake caliper fixing	1	M8	25	2.5	
Brake lever to footpeg bracket	1	M8	15	1.5	L243
Brake lever rubber	1	M8	25	2.5	L270
Brake master cylinder fixings	2	M6	10	1.0	
Brake rod locknut	1	M6	man		
Brake disc fixings	6	M8	30	3.0	L243
Brake line fixings	2	M10x1	20	2.0	
Brake light switch to rider footpeg bracket	1	M6	10	1.0	
EXHAUST SYSTEM					
Description	Qty.	Screw/nut	Nm	kgm	Notes
Exhaust pipes to engine fixings	3+3	M8	25	2.5	
Silencer fixing	1	M6	10	1.0	
Compensator to frame	1	M8	25	2.5	L243
Stand rubber stop to compensator	1	M6	10	1.0	
Grab rail heat guard to left-hand tube	2	M6	6	0.6	
Hose clip to silencer coupling	2	M6	15	1.5	sil
FUEL TANK					
Description	Qty.	Screw/nut	Nm	kgm	Notes
Fuel delivery pipe to pump mount	1	M12x1.5	22	2.2	
Filler cap to fuel tank	7	M5	5	0.5	
Fuel tank flange to fuel tank	8	M5	6	0.6	L518
Front tank to frame fixings	2	M6	8	0.8	lub
Tank cover	2	M5	3	0.3	
Fuel rail to fuel line	2	M5	5	0.5	
ENGINE OIL TANK AND COOLERS					
Description	Qty.	Screw/nut	Nm	kgm	Notes
Oil reservoir to mounts	3	M6	10	1.0	
Oil filter	1	M25x1.5	man.		
Oil drain plug	1	M8	15	1.5	
Oil level tube fittings	2	M10x1	20	2.0	
FRONT BODYWORK					
Description	Qty.	Screw/nut	Nm	kgm	Notes
Front mudguard	4	M5	5	0.5	lub
Left-hand and right-hand air scoops	6	M5	2	0.2	
Rearview mirrors to bridge	4	M6	8	0.8	
Air inlets to frame and bridge	6	M6	8	0.8	
Fairing front bottom panel to front fairing	2	M5	4	0.4	
Fairing front bottom panel to air inlet	2	SWP3.9	1	0.1	
Air inlet closure	20	SWP3.9	1	0.1	

CONTINUED ►

Lower fairing to frame	4	M5	4	0.4	
Lower fairing to upper fairing	8	M5	2	0.2	
Windshield to front fairing	6	M5	2	0.2	
Upper fairing to front fairing and air inlets	12	M5	3	0.3	
Upper fairing to air inlet	6	M5	3	0.3	
Cockpit fascia panel to fairing	2	M5	3	0.3	
Cockpit fascia panel to protection moulding	2	SWP3.9	1	0.1	
Rearview mirror protectors	4	M5	3	0.3	
Cockpit to bridge	4	M6	4	0.4	
Protection moulding to bridge	2	M6	4	0.4	
Fairing stay to radiator mount	4	M6	5	0.5	
Fairing stay to air inlets	2	M5	3	0.3	
Lower fairing to fairing stay	6	M5	3	0.3	
Fairing stay to air inlets	2	M5	3	0.3	
Bottom yoke to plate	3	M6	5	0.5	

**FRAME**

Description	Qty.	Screw/nut	Nm	kgm	Notes
Rider footpeg bracket to frame	4	M8	25	2.5	
Passenger footpeg bracket to seat subframe	4	M8	25	2.5	
Seat subframe to frame	4	M10	45	4.5	
Fuel dampers to seat subframe	2	M8	man		
Bridge to frame	2	M6	10	1.0	
Centre stand spring retainer	1	M6	10	1.0	
Oil tank mount to frame	2	M6	10	1.0	
Throttle balancing tube cable stopper	1	M6	10	1.0	

**REAR BODYWORK**

Description	Qty.	Screw/nut	Nm	kgm	Notes
Number plate holder to mount	2	M5	4	0.4	
Cat's eye nuts	2	M5	4	0.4	
Number plate holder retaining screws	4	M5	5	0.5	L243
Exhaust heat guard screws	2	M5	4	0.4	
Number plate light mount on number plate holder	2	M5	2	0.2	
Number plate light to mount	1	M5	3	0.3	
Front closure to seat subframe	6	M6	4	0.4	
Seat subframe rear closure	4	M6	4	0.4	
	2	M5	3	0.3	
Sidebag mounts to seat subframe	2	M8	15	1.5	
Seat closure to seat subframe fixings	2	M6	10	1.0	
Grab rail to seat subframe	3	M8	10	1.0	
Passenger grab handles to grab rail	4	M8	15	1.5	

CONTINUED ►

HANDLEBARS AND CONTROLS					
Description	Qty.	Screw/nut	Nm	kgm	Notes
Vibration-damping weights	2	M6	10	1.0	
Vibration-damping weight lockrings	2	M18x1.5	35	3.5	
Handlebars to front fork	2	M8	30	3.0	Gr.
Handlebars safety screw	2	M6	12	1.2	
Left-hand dimmer switch	2	M5	2	0.2	
Right-hand dimmer switch	2	M5	2	0.2	
Front brake control	2	M6	10	1.0	
Clutch control	2	M6	10	1.0	
Clutch line fitting to master cylinder	2	M10x1	20	2.0	
Gear shift rod to gear shift lever and control	2	M6	12	1.2	L243
Gear shift lever to rider left-hand footpeg bracket	1	M8	15	1.5	L243
Control to gearbox shaft	1	M6	10	1.0	
Gear shift lever pedal	1	M8	25	2.5	L270

**Key:**

L243 = apply LOCTITE® 243  
 L518 = apply LOCTITE® 518  
 L572 = apply LOCTITE® 572  
 L574 = apply LOCTITE® 574  
 L648 = apply LOCTITE® 648  
 man. = fix manually  
 gr. = grease underside of head  
 lub = lubricate  
 sil = black silicone (part no. 8216005)

**Steel / aluminium fastening screws with similar coefficient of elasticity**

SCREW	Nm	kgm
M4	3	0.3
M5	6	0.6
M6	12	1.2
M8	25	2.5
M10	50	5.0
M12	80	8.0

### 2.41.1 CLEANING AND LUBRICATION

Never wash the drive chain using steam cleaners, high-pressure water nozzles or highly flammable solvents.

◆ Wash the drive chain with fuel oil or kerosene.

If the chain tends to become rusty quickly, service more frequently.

#### **WARNING**

**Do not use trichlorethylene, petrol or similar products: these products may be too aggressive for this type of chain or, more important, they may damage the O-rings that retain the grease in the gaps between rollers and pins.**





ENGINE

3

**ENGINE****CONTENTS**

<b>3.1 SPECIFICATIONS AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>3-3-00</b>
3.1.1 TECHNICAL DATA.....	3-3-00
3.1.2 MAINTENANCE INTERVALS .....	3-3-00
3.1.3 TROUBLESHOOTING.....	3-3-00
3.1.4 SEALANTS.....	3-3-00
3.1.5 LUBRICANTS.....	3-3-00
3.1.6 SPECIAL TOOLS .....	3-3-00
3.1.7 TORQUE FIGURES.....	3-3-00
3.1.8 PRECONDITIONS FOR MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR WORK.....	3-3-00
3.1.9 GENERAL MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS .....	3-3-00
<b>3.2 ENGINE COMPONENTS THAT CAN BE REMOVED WITH THE ENGINE INSTALLED IN THE FRAME .....</b>	<b>3-4-00</b>
3.2.1 CLUTCH SLAVE CYLINDER REMOVAL	3-6-00
<b>3.3 TAKING THE ENGINE OUT OF THE FRAME.....</b>	<b>3-7-00</b>
<b>3.4 FITTING THE ENGINE IN THE FRAME.....</b>	<b>3-16-00</b>

### 3.1 SPECIFICATIONS AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION

3.1.1 TECHNICAL DATA  
See 1.5 (SPECIFICATIONS).

3.1.2 MAINTENANCE INTERVALS  
See 2.1.1 (PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART).

3.1.3 TROUBLESHOOTING  
See 8.1 (TROUBLESHOOTING).

3.1.4 SEALANTS  
See 1.7 (CONSUMABLES).

3.1.5 LUBRICANTS  
See 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).

3.1.6 SPECIAL TOOLS  
See 1.8 (SPECIAL TOOLS).

3.1.7 TORQUE FIGURES  
See 2.41 (FASTENERS).

#### 3.1.8 PRECONDITIONS FOR MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR WORK

##### CAUTION

The engine weighs 65 kg approximately and must be supported adequately upon installation. Handle using lifting equipment of adequate weight capacity and consider the centre of gravity of the engine. Be careful of any projecting parts or sharp edges to avoid injury from squeezing or cutting.

##### WARNING

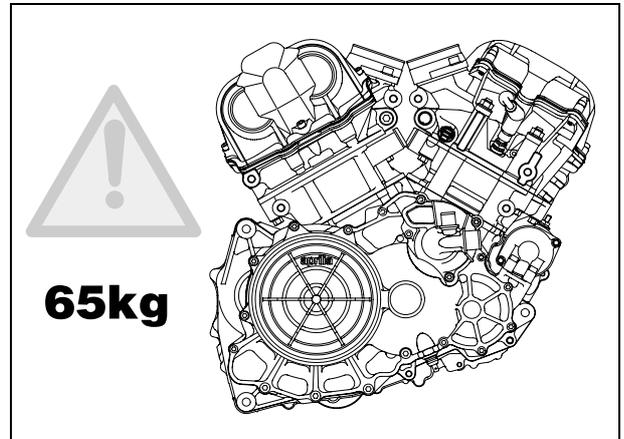
In order to maintain the motorcycle engine and systems, a thorough knowledge of the motorcycle is required. In addition, always use the special tools specified.

All maintenance and repair work must be undertaken by a suitably trained technician.

**NOTE** Observe the manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.

#### 3.1.9 GENERAL MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.



### 3.2 ENGINE COMPONENTS THAT CAN BE REMOVED WITH THE ENGINE INSTALLED IN THE FRAME

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

The parts listed below can be removed leaving the engine in the frame.

#### WARNING

Necessary removal procedures are listed in the proper sequence in this section.

Certain procedures include cross-references to relevant sections of the manual. Some of the operations described there may not be strictly required for the job at hand. Proceed sensibly to avoid redundant work, that is, always make sure you really need to remove a particular component before proceeding.

Perform the minimum operations required to give access to the component to be serviced.

#### TOP END

- Valve cover (1), see 0.4.1 (ENGINE WORKSHOP MANUALS).
- Valve cover (2), cylinder head, rear cylinder and piston, see 0.4.1 (ENGINE WORKSHOP MANUALS).
- Front (3) and rear (4) cylinder intake flanges.
- Camshaft position sensor and camshafts, see 0.4.1 (ENGINE WORKSHOP MANUALS).
- Timing chain, chain tensioner and front and rear cylinder timing drive assembly, see 0.4.1 (ENGINE WORKSHOP MANUALS).
- Valves, see 0.4.1 (ENGINE WORKSHOP MANUALS)).

#### FRONT END

- Front cylinder exhaust pipe, see 7.1.53 (REMOVING THE EXHAUST MANIFOLDS).
- Starter motor (5), see 0.4.1 (ENGINE WORKSHOP MANUALS).

#### REAR END

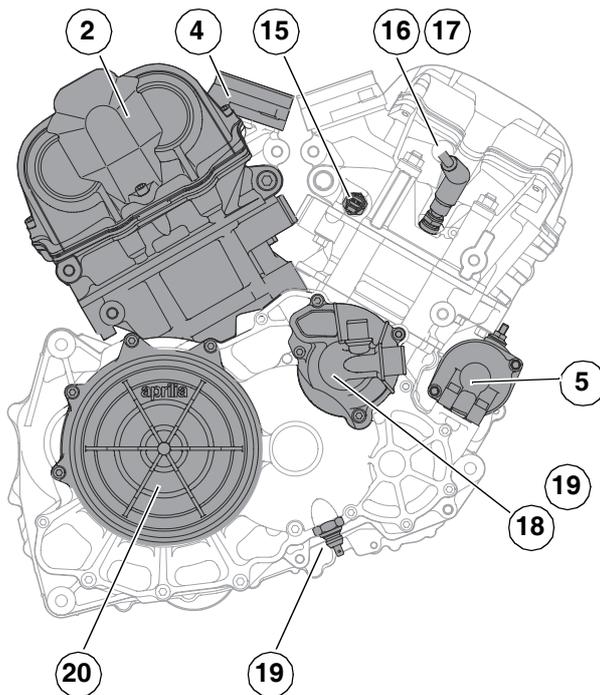
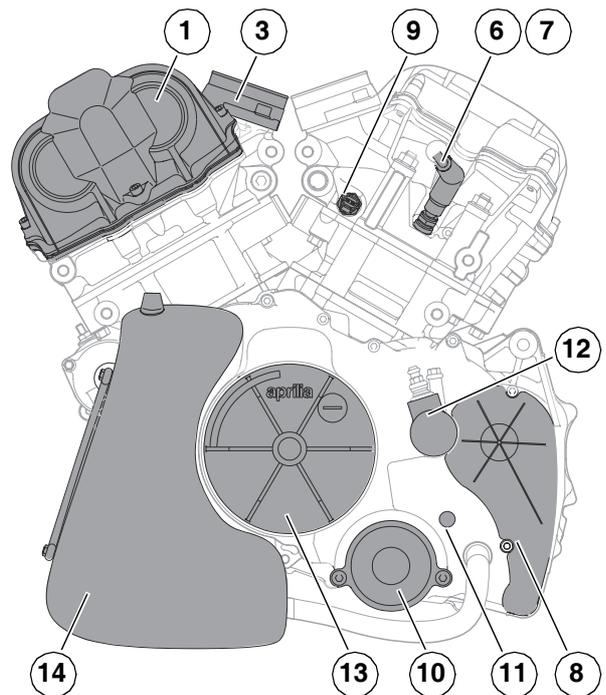
- Exhaust removal, see 7.1.53 (REMOVING THE EXHAUST MANIFOLDS).

**LEFT-HAND SIDE**

- Rear cylinder spark plugs (6-7), see 2.7 (SPARK PLUGS).
- Drive sprocket cover (8), see 2.35.4 (DRIVE CHAIN GUIDE PLATE INSPECTION).
- Gear shift lever, see 7.1.48 (REMOVING THE GEAR SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY).
- Rear cylinder coolant thermistor (9), see 5.4 (REMOVING THE COOLANT THERMISTORS).
- Engine oil filter (10), see 2.13 (ENGINE OIL AND FILTER CHANGE).
- Neutral switch (11).
- Clutch slave cylinder (12), see 3.2.1 (CLUTCH SLAVE CYLINDER REMOVAL).
- Flywheel cover (13) and ignition system, see 0.4.1 (ENGINE WORKSHOP MANUALS).
- Engine oil tank (14), see 7.1.55 (REMOVING THE ENGINE OIL TANK).

**RIGHT-HAND SIDE**

- Front cylinder coolant thermistor (15), see 5.4 (REMOVING THE COOLANT THERMISTORS).
- Front cylinder spark plugs (16-17), see 2.7 (SPARK PLUGS).
- Coolant pump (18), see 0.4.1 (ENGINE WORKSHOP MANUALS).
- Engine oil pressure sensor (19).
- Clutch cover (20) and clutch assembly, see 0.4.1 (ENGINE WORKSHOP MANUALS).

**RIGHT SIDE****LEFT SIDE**

### 3.2.1 CLUTCH SLAVE CYLINDER REMOVAL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) AND 1.2.5 (CLUTCH FLUID) carefully.

- ◆ Remove the left-hand side fairing, see 7.1.28 (REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS).
- ◆ Remove the rectifier frame, see 2.35.4 (DRIVE CHAIN GUIDE PLATE INSPECTION).
- ◆ Release and remove the screws (3).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (3): 12 Nm (1.2 kgm).**

- ◆ Withdraw the slave cylinder assembly (2).

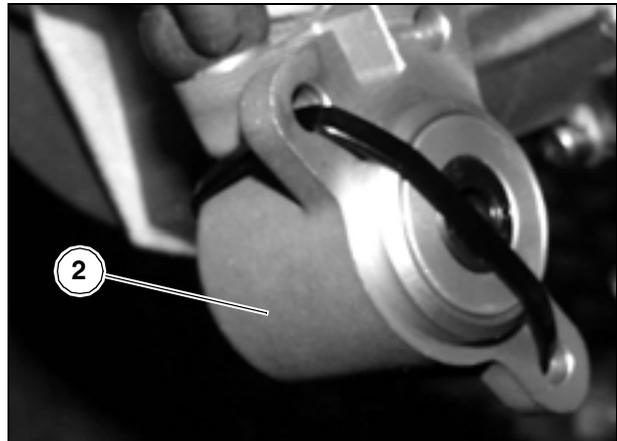
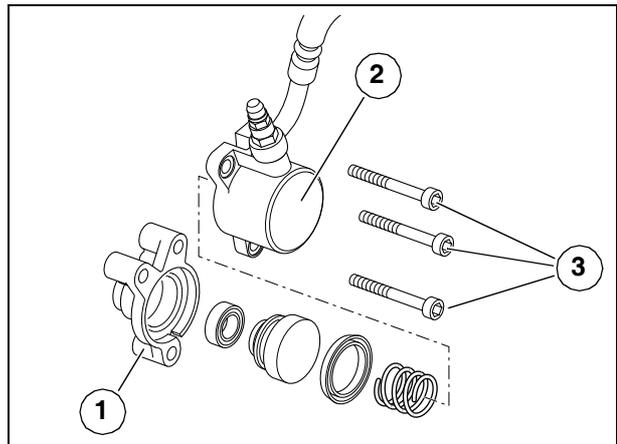
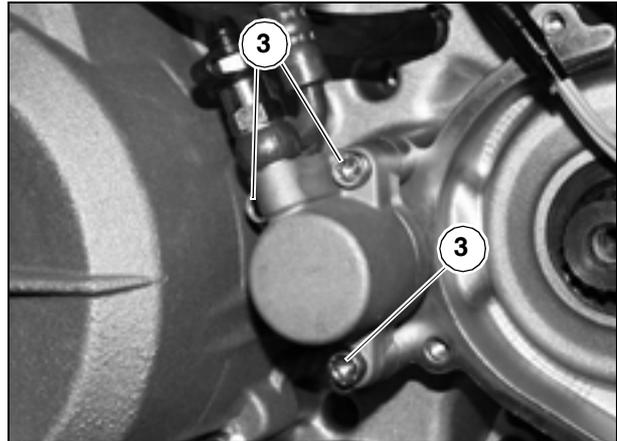
#### **⚠ WARNING**

Pull gently, as the slave cylinder (2) is still connected to the clutch line.

Never operate the clutch lever with the slave cylinder (2) removed, or the piston may fall out leading to loss of clutch fluid.

To be on the safe side, secure the piston with a plastic clip (see picture).

Remove the flange (1) if needed.



### 3.3 TAKING THE ENGINE OUT OF THE FRAME

#### ⚠ WARNING

Engine removal must be undertaken at an Authorised Service Centre or an Authorised Aprilia Dealer.

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

#### ⚠ WARNING

Engine removal is a complex operation. Plan work ahead and identify the locations of affected parts on the vehicle before proceeding.

Necessary removal procedures are listed in the proper sequence in this section.

Certain procedures include cross-references to relevant sections of the manual. Some of the operations described there may not be strictly required for the job at hand. Proceed sensibly to avoid redundant work, that is, always make sure you really need to remove a particular component before proceeding.

Perform the minimum operations required to give access to the component to be serviced.

The engine is removed by lowering it from the frame. Make sure to have all necessary equipment ready at hand and in place before proceeding.

Dry engine weight: approximately 65 Kg.

- ◆ Set the ignition switch to “”.
- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the stand.
- ◆ Disconnect the battery negative lead (-) first, then the positive lead (+).

#### ⚠ WARNING

Reverse the order when reconnecting the leads (positive (+) lead first, then negative (-) lead).

- ◆ Remove the fuel tank, see 7.1.6 (COMPLETE REMOVAL OF THE FUEL TANK).
- ◆ Remove both side fairings, see 7.1.28 (REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS).
- ◆ Remove both lower fairings, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ◆ Remove the radiator spoiler, see 7.1.35 (REMOVING THE RADIATOR SPOILER).

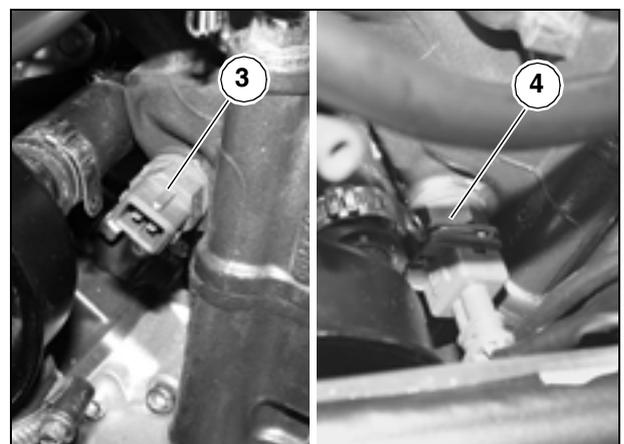
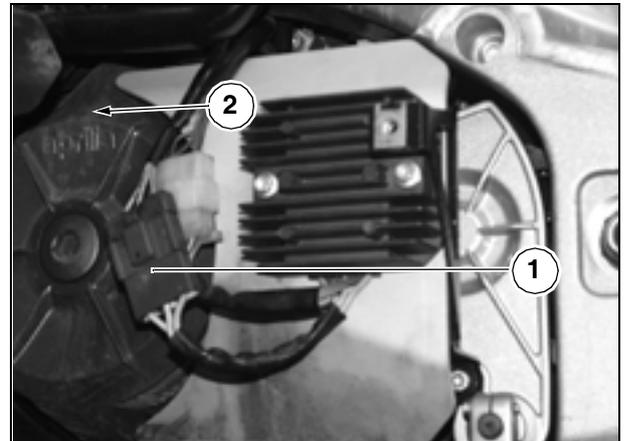
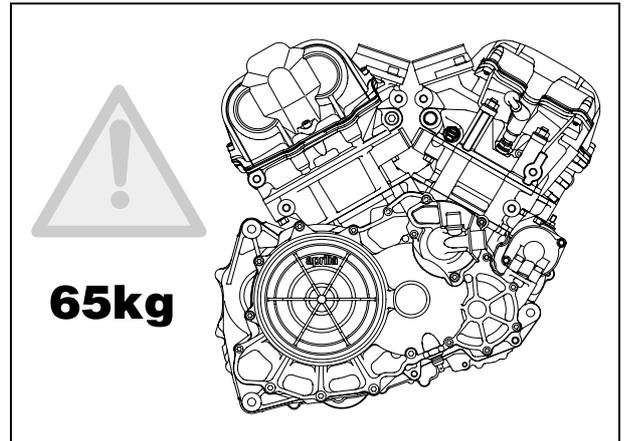
#### ⚠ WARNING

Mark all wires with their original positions to avoid confusing them when refitting.

- ◆ Disconnect the following electrical connectors in the order:
  - generator (1);
  - crankshaft position sensor (2);
  - front cylinder coolant thermistor (3);
  - rear cylinder coolant thermistor (4).

#### ⚠ WARNING

Make sure to fit each connector to the matching connector on assembly.



- ◆ Release and remove the screw (5). Disconnect the lead of the neutral switch (6).
- ◆ Disconnect the lead at the engine oil pressure sensor (7).

**⚠ WARNING**

**The brake fluid reservoir (9) must remain in a vertical position at all times to avoid loss of brake fluid.**

- ◆ Remove the clutch slave cylinder, see 3.2.1 (CLUTCH SLAVE CYLINDER REMOVAL).
- ◆ Remove the drive sprocket, see 7.1.57 (REMOVING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLIDER).
- ◆ Remove the expansion reservoir, see 5.8 (REMOVING THE EXPANSION RESERVOIR).



- ◆ ★ Pull the spark plug caps off the plugs (10).

**⚠ WARNING**

**Clean the outer surface of engine with a degreasing detergent, brushes and rags.**

**Ensure that no rubber or plastic parts come in contact with detergents and corrosive or penetrating solvents.**

**Should you need a steam cleaner, do not direct water, steam or high-pressure air jets towards any of the following parts: wheel hubs, controls on right and left handlebars, brake master cylinders, instruments and indicators, silencer outlets, glove compartment, ignition switch/steering lock, electrical components.**

- ◆ Clean the outer surface of the engine thoroughly.
- ◆ Remove the exhaust pipes, see 7.1.53 (REMOVING THE EXHAUST MANIFOLDS).
- ◆ ★ Disconnect the cooling fan connector (11).
- ◆ Disconnect the warning horn wiring.

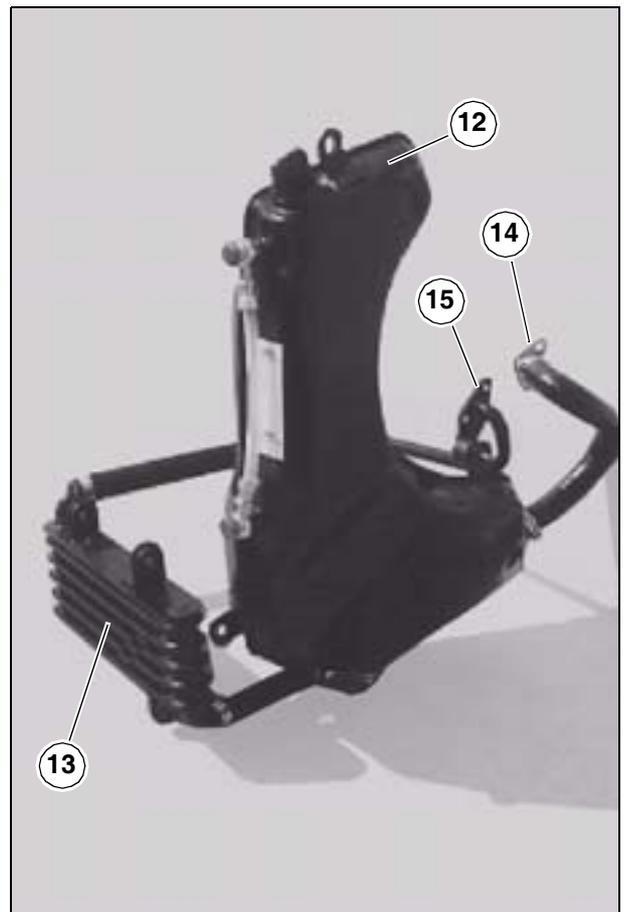
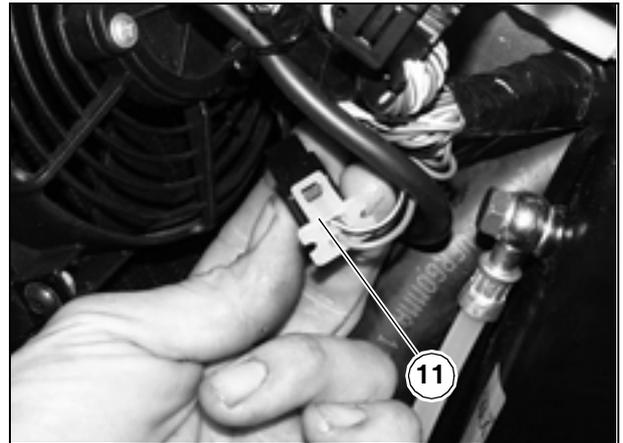
**⚠ WARNING**

Take care to refit each connector to the matching connector on assembly.

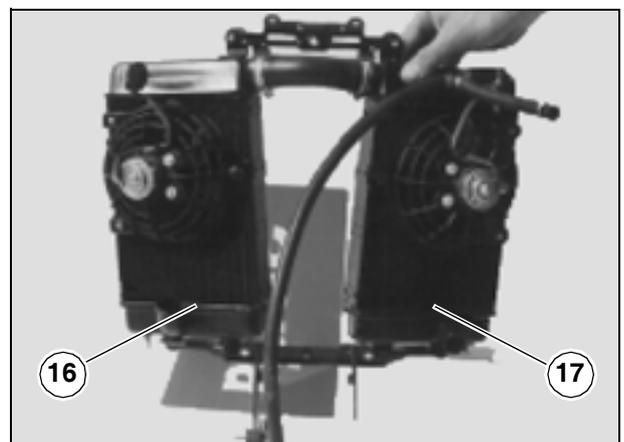
**⚠ WARNING**

Mark hose and pipes with their relative positions to avoid confusing them when refitting.

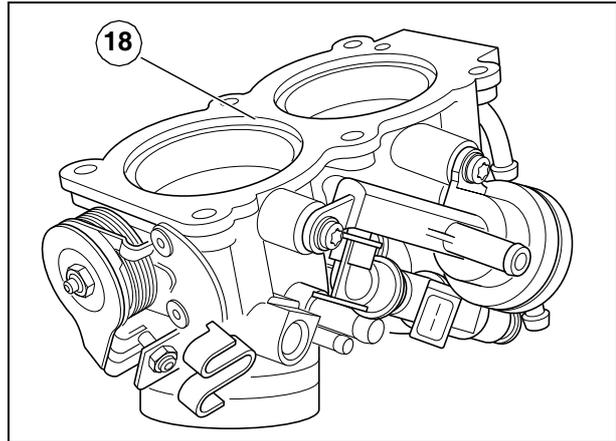
- ◆ Remove the engine oil tank (12) - see 7.1.55 (REMOVING THE ENGINE OIL TANK), together with the engine oil cooler (13) - see 7.1.56 (OIL COOLER REMOVAL), by disconnecting the pipes (14 - 15) at engine end.



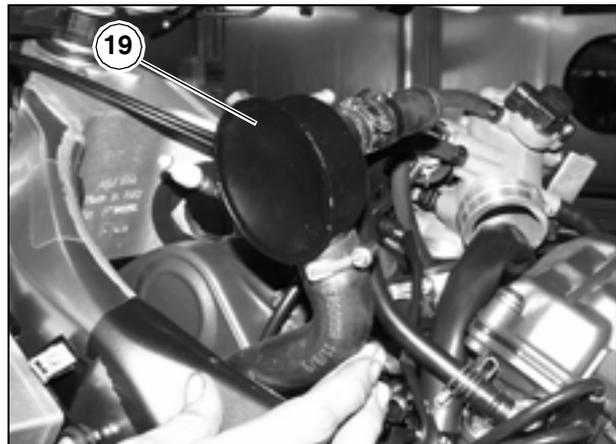
- ◆ Remove the radiators (16 - 17) as an assembly - see 5.2 (REMOVING THE RADIATORS) - complete with cooling fans, warning horn and mounts.



- ◆ Remove the throttle body assembly (18), see 4.8 (THROTTLE BODY).

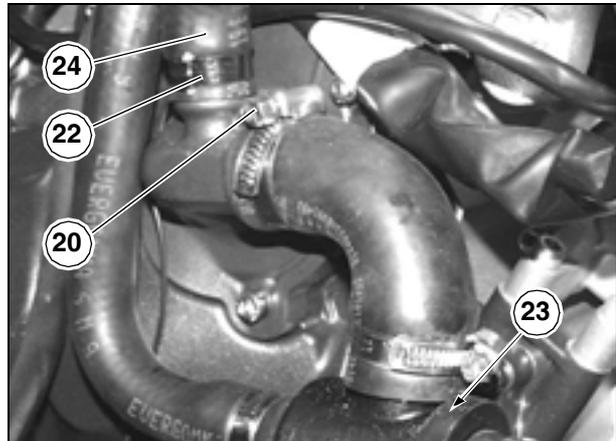


**NOTE** The following operations are best done with the three-way manifold (19) removed. See 5.7 (REMOVING THE THREE-WAY MANIFOLD).



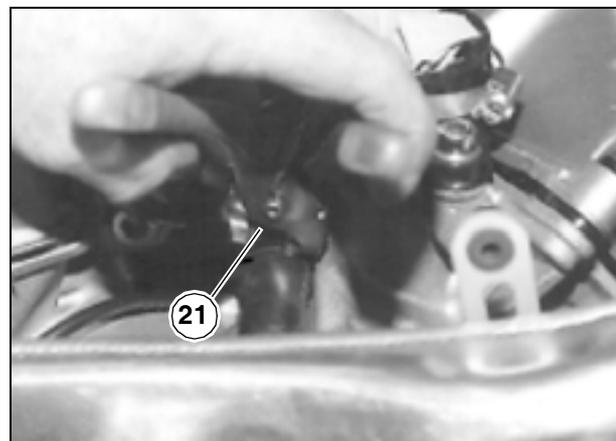
**NOTE** Make sure to have the special clip pliers (part no. 0277295) ready at hand. Renew all clips on assembly. Use clips of the same type fitted originally.

- ◆ Release the heads of the hose clips (20 - 21 - 22).
- ◆ Remove the thermal expansion valve (23) assembly - see 5.5 (REMOVING THE THERMAL EXPANSION VALVE) - together with the three hose couplings.
- ◆ Pull the hose coupling (24) off the coolant pump.



**⚠ WARNING**  
 Release all clips securing the wires and hoses, tracing each wire or hose up to opposite end. Make sure to have enough new clips ready at hand to secure wires and hoses properly when refitting. Block off all openings of engine and hoses to prevent the ingress of dirt.

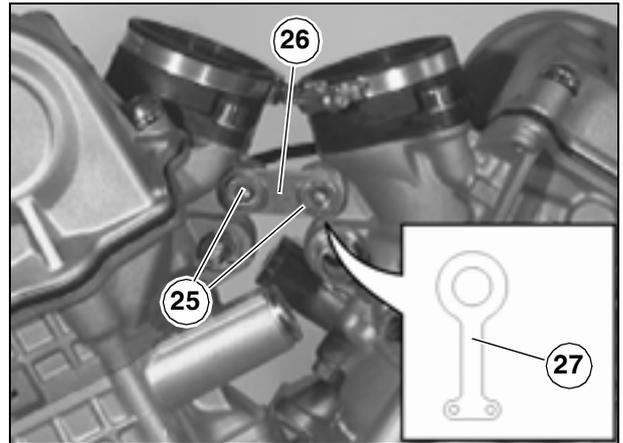
- ◆ Collect all wires in a bundle and fasten with adhesive tape at a safe location where they will not be disturbed when you remove the engine.



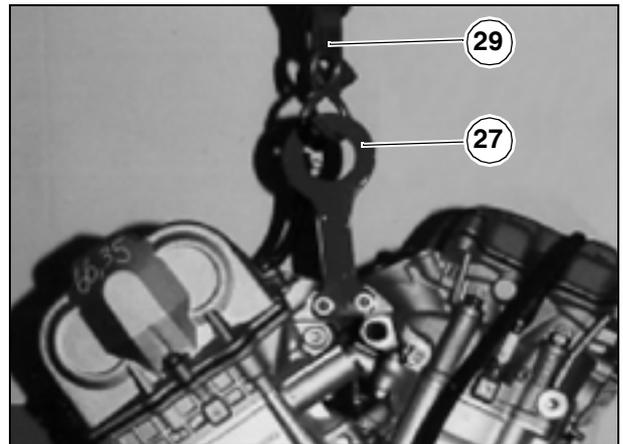
- ◆ Release and remove the screws (25). Collect the plate (26).



Torque wrench setting for screws (25): 40 Nm (4.0 kgm).



**NOTE** Make sure to have the special tool **OPT** (27), part no. 8140183 (engine lifting eyebolt), a hoist (28) and suitable slings (29) ready at hand.



### ⚠ CAUTION

Hoist (28) and slings (29) must have adequate weight capacity in order to lift and handle the engine safely. The engine weighs approximately 65 kg.

- ◆ Install the engine lifting eyebolt (27) (part no. 8140183) and secure it in place using the screws (25).
- ◆ Hook the slings (29) to the hoist (28) and the eyebolt (27) as shown in the picture.

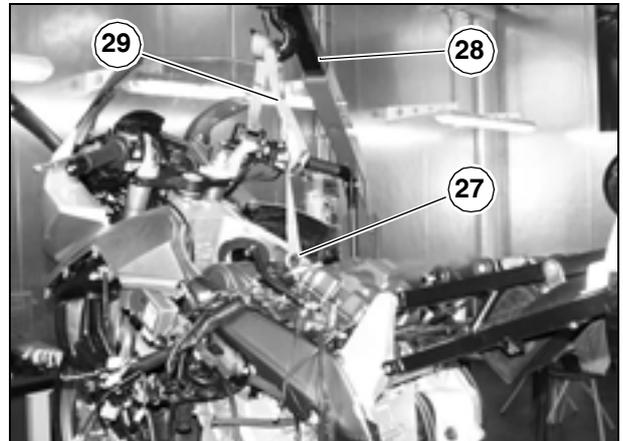
### ⚠ CAUTION

Ensure that eyebolt, slings and hoist are connected securely and stable before proceeding to the next operations. This is to ensure that the engine is lifted and handled in full safety.

- ◆ Raise the hoist arm (28) until stretching the slings (29) taut.

### ⚠ WARNING

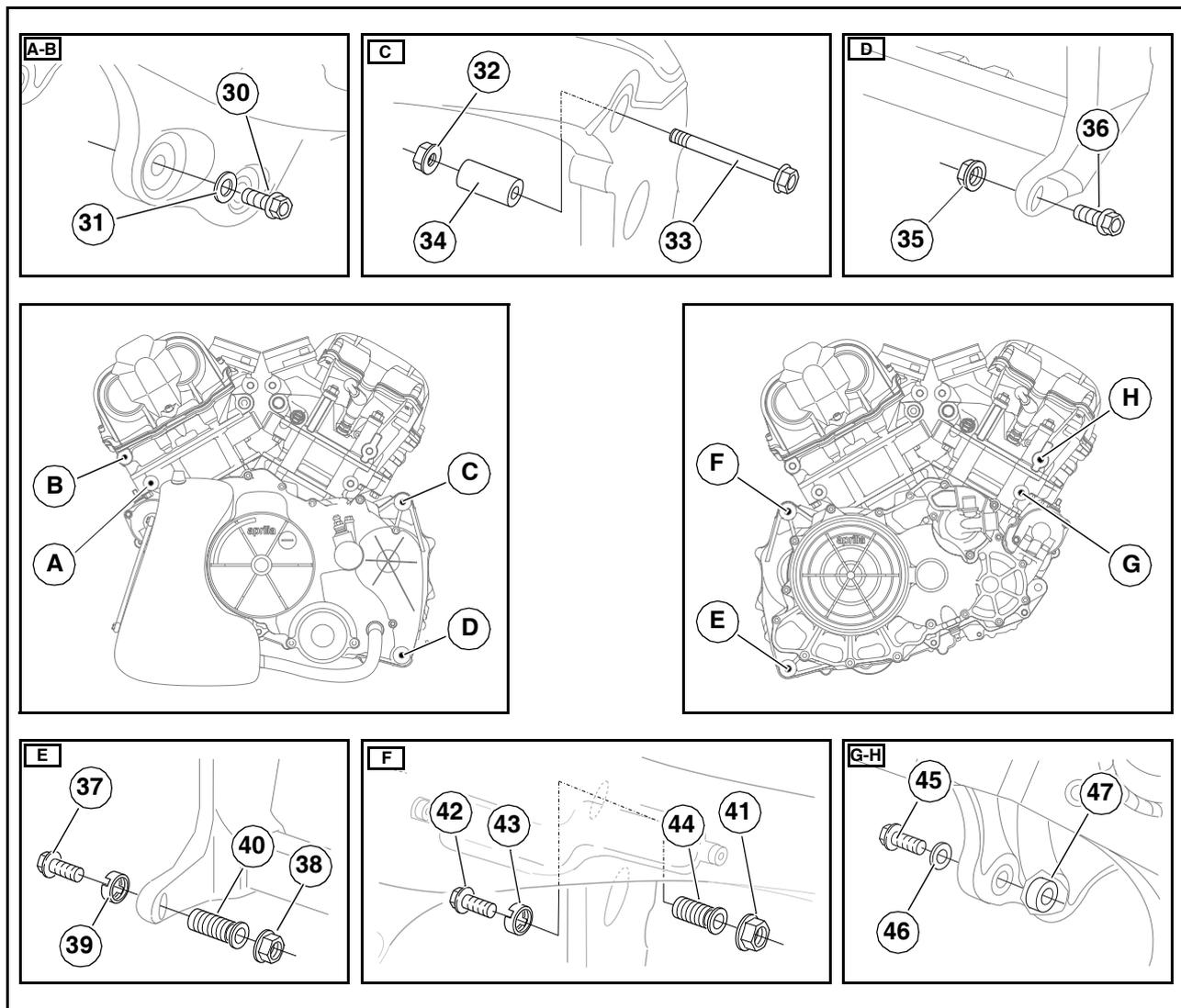
Raise the hoist arm (28) just enough to support the engine during removal of the engine-to-frame fixings.



**NOTE** Engine-to-frame fixings must be removed in this order:

LEFT-HAND SIDE: A → B → C → D.

RIGHT-HAND SIDE: E → F → G → H.



- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (30) and collect the washers (31).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (30): 40 Nm (4.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Hold the check nut (32) steady. Release and remove the screw (33).



**Torque wrench setting for check nut (32) and screw (33): 50 Nm (5.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Collect the spacer (34).
- ◆ Hold the check nut (35) steady. Release and remove the screw (36).

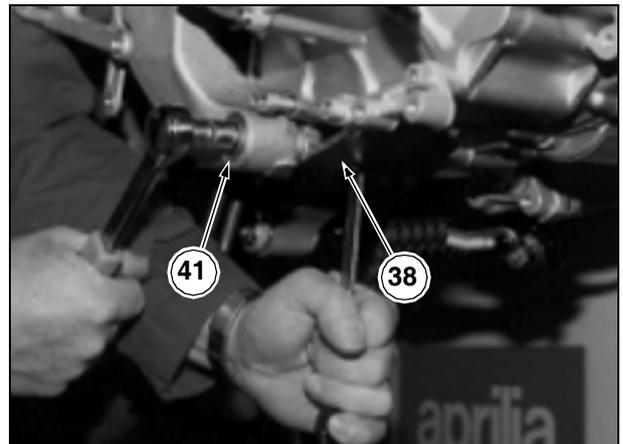
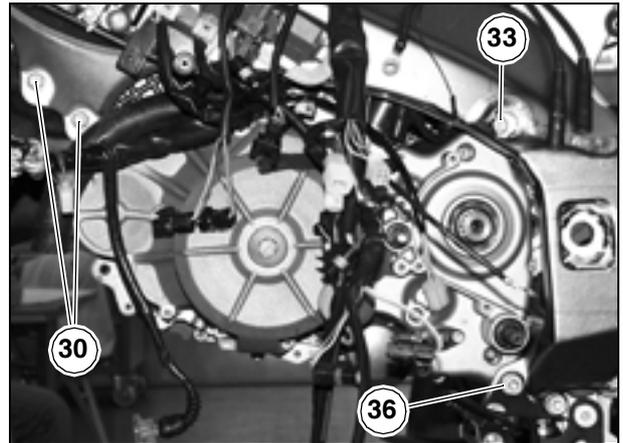


**Torque wrench setting for check nut (35) and screw (36): 50 Nm (5.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Hold the check nut (38) steady. Release and remove the screw (37).



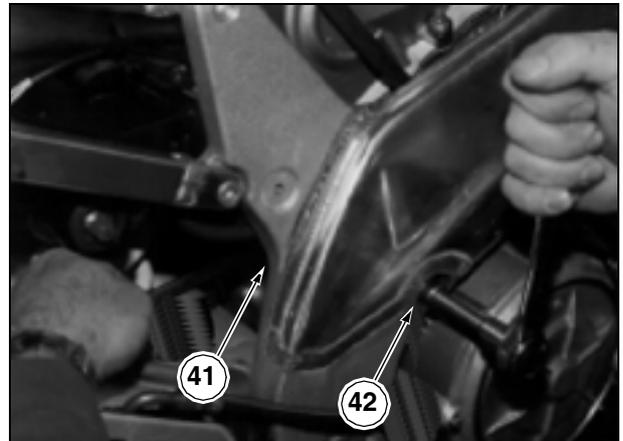
**Torque wrench setting for check nut (38) and screw (37): 50 Nm (5.0 kgm).**



- ◆ Hold the check nut (41) steady. Release and remove the screw (42).



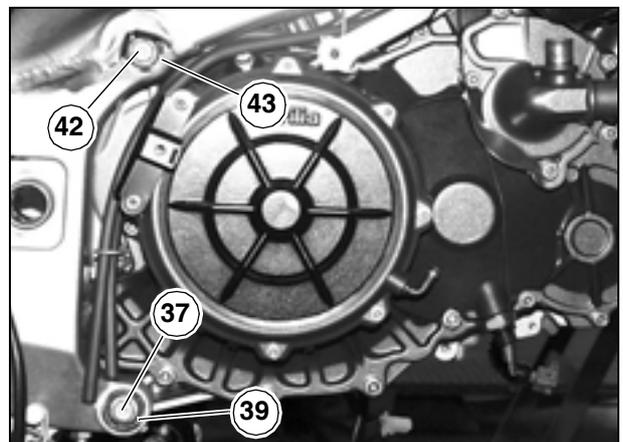
**Torque wrench setting for check nut (41) and screw (42): 50 Nm (5.0 kgm).**



- ◆ Slacken and remove the locknuts (43 - 39) using the special socket (48) (cod. 8140203).



**Torque wrench setting for locknuts (43 - 39): 50 Nm (5.0 kgm).**



- ◆ Screw out the adjusting bushes (40 - 44) until bringing them fully home in the frame.

 **Torque wrench setting for adjusting bushes (40 - 44): 10 Nm (1.0 kgm).**

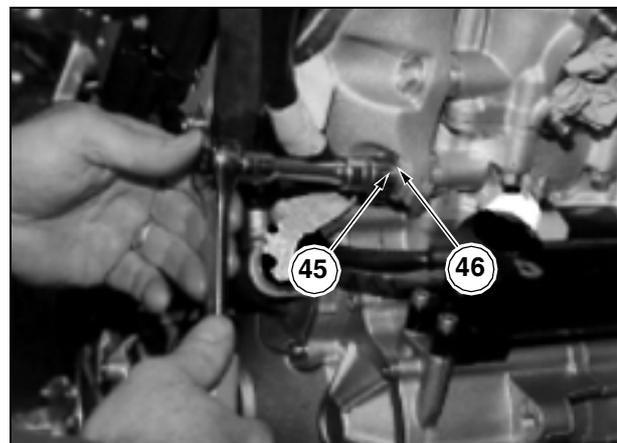
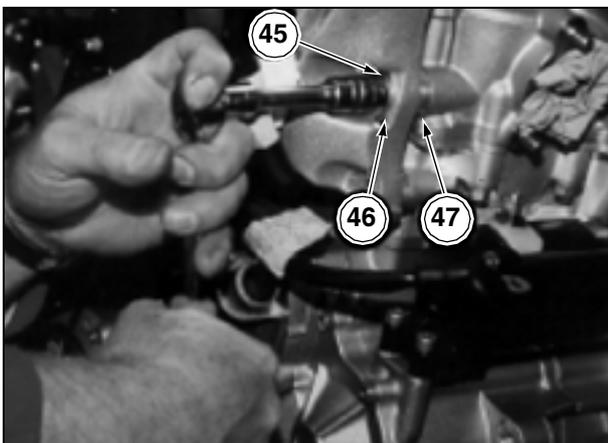
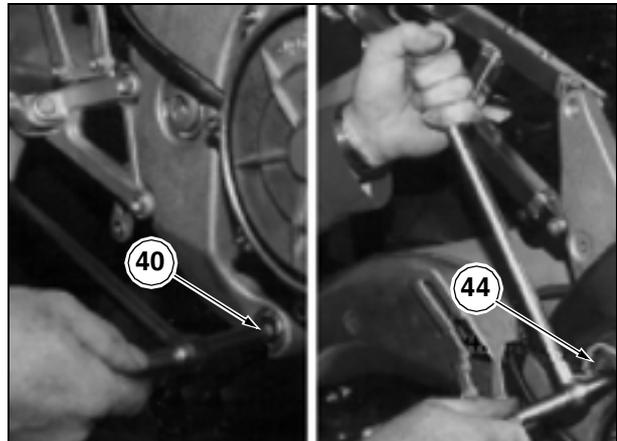
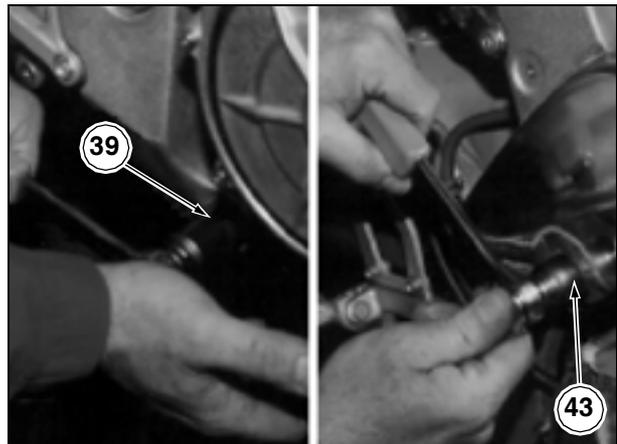
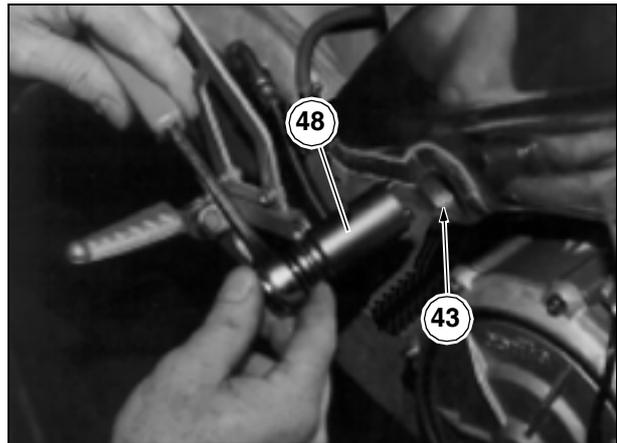
**⚠ WARNING**

**On assembly, screw in the adjusting bushes (40 - 44) manually until bringing them fully home in the engine and then tighten to the specified torque.**

- ◆ Hold the check nut (38) steady. Release and remove the screw (37).
- ◆ Hold the check nut (41) steady. Release and remove the screw (42).
- ◆ Ensure that the slings (29) are taut.
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (45) and collect the washers (46).

 **Torque wrench setting for screws (45): 40 Nm (4.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Collect the two shims (47).



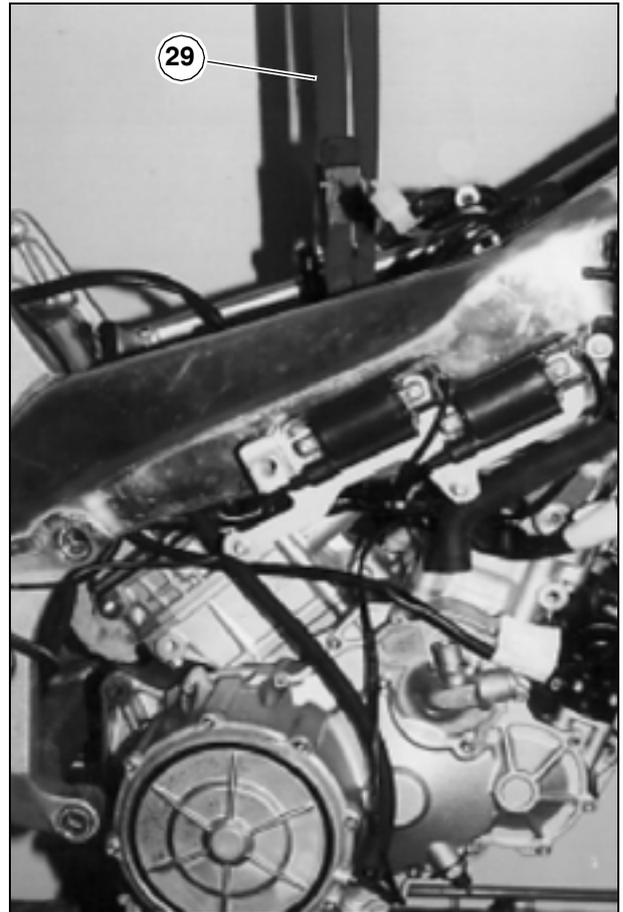
**⚠ CAUTION**

The engine is now supported on the hoist only. All fixings have been removed.

Handle with care. Be careful to avoid injury to your hands, arms and legs.

Clear all tools from the area. Thoroughly clean the area of the floor where the engine is to be placed.

- ◆ Raise the hoist arm by a few millimetres to ease the engine off the frame.
- ◆ Lower the hoist arm until placing the engine on the floor.
- ◆ Secure the engine to prevent it falling over.
- ◆ Release the hoist slings (29).
- ◆ Remove the slings (29) from the frame.
- ◆ Move the engine aside from under the frame.
- ◆ Fasten the slings (29) to the engine again.



**NOTE** If the engine needs servicing, place it in the special stand (8) (part no. 8140187 + 8140188).

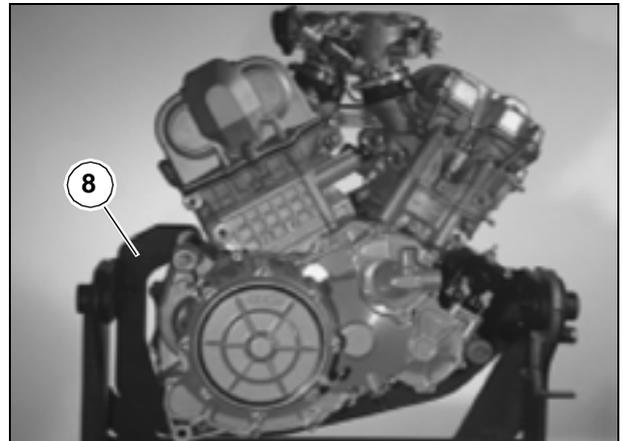
**⚠ WARNING**

Unless you need to service the engine, it will be safer when left on the floor, still fastened to slings (29) and hoist.

- ◆ Clean the outer surface of the engine thoroughly.

**⚠ WARNING**

Clean the outer surface of the engine with a degreasing detergent, brushes and rags. Ensure that no rubber or plastic parts come in contact with detergents and corrosive or penetrating solvents.



**3.4 FITTING THE ENGINE IN THE FRAME**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

**NOTE** To refit the engine in the frame, reverse the removal procedure, see 3.3 (TAKING THE ENGINE OUT OF THE FRAME).

Before proceeding, however, you will have to perform the operations detailed below.

**⚠ CAUTION**

Handle with care.  
Be careful to avoid injury to hands, arms and legs.

- ◆ Ensure that the adjusting bushes (1 - 2) are fully home in the frame.
- ◆ Shift the engine gradually, with minimal movements, until engine fixing holes align perfectly with those on the frame (A - B - C - D).

Once the engine is back into frame, perform the following operations.

- ◆ Ensure that all engine mounting bolts and nuts are at the correct torque.
- ◆ Top up coolant level, see 2.14 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP COOLANT LEVEL).
- ◆ Top up engine oil level, see 2.12 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP ENGINE OIL LEVEL).
- ◆ If you have overhauled the engine, bleed the engine oil circuit and check oil pressure.
- ◆ Check chain slack and adjust as required, see 2.35.1 (CHAIN SLACK INSPECTION) and 2.35.3 (CHAIN SLACK ADJUSTMENT).

**⚠ WARNING**

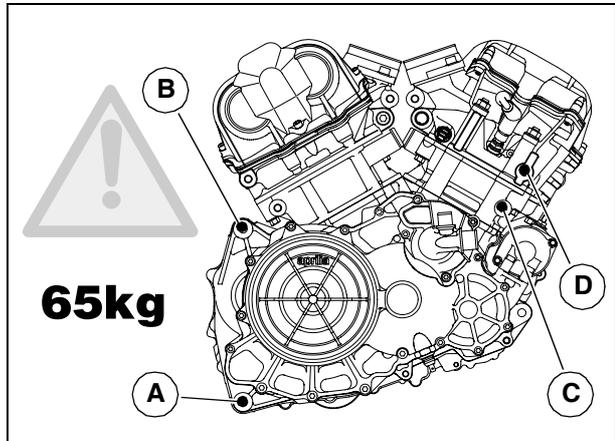
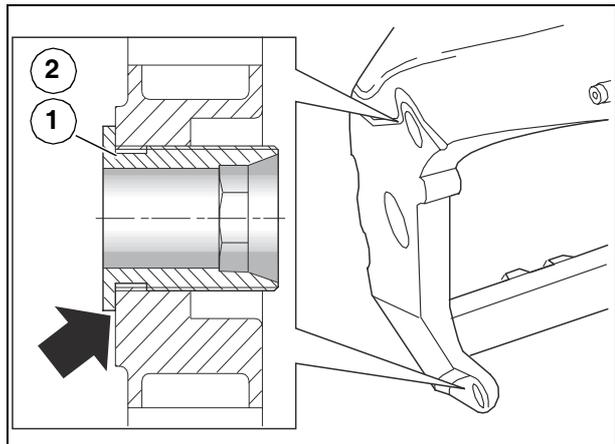
Inspect any parts you have removed, paying special attention to these components:

- wiring must be properly fastened with wire ties.

**⚠ WARNING**

Wires and hoses must not be twisted and/or trapped under other parts.

- electrical connectors must be fitted to the matching connectors;
- hoses, pipes and couplings must be securely in place and fastened with suitable clips;
- throttle and cold-start cables must slide smoothly inside their housings and must not bind when handlebars are turned;
- gear shift lever must be properly positioned;
- rear brake lever must be properly positioned.







FUEL SYSTEM

4

# FUEL SYSTEM

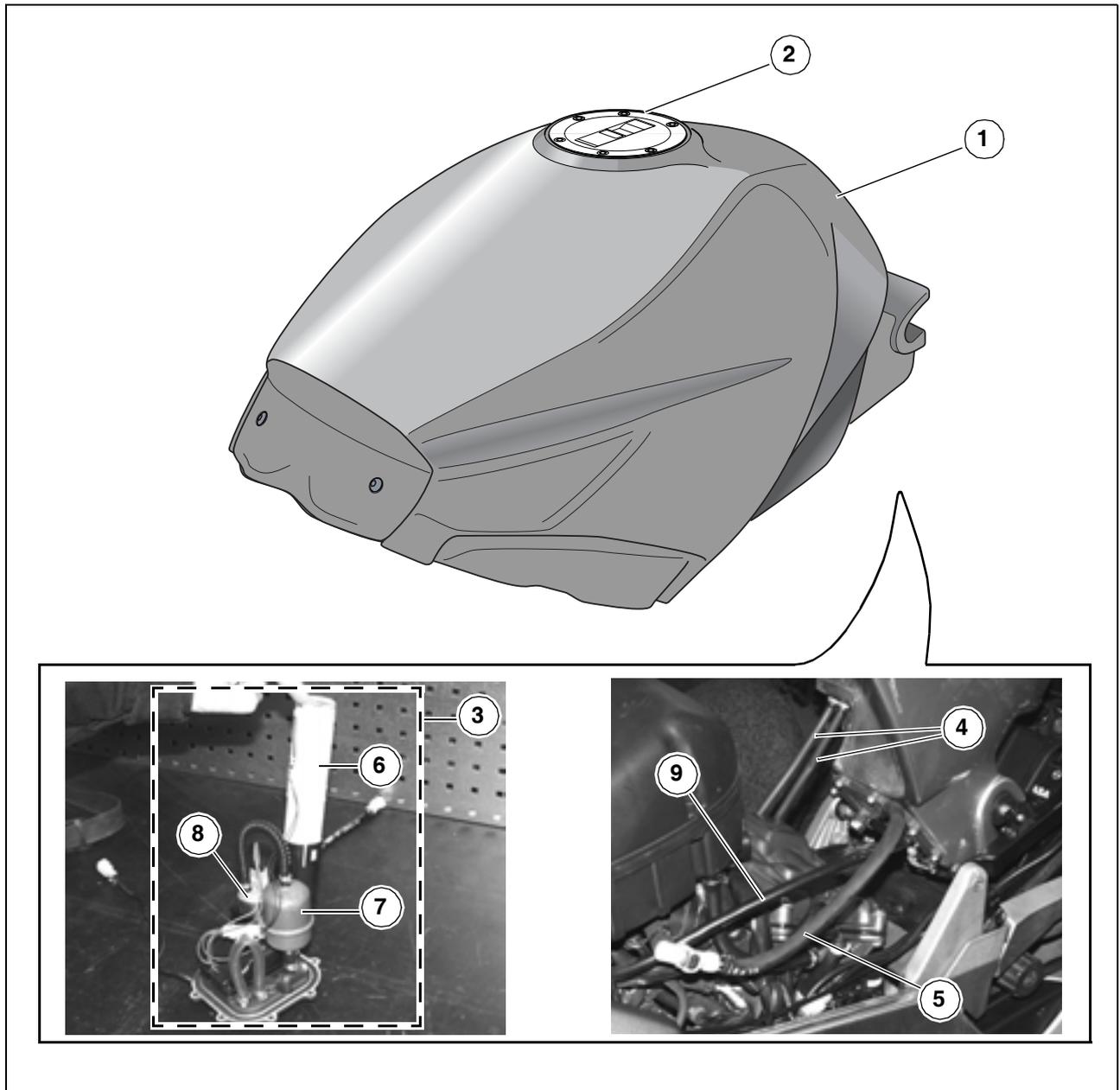
## CONTENTS

<b>4.1 FUEL TANK .....</b>	<b>4-3-00</b>
4.1.1 MAINTENANCE.....	4-4-00
4.1.2 INSPECTING THE FUEL LINES .....	4-4-00
<b>4.2 DRAINING THE FUEL TANK .....</b>	<b>4-5-00</b>
<b>4.3 REMOVING THE FUEL PUMP ASSEMBLY .....</b>	<b>4-5-00</b>
<b>4.4 REMOVING THE FUEL SENSOR.....</b>	<b>4-6-00</b>
<b>4.5 REMOVING THE FUEL DELIVERY FILTER.....</b>	<b>4-6-00</b>
<b>4.6 4.6 FUEL PUMP REMOVAL .....</b>	<b>4-7-00</b>
<b>4.7 ENGINE MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>4-8-00</b>
4.7.1 GENERAL INFORMATION .....	4-8-00
4.7.2 SENSORS.....	4-9-00
4.7.3 FUEL INJECTION LAYOUT .....	4-11-00
4.7.4 ENGINE CONTROL UNIT CONNECTORS	4-12-00
4.7.5 AUTOMATIC OPERATION TEST .....	4-13-00
4.7.6 ELECTRONIC SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING BASED ON DISPLAY INFORMATION ..	4-13-00
<b>4.8 THROTTLE BODY.....</b>	<b>4-14-00</b>
4.8.1 THROTTLE BODY REMOVAL.....	4-14-00
4.8.2 REMOVING THE INJECTORS.....	4-15-00
<b>4.9 DISMANTLING THE THROTTLE BODY .....</b>	<b>4-16-00</b>
<b>4.10 THROTTLE BODY INSPECTION ....</b>	<b>4-17-00</b>
4.10.1 TESTING INJECTOR OPERATION ....	4-17-00
4.10.2 THROTTLE BODY .....	4-17-00
4.10.3 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR.....	4-17-00
4.10.4 CYLINDER SYNCHRONISATION.....	4-18-00
4.10.5 SETTING THE CO RATE .....	4-19-00
4.10.6 SETTING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR .....	4-21-00

#### 4.1 FUEL TANK

The fuel tank is fitted with a top-mounted filler cap, whereas the tank bottom accommodates the following components:

- ◆ the fuel pump assembly;
- ◆ a drain hose to drain water from the filler cap when it rains or after washing;
- ◆ a drain hose to drain fuel from the tank for the event it is overfilled.



#### Key

- |                       |                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1) Fuel tank          | 6) Fuel sensor          |
| 2) Filler cap         | 7) Fuel delivery filter |
| 3) Fuel pump assembly | 8) Fuel pump            |
| 4) Drain hoses        | 9) Fuel delivery hose   |
| 5) Fuel return hose   |                         |

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.1 (FUEL) carefully.

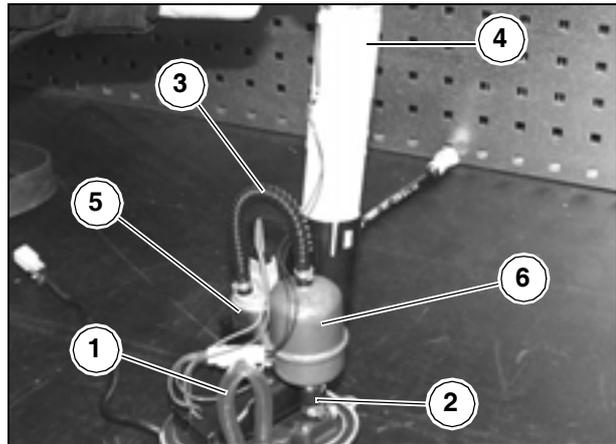
**⚠ CAUTION**

Fuel vapours are harmful to human health. Ensure that the area is well ventilated before proceeding.  
 Do not inhale fuel vapours.  
 Avoid contact with skin.  
 Do not smoke or use bare flames.  
 Do not release fuel into the environment.

**4.1.1 MAINTENANCE**

- ◆ Each time the fuel pump assembly is removed, see 4.3 (REMOVING THE FUEL PUMP ASSEMBLY), it is recommended that you inspect the hoses (1 - 2 - 3) and test:
  - fuel sensor (4), see 6.10.5 (FUEL SENSOR); and
  - fuel pump (5), see 6.7.2 (FUEL PUMP TEST) for proper operation.
- ◆ Change the fuel delivery filter (6).

**NOTE** It is recommended that you also wash the fuel tank thoroughly.



**4.1.2 INSPECTING THE FUEL LINES**

Check the fuel lines every 7500 km (4687 mi) or 8 months; renew every 4 years.

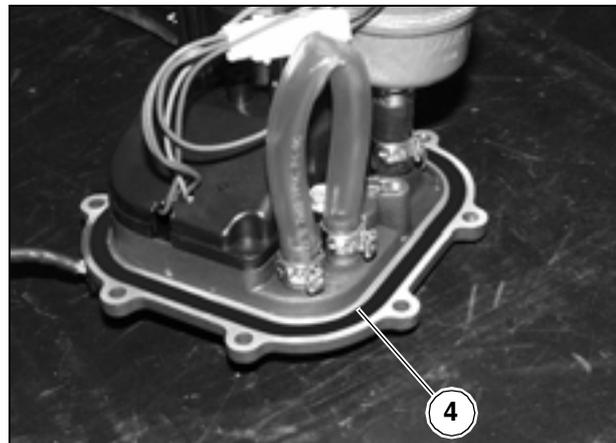
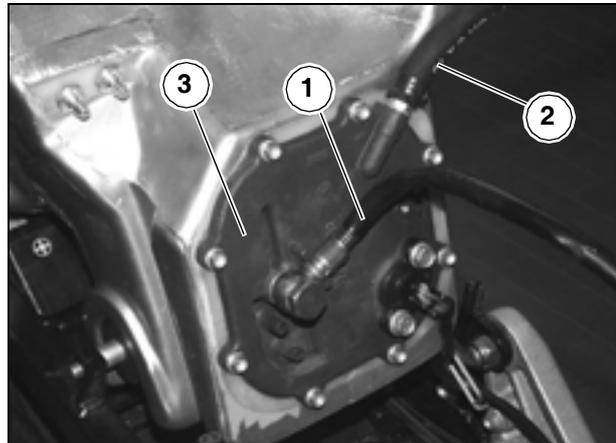
**⚠ CAUTION**

Pay special attention to the delivery (1) and return (2) hoses and fittings. The operating pressure of the delivery hose (1) is approximately 450 Kpa (4.5 bar).

Always renew a cracked or cut fuel hose. If fuel leaks past the flange (3), it means that the O-ring (4) might be damaged. When this is the case:

- ◆ Remove the fuel pump assembly, see 4.3 (REMOVING THE FUEL PUMP ASSEMBLY) Inspect the O-ring and replace as required.

**NOTE** See 6.7.2 (FUEL PUMP TEST) for more details.



## 4.2 DRAINING THE FUEL TANK

See 2.9 (DRAINING THE FUEL TANK) for instructions on how to drain the fuel tank.

## 4.3 REMOVING THE FUEL PUMP ASSEMBLY

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION), 1.2.1 (FUEL) and 4.1.1 (MAINTENANCE) carefully.

- ◆ Remove the fuel tank, see 7.1.6 (COMPLETE REMOVAL OF THE FUEL TANK).

### ⚠ WARNING

Handle the fuel tank with care. Do not scratch or damage the paintwork.

**NOTE** Place the fuel tank on a clean surface with the fuel pump assembly pointing upwards.

- ◆ Release and remove the screws (1).

**NOTE** On assembly, turn in all screws until finger tight, and then tighten to the specified torque in a cross pattern.



Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 6 Nm (0.6 kgm).

### ⚠ WARNING

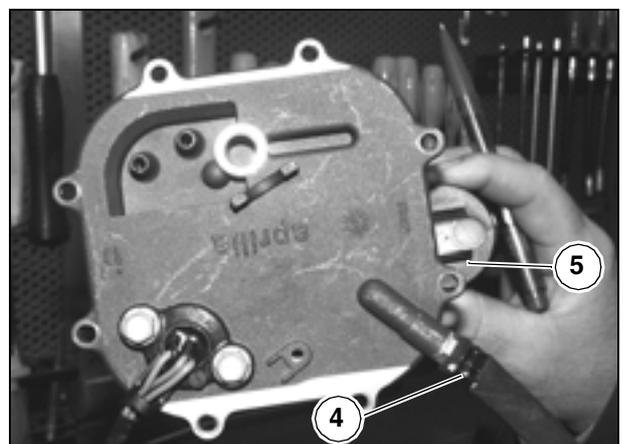
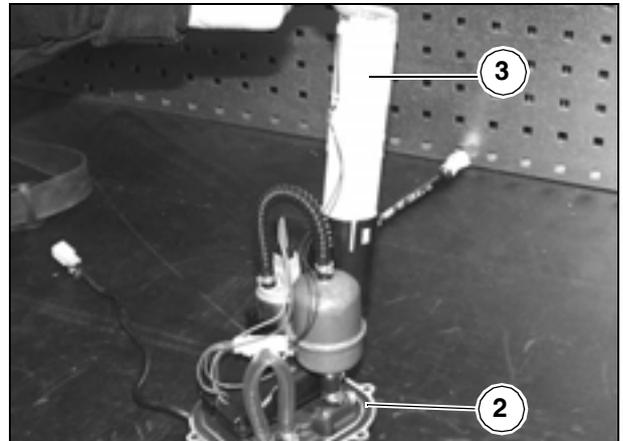
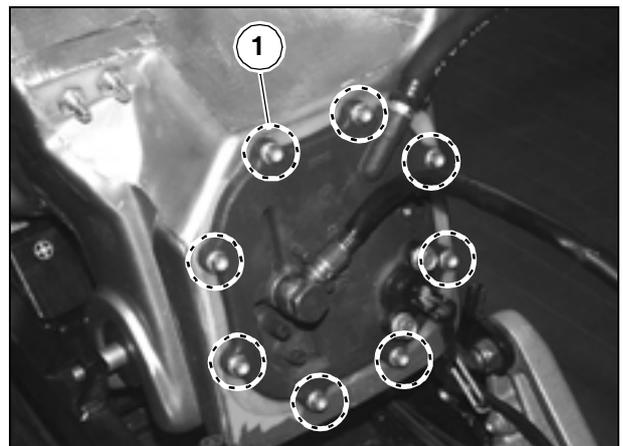
Take care not to damage the fuel lines and the fuel sensor (3) when removing the fuel pump assembly (2).

- ◆ Remove the fuel pump assembly (2).

### ⚠ WARNING

On assembly, make sure the clip head (4) is pointing away from the fuel sensor (5), or the clip (4) may contact the fuel delivery hose in operation.

Apply Loctite® 518 to the O-ring (6) before refitting.



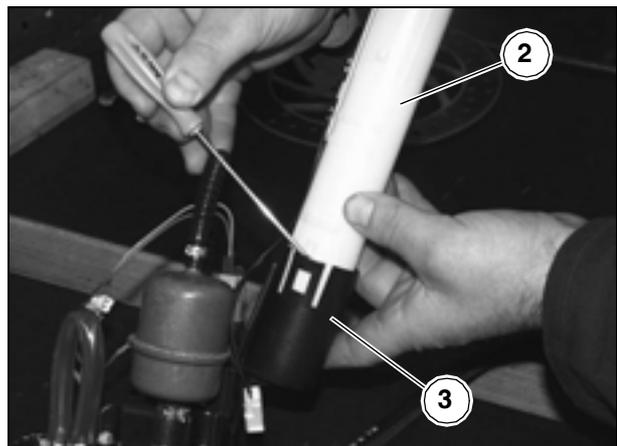
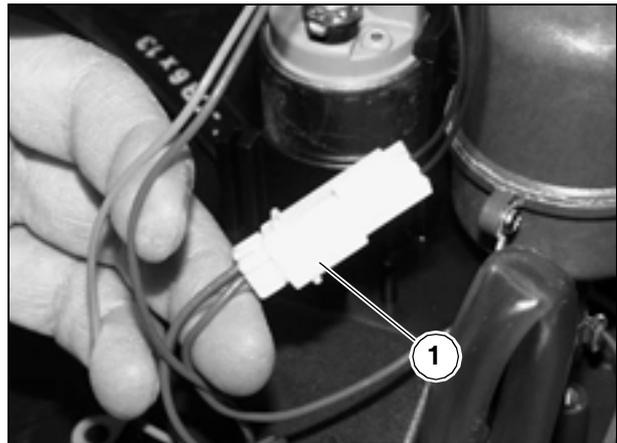
**4.4 REMOVING THE FUEL SENSOR**

- ◆ Remove the fuel pump assembly, see 4.3 (REMOVING THE FUEL PUMP ASSEMBLY).
- ◆ Disconnect the connector (1).

**⚠ WARNING**

**Make sure to refit the connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.**

- ◆ Ease the fuel sensor (2) out of the mount (3) levering with a screwdriver.



**4.5 REMOVING THE FUEL DELIVERY FILTER**

- ◆ Remove the fuel pump assembly, see 4.3 (REMOVING THE FUEL PUMP ASSEMBLY).
- ◆ Release and remove the screw (6) to release the ground cable.

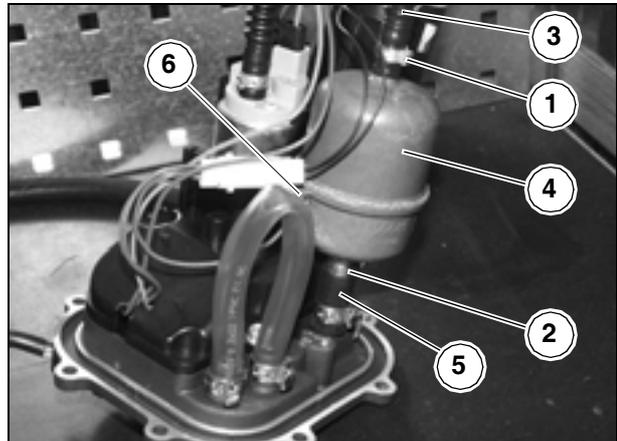
**NOTE** Make sure to have the special clip pliers (part no. 0277295) ready at hand. Renew all clips on assembly. Use clips of the same type fitted originally.

- ◆ Release the head of the hose pressure clip (1-2).
- ◆ Pull the hose (3) off the filter (4).
- ◆ Detach the filter (4) from the hose (5).

**⚠ WARNING**

**Never reuse a fuel filter.**

- ◆ Install a new filter (4) of the same type fitted originally.



#### 4.6 4.6 FUEL PUMP REMOVAL

- ◆ Remove the fuel pump assembly, see 4.3 (REMOVING THE FUEL PUMP ASSEMBLY).
- ◆ Disconnect the connector (1).

#### ⚠ WARNING

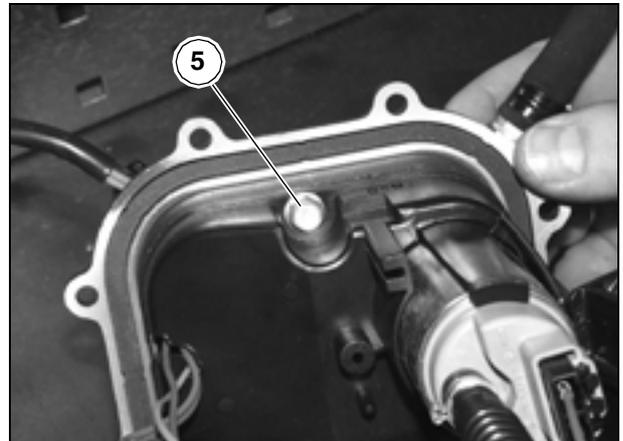
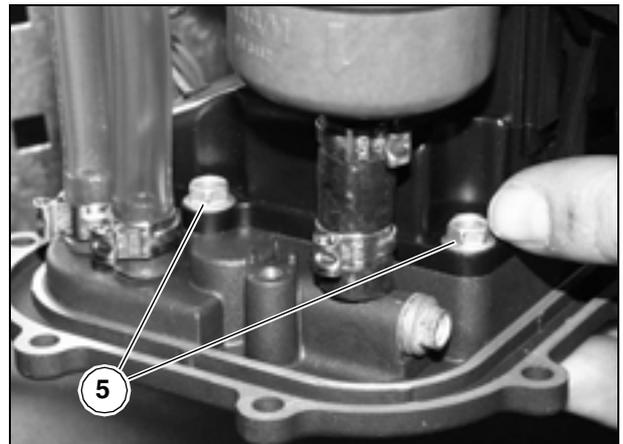
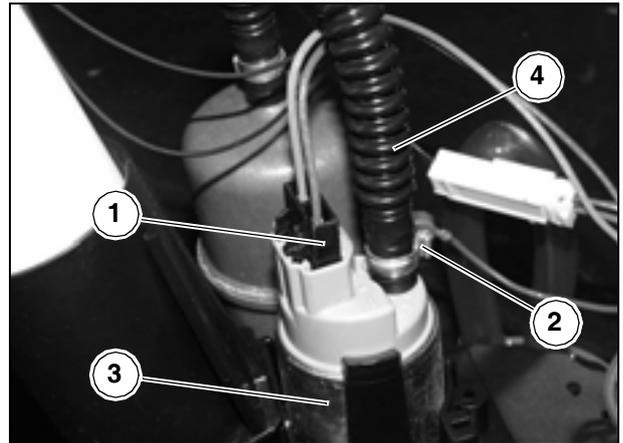
Make sure to refit the connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.

**NOTE** Make sure to have the special clip pliers (part no. 0277295) ready at hand. Renew all clips on assembly. Use clips of the same type fitted originally.

- ◆ Release the clip head (2).
- ◆ Detach the fuel hose (4) from the pump (3).
- ◆ Release and remove the three screws (5).

#### ⚠ WARNING

Take care not to pull or twist any electrical wires when performing the operations described below.



- ◆ Remove the circlip (6) from the mesh filter (7).

#### ⚠ WARNING

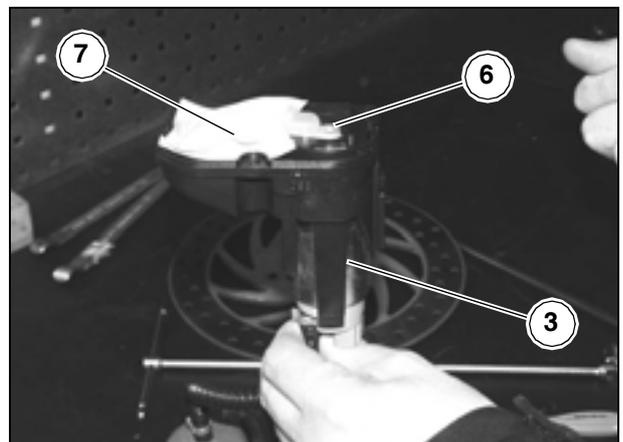
Install a new circlip (6) of the same type on assembly.

- ◆ Remove the mesh filter (7).

#### ⚠ WARNING

Remove any residue or build-up from the meshing (7) blowing with an air line.

- ◆ Withdraw the fuel pump (3) from the opposite end using a screwdriver.



## 4.7 ENGINE MANAGEMENT

### 4.7.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Engine operation is managed by an on-board computer (Engine Control Unit) to guarantee optimal ignition and fuel injection.

- ◆ Ignition is managed according to consumption.
- ◆ The ECU determines the exact ignition timing according to engine rpm and throttle position (the latter gives a measure of intake air quantity).
- ◆ The ECU determines injection timing (quantity of fuel) according to rpm, throttle signal (quantity of air, pressure in the intake duct) and to the correction factors signalled by the various sensors.
- ◆ At each start-up, the ECU tests sensors and ignition coils for proper operation. Any fault detected at this time will turn on a flashing "EFI" message on the display.
- ◆ Safety devices built into the ECU shut down the ignition and fuel injection systems whenever engine speed rises beyond the maximum rpm allowed, that is 10,500 rpm, or when the motorcycle falls over. When the motorcycle is on the side stand and a gear is engaged, ignition is inhibited to prevent the rider moving off in a dangerous condition.

#### WARNING

**Any changes or modifications to the exhaust system, intake system or Engine Control Unit may result in severe engine damage. Installing, making changes to or using any parts other than original parts makes all warranty rights null and void. The Manufacturer shall not be liable for any resulting damage to property or injury to persons.**

#### 4.7.2 SENSORS

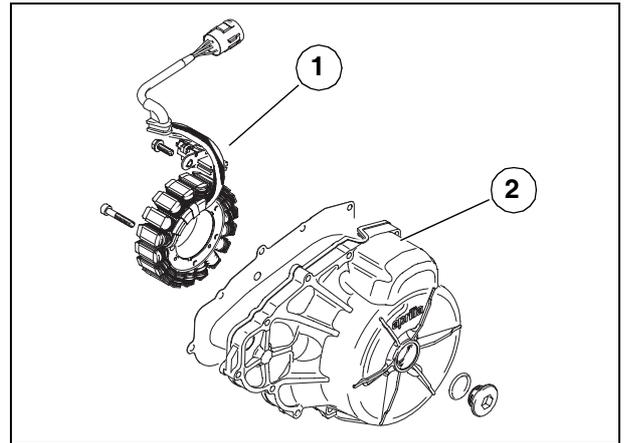
##### Camshaft position sensor (1)

**Location:** housed in flywheel cover (2).

This sensor detects the movement of a pre-determined phonic wheel on the crankshaft. The phonic wheel is characterised by an individual length, which is three times the distance/air gap, to provide a reference point on the wheel. This reference point is used to determine crankshaft position.

In four-stroke engines, this individual reference point is not sufficient to determine whether a cylinder that is approaching the top dead centre (TDC) position is in the combustion or exhaust stroke. Such accuracy requires more details of the position, which are obtained through a particular engine speed variation strategy.

Engine position information is used to determine engine speed and to control those operations that need to be synchronised with engine rotation, such as fuel injection.



##### Intake air pressure sensor

**Location:** built into Engine Control Unit (3).

This is a piezoelectric sensor. The sensor is connected to the air space through a narrow tube and measures absolute air pressure. The take-up point is located in a suitable position where pressure variation due to engine induction is at a minimum. Nominal pressure inside the air space is equal to atmospheric pressure. The pressure in the air space compensates for any load variations within the fuel system.

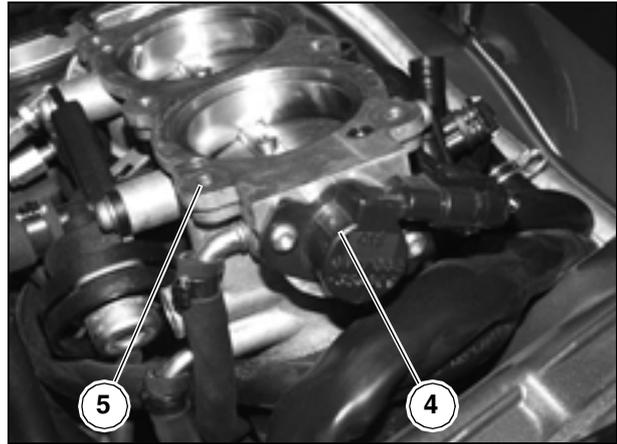


**Throttle position sensor (4)**

**Location: throttle body (5).**

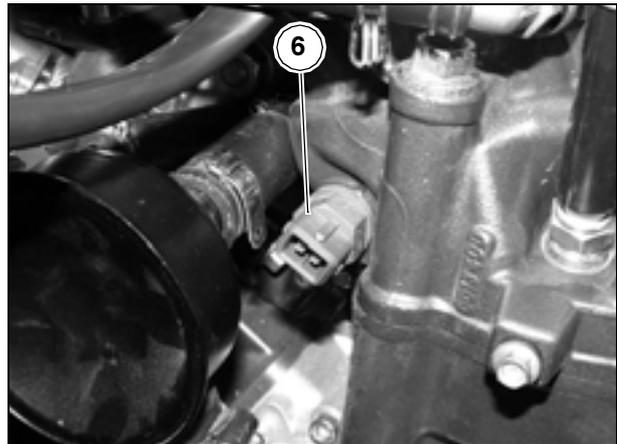
This sensor is a potentiometer. Throttle position is determined by comparing output voltage to supply voltage (rating is 5 V) for greater accuracy.

As the throttle opens, the sensor output voltage increases in a linear pattern. The throttle provides the most effective means to control engine operation, as it determines how much air is let through for the engine to take in. The position (or angle) of throttle is used to determine load and tells the system whether the rider is trying to accelerate or slow down.



**Engine temperature sensor (6)**

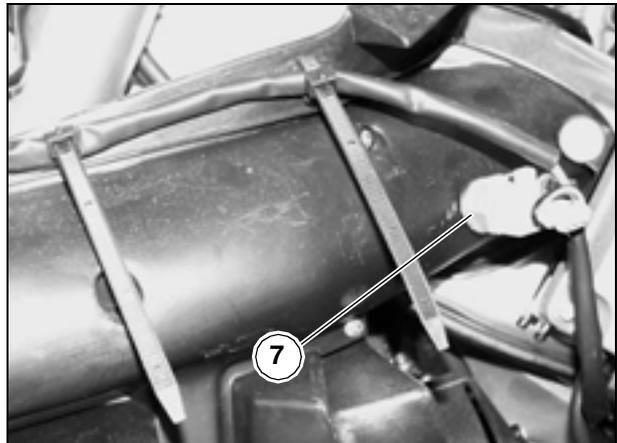
The engine temperature sensor is a negative-resistance thermistor. This means that sensor resistance decreases as temperature increases. The sensor is conveniently located to provide an accurate indication of engine operating temperature. The EMS compensates for the varying engine characteristic in the different engine temperature ranges. This is because an engine needs varying amounts of fuel depending on whether it is started up from cold or when already warm.



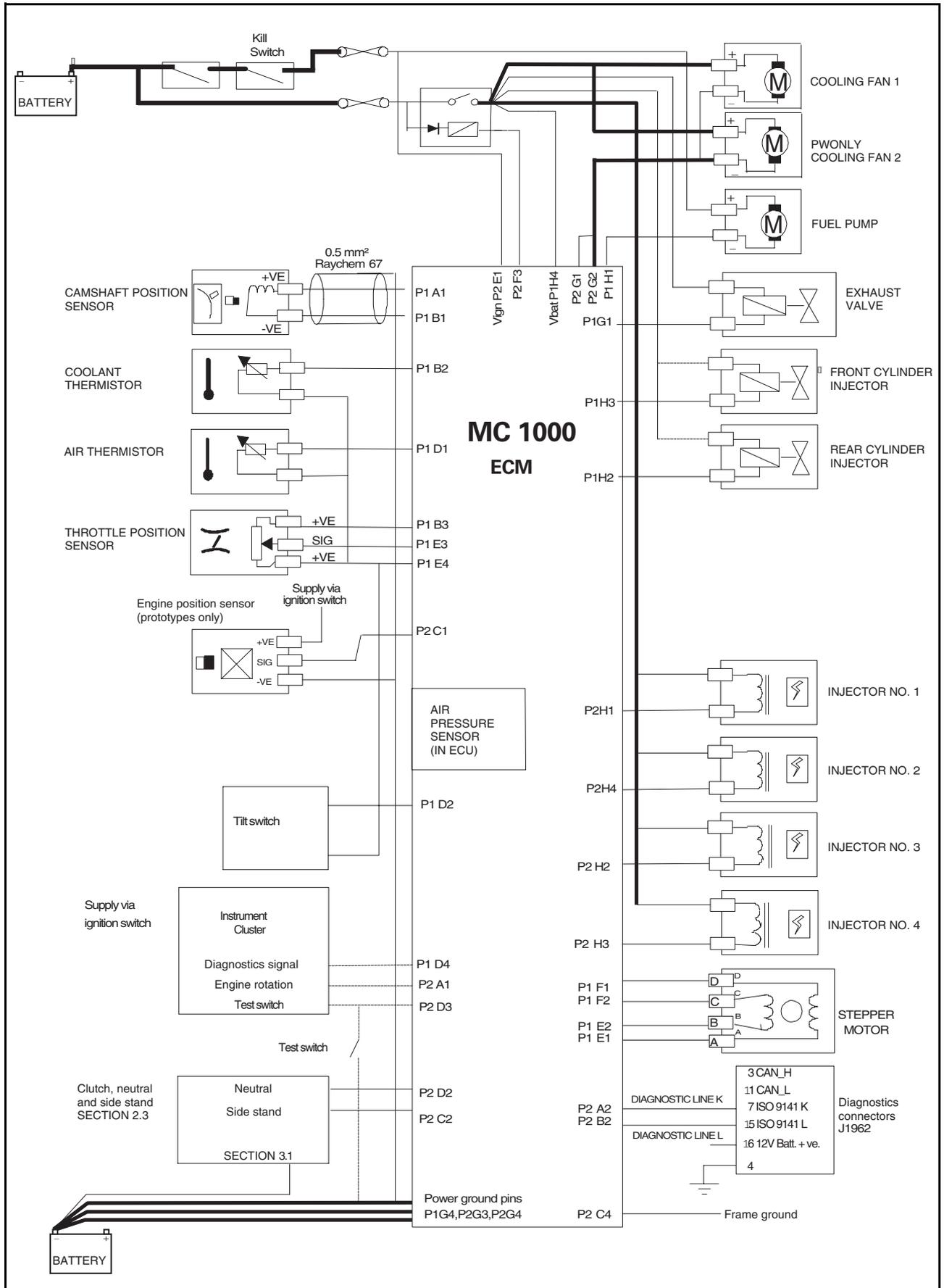
**Intake air temperature sensor**

**Location: left-hand air scoop (7).**

The density of intake air varies with air temperature. This affects engine useful load and subsequently the amount of fuel required. An additional adjustment is needed to minimise the risk of knocking due to hot intake air.

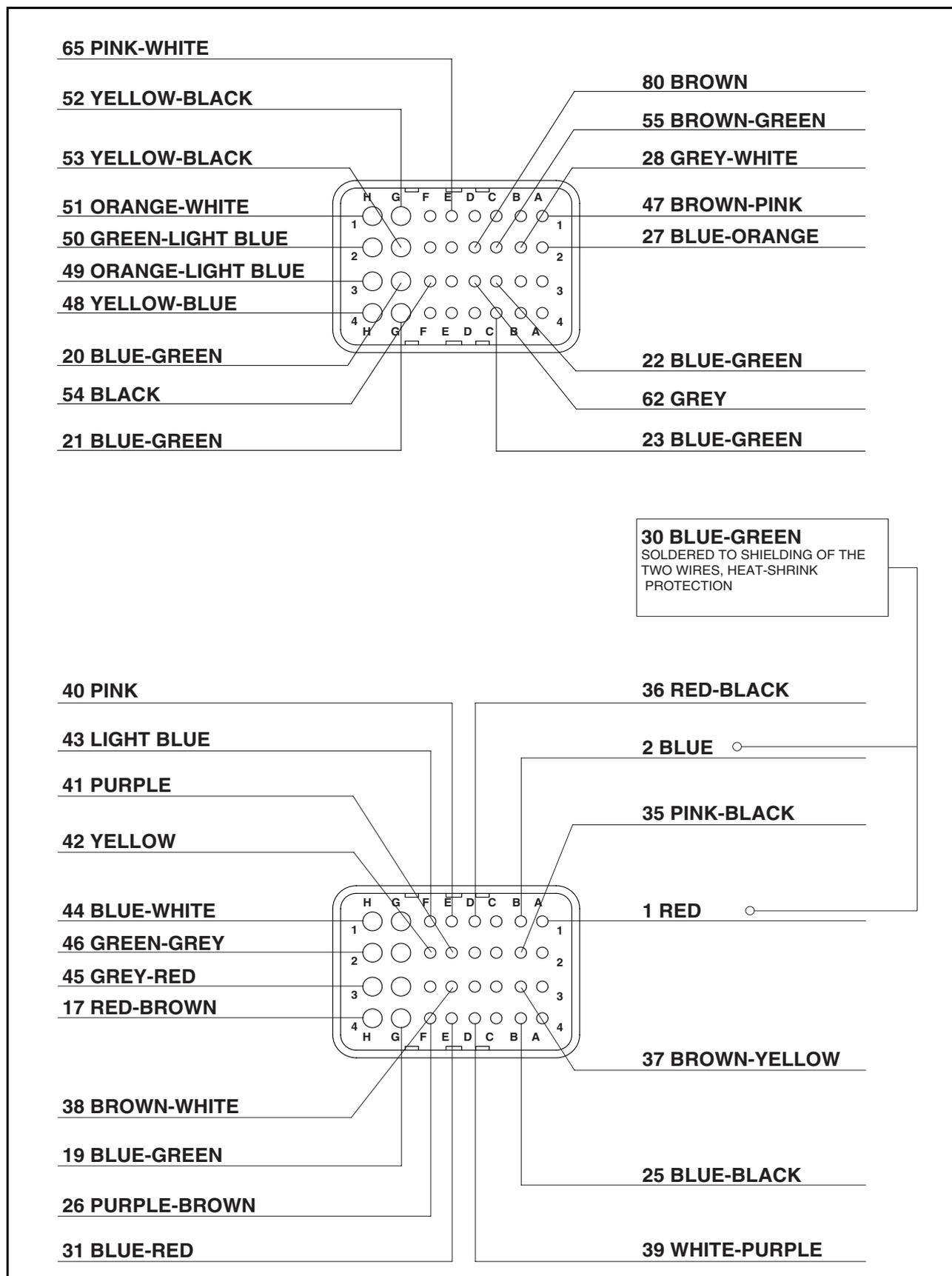


4.7.3 FUEL INJECTION LAYOUT



4.7.4 ENGINE CONTROL UNIT CONNECTORS

See 6.6 (HOOK-UP DIAGRAM OF ENGINE CONTROL UNIT) for more details.



**4.7.5 AUTOMATIC OPERATION TEST**

See 6.5 (IGNITION/INJECTION SYSTEM).

**4.7.6 ELECTRONIC SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING  
BASED ON DISPLAY INFORMATION****⚠ CAUTION**

**Be careful: the ignition system is under high voltage. Never disconnect the connectors while the engine is running.**

**Unless expressly specified otherwise in the relevant sections of the manual, always take the following precautions before servicing the ignition system: set the ignition switch to “⊗” and disconnect the battery (disconnect the battery negative lead “⊗” first).**

**⚠ WARNING**

**All measurements must be taken with the components at 20°C (68°F).**

**General troubleshooting advice: locate fault and remove defective component.**

◆ When the “EFI” light comes on while riding, it means that the engine control unit has detected a fault.

FAULT CODE TABLE:

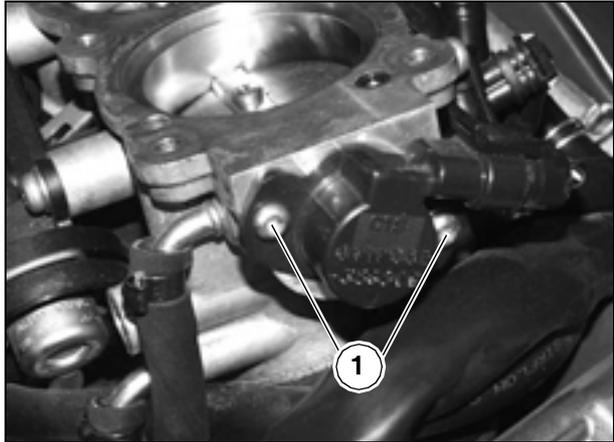
Fault code	Description of fault
12	Crankshaft position sensor (pick-up) fault
15	Throttle position sensor (TPS) fault
18	CALIFORNIA ONLY
21	Engine temperature sensor fault
22	Air temperature sensor fault
23	Atmospheric pressure sensor fault
33	Coil no. 1 fault
34	Coil no. 2 fault
35	Coil no. 3 fault
36	Coil no. 4 fault
41	Bank angle sensor signal fault
42	Injector no. 1 fault
43	Injector no. 2 fault

**4.8 THROTTLE BODY**

**⚠ WARNING**

The throttle body linkage cannot be adjusted or removed individually. In the event of a malfunction, replace the complete throttle body assembly, see 4.8.1 (THROTTLE BODY REMOVAL).

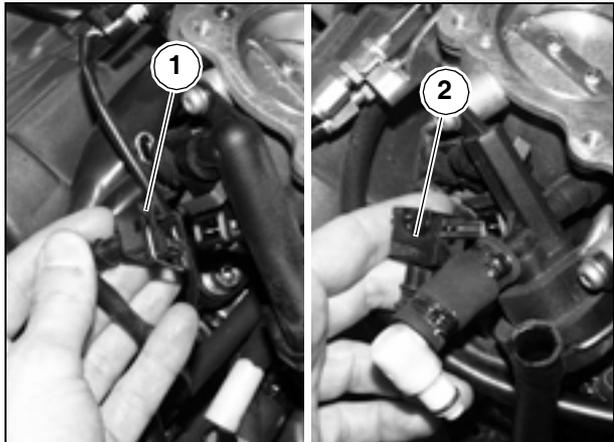
The two screws M4x12 (4) securing the throttle position sensor are coated with paint at the factory and may only be removed when replacing the sensor.



**4.8.1 THROTTLE BODY REMOVAL**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Partially remove the fuel tank, see 7.1.5 (PARTIAL REMOVAL OF THE FUEL TANK).
- ◆ Remove the airbox, see 7.1.8 (AIRBOX REMOVAL).
- ◆ Disconnect the connectors of:
  - - right-hand injector (1);
  - - left-hand injector (2);
  - - throttle position sensor (3).

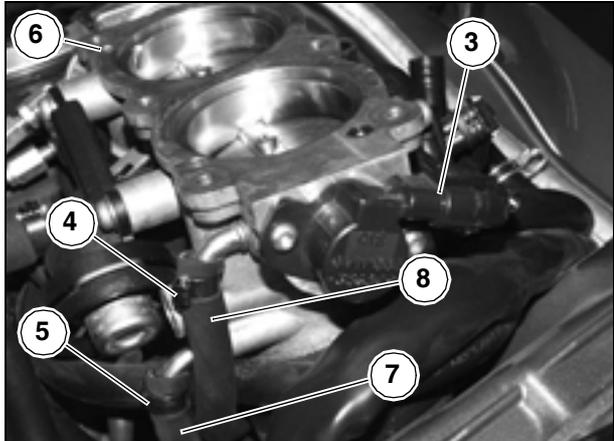


**⚠ WARNING**

Make sure to refit the connectors to the matching connectors on assembly.

**NOTE** Make sure to have the special clip pliers (part no. 0277295) ready at hand. Renew all clips on assembly. Use clips of the same type fitted originally.

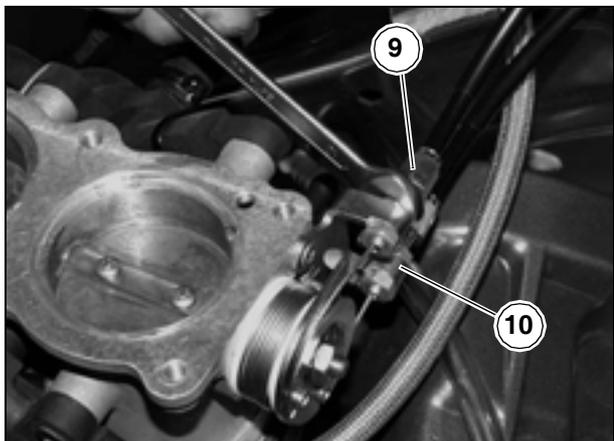
- ◆ Release the heads of the clips (4-5).
- ◆ Disconnect the hoses (7-8) from the throttle body (6).



- ◆ Disconnect the two throttle cables (9-10).

**⚠ WARNING**

Ensure that the two cable adjusters are correctly fastened to the matching connections on assembly. Check for play and adjust as required, see 2.11.3 (THROTTLE CABLE PLAY ADJUSTMENT).



- ◆ Disconnect the pressure regulator tube (11).
- ◆ Slacken the two clips (14 - 15).

### ⚠ WARNING

The throttle body (6) is still connected to the fuel tank (13) through the fuel line (12). Take care not to damage the fuel line when removing the throttle body. Clean the two intake flanges thoroughly before removing the throttle body, or dirt may fall into the cylinders.

- ◆ Grasp the throttle body (6) firmly, ease it out in small alternating motions and then lift clear of the intake manifolds.
- ◆ Place the throttle body assembly (6) and the fuel tank (13), which are still connected to one another, on a clean surface.
- ◆ Block off the intake manifolds to prevent dirt entering into the cylinders.

### ⚠ WARNING

On assembly:

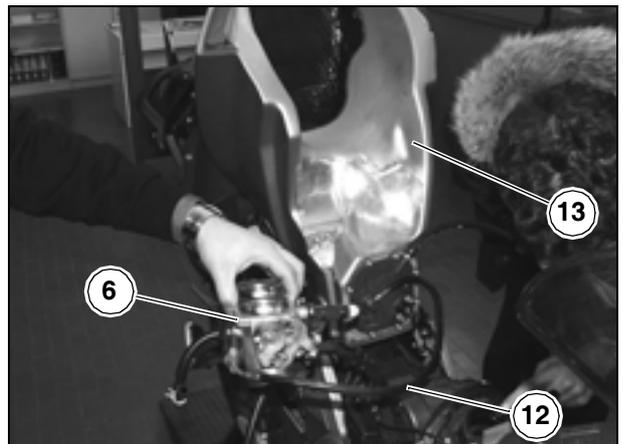
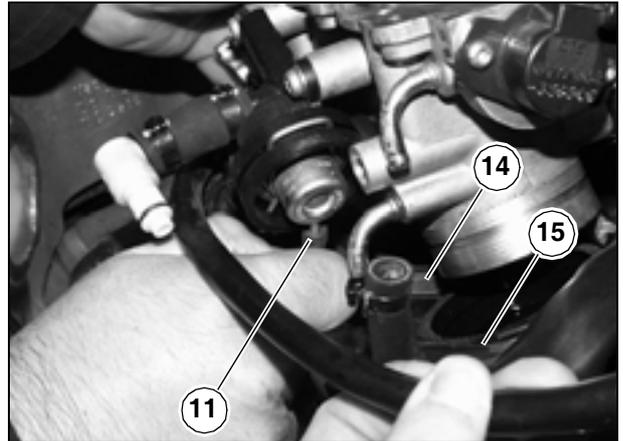
- Ensure the fuel delivery hose (12) is not twisted and is routed clear of any components that might trap it underneath. Renew the hose if damaged or deteriorated.
- Route the fuel delivery hose (12) between the two intake flanges, then under the throttle body and up to the opposite (right-hand) side of the throttle body (6).
- The throttle body (6) must be properly seated on the intake flanges.
- The clips (14 - 15) must be tightened securely.

In the event the throttle body (6) has been replaced, set the throttle position sensor. See 4.10.6 (SETTING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR).

#### 4.8.2 REMOVING THE INJECTORS

See 4.8.1 (THROTTLE BODY REMOVAL).

See 6.6.1 (INJECTOR TEST) for inspection instructions.



**4.9 DISMANTLING THE THROTTLE BODY**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Drain the fuel tank, see 2.9 (DRAINING THE FUEL TANK).
- ◆ Remove the throttle body assembly, see 4.8.1 (THROTTLE BODY REMOVAL).
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (1).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 3.5 Nm (0.35 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the fuel pressure regulator (2) together with O-ring (3), left-hand injector (4) and O-ring (5).
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (6).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (6): 3.5 Nm (0.35 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the fuel duct (7) together with O-ring (8), right-hand injector (9) and O-ring (10).

- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (11).



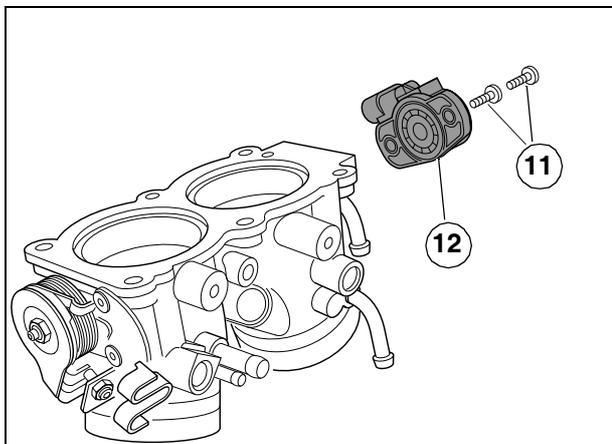
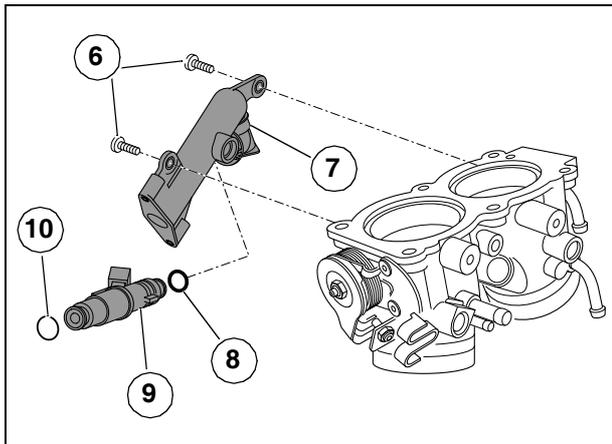
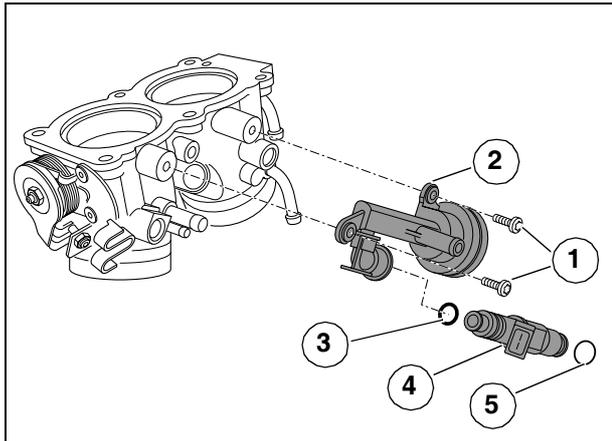
**Torque wrench setting for screws (11): 1.2 Nm (0.12 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the potentiometer (12).

**NOTE** Renew all seals on assembly. Spare seals are included in the repair kit.

**⚠ WARNING**

The throttle body linkage cannot be adjusted or removed individually. In the event of a malfunction, replace the throttle body assembly, see 4.8.1 (THROTTLE BODY REMOVAL).



## 4.10 THROTTLE BODY INSPECTION

### 4.10.1 TESTING INJECTOR OPERATION

#### ⚠ CAUTION

Fuel is explosive and highly flammable.  
Keep fuel away from any sources of ignition, heat or flames.

**NOTE** Injectors may also be inspected in the machine.

Check the following components:

- wiring and connections;
- injector or ECU injection signal, see 6.5 (IGNITION/ INJECTION SYSTEM).

**Injector resistance test:**

See 6.6.1 (INJECTOR TEST).

### 4.10.2 THROTTLE BODY

#### ⚠ WARNING

Use only neutral detergents.

Clean with a sealing compound remover, a degreaser or a detergent for cold cleaning.

- ◆ Blow all openings and ducts of the throttle body with compressed air.

### 4.10.3 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

#### ⚠ WARNING

The two socket-head screws securing the throttle position sensor (potentiometer) (1) are coated with paint at the factory and must not be disturbed. The throttle position sensor can only be set when installed from new, that is when it is replaced.

- ◆ Position the throttle position sensor (1) to the throttle spindle. Place the sensor in a horizontal position and rotate downwards.

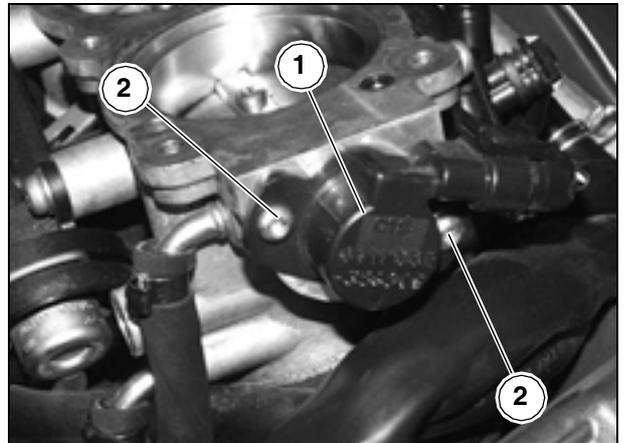
**NOTE** Apply LOCTITE® 243 to the threads of the screws (2).

- ◆ Tighten the two screws M4x12 (2).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (2): 3.5 Nm (0.35 kgm).**

- ◆ To line up the throttle position sensor (1), see 4.10.6 (SETTING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR).



4.10.4 CYLINDER SYNCHRONISATION

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.1 (FUEL) carefully.

Erratic idling is a sign of improper cylinder synchronisation.

The cylinders must be synchronised before setting the CO rate, see 4.10.5 (SETTING THE CO RATE).

- ◆ Take a short ride (allow a few kilometres' riding distance) to warm engine up to normal operating temperature.

**⚠ WARNING**

The cylinders must be synchronised with a hot engine:

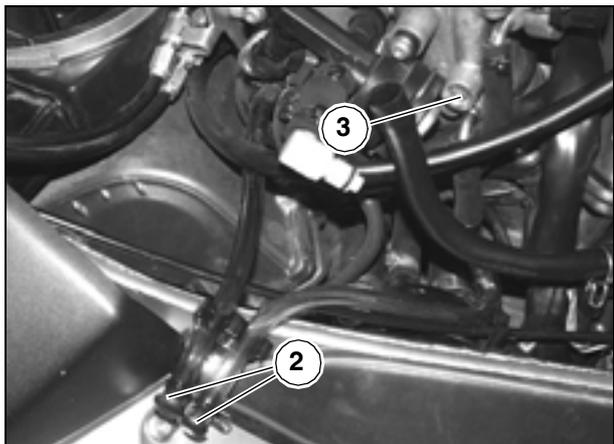
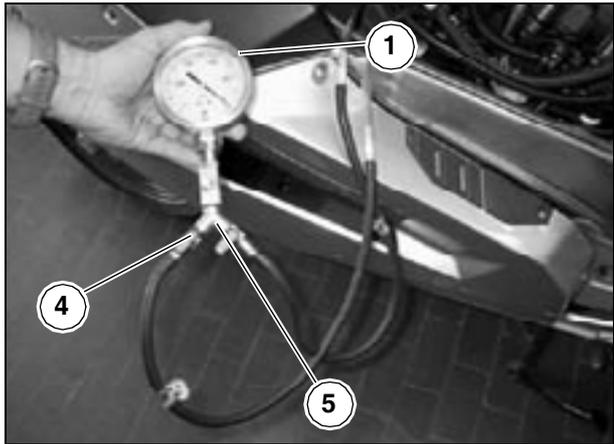
- ◆ Coolant temperature should be 75-90 °C (167-194 °F).
- ◆ Room temperature should be 20-30 °C (68-86 °F).

**NOTE** Make sure to have a vacuum gauge (1) ready at hand **OPT** (part no. 8140256).

**⚠ CAUTION**

Fuel vapours are harmful to human health. Ensure the room is well ventilated before proceeding. Do not inhale fuel vapours. Avoid contact with skin. Do not smoke or use bare flames. Do not release fuel into the environment.

- ◆ Lift the fuel tank, see 2.8 (LIFTING THE FUEL TANK).
- ◆ Extract the two service hoses (2) located under the side panel on the left-hand side of the motorcycle.
- ◆ Take off the blanking caps and connect the two service hoses (2) to the vacuum gauge lines (1) using two 6-mm fittings.
- ◆ Turn the two air by-pass screws (3) of the throttle body fully in.
- ◆ Start the engine and use the vacuum gauge (1) to measure vacuum in the front cylinder with the tap (4) open and tap (5) closed.
- ◆ Close the tap (4) and open the tap (5) of the vacuum gauge (1). Measure vacuum in the rear cylinder.
- ◆ When vacuum is not the same in both cylinders, the cylinders must be synchronised. This is done by working the air by-pass screws (3).
- ◆ Turn out the air by-pass screw (3) of the cylinder that has greater vacuum until setting the same vacuum as in the other cylinder. Allowed tolerance is ± 5 millibar.



## 4.10.5 SETTING THE CO RATE

- ◆ Remove the radiator spoiler, see 7.1.35 (REMOVING THE RADIATOR SPOILER).

**⚠ WARNING**

The CO rate must be set with a hot engine.

- ◆ Coolant temperature should be 75-90 °C (167-194 °F).

**NOTE** Make sure to have the following special tools ready at hand **OPT**:

- exhaust emission analyser (1) (part no. 8140196);
- analyser tubing kit (2) (part no. 8140202).
- meter Axone 2000 (5) (part no. 8140595).

**⚠ CAUTION**

Fuel vapours are harmful to human health.

Ensure the room is well ventilated before proceeding.

Do not inhale fuel vapours.

Avoid contact with skin.

Do not smoke or use bare flames.

Do not release fuel into the environment.

- ◆ Release and remove the two capscrews (3-4) on the front and rear exhaust pipes.

**NOTE** Apply LOCTITE® 8150 to the threads of the capscrews (3-4) before refitting.

- ◆ Connect the analyser tubes supplied with the kit (2) as follows:

- attach the two pipes to the take-up points on the exhaust pipes;
- connect the other tube to the exhaust emission analyser (1).

- ◆ Ensure that idling speed is  $1250 \pm 100$  rpm. Adjust if needed, see 2.11.2 (IDLING ADJUSTMENT).

- ◆ The analyser (1) should give the same CO reading for both cylinders. In addition, the CO reading should comply with the specified value.

**Specified CO rate for both cylinders:**

- 1.5 - 2% at  $1250 \pm 100$  rpm.

**Specified CO rate for both cylinders <sup>USA</sup>:**

- 1 – 1.5% at  $1250 \pm 100$  rpm.

- ◆ Insert the "OBD" module (7) into the meter Axone 2000.

- ◆ Remove the seat, see 7.1.1 (SEAT REMOVAL).

- ◆ Connect the meter Axone 2000 (5) to the connector (6) placed underneath the seat. To feed the meter Axone 2000 (5), connect to the motorcycle battery.

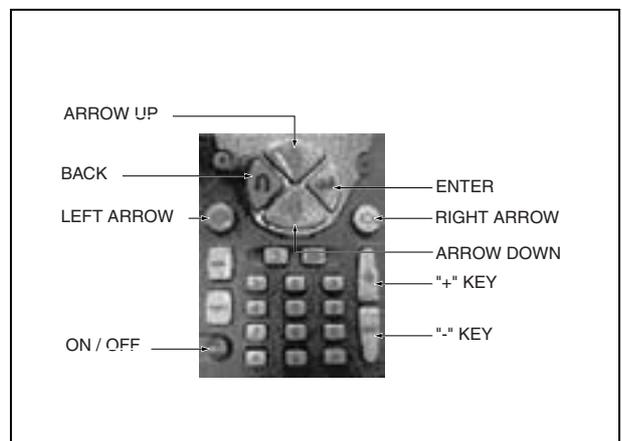
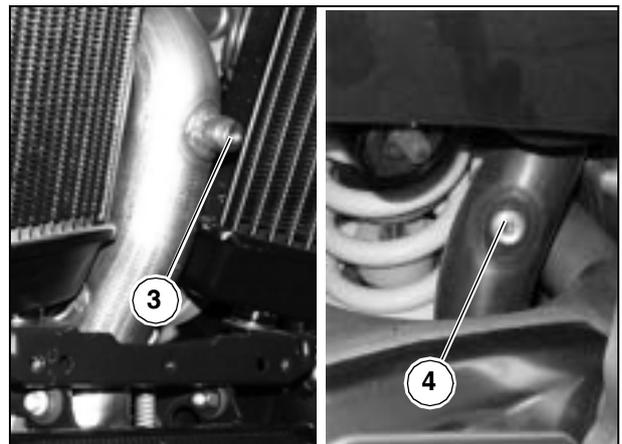
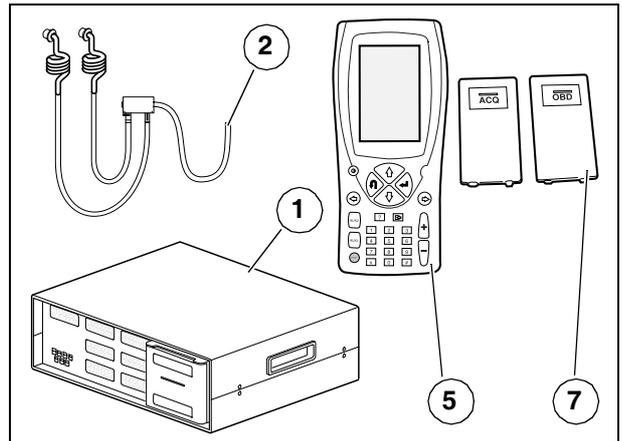
- ◆ Begin with the rear cylinder.

- ◆ Turn on the Axone 2000 (5) pressing the red on/off button.

- ◆ Select the Auto-diagnosis icon on the display and press the Enter key.

- ◆ The screen that appears next holds a set of ECU parameters.

- ◆ Press the + key or the – key and select the option "Idle fuelling adjustment" using the UP and DOWN arrow keys. Press Enter to confirm.



- ◆ The top portion of the display shows a parameter given in percentage. This is not the CO rate. Do not compare this parameter with the CO reading displayed by the exhaust emission analyser (1).
- ◆ Press the UP and DOWN arrow keys to modify the parameter on the Axone 2000 display as required. Increase this parameter to extend injection duration. This will enrich the fuel mixture and the CO rate will increase accordingly. Conversely, decrease the parameter to decrease the CO rate.

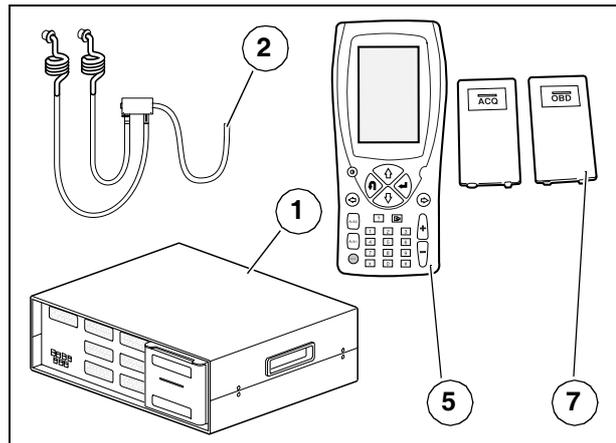
**⚠ WARNING**

**Adjust gradually. Press the key a couple of times (two or three maximum), and then wait for the CO reading on the analyser display (1) to stabilise.**

**Ensure that the tubing (2) used to connect motorcycle exhaust to analyser is the adequate length (1.5 m to 3 m).**

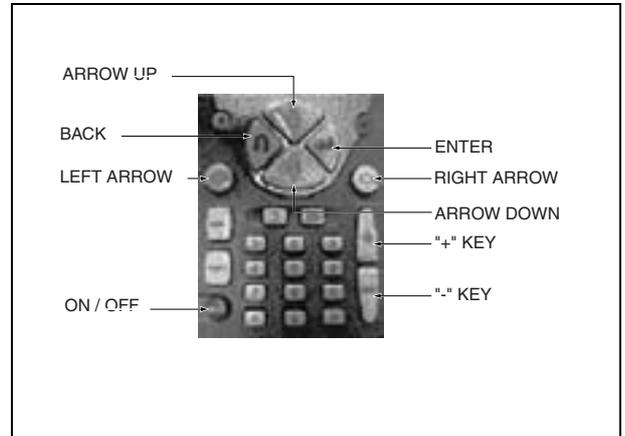
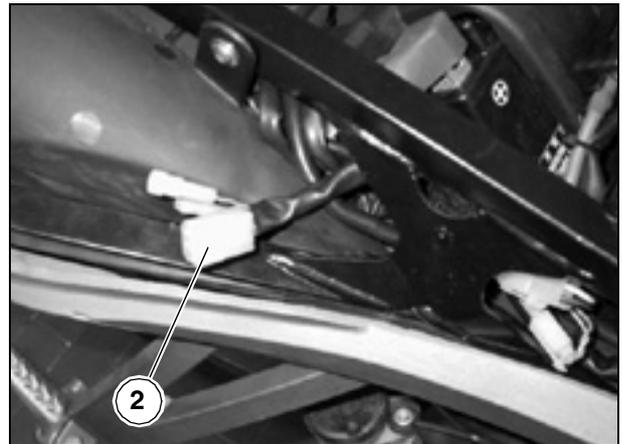
**Check the CO rate on the both exhaust pipes. The difference between the two readings should not exceed 1%.**

**NOTE** If all attempts to set the CO rate to the specified value fail, change the spark plugs, see 2.7 (SPARK PLUGS).



#### 4.10.6 SETTING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

- ◆ Remove the seat, see 7.1.1 (SEAT REMOVAL).
- ◆ Connect the meter Axone 2000 (1) **OPT** to the connector (2) placed underneath the seat. To feed the meter Axone 2000 (1), connect to the motorcycle battery.
- ◆ Start the engine.
- ◆ Turn on the Axone 2000 (1) pressing the red on/off button.
- ◆ Select the Auto-diagnosis icon on the display and press the Enter key.
- ◆ The screen that appears next holds a set of ECU parameters.
- ◆ Press the + key or the – key and select the option “Closed Throttle Position” using the UP and DOWN arrow keys. Press Enter to confirm.
- ◆ A reference parameter for throttle alignment appears in the top portion of the display. Use the UP arrow key to increase the parameter until it stabilises. When this occurs, the Engine Control Unit will recognise a steady idling condition and switch to auto-adaptive mode.
- ◆ Press the Enter key and exit the menu.





COOLING SYSTEM

5

**COOLING SYSTEM**

**CONTENTS**

**5.1 DESCRIPTION ..... 5-3-00**

**5.2 REMOVING THE RADIATORS ..... 5-5-00**

**5.3 REMOVING THE COOLING FANS.... 5-6-00**

**5.4 REMOVING THE COOLANT  
THERMISTORS..... 5-7-00**

**5.5 REMOVING THE THERMAL EXPANSION  
VALVE ..... 5-8-00**

**5.6 REMOVING THE FILLER ..... 5-8-00**

**5.7 REMOVING THE THREE-WAY  
MANIFOLD..... 5-9-00**

**5.8 REMOVING THE EXPANSION  
RESERVOIR..... 5-9-00**

**5.1 DESCRIPTION**

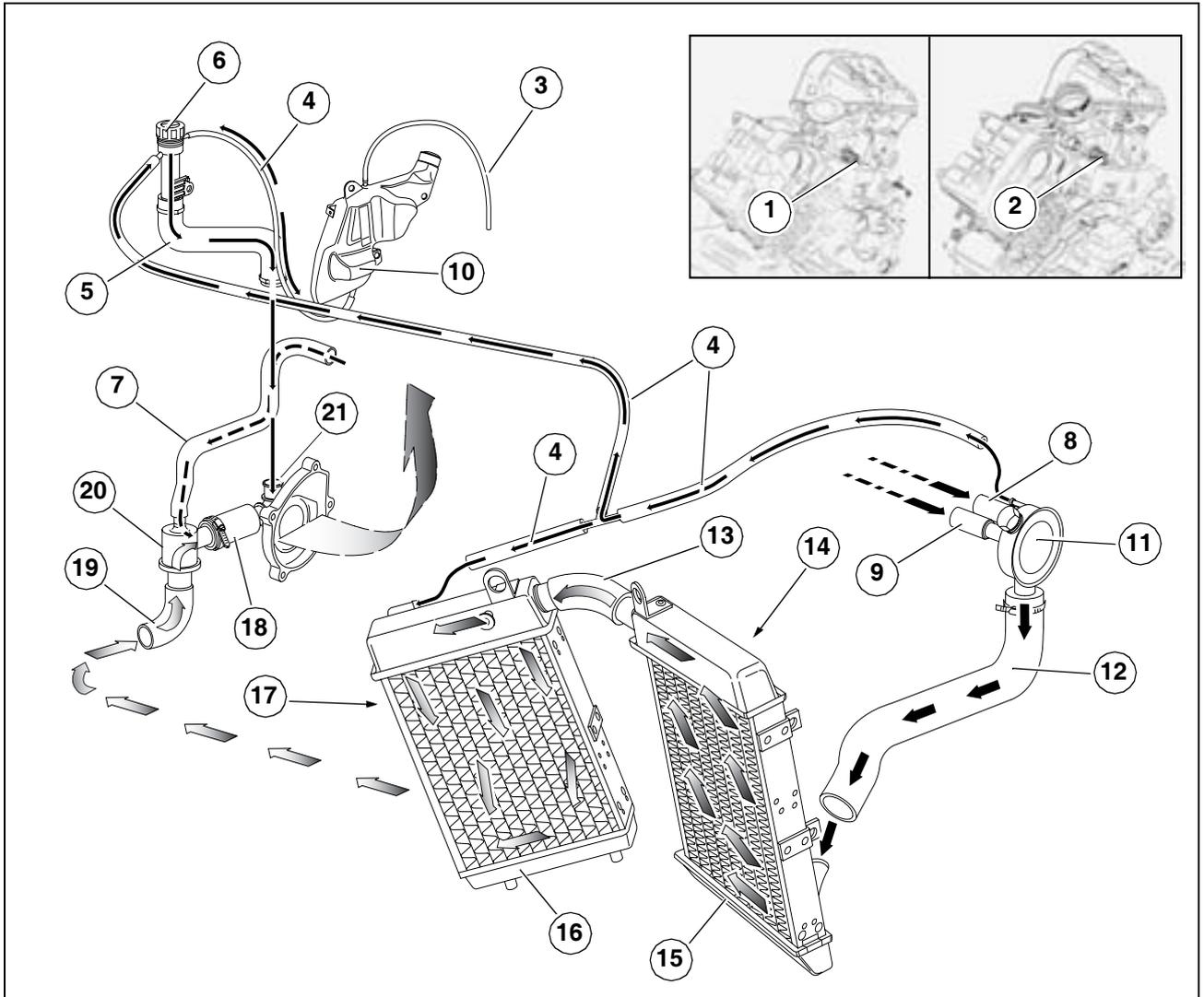
An engine-driven centrifugal pump accommodated in the engine circulates coolant through the system. The pump takes in the coolant and directs it through the ducts into the cylinders and cylinder heads to cool down engine internals.

At engine outlet end, coolant is directed through different routes depending on engine temperature.

When coolant expands from heat, the expansion reservoir takes up excess coolant.

“LOW” and “FULL” level marks facilitate coolant level inspection and top-up, see 2.14 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP COOLANT LEVEL).

See 1.2.4 (COOLANT) for more details on coolant.

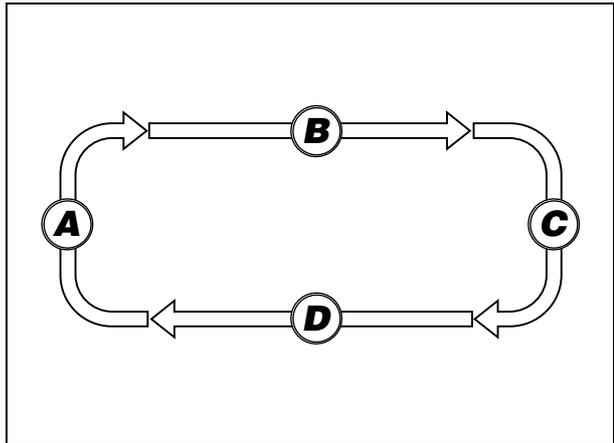


**Key**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Front cylinder thermistor</li> <li>2) Rear cylinder thermistor</li> <li>3) Breather tube</li> <li>4) Balance tubing</li> <li>5) Filler cap hose</li> <li>6) Filler cap</li> <li>7) Engine to thermal expansion valve pipe (on right-hand side of engine)</li> <li>8) Rear cylinder pipe – three-way manifold</li> <li>9) Front cylinder pipe – three-way manifold</li> <li>10) Expansion reservoir</li> <li>11) Three-way manifold</li> <li>12) Three-way manifold to left-hand radiator hose</li> <li>13) Radiator union</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>14) Left-hand radiator fan</li> <li>15) Left-hand radiator (vertical flow)</li> <li>16) Right-hand radiator (vertical flow)</li> <li>17) Right-hand radiator fan</li> <li>18) Thermal expansion valve to pump hose</li> <li>19) Right-hand radiator to thermal expansion valve hose</li> <li>20) Three-way thermal expansion valve (heat-sensitive wax pellet type)</li> <li>21) Centrifugal pump</li> </ul> <p>--- ➔ = Coolant flows in this direction when thermal expansion valve is open</p> <p>— ➔ = Coolant flows in this direction when thermal expansion valve is closed</p> |
|--|---|

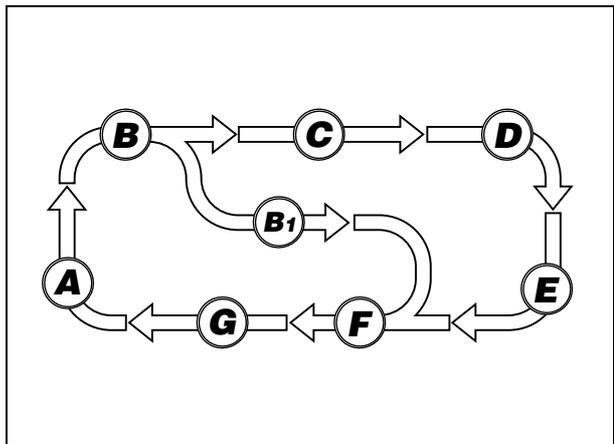
**Coolant circulation when coolant temperature is below 75°C (167 °F).**

The pump circulates coolant to the ducts (thermistors detect temperature, temperature reading appears on right-hand display of instrument panel) – coolant flows out of ducts (on right-hand side of engine) to thermal expansion valve (valve is fully closed) and back to the pump.



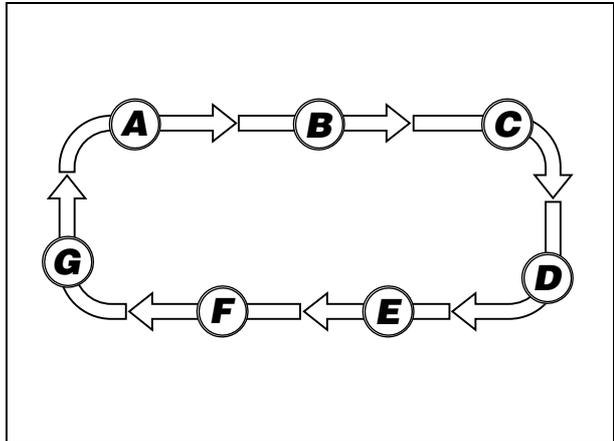
**Coolant circulation when coolant temperature is between 75°C (167 °F) and 80°C (176 °F).**

The pump circulates coolant to the ducts (thermistors detect temperature, temperature reading appears on right-hand display of instrument panel) – coolant flows out of ducts (at the same time, coolant flows out of duct on right-hand side of engine, and direct to thermal expansion valve) to three-way manifold of left radiator – through right radiator – to thermal expansion valve (valve is opening gradually) and back to the pump.



**Coolant circulation when coolant temperature exceeds 80°C (176 °F).**

The pump circulates coolant to the ducts (thermistors detect temperature, temperature reading appears on right-hand display of instrument panel) – coolant flows out of ducts - three-way manifold (thermal switch detects temperature; switch signals cooling fans to turn on when temperature exceeds 100°C (212 °F)/to shut down when temperature drops below 85°C (185 °F) – through left radiator – through right radiator – to thermal expansion valve (valve is fully open) and back to pump.



**⚠ WARNING**

When the ignition switch is set to “”, the cooling fans switch off regardless of coolant temperature.

## 5.2 REMOVING THE RADIATORS

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.4 (COOLANT) carefully.

**NOTE** The instructions provided below apply to both radiators.

- ◆ Set the ignition switch to "OFF".
- ◆ Drain all coolant from the cooling circuit, see 2.15 (COOLANT CHANGE).
- ◆ Disconnect the connector (1).

### ⚠ WARNING

**Make sure to refit the connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.**

- ◆ Remove the radiator spoiler, see 7.1.35 (REMOVING THE RADIATOR SPOILER).
- ◆ Remove the lower fairings, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ◆ Remove both air scoops, see 7.1.30 (REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND AIR SCOOP) and 7.1.31 (REMOVING THE RIGHT-HAND AIR SCOOP).
- ◆ Slacken the clip (2) and slide it out of the way.
- ◆ Detach the hose (3) from the radiator (4).
- ◆ Slacken the clip (5) and slide it out of the way.
- ◆ Detach the hose (6) from the radiator (4).

**NOTE** Make sure to have the special clip pliers (part no. 0277295) ready at hand. On refitting, renew all clips using the same type fitted originally.

- ◆ Release the head of the hose clip (7).
- ◆ Detach the tube (8) from the radiator (4).
- ◆ Release and remove the screw (9). Collect the bush and seal (10), where fitted.

**NOTE** Change the seal (10) if damaged.

### ⚠ WARNING

**Handle the radiators carefully taking care not to damage the fins.**

- ◆ Tilt the radiator (4) slightly forward and lift until the two bottom mounting bosses (12-13) are clear of their holes in the radiator bracket (11).
- ◆ Remove the radiator (4) complete with cooling fan.

### ⚠ WARNING

**Block off the openings of the hoses to prevent the ingress of dirt.**

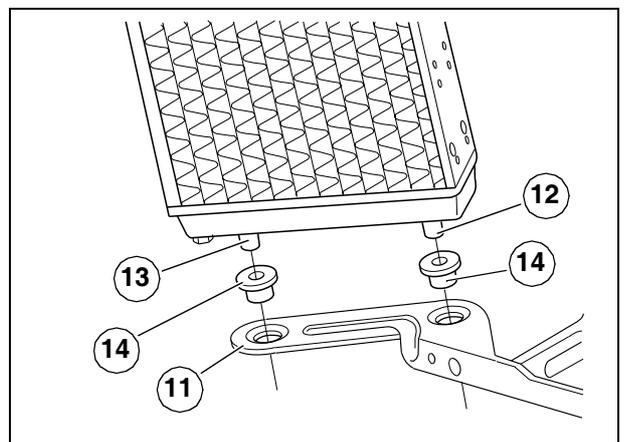
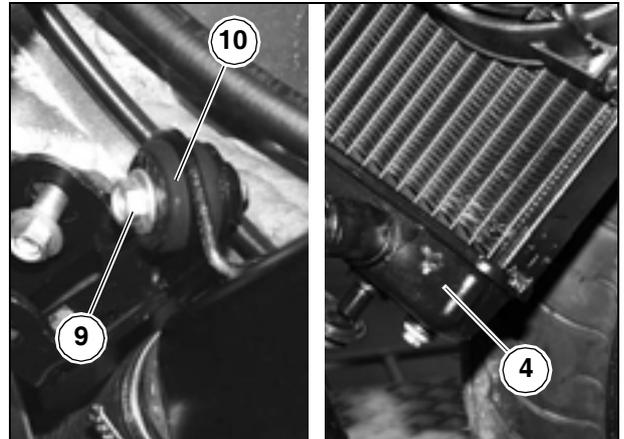
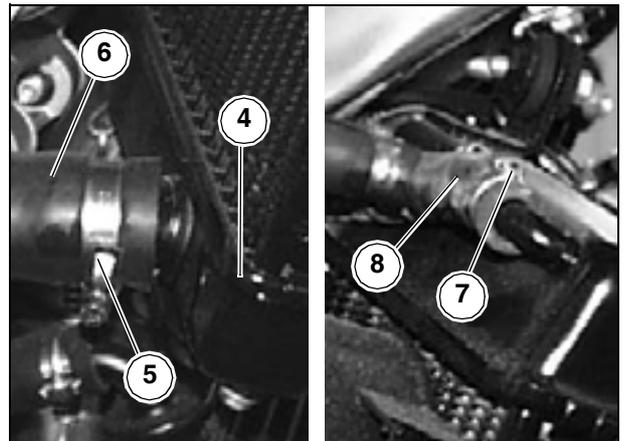
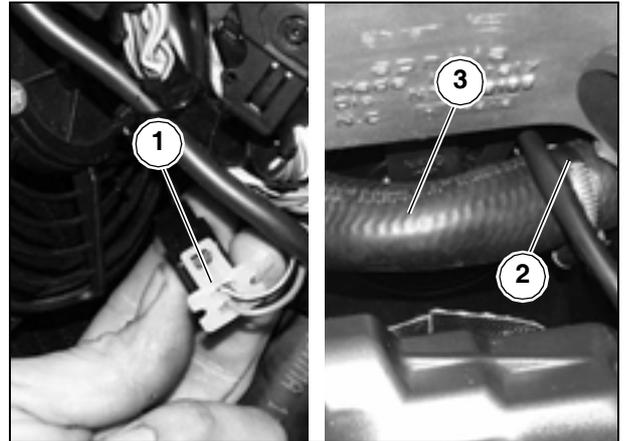
**NOTE** Change the grommets (14) if damaged.

If necessary:

- ◆ Remove the cooling fan, see 5.3 (REMOVING THE COOLING FANS).

### ⚠ WARNING

**Remove any build-up, dirt, etc. caught between the radiator fins blowing with compressed air. Straighten any bent fins using a small Phillips screwdriver. Renew the hoses (3-6) if cracked or sheared. Before refitting the radiator, wash it inside using clean water only.**



**5.3 REMOVING THE COOLING FANS**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

**NOTE** The instructions provided below apply to both cooling fans.

- ◆ Set the ignition switch to “”.
- ◆ Remove the side fairing to give access to the cooling fan, see 7.1.28 (REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS).
- ◆ Disconnect the connector (1).

**⚠ WARNING**

Make sure to refit the connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.

- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (2).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (2): 6 Nm (0.6 kgm).**

- ◆ Collect the two nuts (3).
- ◆ Tilt the cooling fan assembly (4) slightly backwards while pulling in an outward direction until releasing the lug on the inside face from its seat in the radiator (5).
- ◆ Remove the cooling fan (4).

**NOTE** Change the rubber seal (6) if damaged.

If necessary:

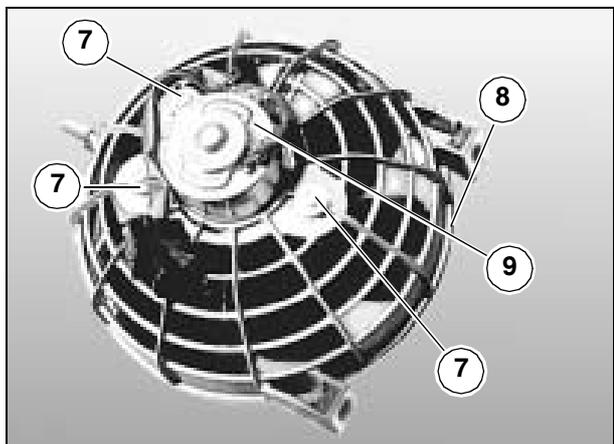
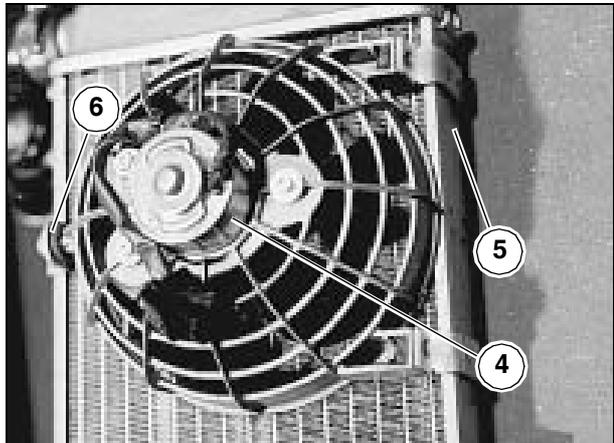
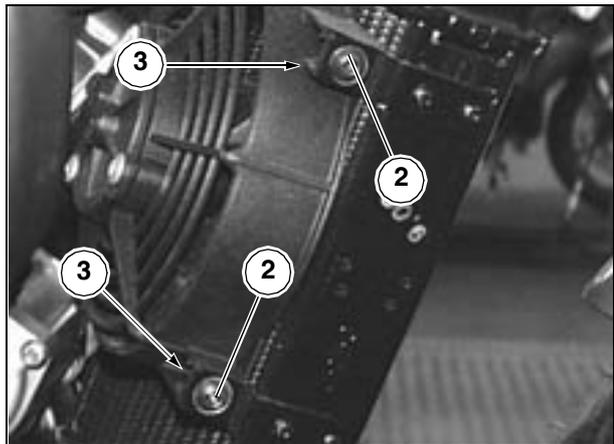
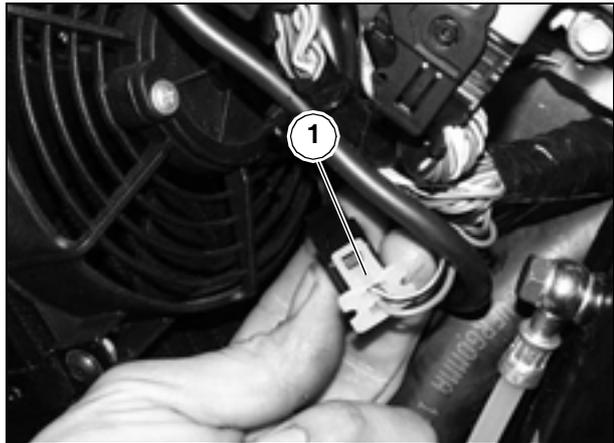
- ◆ Release and remove the three screws (7) and collect the washers.



**Torque wrench setting for screws (7): 1 Nm (0.1 kgm).**

- ◆ Take off the guard (8) of the cooling fan motor (9).

**NOTE** Remove the other cooling fan, too, if needed. See 6.9 (COOLING FANS) for more details of the cooling fans.



#### 5.4 REMOVING THE COOLANT THERMISTORS

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.4 (COOLANT) carefully.

**NOTE** The procedure described below applies to both thermistors.

- ◆ Lift the fuel tank, see 2.8 (LIFTING THE FUEL TANK).
- ◆ Slacken the two clips (1-2).

#### **⚠ WARNING**

The throttle body (3) is still connected to wires and tubes, proceed carefully when removing it.

- ◆ Grasp the throttle body (3) complete with airbox firmly, ease it out in small alternating motions and lift until releasing the throttle body from the intake flanges.
- ◆ Slide the assembly aside, placing it on the left-hand side of the motorcycle.
- ◆ Disconnect the connector (4).

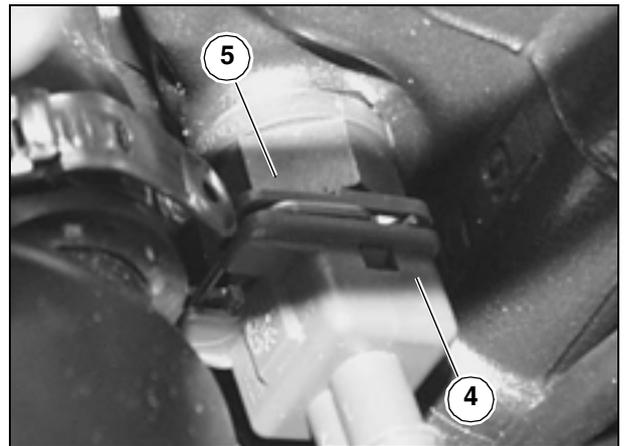
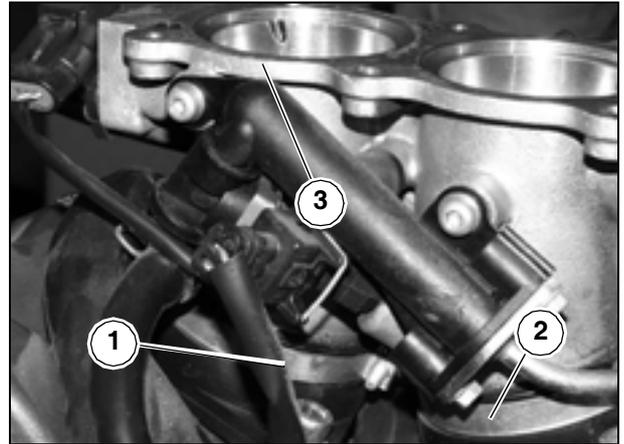
#### **⚠ WARNING**

Make sure to refit the connector (4) to the matching connector on assembly.

- ◆ Release and remove the thermistor (5).
- ◆ Collect a new thermistor and apply LOCTITE® 574 to the thread.
- ◆ Screw in the new thermistor (5) until finger tight then tighten.
- ◆ If any coolant has been spilled out during the process, top up level when finished. See 2.14 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP COOLANT LEVEL).

**NOTE** Remove the other thermistor, if needed.

See 6.6.5 (COOLANT THERMISTOR TEST) for more details of the thermistors.



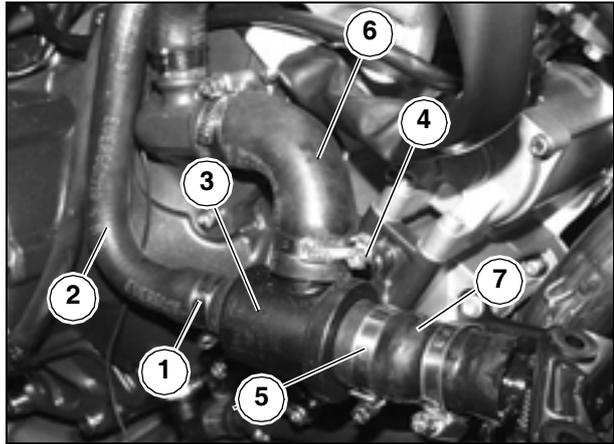
**5.5 REMOVING THE THERMAL EXPANSION VALVE**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.4 (COOLANT) carefully.

◆ Drain the cooling system, see 2.15 (COOLANT CHANGE).

**NOTE** Make sure to have the special clip pliers (part no. 0277295) ready at hand. On refitting, renew all clips using the same type fitted originally.

- ◆ Release the head of the hose clip (1).
- ◆ Detach the hose (2) at the thermal expansion valve (3).
- ◆ Loosen the clips (4-5).
- ◆ Grasp the thermal expansion valve (3) and pull it clear of the two hoses (6-7) in small motions.



**⚠ WARNING**

Block off the openings of the hoses to prevent the ingress of dirt.

**5.6 REMOVING THE FILLER**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.4 (COOLANT) carefully.

◆ Drain the cooling system, see 2.15 (COOLANT CHANGE).

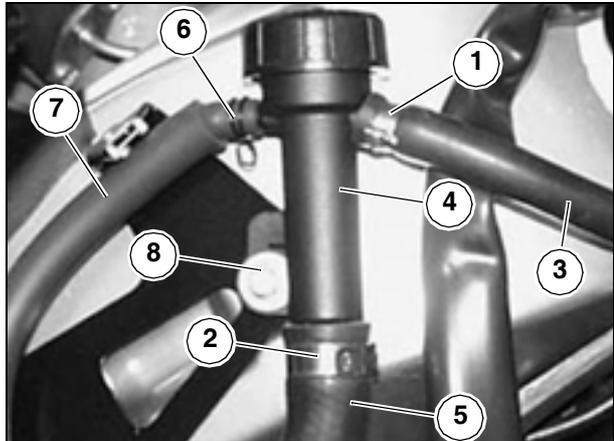
**NOTE** Make sure to have the special clip pliers (part no. 0277295) ready at hand. On refitting, renew all clips using the same type fitted originally.

- ◆ Release the heads of the hose clips (1-2).
- ◆ Detach the hoses (3-5) from the filler (4).

**⚠ WARNING**

Block off the open ends of the hoses (3-5) to prevent the ingress of dirt.

- ◆ Slide the hose clip (6) out of the way.
- ◆ Detach the hose (7) from the filler (4).
- ◆ Release and remove the screw (8) and collect the bush.
- ◆ Remove the filler (4).



### 5.7 REMOVING THE THREE-WAY MANIFOLD

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.4 (COOLANT) carefully.

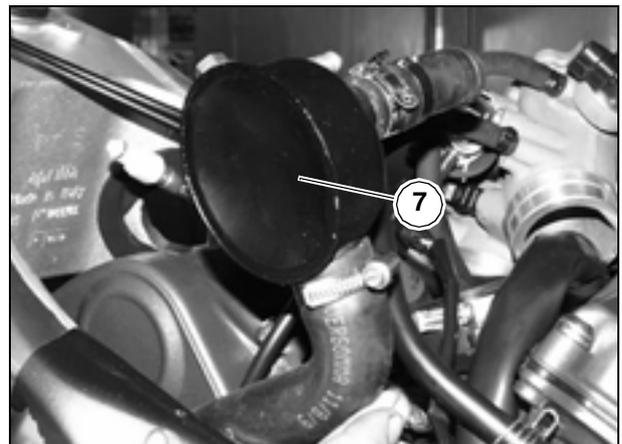
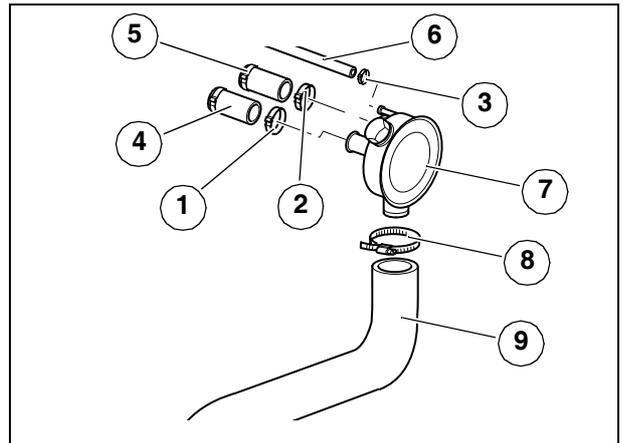
- ◆ Perform the first four steps of the procedure described in subsection 5.4 (REMOVING THE COOLANT THERMISTORS).
- ◆ Drain the cooling system, see 2.15 (COOLANT CHANGE).

**NOTE** Make sure to have the special clip pliers (part no. 0277295) ready at hand. On refitting, renew all clips using the same type fitted originally.

- ◆ Release the heads of the hose clips (1-2-3).
- ◆ Detach the three hoses (4-5-6) from the manifold (7).
- ◆ Loosen the hose clip (8) and push it downwards.
- ◆ Grasp the manifold (7) and ease it off the hose (9) in small motions.

#### ⚠ WARNING

Block off the open ends of the hoses to prevent the ingress of dirt.



### 5.8 REMOVING THE EXPANSION RESERVOIR

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.4 (COOLANT) carefully.

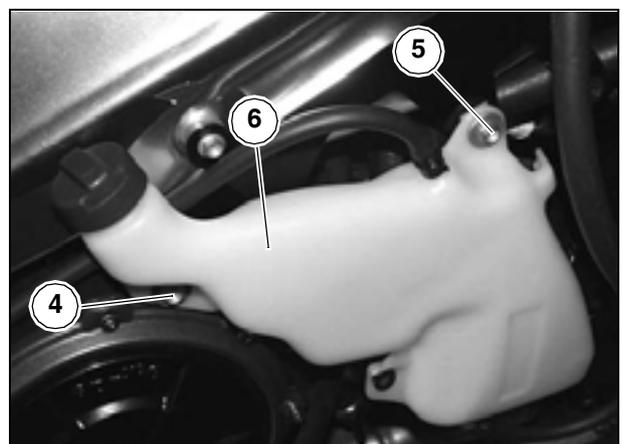
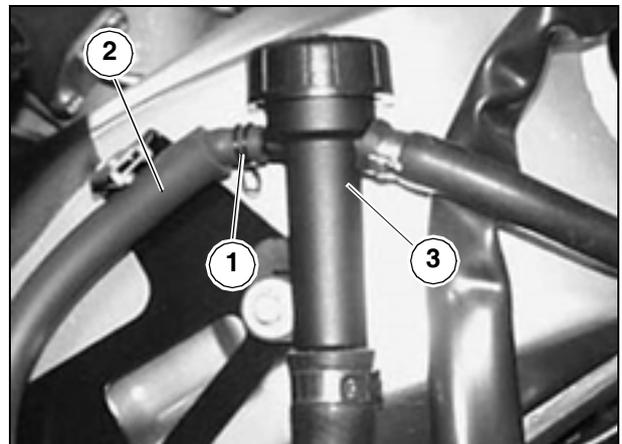
- ◆ Remove the right-hand side fairing panel, see 7.1.28 (REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS).

**NOTE** Make sure to have the special clip pliers (part no. 0277295) ready at hand. On refitting, renew all clips using the same type fitted originally.

- ◆ Loosen the hose clip (1) and slide it out of the way.
- ◆ Detach the hose (2) from the filler (3).
- ◆ Bend the hose (2) over and secure it to the top of the expansion reservoir using adhesive tape.
- ◆ Release and remove the two retaining screws (4-5) and collect the two bushes.
- ◆ Remove the expansion reservoir (6) keeping it level.
- ◆ Replace the inner and outer sponge elements if damaged.

#### ⚠ WARNING

Coolant is harmful to the human body.  
Store the expansion reservoir (6) in a safe place.  
KEEP AWAY FROM CHILDREN.





ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

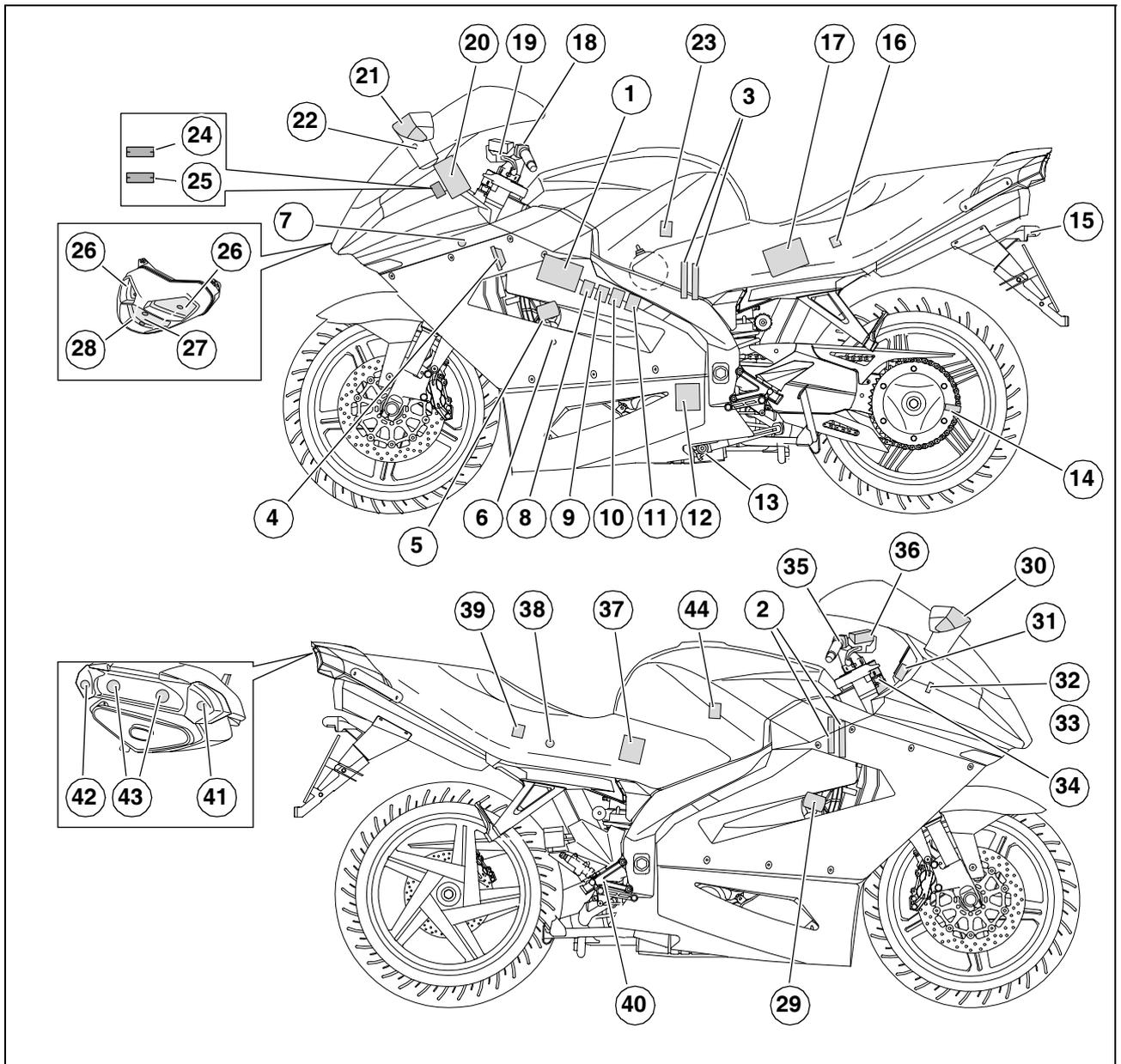
6

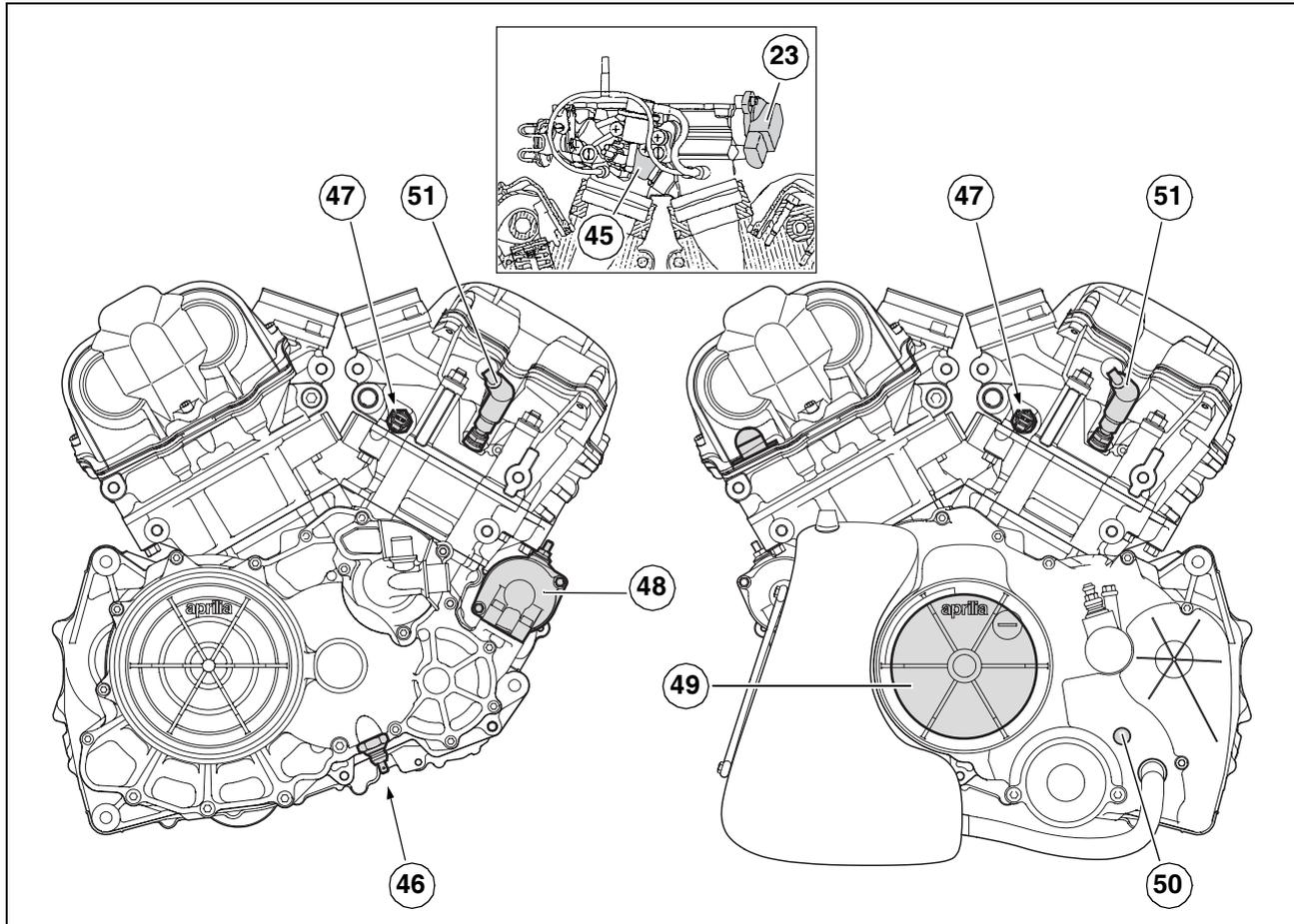
# ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## CONTENTS

<b>6.1 LAYOUT OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS.....</b>	<b>6-3-00</b>	<b>6.10 INSTRUMENT PANEL INDICATORS 6-29-00</b>	
<b>6.2 FOREWORD .....</b>	<b>6-5-00</b>	6.10.1 WIRING DIAGRAM.....	6-29-00
6.2.1 WIRING COLOUR CODES.....	6-5-00	6.10.2 AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.....	6-30-00
6.2.2 ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS.....	6-5-00	6.10.3 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR....	6-31-00
<b>6.3 CHARGE SYSTEM INSPECTION .....</b>	<b>6-6-00</b>	6.10.4 SPEED SENSOR .....	6-32-00
6.3.1 CHECKING CHARGE VOLTAGE .....	6-6-00	6.10.5 FUEL SENSOR.....	6-33-00
6.3.2 ALTERNATOR LOADLESS OPERATION TEST .....	6-6-00	6.10.6 COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR	6-34-00
6.3.3 CHARGE SYSTEM LAYOUT .....	6-7-00	<b>6.11 LIGHT SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>6-35-00</b>
6.3.4 ALTERNATOR CONTINUITY TEST .....	6-7-00	6.11.1 WIRING DIAGRAM.....	6-35-00
6.3.5 RECTIFIER TEST .....	6-8-00	6.11.2 LIGHT RELAY TEST .....	6-36-00
<b>6.4 INJECTION SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>6-9-00</b>	<b>6.12 VISUAL AND ACOUSTIC SIGNALLING SYSTEM.....</b>	<b>6-37-00</b>
6.4.1 INJECTION SUPPLY WIRING DIAGRAM	6-9-00	6.12.1 WIRING DIAGRAM.....	6-37-00
6.4.2 TROUBLESHOOTING.....	6-9-00	6.12.2 WARNING HORN TEST .....	6-38-00
6.4.3 INJECTION RELAY TEST.....	6-10-00	6.12.3 FLASHER TEST .....	6-38-00
6.4.4 BANK ANGLE SENSOR TEST.....	6-10-00	<b>6.13 VISUAL AND ACOUSTIC SIGNALLING SYSTEM.....</b>	<b>6-39-00</b>
<b>6.5 IGNITION/INJECTION SYSTEM ....</b>	<b>6-11-00</b>	6.13.1 WIRING DIAGRAM.....	6-39-00
6.5.1 TROUBLESHOOTING.....	6-12-00	6.13.2 SWITCHES .....	6-40-00
6.5.2 IN THE EVENT OF A FAULT .....	6-12-00	<b>6.14 BATTERY .....</b>	<b>6-41-00</b>
6.5.3 FAULT CODES.....	6-12-00	6.14.1 FIRST-TIME INSTALLATION.....	6-41-00
6.5.4 ELECTRONIC SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING BASED ON DISPLAY INFORMATION ..	6-13-00	6.14.2 MAINTENANCE.....	6-43-00
<b>6.6 HOOK-UP DIAGRAM OF ENGINE CONTROL UNIT.....</b>	<b>6-14-00</b>	6.14.3 INSPECTION .....	6-43-00
6.6.1 INJECTOR TEST.....	6-16-00	6.14.4 RETURN UNDER WARRANTY.....	6-43-00
6.6.2 AUTOMATIC AIR ADJUSTMENT MOTOR.....	6-16-00	<b>6.15 BULB REPLACEMENT .....</b>	<b>6-44-00</b>
6.6.3 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR TEST.	6-17-00	6.15.1 HEADLIGHT BULB REPLACEMENT .	6-44-00
6.6.4 AIR THERMISTOR TEST .....	6-18-00	6.15.2 REPLACING THE FRONT DIRECTION INDICATOR BULBS .....	6-46-00
6.6.5 COOLANT THERMISTOR TEST.....	6-19-00	6.15.3 TAIL LIGHT BULB REPLACEMENT ..	6-46-00
6.6.6 IGNITION COIL TEST.....	6-20-00	6.15.4 REPLACING THE NUMBER PLATE LIGHT BULBS .....	6-47-00
6.6.7 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR TEST .....	6-20-00	<b>6.16 REPLACING THE FUSES .....</b>	<b>6-48-00</b>
<b>6.7 FUEL PUMP SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>6-21-00</b>	<b>6.17 BEAM HEIGHT SETTING .....</b>	<b>6-49-00</b>
6.7.1 WIRING DIAGRAM.....	6-21-00	<b>6.18 BEAM CENTRING .....</b>	<b>6-49-00</b>
6.7.2 FUEL PUMP TEST .....	6-22-00	<b>6.19 WIRING DIAGRAM - RST MILLE FUTURA.....</b>	<b>6-50-00</b>
6.7.3 TEST OF FUEL PUMP RELAY AND ENGINE CUTOUT RELAY .....	6-22-00		
<b>6.8 SAFETY LOCKOUT SYSTEM.....</b>	<b>6-23-00</b>		
6.8.1 WIRING DIAGRAM.....	6-23-00		
6.8.2 SAFETY LOCKOUT SYSTEM OPERATION.....	6-24-00		
6.8.3 STARTER RELAY TEST .....	6-24-00		
6.8.4 DIODE TEST.....	6-25-00		
6.8.5 SIDE STAND SWITCH TEST .....	6-26-00		
6.8.6 DIODE MODULE TEST .....	6-26-00		
6.8.7 TESTING THE SAFETY LOCKOUT SYSTEM SWITCHES.....	6-27-00		
<b>6.9 COOLING FANS .....</b>	<b>6-28-00</b>		
6.9.1 WIRING DIAGRAM.....	6-28-00		
6.9.2 COOLING FAN TEST .....	6-28-00		

6.1 LAYOUT OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS



**Key**

- |                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 1) Engine Control Unit         | 27) Low beam bulb                            |
| 2) Front cylinder coils        | 28) Front parking light bulb                 |
| 3) Rear cylinder coils         | 29) Right-hand cooling fan                   |
| 4) Warning horn                | 30) Front right indicator                    |
| 5) Left-hand cooling fan       | 31) Auxiliary fuses (15 A)                   |
| 6) Diode                       | 32) Flasher                                  |
| 7) Intake air thermistor       | 33) Bank angle sensor                        |
| 8) Fuel pump relay             | 34) Ignition switch                          |
| 9) Engine cutout relay         | 35) Right-hand light dip switch              |
| 10) Injection relay            | 36) Front brake light switch                 |
| 11) Diode module               | 37) Fuel sensor /pump assembly               |
| 12) Rectifier                  | 38) Test and diagnostics connector           |
| 13) Side stand switch          | 39) Main fuses (30 A)                        |
| 14) Speed sensor               | 40) Rear brake light switch                  |
| 15) Number plate light         | 41) Rear right indicator                     |
| 16) Starter relay              | 42) Rear left indicator                      |
| 17) Battery                    | 43) Tail light                               |
| 18) Left-hand light dip switch | 44) Stepper motor (automatic air adjustment) |
| 19) Clutch switch              | 45) Injector                                 |
| 20) Instrument panel           | 46) Oil pressure sensor                      |
| 21) Front left indicator       | 47) Coolant thermistor                       |
| 22) Air temperature sensor     | 48) Starter motor                            |
| 23) Throttle sensor            | 49) Pick-up flywheel                         |
| 24) Low beam relay             | 50) Neutral switch                           |
| 25) High beam relay            | 51) Spark plugs                              |
| 26) High beam bulbs            |  |

## 6.2 FOREWORD

Please read the following information before reading this section.

**NOTE** For ease of reference, the same numbering is used in the specific wiring diagrams and in the general schematics.

### 6.2.1 WIRING COLOUR CODES

<b>Ar</b>	Orange
<b>Az</b>	Light blue
<b>B</b>	Blue
<b>Bi</b>	White
<b>G</b>	Yellow
<b>Gr</b>	Grey
<b>M</b>	Brown
<b>N</b>	Black
<b>R</b>	Red
<b>Ro</b>	Pink
<b>V</b>	Green
<b>Vi</b>	Purple

### 6.2.2 ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS

Disconnect the electrical connectors as follows:

- ◆ Press down on the locking tab, where fitted.

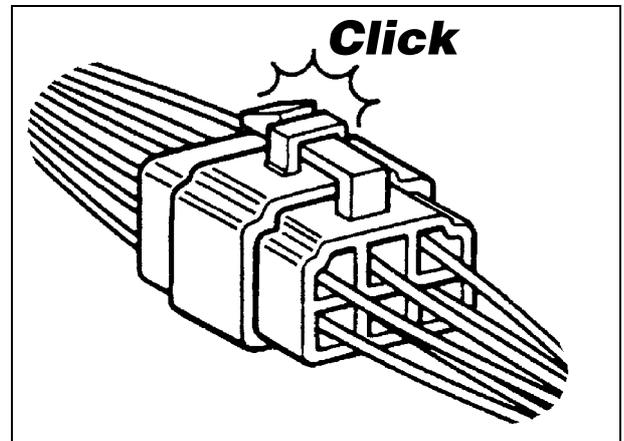
#### **WARNING**

**Never separate two connectors by pulling on the wiring.**

- ◆ Grasp both connectors and pull them in opposite directions until they become separated.
- ◆ Remove any dirt, rust, moisture, etc. from inside the connector blowing with compressed air.
- ◆ Ensure that the wires are securely crimped to the terminals inside each connector.

**NOTE** A connector will only locate properly into the matching connector when it is inserted in the correct mounting position.

- ◆ When refitting, reconnect the two connectors and ensure that they become fully engaged (where fitted, the locking tab will click audibly into place).



**6.3 CHARGE SYSTEM INSPECTION**

**6.3.1 CHECKING CHARGE VOLTAGE**

- ◆ Check battery voltage, see 2.4.2 (CHARGING THE BATTERY).
- ◆ Start the engine and rev it up to 4000 rpm.
- ◆ Set the light switch to "☀" and the light dip switch to "☾".
- ◆ **ASD** Set the light dip switch to "☾".
- ◆ Measure DC voltage across the positive (+) and negative (-) battery terminals using a multimeter.

If the reading found is less than 13 V or more than 15 V:

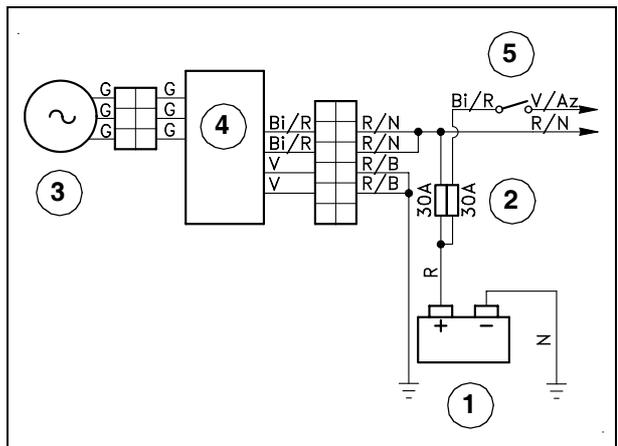
- ◆ Test alternator operation under no-load conditions and check for continuity, see 6.3.2 (ALTERNATOR LOADLESS OPERATION TEST) and 6.3.4 (ALTERNATOR CONTINUITY TEST); and test the rectifier, see 6.3.5 (RECTIFIER TEST).

**Key to the diagram**

**NOTE** See 6.1 (LAYOUT OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS) for the location of the different components.

- 1) Battery
- 2) Main fuses (30 A)
- 3) Generator
- 4) Rectifier
- 5) Ignition switch (☉ - ☽ - ☾ - P-E)

**Correct charge voltage:**  
**13 - 15 V(DC) at 4000 rpm.**



**6.3.2 ALTERNATOR LOADLESS OPERATION TEST**

- ◆ Remove the left-hand lower fairing, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ◆ Disconnect the three-way connector (1) (coloured brown) of the rectifier wiring.

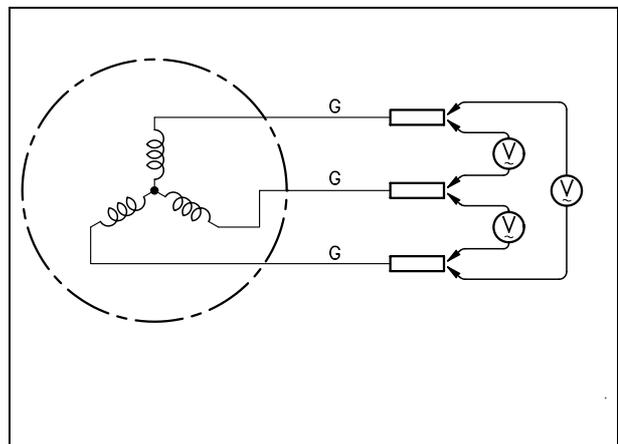
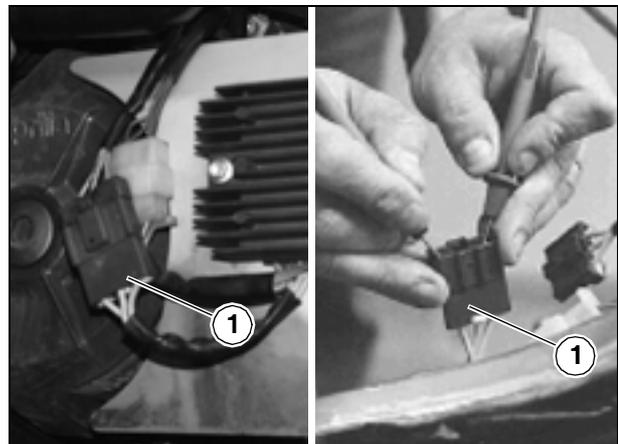
**⚠ WARNING**

**Make sure to refit the connector (1) to its matching connector on assembly.**

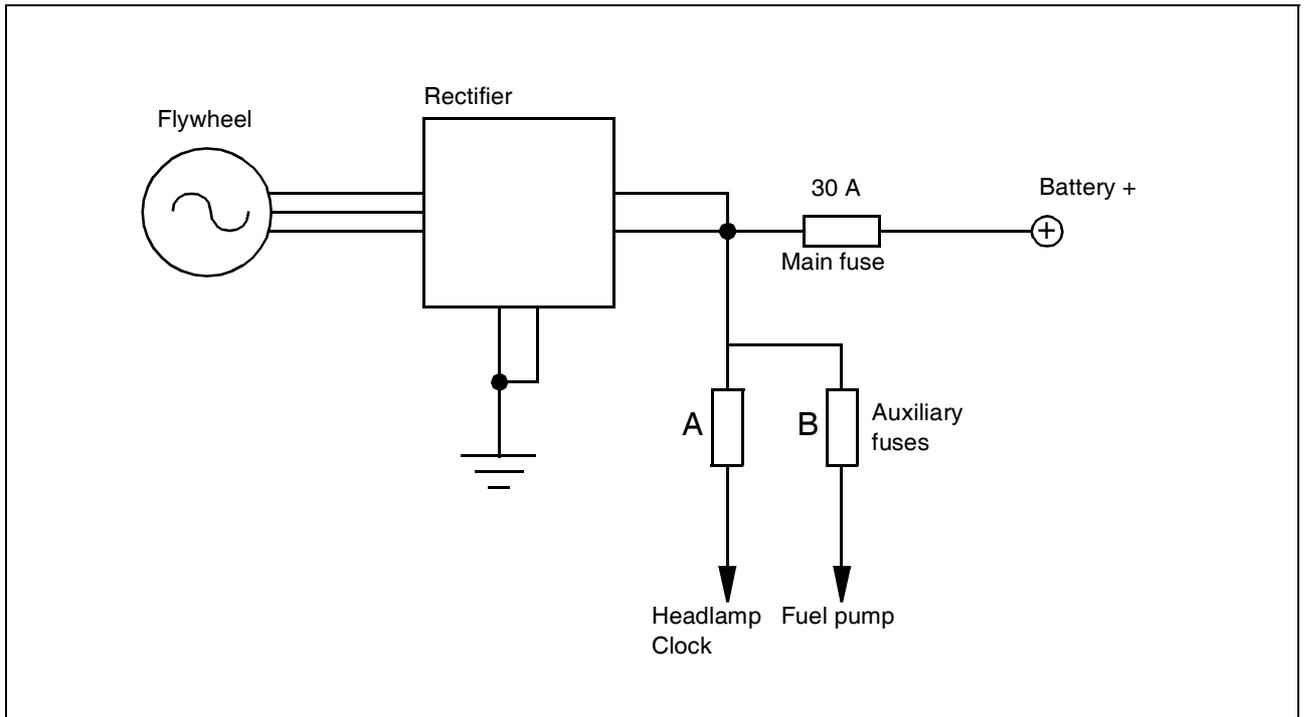
- ◆ Start the engine and rev it up to 4000 rpm.
- ◆ Measure DC voltage across the three inner male terminals [yellow (G) wires] using a multimeter. Test across all terminals alternately.

**Any reading below 60 V indicates a faulty alternator. Replace the alternator.**

**Correct loadless voltage:**  
**over 60 DC Volts at 4000 rpm.**



6.3.3 CHARGE SYSTEM LAYOUT



6.3.4 ALTERNATOR CONTINUITY TEST

With the engine off:

- ◆ Remove the left-hand lower fairing, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ◆ Disconnect the three-way connector (1) (coloured brown) of the rectifier wiring.

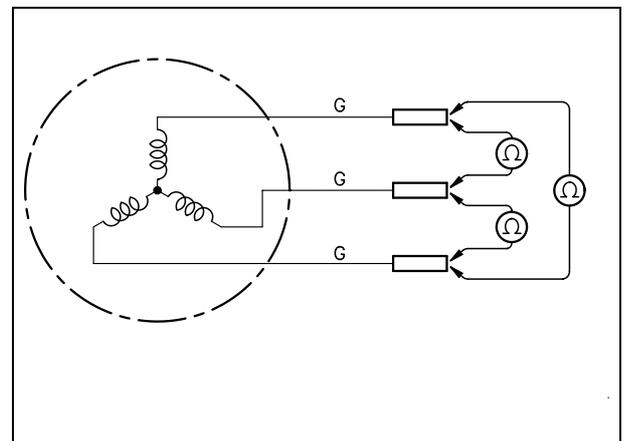
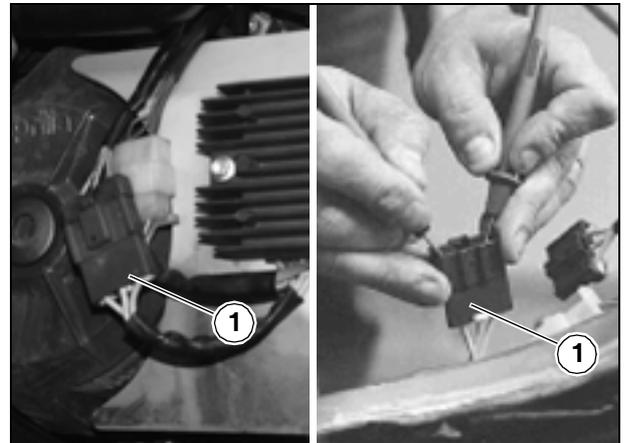
**⚠ WARNING**

Make sure to refit the connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.

- ◆ Set the multimeter to the  $\Omega$  range and check for continuity across stator wires [that is, across the inner female terminals, yellow (G) wires].  
Check stator mount insulation.

Correct resistance reading:  $0.1 - 1\Omega$

Correct resistance reading between wires and stator mount:  $\infty$



6.3.5 RECTIFIER TEST

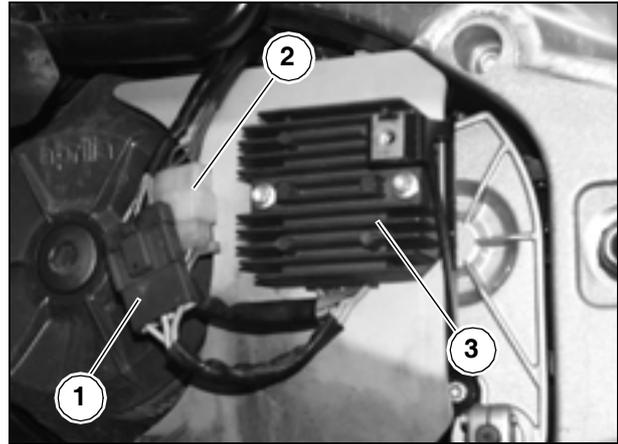
- ◆ Remove the left-hand lower fairing, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ◆ Disconnect the three-way connector (1) (coloured brown).
- ◆ Disconnect the six-way connector (2) (coloured white).

**⚠ WARNING**

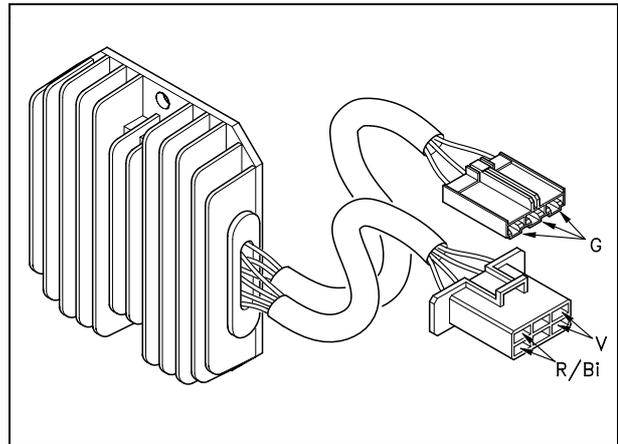
Make sure to refit the connectors (1-2) to the matching connectors on assembly.

- ◆ Set a multimeter to the x 1 MΩ range. Measure resistance across the wires listed in the table below. Measure at rectifier end (inner male terminals).

**NOTE** The green (V) and white/red (Bi/R) leads are connected together. Measure across either one of them when testing.



		Connect meter (+) to:				
		G	G	G	V	R/Bi
Connect meter (-) to:	G		∞	∞	2 - ∞	∞
	G	∞		∞	2 - ∞	∞
	G	∞	∞		2 - ∞	∞
	V	∞	∞	∞		∞
	R/Bi	2 - ∞	2 - ∞	2 - ∞	3 - ∞	



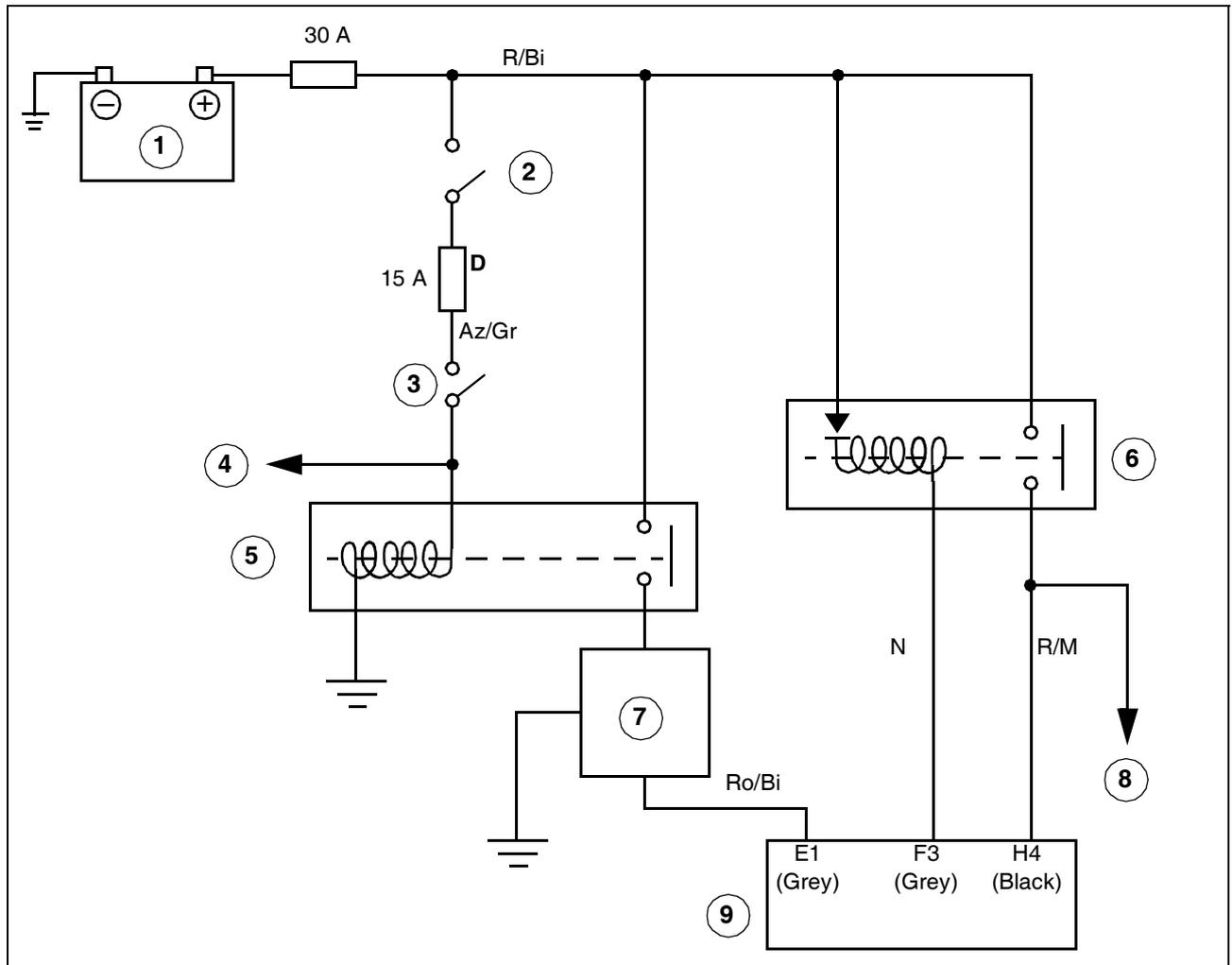
**⚠ WARNING**

This test method provides an approximate measure of resistance. Where possible, fit a substitute rectifier known to be in good working order to test the charge system.

If the reading found deviates from the specified value, change the rectifier (3).

## 6.4 INJECTION SYSTEM

### 6.4.1 INJECTION SUPPLY WIRING DIAGRAM



#### Key:

- |                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| 1) Battery             | 6) Injection relay   |
| 2) Key-operated switch | 7) Bank angle sensor   |
| 3) Kill switch         | 8) Power supply to injectors, fans, coils, purge valve  |
| 4) Starter button      | 9) ECU   |
| 5) Engine cutout relay |  |

### 6.4.2 TROUBLESHOOTING

- ◆ Check that the 30-A main fuse and the 15-A fuse "D" are in good condition.
- ◆ Test kill switch device operation, see 6.8 (SAFETY LOCKOUT SYSTEM). Test key-operated switch operation, see 6.5 (IGNITION/INJECTION SYSTEM).
- ◆ Test the engine cutout relay for proper operation, see 6.7.3 (TEST OF FUEL PUMP RELAY AND ENGINE CUTOUT RELAY).
- ◆ Test the injection relay, see 6.4.3 (INJECTION RELAY TEST).
- ◆ Test the bank angle sensor, see 6.4.4 (BANK ANGLE SENSOR TEST).

6.4.3 INJECTION RELAY TEST

Test the relay for proper operation as follows:

- ◆ Remove the left-hand side fairing, see 7.1.28 (REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS).
- ◆ Feed 12 Volts to the two male terminals (85-86).
- ◆ Check continuity between the other two terminals (87-30) using a multimeter set to the Ohm range.

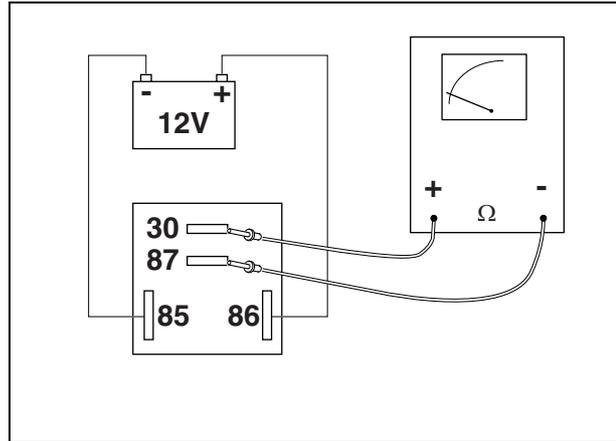
Correct reading when relay is fed: 0 Ω

Correct reading when relay is not fed: ∞ Ω

Change the relay if the reading found deviates from the specified reading.

**⚠ WARNING**

The relay accommodates a diode. Observe polarity when feeding the relay. Connect the terminal (86) to “+” and the terminal (85) to “-”.



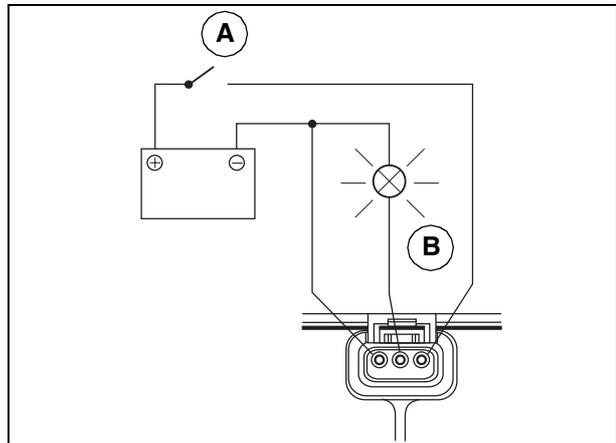
6.4.4 BANK ANGLE SENSOR TEST

- ◆ Remove the front fairing, see 7.1.20 (FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL).

**⚠ WARNING**

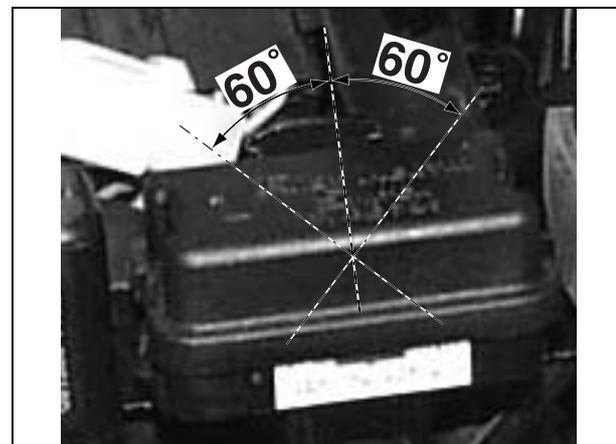
Make sure to have a bulb rated 12V-2W maximum ready at hand.

- ◆ Set up a circuit as shown in the diagram.
- ◆ When you close the switch “A” with the sensor in a horizontal position, the lamp “B” should illuminate.

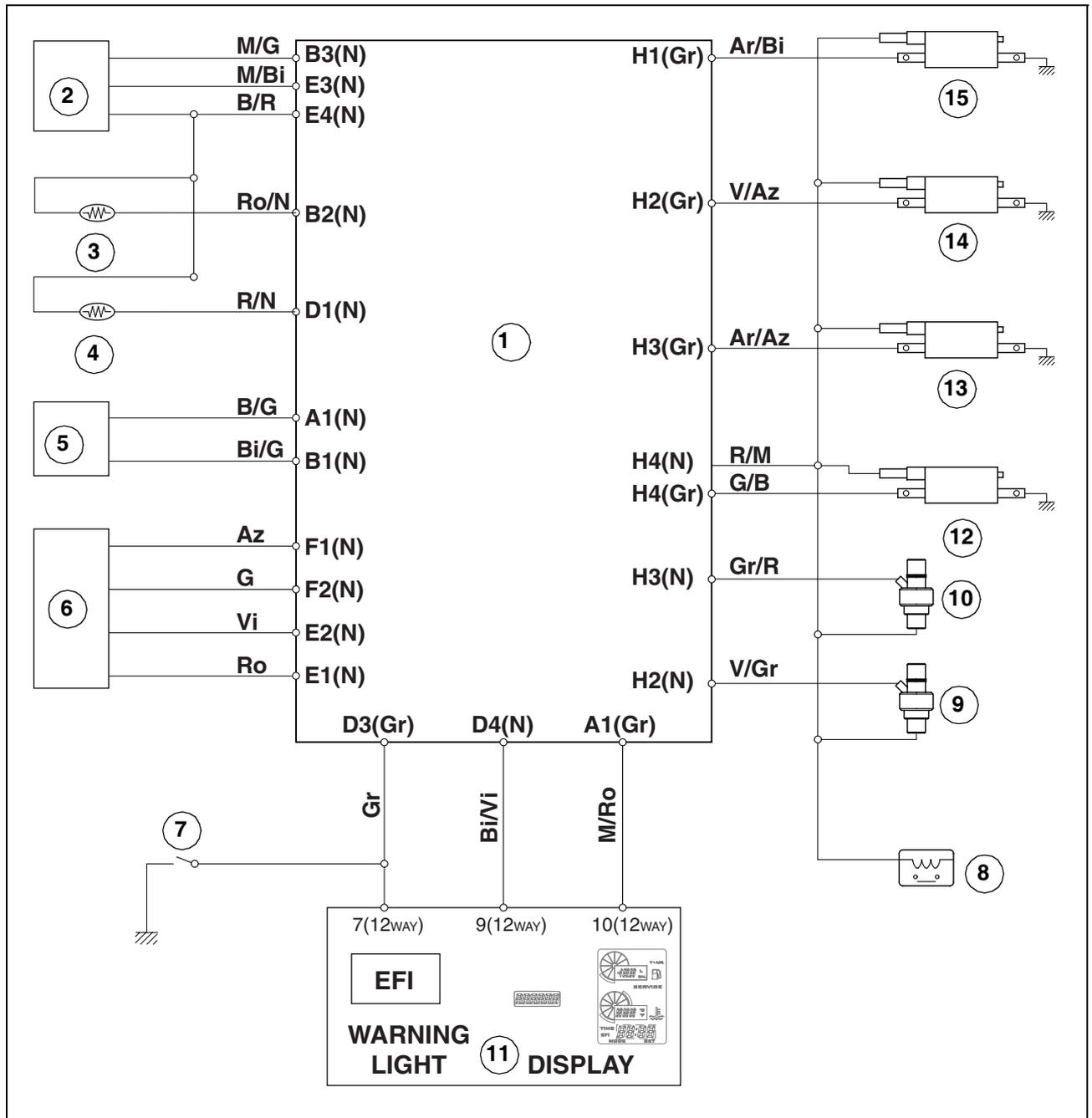


- ◆ Tilt the sensor at an angle greater than 60°. The lamp should extinguish.
- ◆ Repeat the process tilting the sensor in the opposite direction. Close and open the switch “A” to turn the lamp back on again.

**NOTE** Replace the sensor when it does not operate as described above. Fit a new sensor of the same type.



6.5 IGNITION/INJECTION SYSTEM

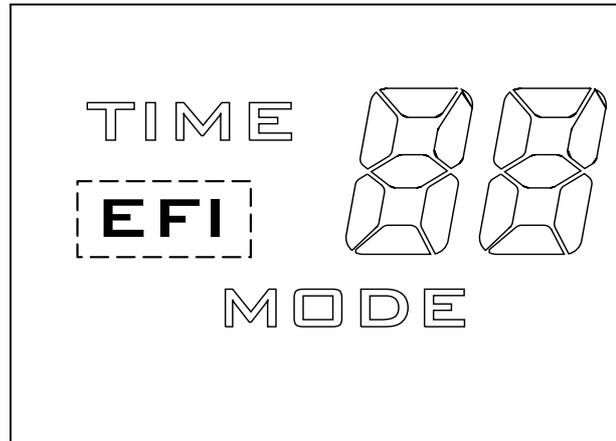


Key

- |                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1) Engine Control Unit (ECU)      | 9) Rear cylinder injector                   |
| 2) Throttle sensor                | 10) Front cylinder injector                 |
| 3) Coolant thermistor             | 11) Instrument panel                        |
| 4) Injection air thermistor       | 12) Rear cylinder coil – centre spark plug  |
| 5) Rpm sensor                     | 13) Rear cylinder coil – side spark plug    |
| 6) Automatic air adjustment motor | 14) Front cylinder coil – side spark plug   |
| 7) Test connector                 | 15) Front cylinder coil – centre spark plug |
| 8) Injection relay                |   |

### 6.5.1 TROUBLESHOOTING

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the stand.
- ◆ Set the ignition switch to "○".
- ◆ The wording "EFI" will appear on the display for about three seconds.
- ◆ If the "EFI" light goes out, it means that the Ecu has detected no faults.

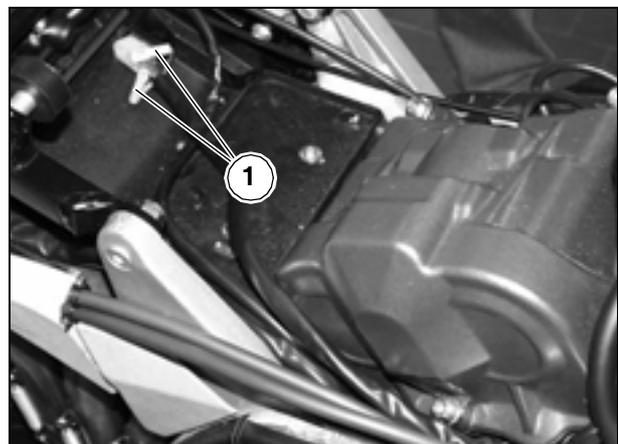


### 6.5.2 IN THE EVENT OF A FAULT

- ◆ You have performed the operations described in subsection 6.5.1 (TROUBLESHOOTING); the wording "EFI" stays on and the wording "Off" appears in the clock field: the battery is likely to be flat.
- ◆ You have performed the operations described in subsection 6.5.1 (TROUBLESHOOTING); the wording "EFI" stays on: the starter motor operates, but the engine will not start up.
- ◆ You have performed the operations described in subsection 6.5.1 (TROUBLESHOOTING); the wording "EFI" is flashing: check the sensors.

### 6.5.3 FAULT CODES

- ◆ Lift the seat, see 7.1.1 (SEAT REMOVAL).
- ◆ Connect the two test connectors (1) located on the right-hand side of the motorcycle.
- ◆ Look at the fault code displayed in the clock field. One of the following codes may appear.
- ◆ Check with the fault code chart for possible causes of the problem.



## FAULT CODE CHART:

FAULT CODE	AFFECTED COMPONENT	CAUSE
12	Crankshaft position sensor (pick-up)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sensor disconnected.</li> <li>- Sensor broken.</li> <li>- Wiring fault.</li> </ul>
15	Throttle position sensor (TPS)	
21	Engine temperature sensor	
22	Air temperature sensor	
23	Atmospheric pressure sensor	- Sensor fault.
33	Coil no. 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Coil fault; coil disconnected from wiring.</li> </ul>
34	Coil no. 2	
35	Coil no. 3	
36	Coil no. 4	
42	Injector no. 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Injector fault; injector disconnected from wiring.</li> </ul>
43	Injector no. 2	

#### 6.5.4 ELECTRONIC SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING BASED ON DISPLAY INFORMATION

##### WARNING

The ignition system produces high voltages. Be careful: shock hazard!

Never disconnect the connectors while the engine is running.

Unless expressly specified otherwise in the relevant sections of the manual, always set the ignition switch to "⊗" and disconnect the battery (negative "-" lead first) before servicing the ignition system.

##### WARNING

All measurements must be taken with the components at 20°C (68°F). General troubleshooting advice: locate fault and remove defective component immediately.

Perform the checks described in the subsections listed below:

- 6.6.7 (CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR TEST);
- 6.6.3 (THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR TEST);
- 6.6.5 (COOLANT THERMISTOR TEST).

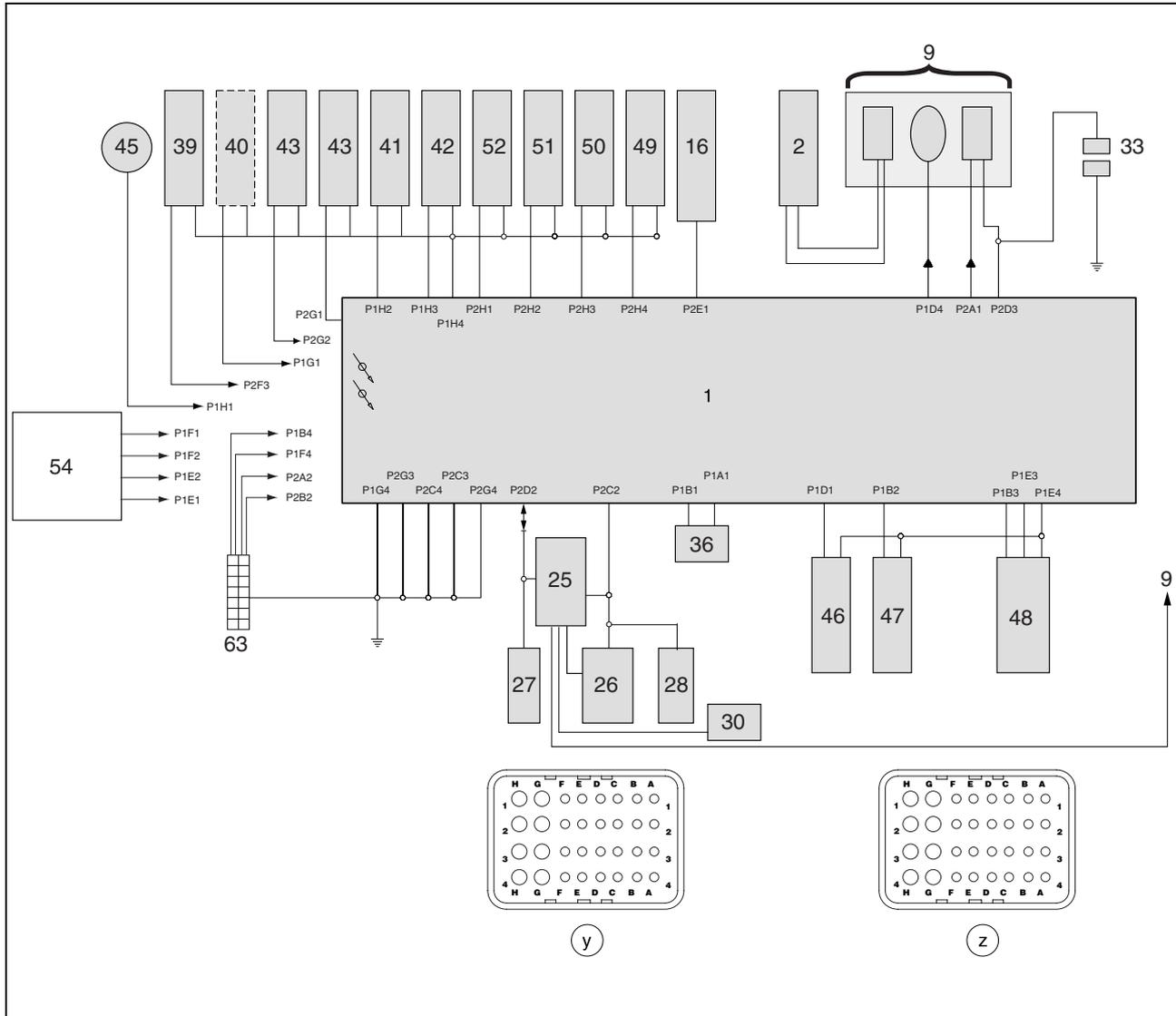
If the engine does not start and the vehicle diagnostic system indicates no faults, check the following components in the order:

- check the fuel pump for proper operation, see 6.7.2 (FUEL PUMP TEST);
- check the injectors for proper operation, see 6.6.1 (INJECTOR TEST);
- ensure that the anti-theft system connector is properly connected (this will be the white connector under the passenger seat);
- check the ignition switch for proper operation, see 6.13.2 (SWITCHES);
- check the engine kill switch for proper operation, see 6.13.2 (SWITCHES);
- check the condition of the 30-A main FUSES AND 15-A AUXILIARY FUSES, see 6.16 (REPLACING THE FUSES);
- check the engine cutout relay for proper operation, see 6.7.3 (TEST OF FUEL PUMP RELAY AND ENGINE CUTOFF RELAY);
- check for proper operation of the battery, see 2.4 (BATTERY) and 6.14 (BATTERY);
- check for proper OPERATION OF THE SAFETY LOCKOUT SYSTEM, see 6.8 (SAFETY LOCKOUT SYSTEM);
- check the bank angle sensor for proper operation, see 6.4.4 (BANK ANGLE SENSOR TEST).

**6.6 HOOK-UP DIAGRAM OF ENGINE CONTROL UNIT**

**NOTE** See 6.1 (LAYOUT OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS) for the location of the different components.

Please read 4.7.4 (ENGINE CONTROL UNIT CONNECTORS) for more detailed information.



**NOTE** The letters (y) and (z) used in the diagram identify the terminals of the two connectors:

Y) Ecu connector (26-way).

Z) Ecu connector (16-way).

Position	Component	Connector	Terminal #	Rating	Wiring colour
9	Instrument panel	P1	D4		Bi/Vi
		P2	A1		M/Ro
15	Bank angle sensor	P2	E1		Ro/Bi
16	Fuel pump relay	P2	E1	–	Ro/Bi
25	Diode module	P2	C2		M/V
		P2	D2		M
26	Clutch switch	P2	C2		M/V
27	Neutral switch	P2	D2		M
28	Side stand	P2	C2		M/V
30	Starter relay	–	–		–
33	TEST connectors	P2	D3	–	Gr
36	Crankshaft position sensor	P1	B1	150 - 300 Ω	Bi/G
		P1	A1		B/G
39	Injection relay	P1	H4		M/R
		P2	F3		N
40	Purge Valve (California only)	P1	G1		M/Vi
		P1	H4		M/R
41	Rear cylinder injector	P1	H4	11 - 17 Ω	M/R
		P1	H2		V/Gr
42	Front cylinder injector	P1	H4	11 -17 Ω	M/R
		P1	H3		Gr/R
43	Cooling fans	P1	H4		M/R
		P2	G2		G/N
		P2	G1		G/N
45	Fuel pump	P1	H1		B/Bi
46	Air thermistor	P1	E4	–	B/R
		P1	D1		R/N
47	Coolant thermistor	P1	E4	1.9 - 2.9 kΩ	B/R
		P1	B2		Ro/N
48	Throttle position sensor	P1	E4	2.8 - 3.4 kΩ (varies with angle)	B/R
		P1	E3		M/Bi
		P1	B3		M/G
49	Rear cylinder coil	P1	H4	4 - 5 Ω	M/R
		P2	H4		G/B
50	Rear cylinder coil	P1	H4	4 - 5 Ω	M/R
		P2	H3		Ar/Az
51	Front cylinder coil	P1	H4	4 - 5 Ω	M/R
		P2	H2		V/Az
52	Front cylinder coil	P1	H4	4 - 5 Ω	M/R
		P2	H1		Ar/Bi
54	Idling adjustment motor	P1	F1		Az
		P1	F2		G
		P1	E2		Vi
		P1	E1		Ro
63	Diagnostics connector	P1	G4		B/V
		P1	B4		B/N
		P1	F4		Vi/M
		P2	A2		B/Ar
		P2	B2		Gr/Bi

6.6.1 INJECTOR TEST

With the engine off:

- ◆ Lift the fuel tank, see 2.8 (LIFTING THE FUEL TANK).

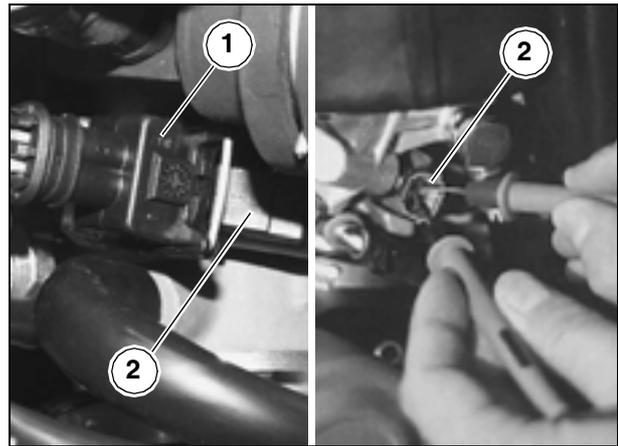
**NOTE** The procedure described below applies to both injectors.

- ◆ Disconnect the two-way connector (1) (coloured black) and measure the resistance across the terminals at the injector end.
- ◆ Measure the resistance across injector terminals using a multimeter set to the x 100 Ω range.

Correct reading: 11.5 – 13 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F).

Replace the injector (2) when detected reading indicates infinite resistance (∞) or is below the specified range.

- ◆ Repeat the test with the other injector.



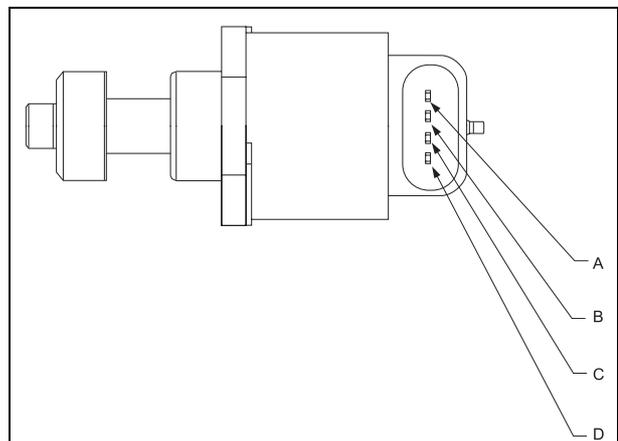
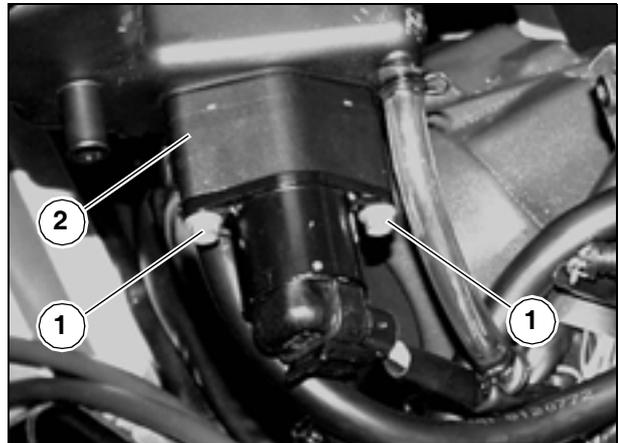
6.6.2 AUTOMATIC AIR ADJUSTMENT MOTOR

- ◆ Lift the airbox, see 7.1.8 (AIRBOX REMOVAL).

**NOTE** This is a stepper motor that opens and closes some particular air passages to make the air/fuel mixture richer or leaner.

To test the stepper motor (2) for proper operation:

- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (1) and remove the motor from the airbox.
- ◆ Set the ignition switch key to “○” and then right away to “⊗”. When the key is set to “⊗”, an automatic set-up procedure takes place during which the small white cylinder travels fully out (about 28.5 mm) and then backs off by a few millimetres (about 19.6 mm).
- ◆ When this is not the case, measure the resistance between the two coils using a multimeter set to the Ohm range:
  - check across pins A and D, correct reading is: 50 Ω ± 10%;
  - check across pins B and C, correct reading is: 50 Ω ± 10%;
  - across the other pins: infinite resistance (∞).



### 6.6.3 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR TEST

**With the engine off:**

- ◆ Lift the fuel tank, see 2.8 (LIFTING THE FUEL TANK).
- ◆ Disconnect the three-way connector (coloured black) (1).

#### **⚠ WARNING**

**Make sure to refit the connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.**

- ◆ Set the ignition switch to "⊗".
- ◆ Measure the resistance across the terminals of the potentiometer (2) (Tps) using a multimeter set to the  $k\Omega$  range.

#### **MEASUREMENT (A)**

Resistance between terminals A and B, regardless of throttle position:

**Correct reading:  $1.2\ k\Omega \pm 10\%$ .**

#### **MEASUREMENT (B)**

Resistance between terminals A and C:

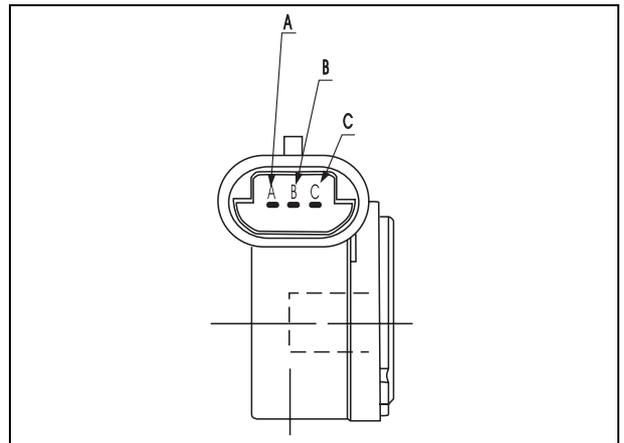
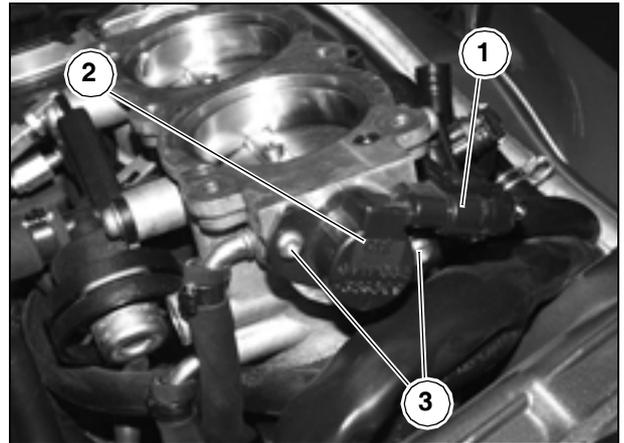
Begin with the throttles fully closed and open gradually until the throttles are fully open; resistance should increase as follows:

**Correct reading: from  $1.2\ k\Omega$  to  $2.4\ k\Omega \pm 10\%$ .**

**NOTE** The two screws (3) are retained with LOCTITE® 243. Heat up with hot air to facilitate removal.

- ◆ Release and remove the screws (3).
- ◆ Remove the potentiometer (2).

**Replace the potentiometer (2) when resistance readings are outside the specified range.**



6.6.4 AIR THERMISTOR TEST

- ◆ Remove the left-hand fairing, see 7.1.28 (REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS).
- ◆ Disconnect the two-way connector (1) (coloured green).

**⚠ WARNING**

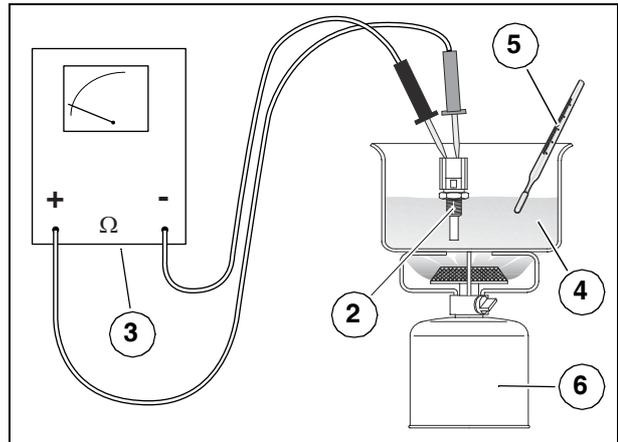
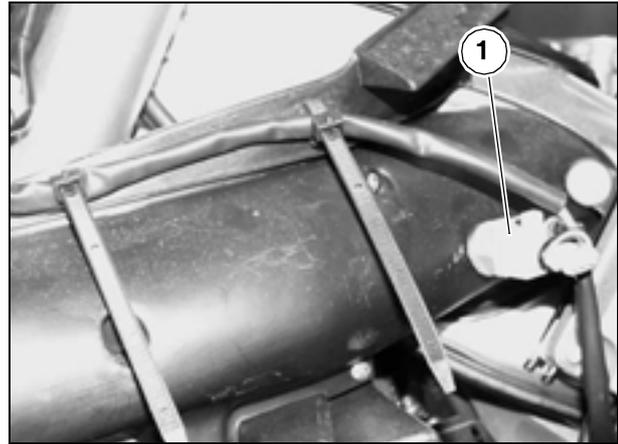
**Make sure to refit the connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.**

- ◆ Remove the thermistor (2).
- ◆ Attach the leads of a multimeter (3) set to the Ohm range to the thermistor (2) as shown in the diagram.
- ◆ Suspend the thermistor in a container (4) filled with water.
- ◆ Suspend a thermometer (5) with a 0 -150°C (32 - 302°F) range in the container.
- ◆ Place the container on a gas burner (6) and heat up the water gradually.
- ◆ Check the temperature reading of the thermometer (5) and the thermistor output indicated by the multimeter.

Thermistor output should vary with temperature as indicated in the table below.

Water temperature		Correct reading (W) (± 10%)
(°C)	(°F)	
0	32	5457
20	68	2375
40	104	1111
60	140	563.8
80	176	306.4
100	212	176.7

**Change the thermistor (2) when meter reading does not vary with temperature, or when the readings found deviate too much from the values indicated in the table.**



### 6.6.5 COOLANT THERMISTOR TEST

**NOTE** The temperature reading detected by the front cylinder thermistor (on right-hand side) is sent to the right-hand display; the temperature reading detected by the rear cylinder thermistor (on left-hand side) is transmitted to the Ecu.

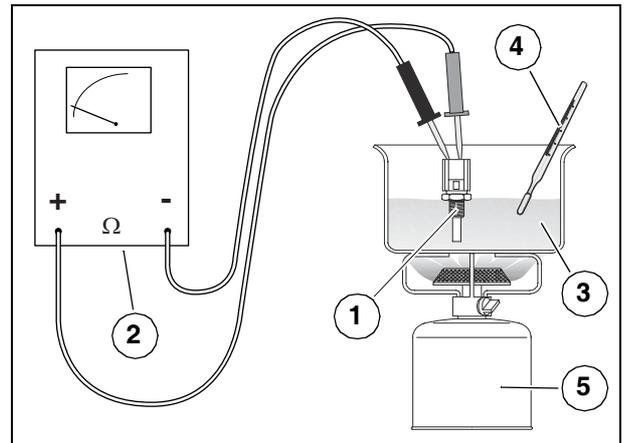
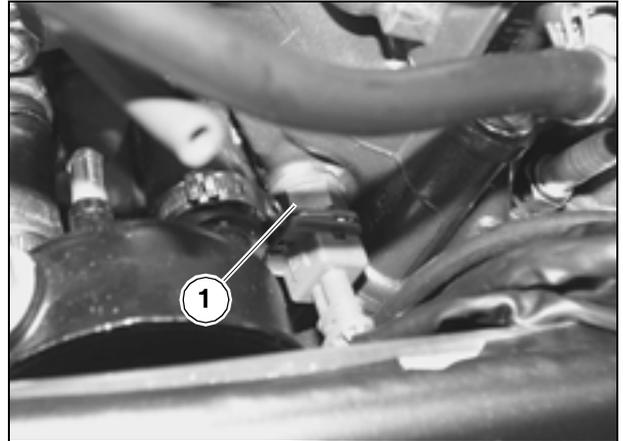
- ◆ Remove the thermistor (1), see 5.4 (REMOVING THE COOLANT THERMISTORS).
- ◆ Set a multimeter (2) to the Ohm range and attach the multimeter leads to the thermistor (1) as shown in the figure.
- ◆ Suspend the thermistor (1) in a container (3) filled with coolant.
- ◆ Suspend a thermometer (4) with a 0 -150°C (32 - 302°F) range in the container.
- ◆ Place the container on a gas burner (5) and heat up the coolant gradually.
- ◆ Check the temperature reading of the thermometer (4) and the thermistor (1) output indicated by the multimeter.

Thermistor output should vary with temperature as indicated in the table below.

Coolant temperature		Correct reading (W) (± 10%)
(°C)	(°F)	
0	32	5896
20	68	2500
40	104	1175
60	140	595.5
80	176	322.5
100	212	186.6

**Change the thermistor (1) when meter reading does not vary with temperature, or when the readings found deviate too much from the values indicated in the table.**

- ◆ Repeat test with the other thermistor.



6.6.6 IGNITION COIL TEST

- ◆ Remove the fuel tank, see 7.1.6 (COMPLETE REMOVAL OF THE FUEL TANK).

**NOTE** The procedure described below applies to all ignition coils.

- ◆ Disconnect the connector (1) at the ignition coil (2).

**⚠ WARNING**

**Make sure to refit the connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.**

- ◆ Disconnect the wiring from the coil (2).
- ◆ Check resistance using a multimeter. Observe the layout (A) and (B) in the diagram for meter connection.

Check for continuity of the primary and secondary windings.

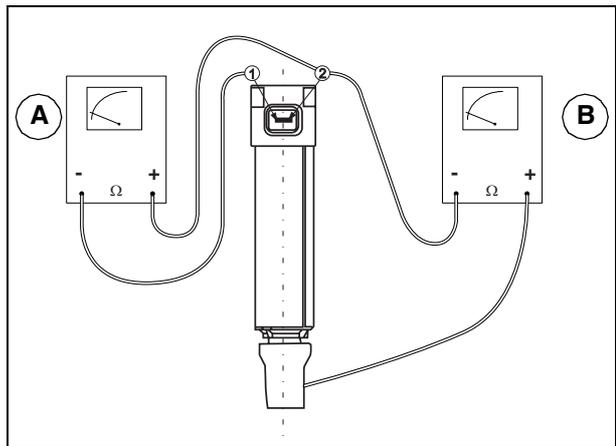
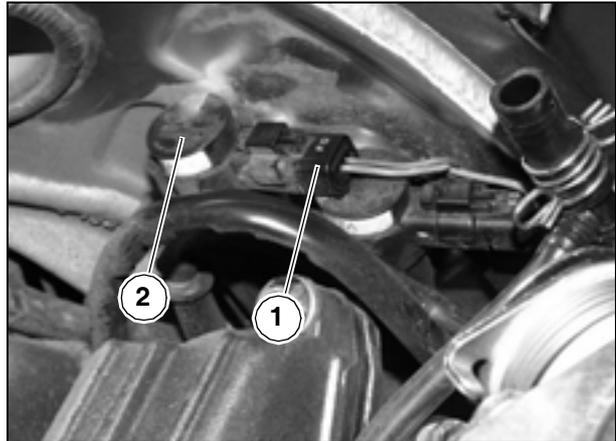
The resistance readings found need not match standard values exactly. If the windings are in good working order, resistance readings should approximate the standard values.

**Standard values:**  
 layout (A):  $0.6\Omega \pm 10\%$ ;  
 layout (B):  $10\text{ k}\Omega \pm 10\%$ .

**⚠ WARNING**

**This test method provides an approximate indication. When possible, fit a substitute coil known to be in good working order to confirm proper operation.**

- ◆ Repeat test with the other coils.



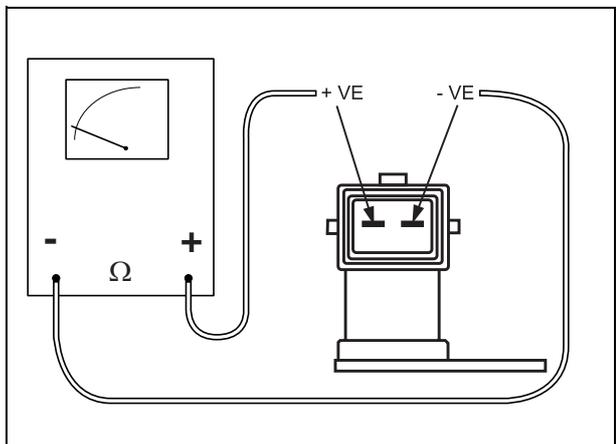
6.6.7 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR TEST

**With the engine off:**

- ◆ Remove the left-hand side fairing, see 7.1.28 (REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS).
- ◆ Disconnect the two-way connector and attach the multimeter leads direct to the sensor.
- ◆ Set the multimeter to the x 1000  $\Omega$  range and measure resistance across sensor terminals. Observe terminal polarity (see diagram).

**Correct reading:  $560\Omega \pm 10\%$ .**

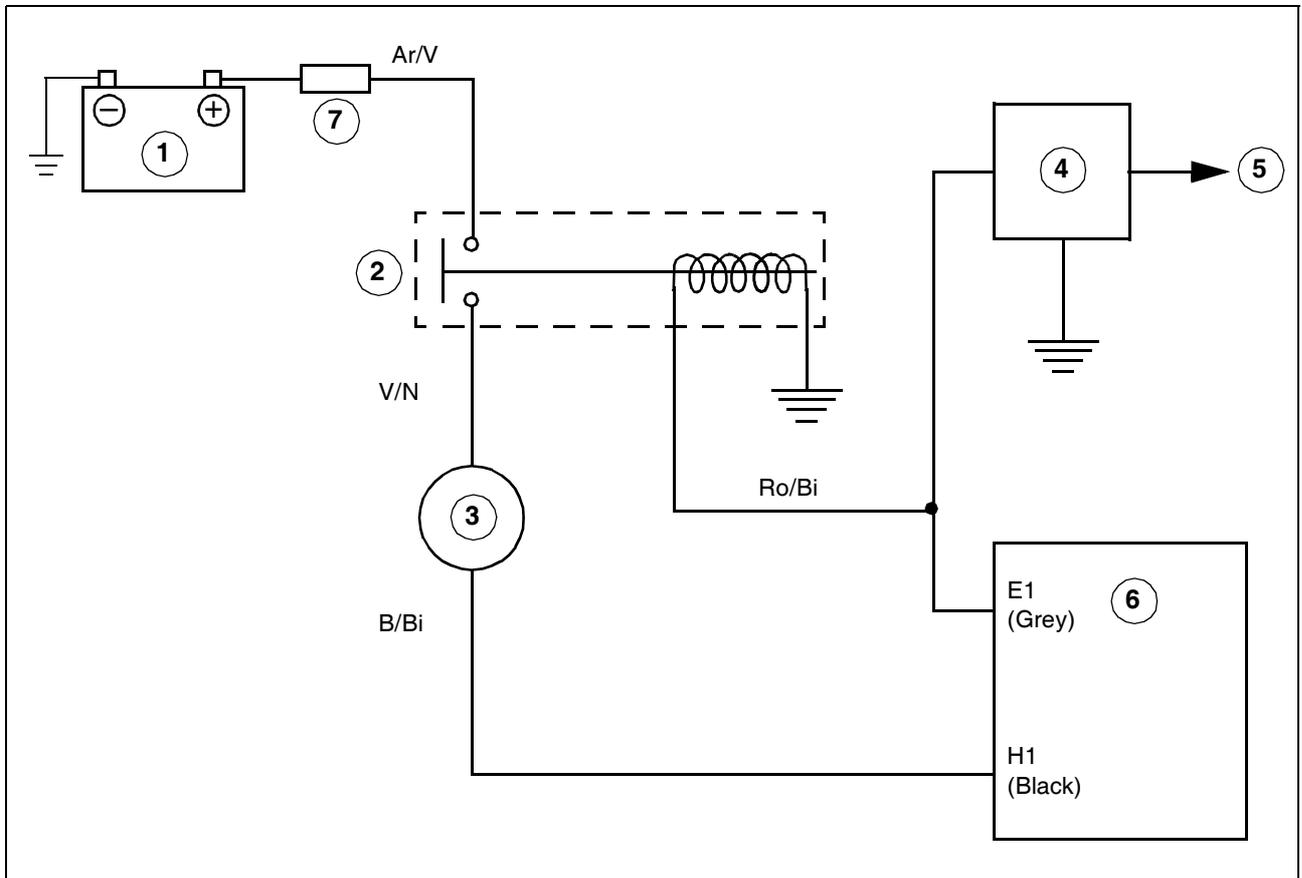
- ◆ Replace sensor when infinite resistance is detected or when the reading found is below the specified range.



## 6.7 FUEL PUMP SYSTEM

### 6.7.1 WIRING DIAGRAM

**NOTE** See 6.1 (LAYOUT OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS) for the location of the components.



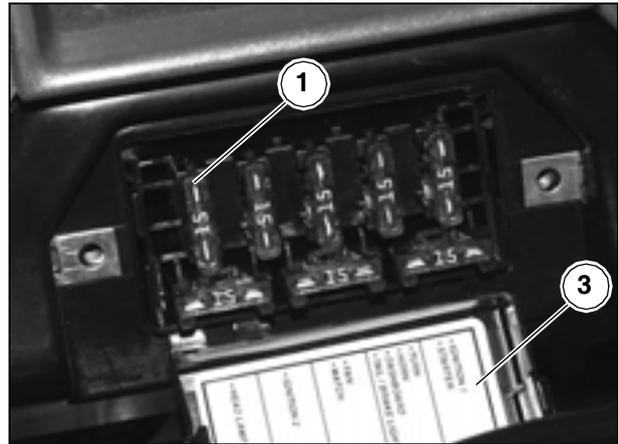
**Key:**

- 1) Battery
- 2) Fuel pump relay
- 3) Pump
- 4) Bank angle sensor
- 5) Engine cutout relay
- 6) Ecu
- 7) Fuse

**6.7.2 FUEL PUMP TEST**

To test fuel pump operation:

- ◆ Remove the cockpit bottom panel, see 7.1.20 (FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL).
- ◆ Take off the cover (3) of the auxiliary fuse box.
- ◆ Check the fuse (1).
- ◆ Lift the fuel tank, see 2.8 (LIFTING THE FUEL TANK).

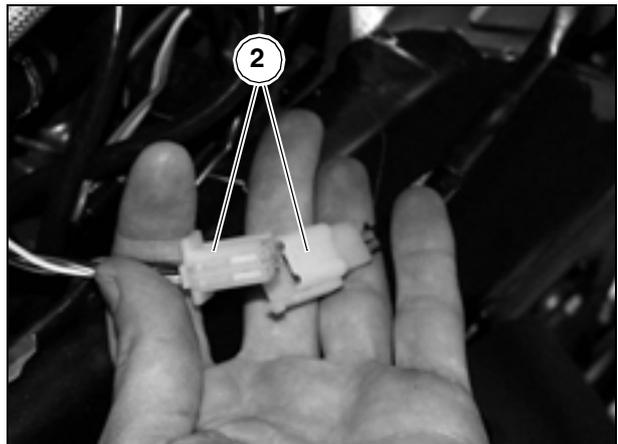


- ◆ Disconnect the four-way connector (2) located on the left-hand side of the vehicle.

**⚠ WARNING**

**Make sure to refit the connector (2) to the matching connector on assembly.**

- ◆ Feed 12 (DC)V to the green (V) positive (+) lead and the blue (B) negative (-) lead (at the pump assembly end).
- ◆ The pump should start running (it should give off a typical whirring sound). Check pressure on the pressure gauge. Delivery pressure should be at least 350 kPa (3.5 bar).



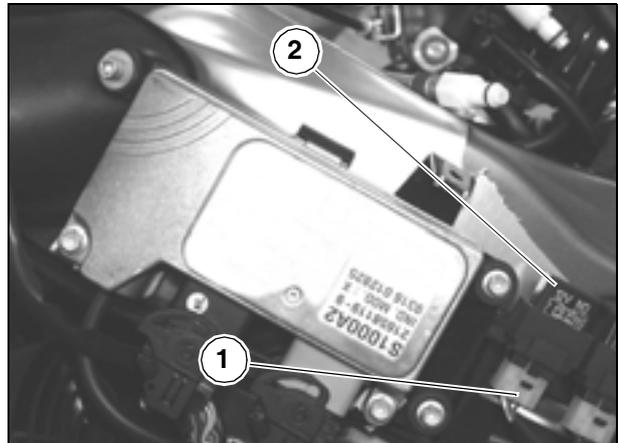
**6.7.3 TEST OF FUEL PUMP RELAY AND ENGINE CUTOUT RELAY**

To test relay operation:

- ◆ Disconnect the four-way connector (1) (coloured white) from the relay (2).

**⚠ WARNING**

**Make sure to refit the connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.**



- ◆ Feed 12 Volts to the two inner male terminals (A-B).
- ◆ Check for continuity between the other two terminals (C-D) using a multimeter set to the Ohm range.

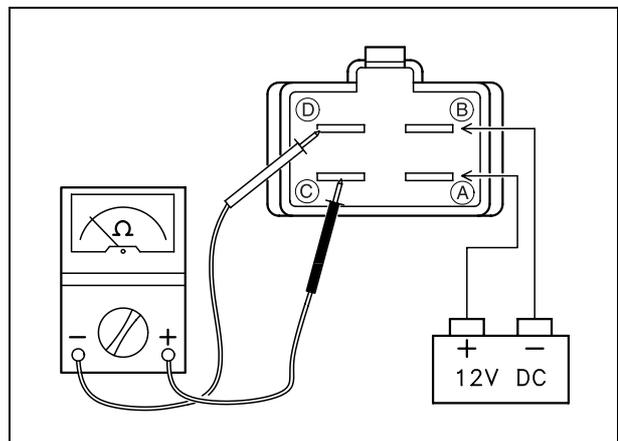
**Correct reading when relay is fed : 0 Ω.**

**Correct reading when relay is not fed: ∞ Ω**

**Replace the relay (2) if the readings obtained deviate from those specified.**

When all components are found to be operating properly, perform these checks:

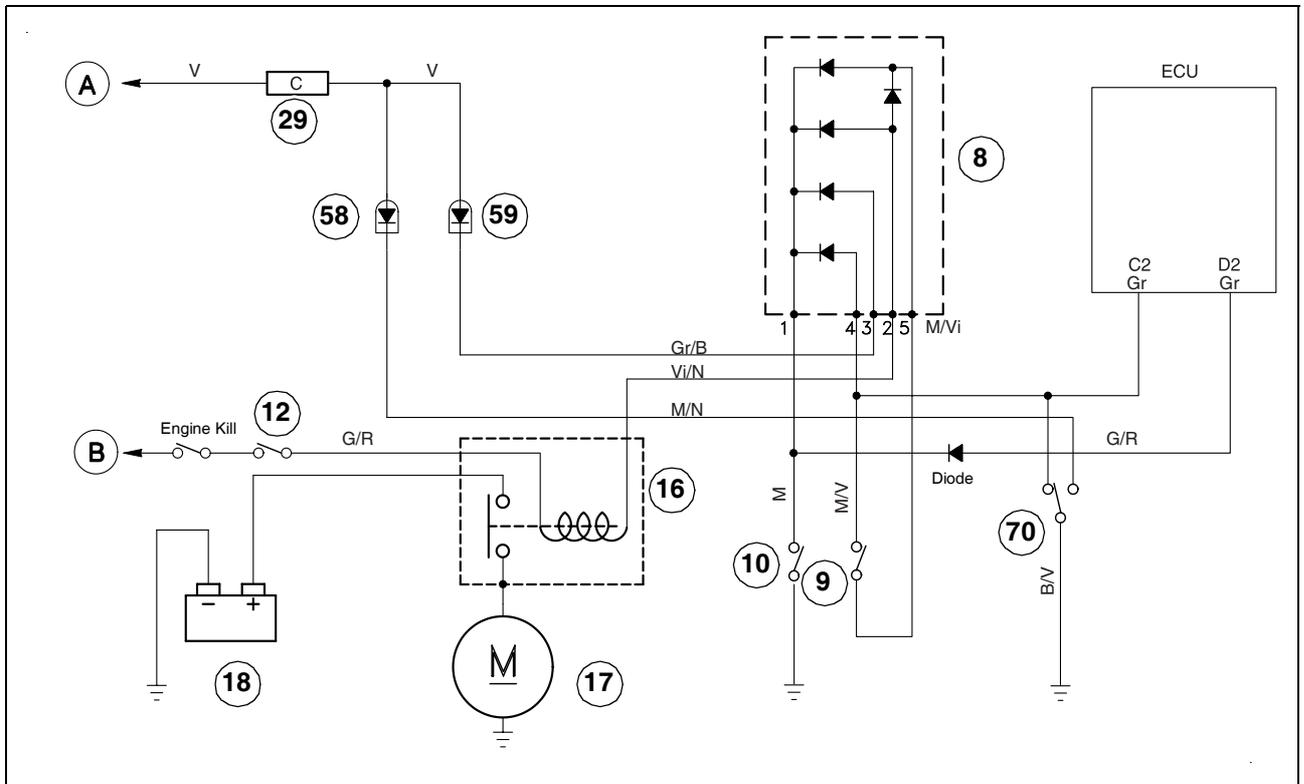
- Check bank angle sensor, see 6.4.4 (BANK ANGLE SENSOR TEST).
- Ensure that wires are connected correctly.



## 6.8 SAFETY LOCKOUT SYSTEM

### 6.8.1 WIRING DIAGRAM

**NOTE** See 6.1 (LAYOUT OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS) for the location of the components.



#### Key to diagram

- 8) Diode module
- 9) Clutch lever switch
- 10) Neutral light switch
- 12) Starter button
- 16) Starter relay
- 17) Starter motor
- 18) Battery
- 29) Auxiliary fuses (15 A)
- 58) Side stand light (LED)
- 59) Neutral light (LED)
- 70) Side stand switch
- A) To battery / ignition switch
- B) To auxiliary fuses (15 A)

6.8.2 SAFETY LOCKOUT SYSTEM OPERATION

**NOTE** When the engine kill switch is set to “”, the starter motor will not run.

TRANSMISSION	SIDE STAND	CLUTCH LEVER	STAND LIGHT	IGNITION ENGINE	STARTER MOTOR
NEUTRAL ENGAGED	UP	PULLED IN	OFF	OPERATES	RUNS
		RELEASED			
	DOWN	PULLED IN	ON		
		RELEASED			
GEAR ENGAGED	UP	PULLED IN	OFF	LOCKED OUT	LOCKED OUT
		RELEASED			
	DOWN	PULLED IN	ON		
		RELEASED			

6.8.3 STARTER RELAY TEST

To test relay operation:

- ◆ Remove the seat, see 7.1.1 (SEAT REMOVAL).
- ◆ Disconnect the two-way connector (1) (coloured white).

**⚠ WARNING**

**Make sure to refit the connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.**

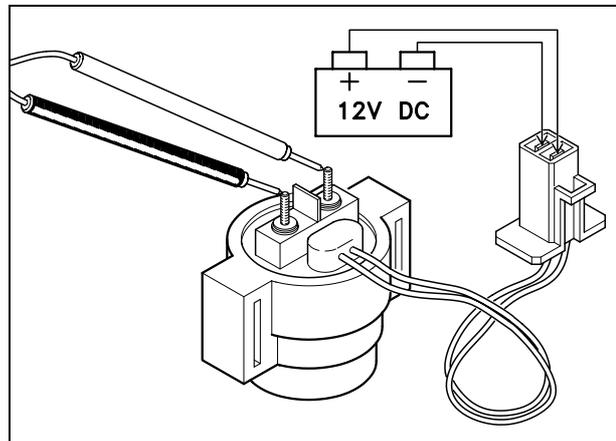
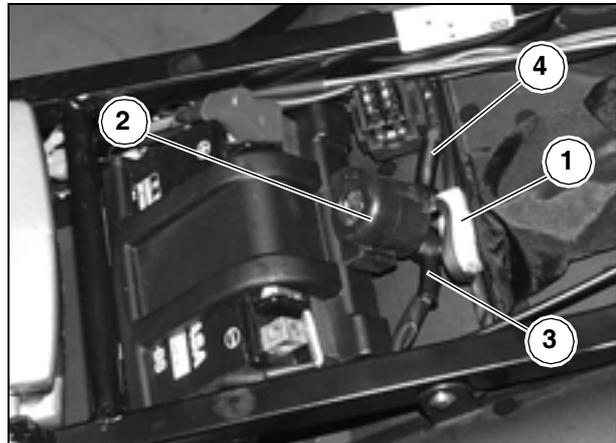
- ◆ Lift the relay (2) until it is clear of its retainers.
- ◆ Slide off the two rubber boots (3-4).
- ◆ Disconnect the wiring from the terminals of the relay (2).

- ◆ Feed 12 Volts to the two inner terminals in the connector (1) at the relay end.
- ◆ Check for continuity between the two contact screws of the relay (2) using a multimeter set to the Ohm range.

**Correct reading when relay is fed: 0 Ω.**

**Correct reading when relay is not fed: ∞ Ω**

**Replace the relay (2) if the readings obtained deviate from those specified.**



### 6.8.4 DIODE TEST

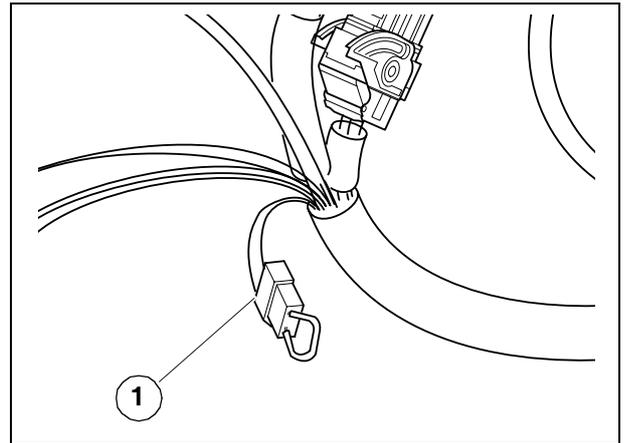
To test diode operation:

- ◆ Remove the left-hand side fairing, see 7.1.28 (REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS).
- ◆ Disconnect the two-way connector (1) (coloured white) located under the left-hand fairing panel, near the ECU.

#### ⚠ WARNING

**Make sure to refit the connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.**

Place a multimeter in the diode-test mode and measure across the two male terminals accommodated inside the diode as shown in the diagrams.



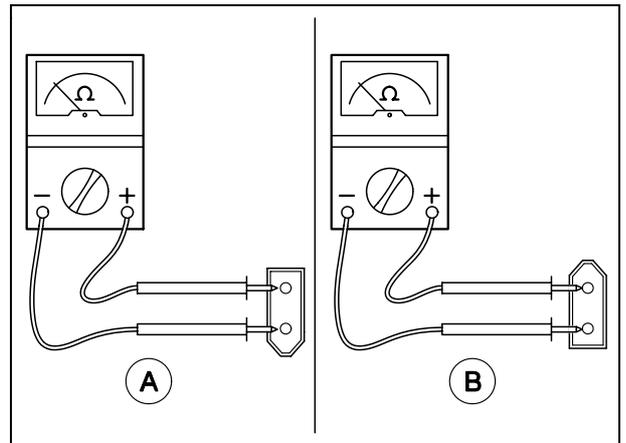
**Correct reading (layout A): 0 – 1  $\Omega$ .**

**Correct reading (layout B):  $\infty$**

When there is no multimeter including a diode-test feature available, feed 12 Volts to the diode, fit a 12 V - 2 W bulb to the positive lead and connect the leads to the diode as shown in the diagrams.

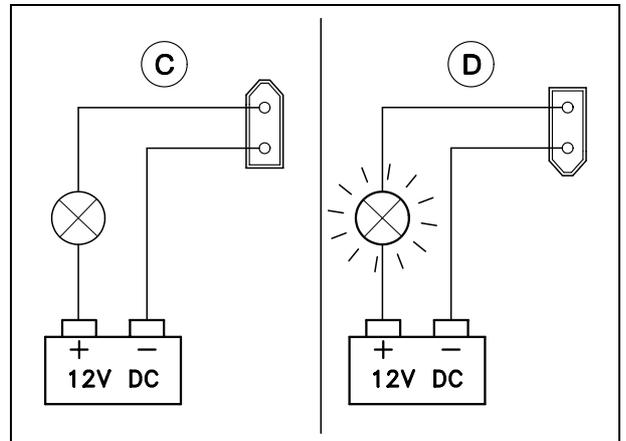
#### ⚠ WARNING

**Do not use a bulb rated higher than 2 W or the diode will damage.**



**Test (C): the bulb stays off.**

**Test (D): the bulb comes on.**



**6.8.5 SIDE STAND SWITCH TEST**

Ensure that there is no obstruction to side stand (1) rotation.

Check for the following:

- ◆ Inspect the springs (2) for any sign of damage, wear, rust or weakening.
- ◆ The side stand should rotate freely. Grease the joint if needed, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).

The side stand (1) is fitted with a safety switch (3) that inhibits ignition or shuts down the engine whenever a gear is engaged while the side stand (1) is down.

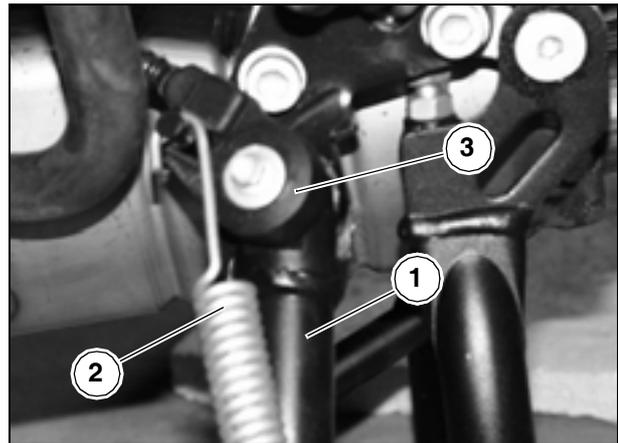
To test safety switch (3) operation:

- ◆ Sit astride the motorcycle.
- ◆ Raise the side stand (1).
- ◆ Start the engine.
- ◆ With the throttle twistgrip released and the engine idling, pull the clutch lever all the way in. Push down on gear shift lever to engage the first gear.
- ◆ Lower the side stand (1). This should cause the safety switch (3) to cut in.

This is what should happen next:

- the engine should stop;
- the side stand light "S" on the instrument panel should light up.

**When this is not the case, replace the switch (3).**



**6.8.6 DIODE MODULE TEST**

- ◆ Remove the left-hand side fairing, see 7.1.28 (REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS).
- ◆ Disconnect the five-way connector (1) (coloured white) from the module (2).

**⚠ WARNING**

**Make sure to refit the connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.**

- ◆ Apply 12 Volts to the various terminals, with a 12 V - 2 W bulb fitted to the positive (+) lead as shown.

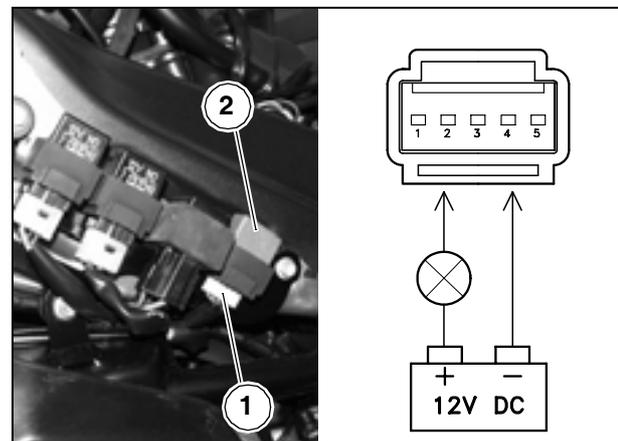
**⚠ WARNING**

**Do not use a bulb rated higher than 2 W or the module will damage.**

- \ +	1	2	3	4	5
1		☀	☀	☀	☀
2	●		●	●	●
3	●	●		●	●
4	●	●			●
5	●	☀	●	●	

**⚠ WARNING**

**The bulb should illuminate as indicated in the chart. If not so, replace the module (2).**

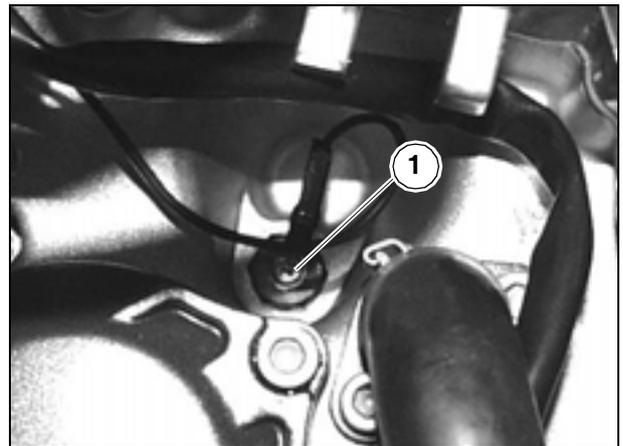


**6.8.7 TESTING THE SAFETY LOCKOUT SYSTEM SWITCHES**

Check for switch continuity using a multimeter. Please refer to the relevant diagram. Replace any switch found to deviate from the specified mode of operation.

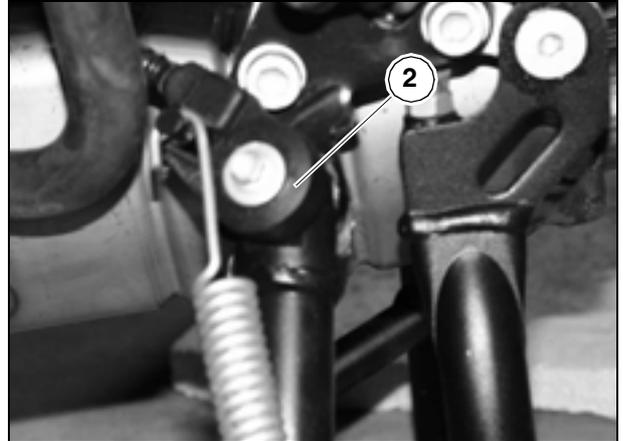
**1) NEUTRAL SWITCH**

Position	Leads	
	Screw	
Neutral		



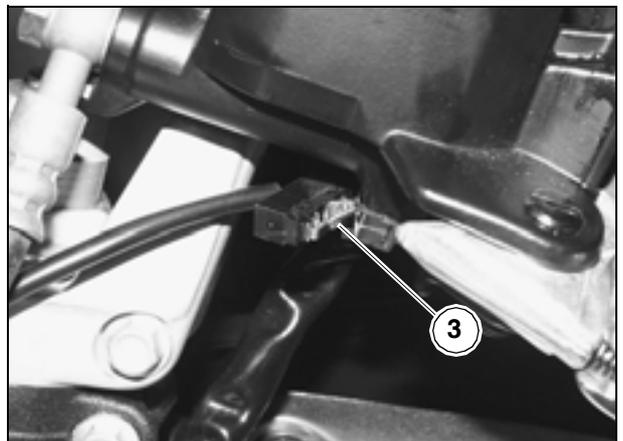
**2) SIDE STAND SWITCH**

Stand position	Leads		
	M	V	N
Down			
Up			



**3) CLUTCH LEVER SWITCH**

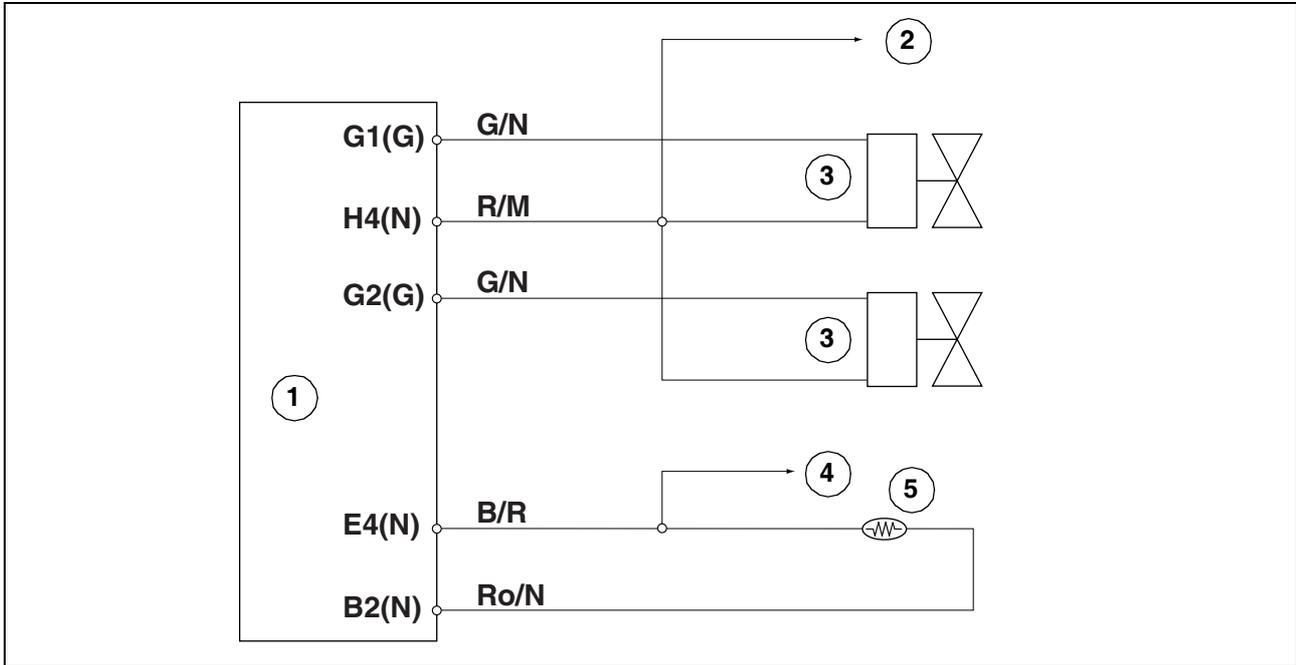
Position	Leads	
	Gr	M
Activated		



6.9 COOLING FANS

6.9.1 WIRING DIAGRAM

**NOTE** See 6.1 (LAYOUT OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS) for the location of the components.



**Key**

- 1) Ecu
- 2) Injection relay
- 3) Fans
- 4) Throttle sensor
- 5) Coolant thermistor

6.9.2 COOLING FAN TEST

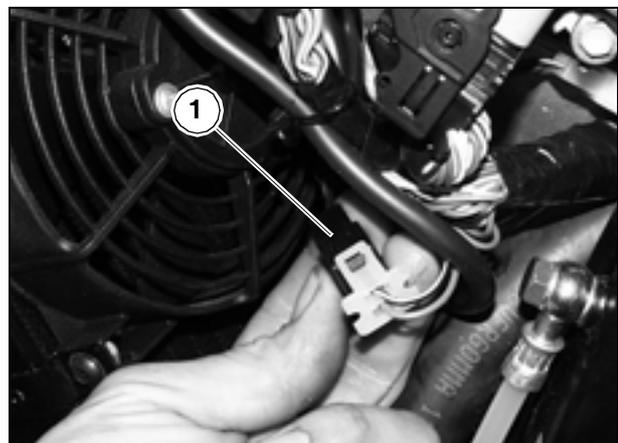
**NOTE** The procedure described below applies to both cooling fans.

- ◆ Perform the first three steps of the procedure described in subsection 5.3 (REMOVING THE COOLING FANS).

**NOTE** Make sure to have a 12-V battery ready at hand.

- ◆ Attach the black connector (1) to the battery.
- ◆ Ensure that the fan turns freely.

- If the fans are working properly, check the following:
- coolant thermistor, see 6.6.5 (COOLANT THERMISTOR TEST);
  - ignition system power supply;

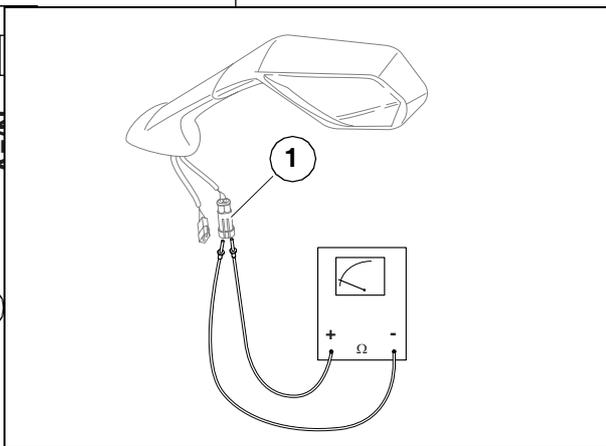
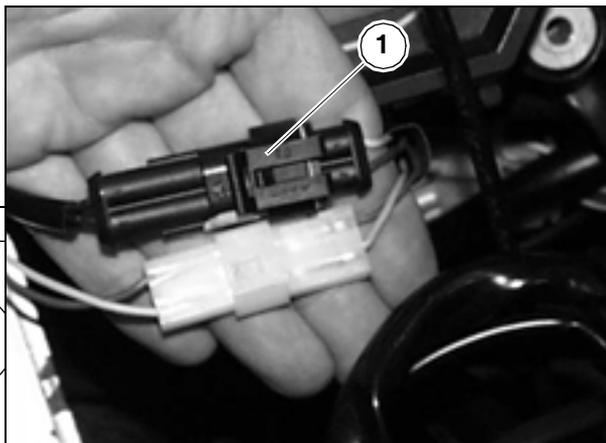
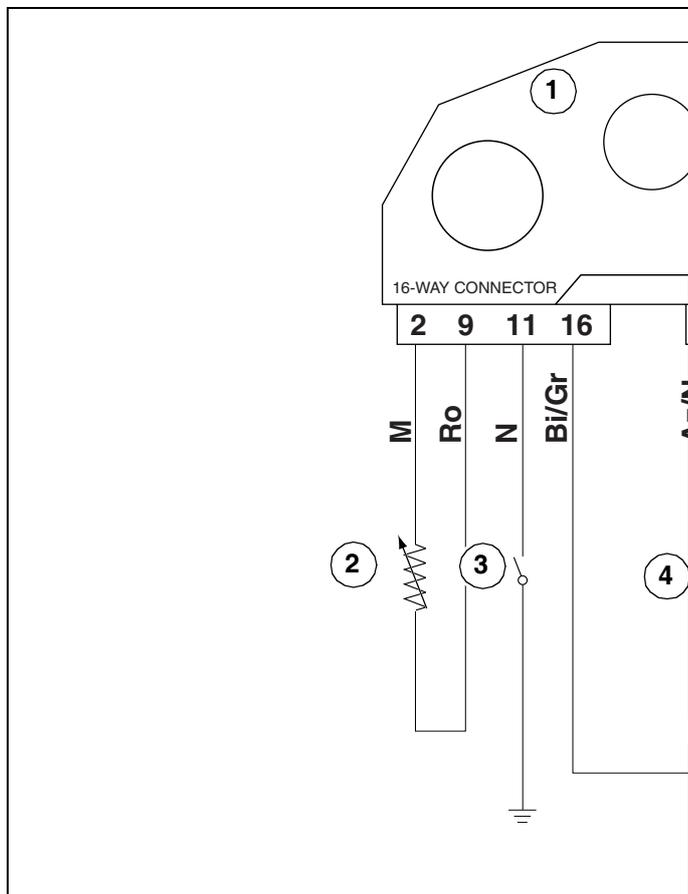


– proper connection at Ecu end.

**6.10 INSTRUMENT PANEL INDICATORS**

**6.10.1 WIRING DIAGRAM**

**NOTE** See 6.1 (LAYOUT OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS) for the location of the components.



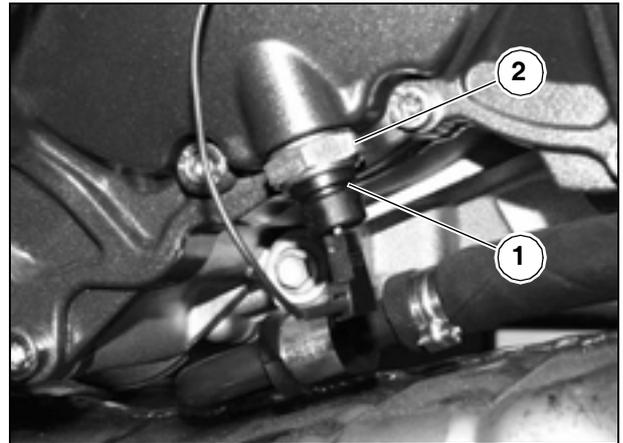
**Key:**

- 1) Instrument panel
- 2) Ambient temperature sensor
- 3) Oil pressure sensor
- 4) Fuel sensor
- 5) Speed sensor
- 6) Coolant temperature sensor

### 6.10.2 AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

To test air temperature sensor operation:

- ◆ Remove the cockpit left-hand facia panel, See 7.1.20 (FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL).
- ◆ Disconnect the two-way connector (1).
- ◆ Test sensor in a controlled environment at an ambient temperature of 20°C (68°F).

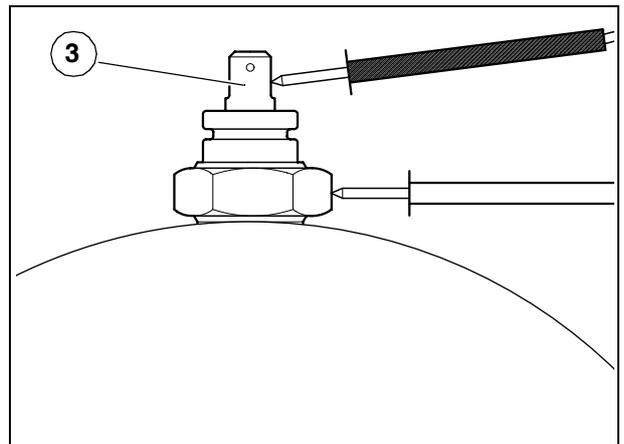


- ◆ Measure resistance across the terminals of connector (1) using an ohmmeter set to a 0-2kΩ range.

**Correct reading: 12.200 kΩ – 12.700 kΩ.**

If the air temperature sensor is operating properly, check the instrument panel as follows:

- ◆ Disconnect the sixteen-way connector (2), see 7.1.24 (REMOVING THE INSTRUMENT PANEL).
- ◆ Apply 12.4 kΩ across terminals 2 and 9.
- ◆ A properly working instrument panel will give a temperature reading of  $20 \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$  ( $68 \pm 3^\circ\text{F}$ ).



## 6.10.3 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR

- ◆ Remove the lower fairing, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ◆ Disconnect the terminal (1) from the sensor (2) and connect it to ground.

**⚠ WARNING**

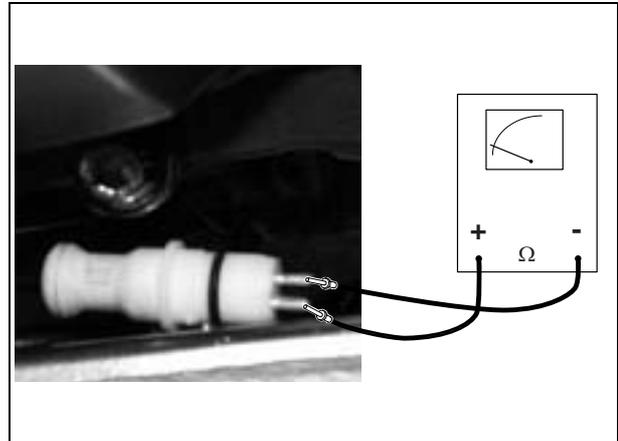
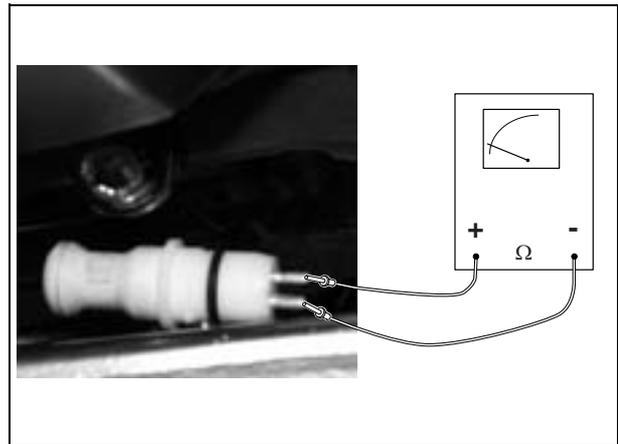
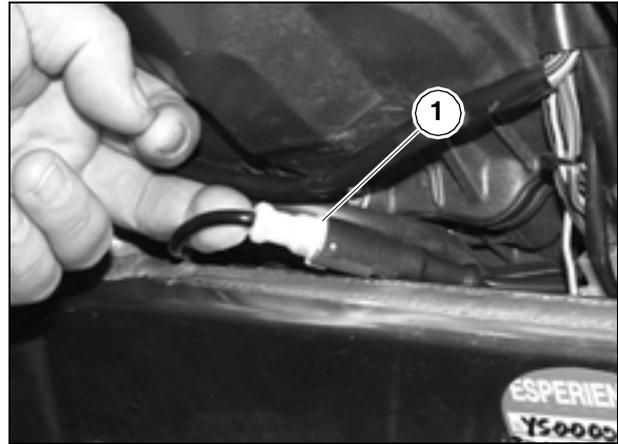
**Make sure to refit the connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.**

- ◆ With the ignition switch set to “(○)”, the red engine oil LED “” should light up.
- ◆ If the LED “” does not light up, check sensor for proper operation.
- ◆ Check for continuity between the terminal tab (3) and sensor housing (2) using a multimeter set to a x 100Ω range (see diagram).

**Correct reading with the engine off: 0Ω**

**Correct reading with the engine running: ∞ Ω**

If the readings found deviate from those specified, ensure that engine oil is at the correct level, see 2.12 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP ENGINE OIL LEVEL). If the problem persists, replace the sensor (2).

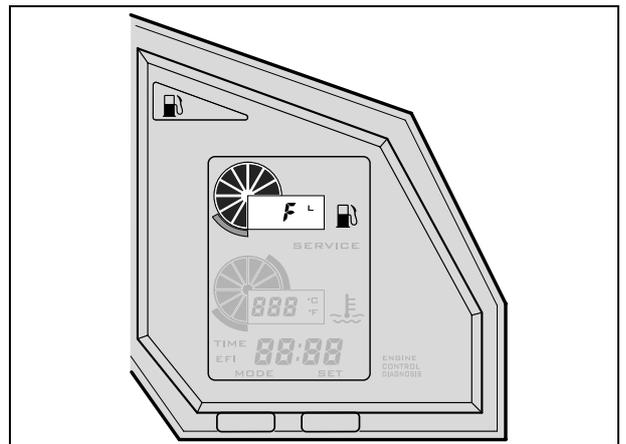
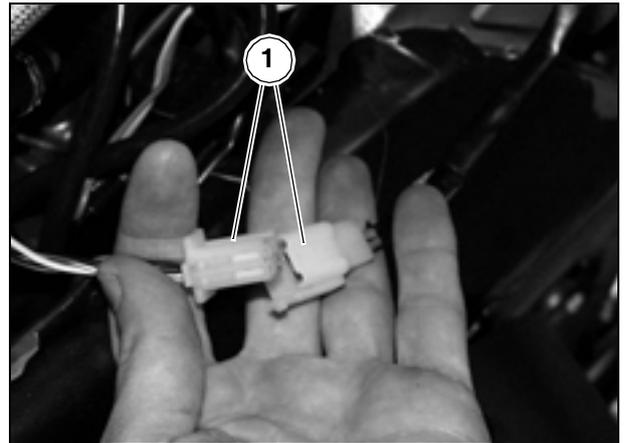


#### 6.10.4 SPEED SENSOR

In the event the speedometer is out of order, proceed as follows:

- ◆ Lift the fuel tank, see 2.8 (LIFTING THE FUEL TANK).
- ◆ Disconnect the two-way connector of the speed sensor (1) on the right-hand side of the motorcycle.
- ◆ Measure resistance across the two terminals of the connector (1) at sensor end:

**Correct reading: 3.83 MΩ ± 5%.**



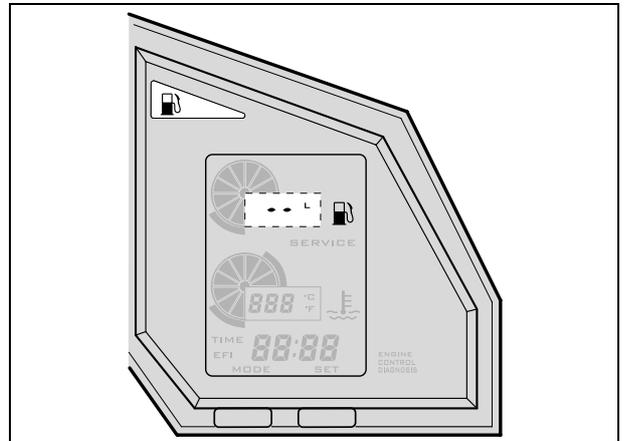
#### REVERSE POLARITY

Correct reading: ∞

**NOTE** Change the speed sensor if the readings obtained deviate from those specified.

If the readings found are correct:

- Replace the instrument panel, see 7.1.24 (REMOVING THE INSTRUMENT PANEL);
- Ensure that wiring is properly connected to the instrument panel.



### 6.10.5 FUEL SENSOR

Test sensor operation as follows:

- ◆ Lift the fuel tank, see 2.8 (LIFTING THE FUEL TANK).
- ◆ Disconnect the white four-way connector (1) placed underneath the fuel tank (on the left-hand side).
- ◆ Measure resistance across the orange and black wires at sensor end:

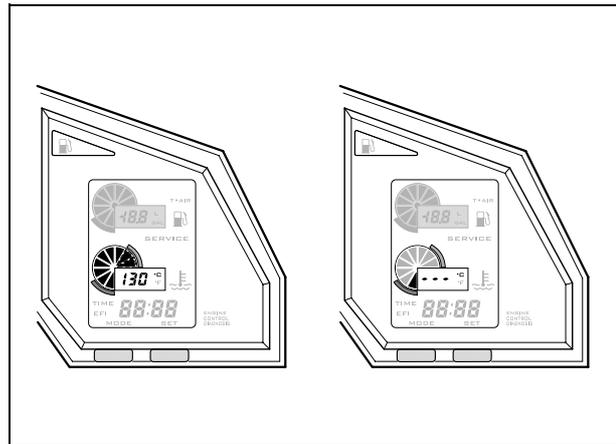
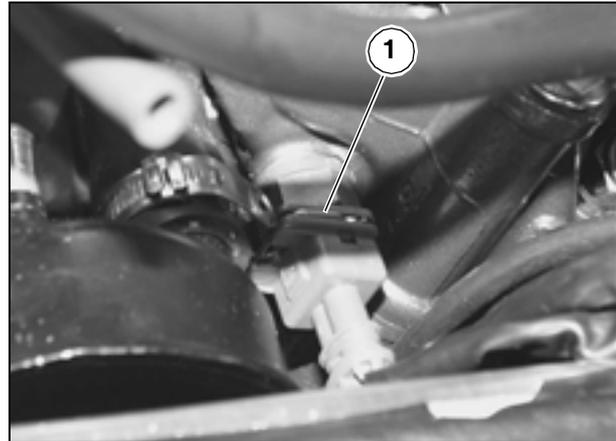
**Correct reading with a full tank: less than 14  $\Omega$**

**Correct reading with empty tank: between 240 and 400  $\Omega$**

**NOTE** Replace the fuel sensor if the readings obtained deviate from the specified limits.

If detected readings are correct, test instrument panel operation by connecting a resistor across the orange/black and white/yellow leads of the four-way connector (1) at the main wiring harness.

- With 10  $\Omega$  resistor:  
9 sectors light up and litre indication reads "F".



- With 250  $\Omega$  resistor:  
all sectors off, litre indication reads "- ." and is flashing, low fuel light is on.

**6.10.6 COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR**

- ◆ Test sensor operation, see 6.6.5 (COOLANT THERMISTOR TEST).
- ◆ Test instrument panel operation by connecting a resistor across the white/black and white/red leads of the two-way connector (1):

**With 90  $\Omega$  resistor:**

Panel indication: 9 sectors light up (the last two sectors will be flashing).

Temperature indication in degrees:

- from 126°C to 135°C;
- from 258.8°F to 275°F.

**With 1600  $\Omega$  resistor:**

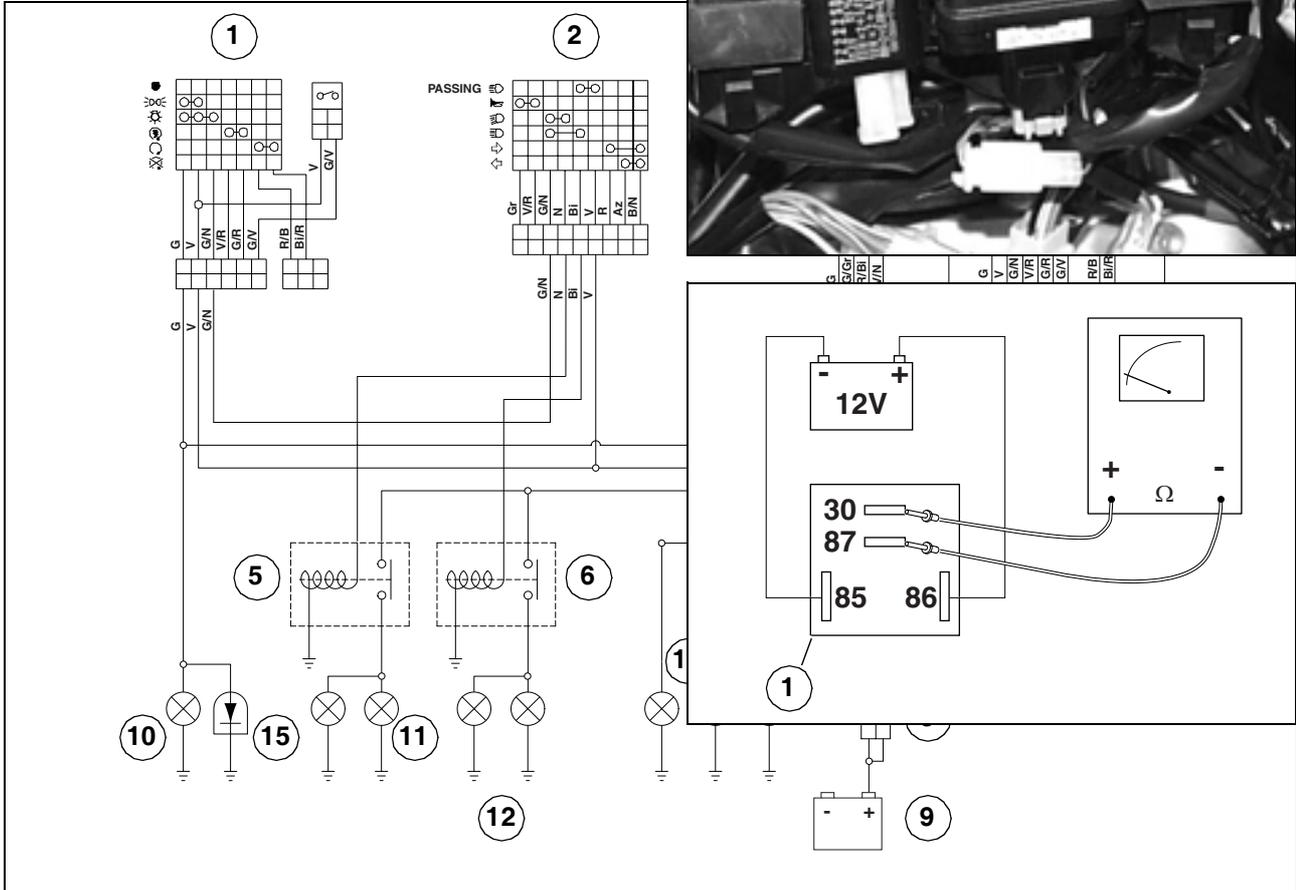
Panel indication: 1 sector on;

Temperature indication in degrees: “- -”.

6.11 LIGHT SYSTEM

6.11.1 WIRING DIAGRAM

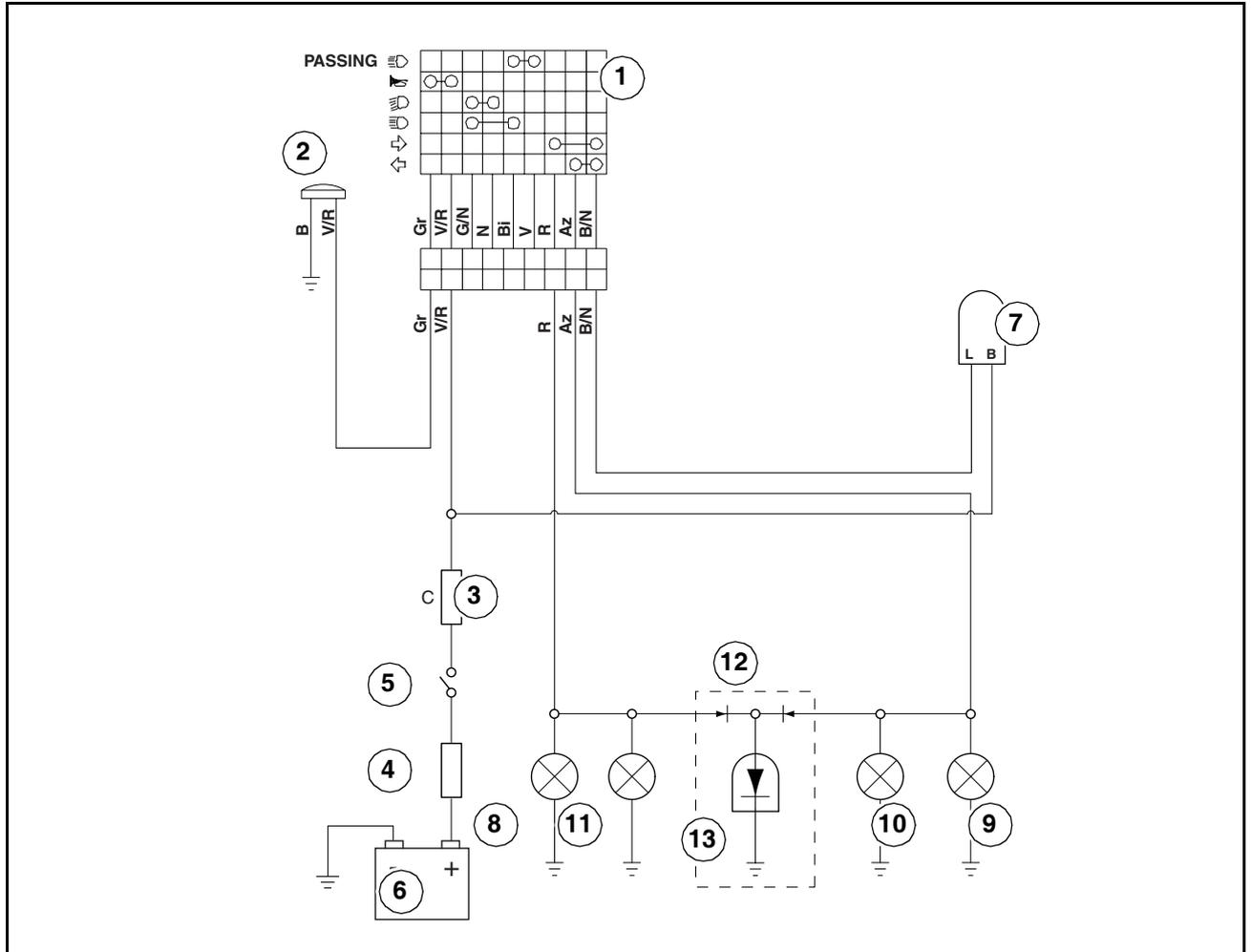
**IMPORTANTE** See 6.1 (LAYOUT OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS) for the location of the components.



**Key:**

- 1) Right-hand light dip switch
- 2) Left-hand light dip switch
- 3) Right-hand light dip switch on version **ASD**
- 4) Key-operated switch
- 5) Low beam relay
- 6) High beam relay
- 7) 15-A fuses

- 8) 30-A fuses
- 9) Battery
- 10) Number plate light
- 11) Low beam
- 12) High beam
- 13) Front parking light



- 14) Rear parking light
- 15) Instrument panel lighting Leds

### 6.11.2 LIGHT RELAY TEST

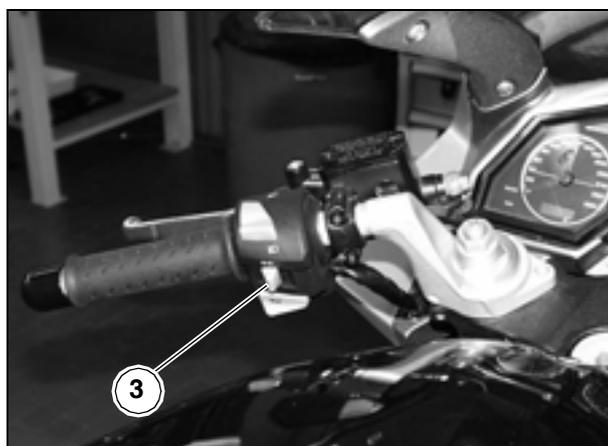
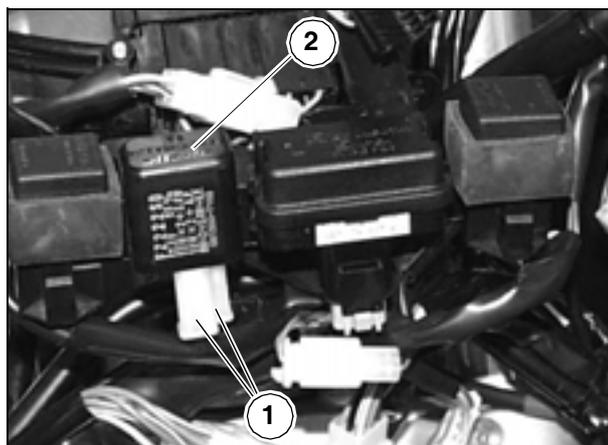
To check for proper operation of the relays (1):

- ◆ Remove the front fairing, see 7.1.20 (FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL).
- ◆ Remove the relay to be tested.
- ◆ Feed 12 Volts to the two male terminals (85-86).
- ◆ Check for continuity between the other two terminals (87-30) using a multimeter set to the Ohm range.

**Correct reading when relay is fed:  $0\Omega$**

**Correct reading when relay is not fed:  $\infty\Omega$**

**Change the relay when detected readings deviate from those specified.**



## 6.12 VISUAL AND ACOUSTIC SIGNALLING SYSTEM

### 6.12.1 WIRING DIAGRAM

**NOTE** See 6.1 (LAYOUT OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS) for the location of the components.

**Key:**

- 1) Left-hand light dip switch
- 2) Warning horn
- 3) 15-A fuse
- 4) 30-A fuse
- 5) Key-operated switch
- 6) Battery
- 7) Flasher
- 8) Rear right indicator bulb
- 9) Rear left indicator bulb
- 10) Front right indicator bulb
- 11) Front left indicator bulb
- 12) Instrument panel
- 13) Indicator repeater light (LED)

### 6.12.2 WARNING HORN TEST

To test warning horn operation:

- ◆ Perform the first three steps of the procedure described in subsection 7.1.27 (WARNING HORN REMOVAL).
- ◆ Feed 12 Volts to the two connectors of the warning horn.
- ◆ Adjust through the adjuster screw if needed.

### 6.12.3 FLASHER TEST

When none of the direction indicators is working, there might be a problem with the flasher.

To test flasher operation:

- ◆ Remove the front fairing, see 7.1.20 (FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL).
- ◆ Disconnect the two connectors (1) of the flasher (2).
- ◆ Fit a jumper to both connectors (1).
- ◆ Operate the direction indicator control (3).

If the indicator lights come on but do not flash, replace the flasher (2).

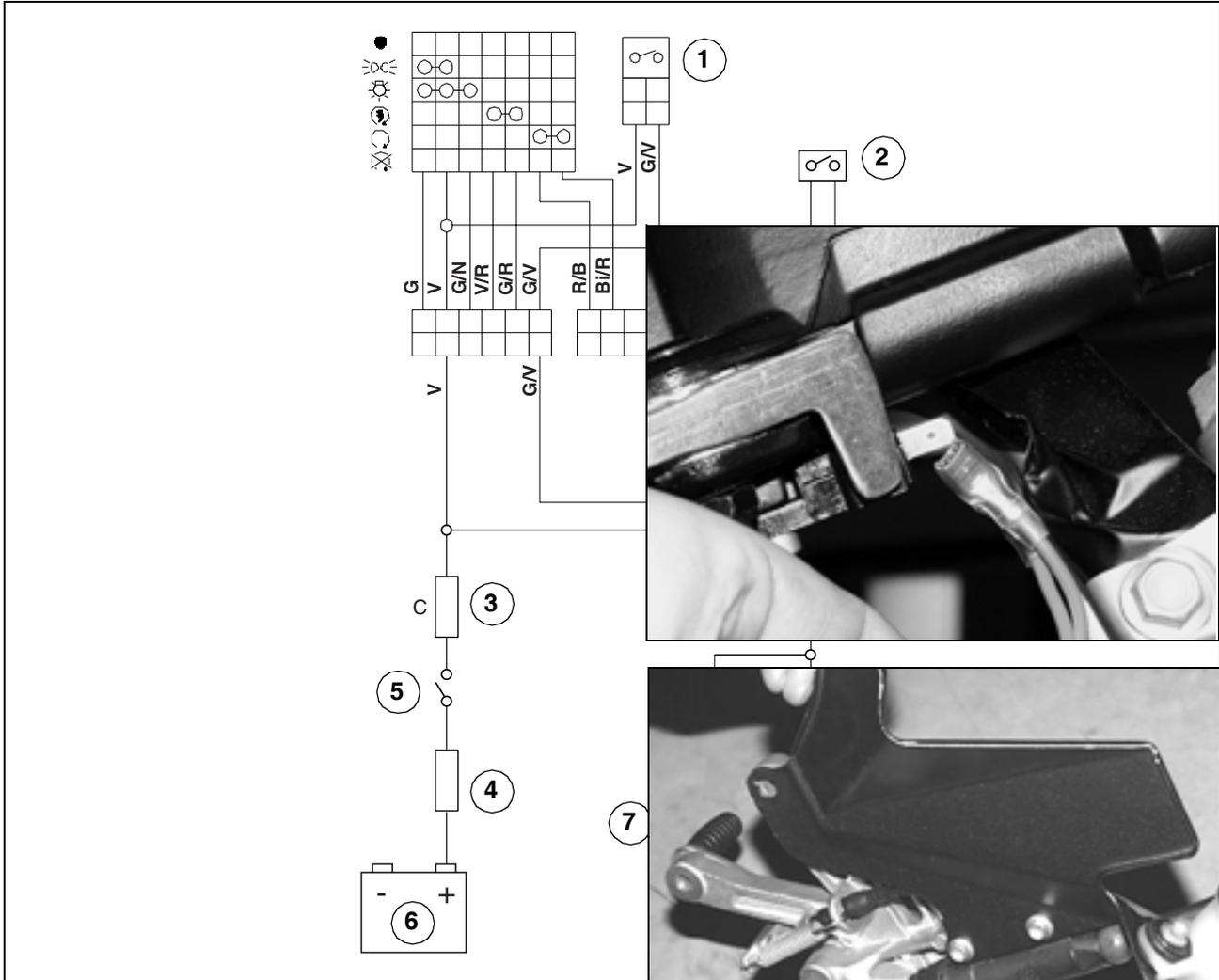
- ◆ It may also be necessary to check:
  - the 30-A main fuses and the electrical system.

When the bulb of a direction indicator burns out, each time the control (3) is operated the other indicator and the repeater light on the instrument panel will come on but will not flash.

**6.13 VISUAL AND ACOUSTIC SIGNALLING SYSTEM**

**6.13.1 WIRING DIAGRAM**

**NOTE** See 6.1 (LAYOUT OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS) for the location of the components.



**Key:**

- 1) Front brake light switch
- 2) Rear brake light switch
- 3) 15-A fuse
- 4) 30-A fuse
- 5) Key-operated switch
- 6) Battery
- 7) Tail light
- 8) Brake lights

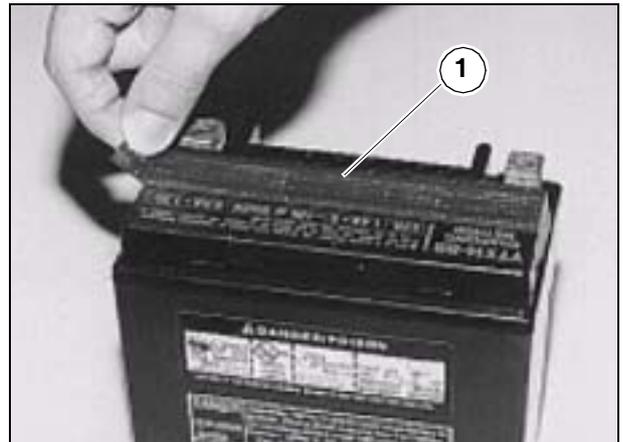
**6.13.2 SWITCHES**

Check switches for continuity using a multimeter. Please refer to the relevant diagram.  
 Replace any switch found to deviate from the specified mode of operation.



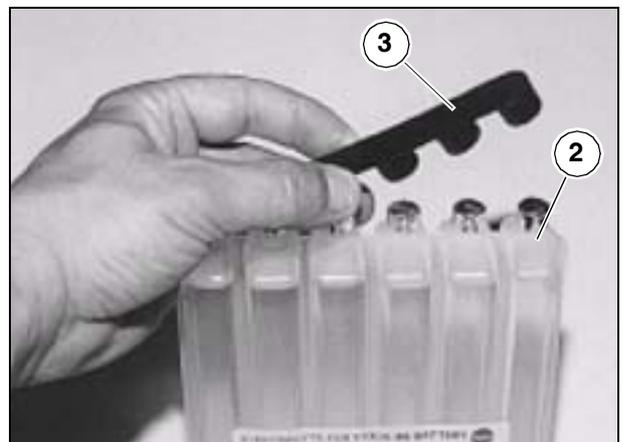
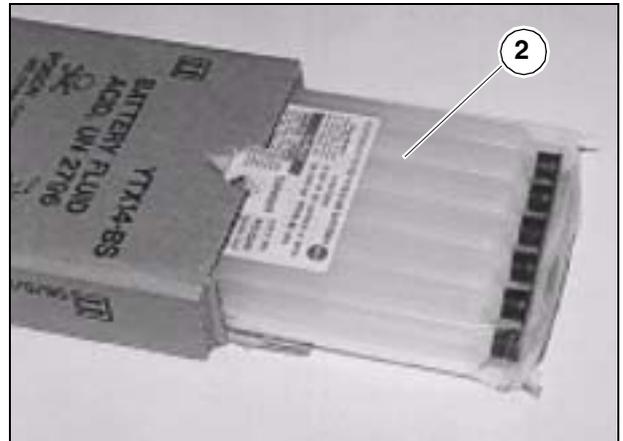
**1) FRONT BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH**

Position	Wires	
	V	V/G
Activated	○—○	○—○



**2) REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH**

Position	Wires	
	Gr	M
Activated	○—○	○—○



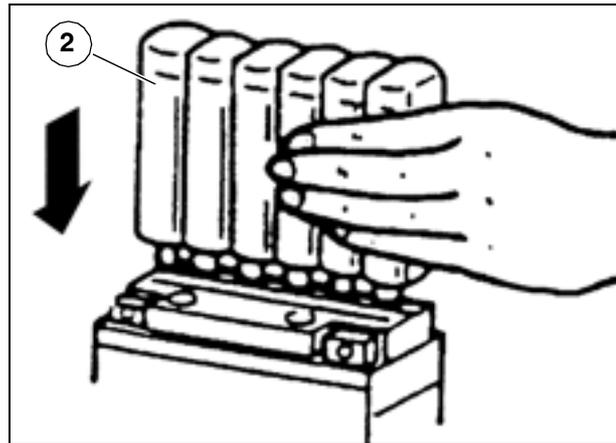
**6.14 BATTERY**

**NOTE** This motorcycle is equipped with a maintenance-free battery that only needs to be inspected and charged from time to time.

In the event the battery needs replacing, install a battery of the same type and rating.

Battery rating: 12V - 12 Ah

Read 2.4 (BATTERY) carefully.



**6.14.1 FIRST-TIME INSTALLATION**

◆ Remove the battery from the motorcycle, see 7.1.9 (BATTERY REMOVAL).

**⚠ CAUTION**

Battery electrolyte fluid is toxic and caustic. It contains sulphuric acid and can cause burns if spilled on the skin.

Wear protective clothing, a face shield and/or protective goggles when handling battery fluid.

If any battery fluid gets on your skin, rinse the affected area with abundant fresh water.

If battery fluid is spilled into your eyes, flush with abundant water for fifteen minutes and contact an eye specialist immediately.

If battery fluid is swallowed accidentally, drink abundant water or milk. Seek medical attention immediately and keep drinking magnesia milk or vegetable oil in the meantime.

The battery gives off explosive gases. Keep the battery well away from any sources of ignition, such as flames, sparks, or any heat sources. Do not smoke near the battery.

Provide adequate ventilation when charging or using the battery. Do not inhale the gases produced by the battery under charging.

**KEEP AWAY FROM CHILDREN.**

Battery fluid is corrosive.

Avoid spillage. Take special care not to spill battery fluid on plastic parts.

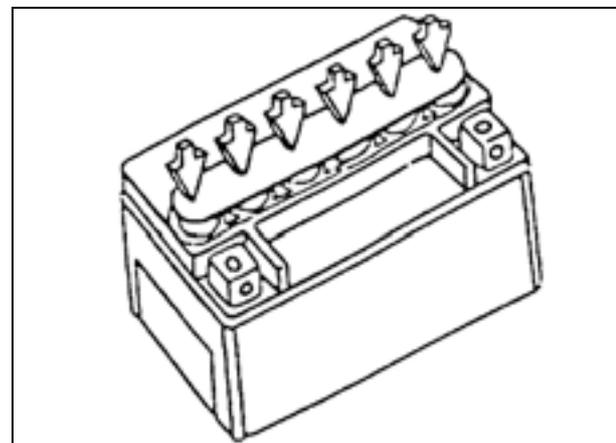
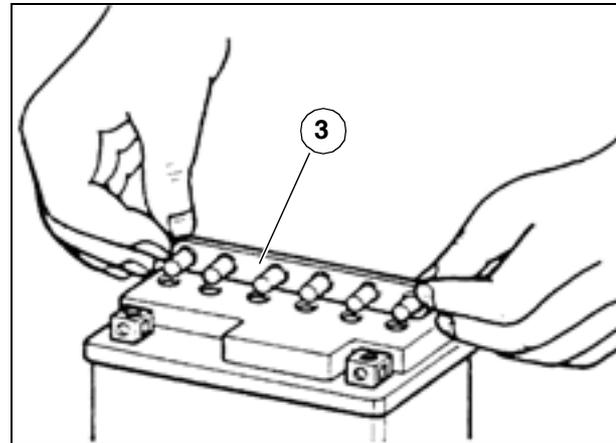
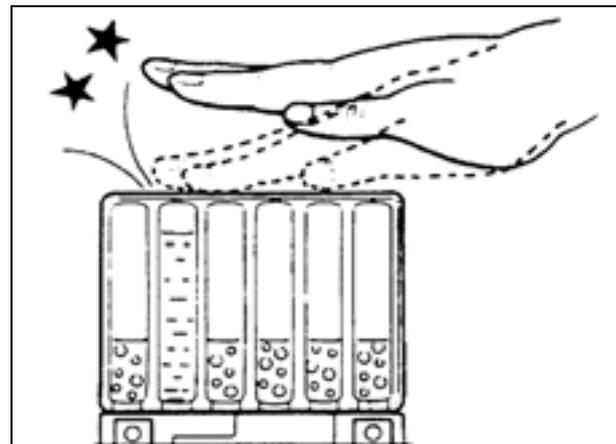
**⚠ WARNING**

Ensure that the electrolyte fluid you are using is the suitable type for your battery.

- ◆ Place the battery on a level surface.
- ◆ Peel off the self-adhesive seal (1).
- ◆ Take the electrolyte container out of the box. The container has six cells (2) and is packed in a sealed bag.
- ◆ Unpack the container (2).

**NOTE** The container caps (3) double as battery cell caps. Be sure to retain them and keep them handy.

- ◆ Take off the caps (3) from the top end of the container (2).



**⚠ WARNING**

**Do not cut or prick the sealed ends of the container (2).**

- ◆ Turn over the container (2) and place the sealed ends over the openings of the battery cells.
- ◆ Press down on the container (2) to break the seals and let the fluid flow into the battery cells.

**NOTE** Ensure that the container (2) is perfectly vertical to facilitate drainage.

- ◆ Leave the container (2) in place for about twenty minutes and ensure that the fluid is flowing into the battery.

**⚠ WARNING**

**Do not remove the container (2) unless all fluid has drained out.**

- ◆ If there is still some fluid left in the container (2) after twenty minutes, tap the uppermost end of the container with your fingers to obtain complete drainage.
- ◆ Lift the container (2) carefully to release it from the battery.

- ◆ Place the caps (3) over the battery cell openings.
- ◆ Press down firmly until the underside (3) of the cap strip contacts battery top face.

**⚠ WARNING**

**Never remove the caps (3).**

- ◆ Connect the battery to a battery charger.
- ◆ Charge the battery at normal charge rate (see chart).

Charge rate	Ampere rating	Charge time (hours)
Normal	1.2	8 -10
Fast	12	05

- ◆ Refit the battery just before delivering the motorcycle to end user.

### 6.14.2 MAINTENANCE

- ◆ If the motorcycle is left unriden for over fifteen days, charge the battery at normal charge rate to avoid sulphation, see 2.4.2 (CHARGING THE BATTERY).
- ◆ Apply a light coat of neutral grease or vaseline to the battery terminals.

### 6.14.3 INSPECTION

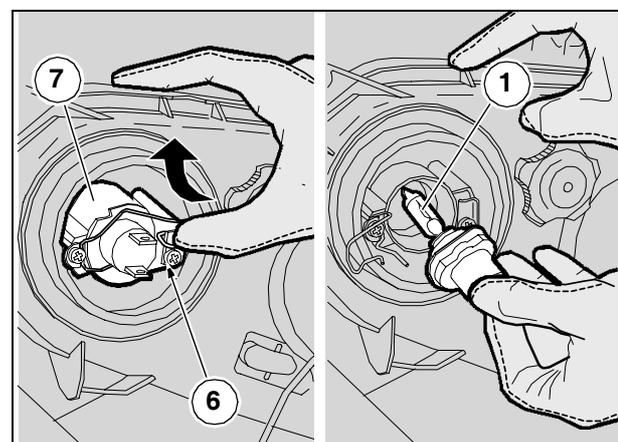
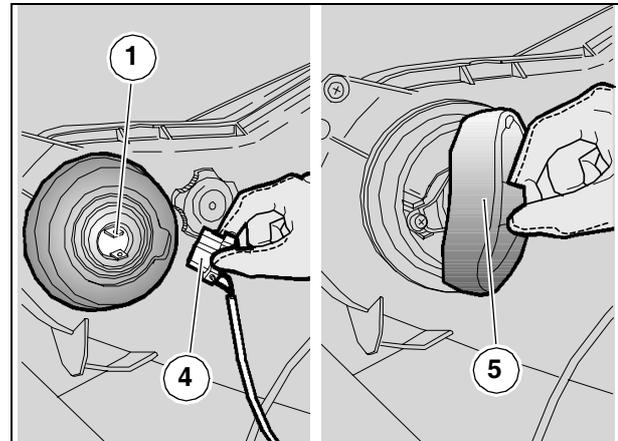
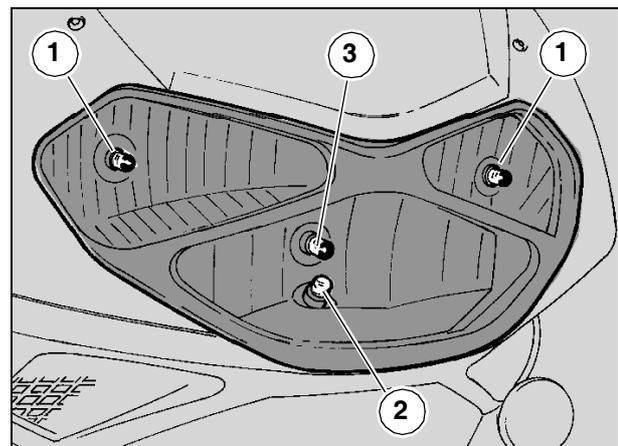
In the event of abnormal operation, check the charge system first, see 6.3 (CHARGE SYSTEM INSPECTION).

In addition, check for the following:

- ◆ Inspect the battery for any sign of damage (such as a cracked housing) and check for fluid leaks.
- ◆ Ensure that the battery leads are securely fixed to the terminals.
- ◆ Charge at normal charge rate for at least 10 hours.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

After charging, check loadless voltage. Replace the battery when loadless voltage is less than 12 V.



### 6.14.4 RETURN UNDER WARRANTY

The warranty is invalidated when:

- ◆ the battery is damaged (dented housing, bent terminals, etc.);
- ◆ the battery is affected by extensive sulphation (normally due to improper installation procedure and/or use).

## 6.15 BULB REPLACEMENT

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

### ⚠ WARNING

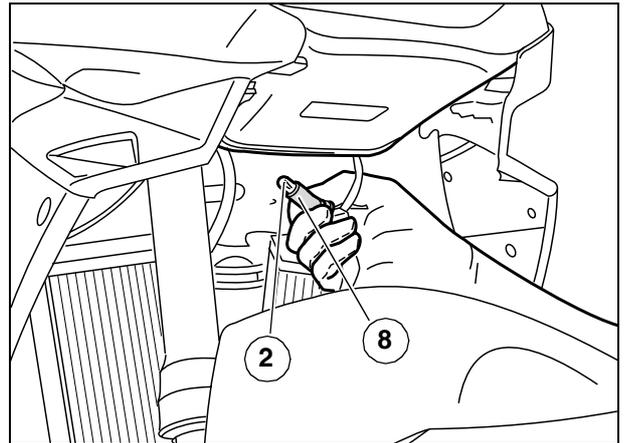
Before proceeding to change a bulb, rotate the ignition switch to "OFF".

Wear clean gloves or use a clean, dry cloth to handle bulbs.

Do not put your fingerprints on a bulb, as this may cause overheating leading to failure.

If you touch a bulb with your fingers, remove any fingerprints with alcohol to avoid early failure.

DO NOT PULL ON THE WIRING.



### 6.15.1 HEADLIGHT BULB REPLACEMENT

◆ Place the motorcycle on the stand.

**NOTE** Check the fuses, see 6.16 (REPLACING THE FUSES) before changing a bulb.

The headlight accommodates:

- two high beam bulbs (1) (one on each side);
- one parking light bulb (2) (at the bottom);
- one low beam bulb (3) (at the bottom).

**NOTE** Both cockpit fascia panels must be removed to give access to the low beam and high beam bulbs.

The cockpit bottom panel must be removed to give access to the parking light bulb.

**Replacement:**

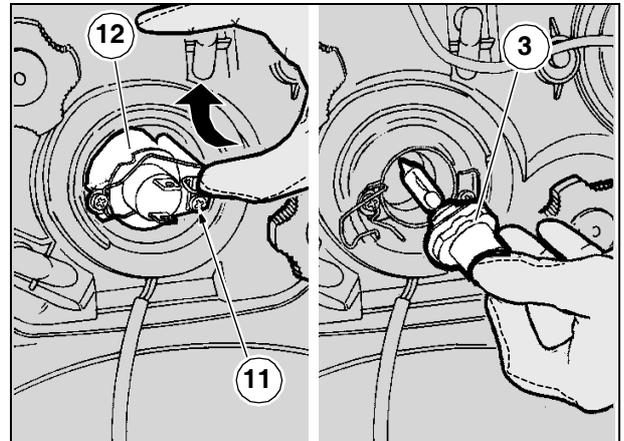
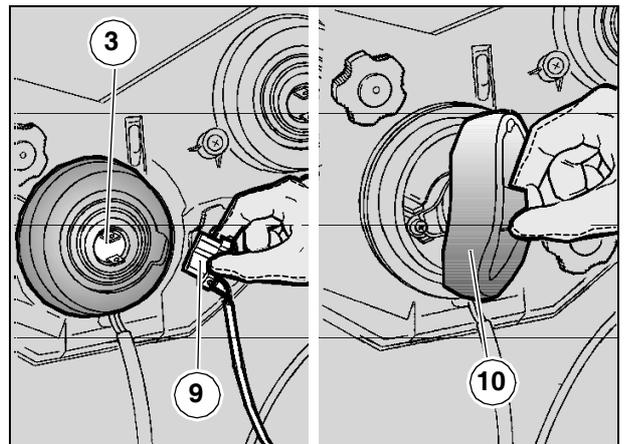
#### HIGH BEAM BULBS

**NOTE** Work on the side where the burnt-out bulb is located.

**NOTE** Disconnect one connector at a time to avoid confusing the various connectors when refitting.

When two connectors must be removed at the same time, mark them with their positions and make sure to refit them in the correct positions on assembly.

◆ Remove the cockpit bottom panel, see 7.1.20 (FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL).



### ⚠ WARNING

Never pull on the wiring to disconnect a bulb connector.

- ◆ Grasp the connector of the bulb to be replaced (4) and pull off the connector from the bulb (1).
- ◆ Pull off the dust cover (5) with your fingers.
- ◆ Release the retainer (6) at the rear of the bulb holder (7).
- ◆ Extract the bulb (1) from the holder and fit a new bulb of equal rating.

**NOTE** Make sure the locating pegs locate properly into the holder when fitting the bulb.

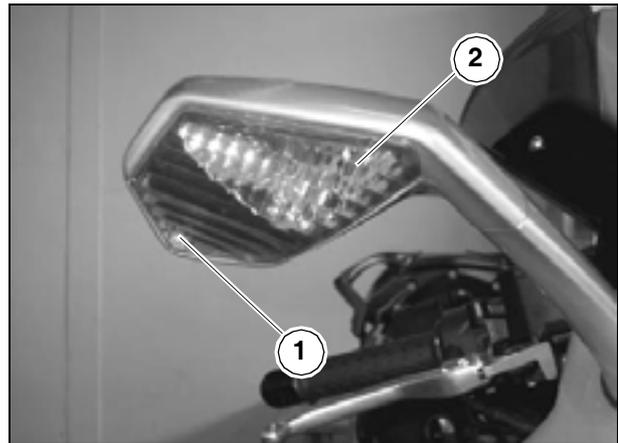
**PARKING LIGHT BULB**

- ◆ Remove the front fairing bottom panel, see 7.1.32 (REMOVING THE FRONT BOTTOM PANEL).

**⚠ WARNING**

**Do not pull on the wiring to extract the bulb holder.**

- ◆ Grasp the parking light bulb holder (8) and pull to extract.
- ◆ Remove the bulb (2) and fit a new bulb of equal rating.



**LOW BEAM BULB**

**NOTE** Disconnect one connector at a time to avoid confusing the various connectors when refitting.

When two connectors must be removed at the same time, mark them with their positions and make sure to refit them in their original positions on assembly.

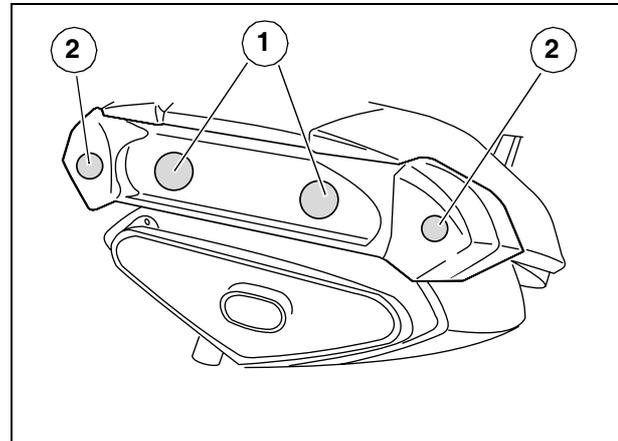
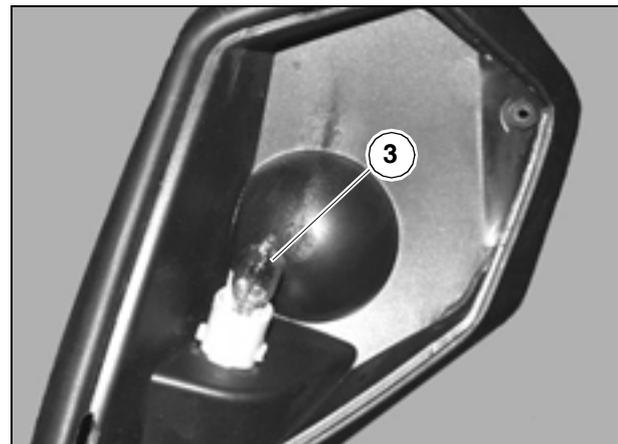
- ◆ Remove the cockpit right-hand facia panel, see 7.1.20 (FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL).

**⚠ WARNING**

**Do not pull on the wiring to extract the bulb connector.**

- ◆ Grasp the connector of the bulb (9) and pull to separate connector from bulb (3).
- ◆ Slip off the dust cover (10) with your fingers.
- ◆ Release the retainer (11) at the rear of the bulb holder (12).
- ◆ Extract the bulb (3) from the holder and fit a new bulb of equal rating.

**NOTE** Make sure the locating pegs locate properly into the holder when fitting the bulb.



### 6.15.2 REPLACING THE FRONT DIRECTION INDICATOR BULBS

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the stand.
- ◆ Release and remove the screw (1).

#### ⚠ WARNING

The lens is retained by a locating peg. Remove carefully or the locating peg might break off.

- ◆ Remove the lens (2).

#### ⚠ WARNING

Ensure that the lens locates properly to the housing when refitting. Tighten the screw (1) carefully. Do not overtighten or the lens will damage.

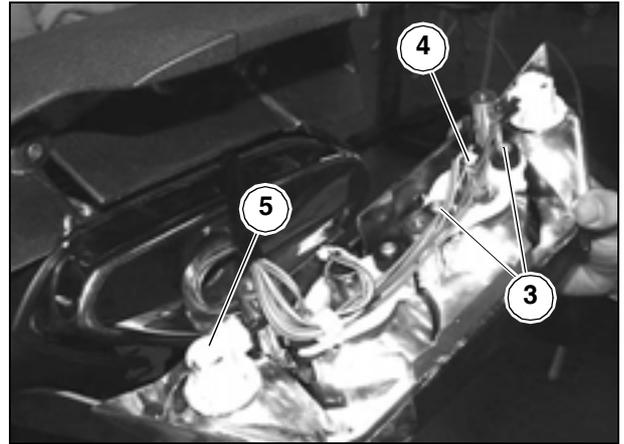
- ◆ Push down the bulb (3) gently and twist anti-clockwise.
- ◆ Extract the bulb (3) from the bulb holder.

#### ⚠ WARNING

When fitting the bulb, ensure that the two locating pegs locate properly into the slots in the bulb holder.

- ◆ Install a new bulb of equal rating.

See 6.15.3 (TAIL LIGHT BULB REPLACEMENT) for instructions on how to replace the rear direction indicator bulbs.



### 6.15.3 TAIL LIGHT BULB REPLACEMENT

The tail light accommodates:

- two bulbs for parking / brake lights (1).
- two bulbs for the rear direction indicators (2).

To replace a bulb:

Before changing a bulb, check the BRAKE light switches for proper operation, see 6.13.2 (SWITCHES).

#### ⚠ CAUTION

Allow for the exhaust silencer to cool down completely.

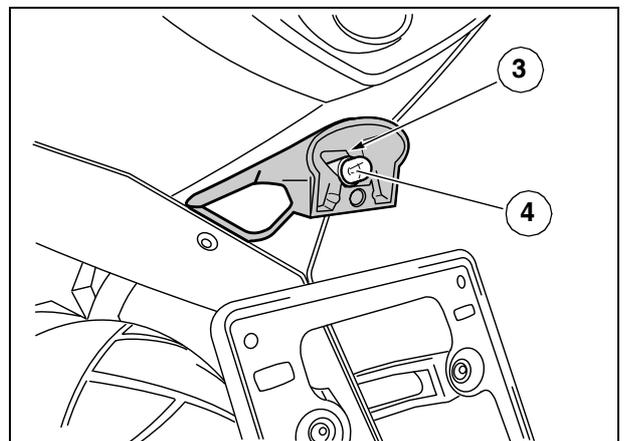
#### ⚠ WARNING

Handle with care. Do not pull on the wiring.

- ◆ Partially remove the tail light, see 7.1.36 (TAIL LIGHT REMOVAL).

#### ⚠ WARNING

Ensure the wiring harness of the tail light is properly routed when refitting. The wiring harness should never be in contact with the exhaust silencer.



**PARKING LIGHT/BRAKE LIGHT BULBS**

- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (3).
- ◆ Partially remove the bulb holder (4).
- ◆ Push down on the bulb (1) lightly and twist anti-clockwise.
- ◆ Extract the bulb (1) from the bulb holder.

**⚠ WARNING**

When fitting the bulb, ensure that the two locating pegs locate properly into the slots in the bulb holder.

- ◆ Install a new bulb of equal rating.

**REAR DIRECTION INDICATOR BULBS**

**NOTE** Disconnect one connector at a time to avoid confusing the various connectors when refitting.

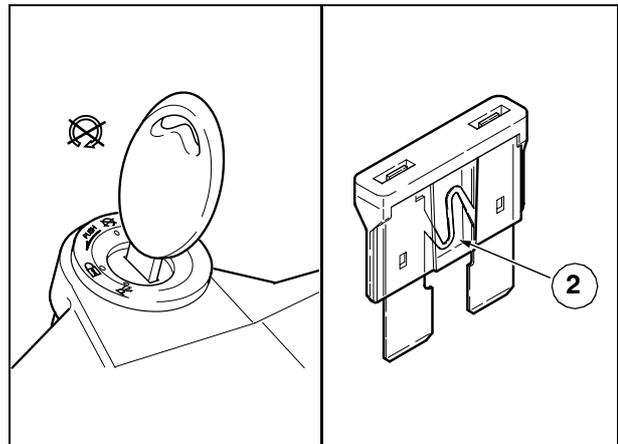
When two connectors must be removed at the same time, mark them with their positions and make sure to refit them in the original positions on assembly.

- ◆ Twist the bulb holder (5) anti-clockwise.
- ◆ Push down on the bulb (2) lightly and twist anti-clockwise.
- ◆ Extract the bulb (2) from the bulb holder.

**⚠ WARNING**

When fitting the bulb, ensure that the two locating pegs locate properly into the slots in the bulb holder.

- ◆ Install a new bulb of equal rating.

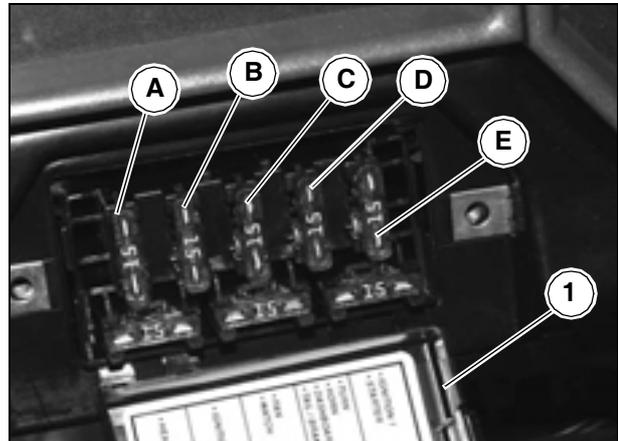


**6.15.4 REPLACING THE NUMBER PLATE LIGHT BULBS**

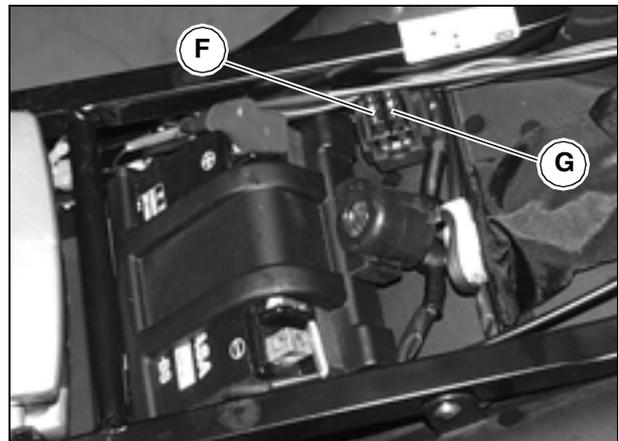
- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the stand.
- ◆ Release and remove the screw (1) and collect the nut.
- ◆ Remove the light unit (2).

**⚠ WARNING**

Do not pull on the wiring to extract the bulb holder.



- ◆ Grasp the bulb holder (3) and pull to extract.
- ◆ Extract the bulb (4) and fit a new bulb of equal rating.



## 6.16 REPLACING THE FUSES

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

### ⚠ WARNING

Never attempt to repair a defective fuse.

Never use a fuse of a rating other than specified.

This could damage the electrical system or cause a short circuit, with the risk of fire.

**NOTE** When the fuses fitted in a particular position keep blowing frequently, there might be a short circuit or overloading.

Checking the fuses is recommended whenever an electrical component fails to operate or is malfunctioning, or when the engine does not start.

Check the 15-A auxiliary fuses first and then the 30-A main fuses.

Inspection:

- ◆ Set the ignition switch to “ $\otimes$ ”. This will prevent accidental short circuits.
- ◆ Remove the cockpit bottom panel, see 7.1.20 (FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL).
- ◆ Take off the cover of the auxiliary fuse box (1).
- ◆ Extract all fuses one by one and check for blown fuses. A blown fuse is identified by the link bar (2) in the centre being divided.
- ◆ When you find a blown fuse, determine and rectify the cause (if possible) before fitting a new fuse.
- ◆ Replace any failed fuses with a fuse of equal current rating.

**NOTE** When you use one of the spare fuses, remember to add a new fuse of equal rating to the fuse box.

- ◆ Remove the seat, see 7.1.1 (SEAT REMOVAL).
- ◆ Repeat the process for the main fuses.

**NOTE** When the 30-A fuses are removed, the digital clock and red line setting will be reset to zero. Please read 2.3 (MULTIFUNCTION COMPUTER) for instructions on how to set clock and red line again.

### ARRANGEMENT OF 15-A AUXILIARY FUSES

A From rectifier to:

headlight, instrument panel.

B From rectifier to:

fuel pump.

C From ignition switch to:

parking lights, rear brake lights, warning horn, direction indicators.

D From ignition switch to:

starter, safety lockout system.

E From ignition switch to:

free.

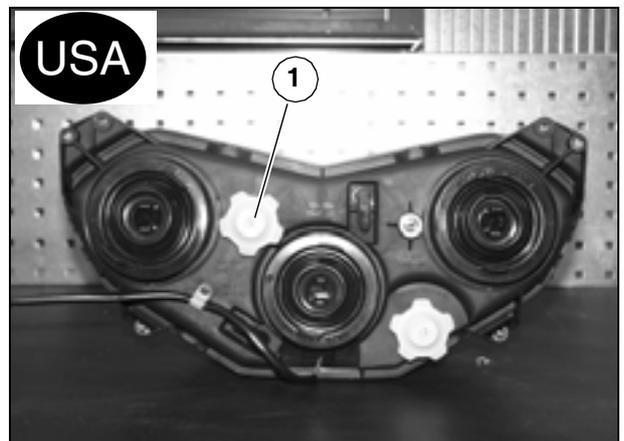
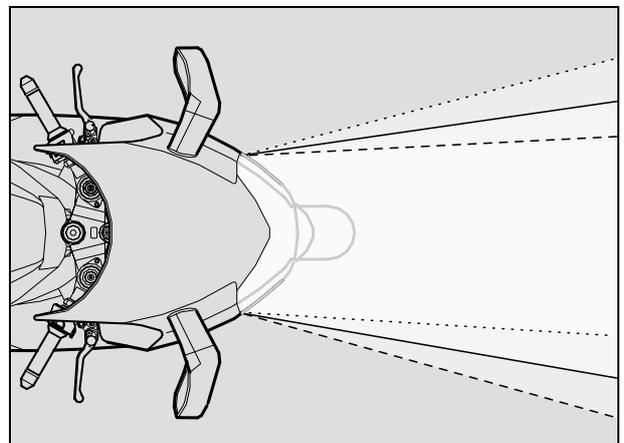
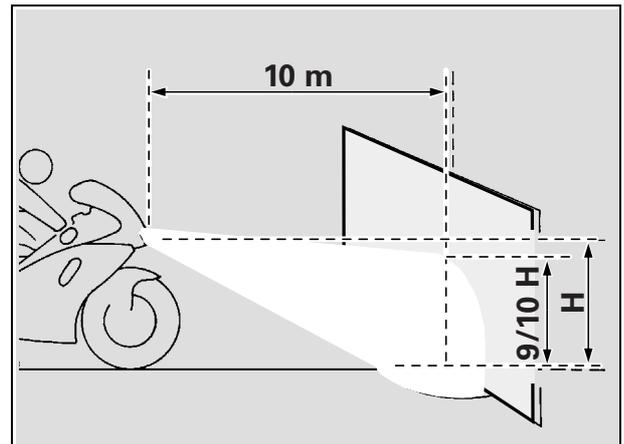
**NOTE** The fuse box accommodates three spare fuses.

### ARRANGEMENT OF 30-A MAIN FUSES

F From battery to: rectifier, fuse A, fuse B and fuse C.

G From battery to: ignition switch, fuse C and fuse D.

**NOTE** There is one spare fuse.



### 6.17 BEAM HEIGHT SETTING

**NOTE** Beam inspection procedures may vary from country to country. Observe the law in force in the country of the user.

#### TO SET BEAM HEIGHT:

- ◆ Remove the cockpit right-hand facia panel, see 7.1.20 (FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL).
- ◆ Sit astride the motorcycle.
- ◆ Working on the rear right-hand side of the front fairing, rotate the adjuster wheel (1):
  - rotate clockwise to lower the beam;
  - rotate anti-clockwise to raise the beam.

When finished:

#### **WARNING**

Check for proper beam height setting.

### 6.18 BEAM CENTRING

**NOTE** Beam inspection procedures may vary from country to country. Observe the law in force in the country of the user.

Always set beam height before proceeding to beam horizontal adjustment. See 6.17 (BEAM HEIGHT SETTING).

#### TO CENTRE THE BEAM:

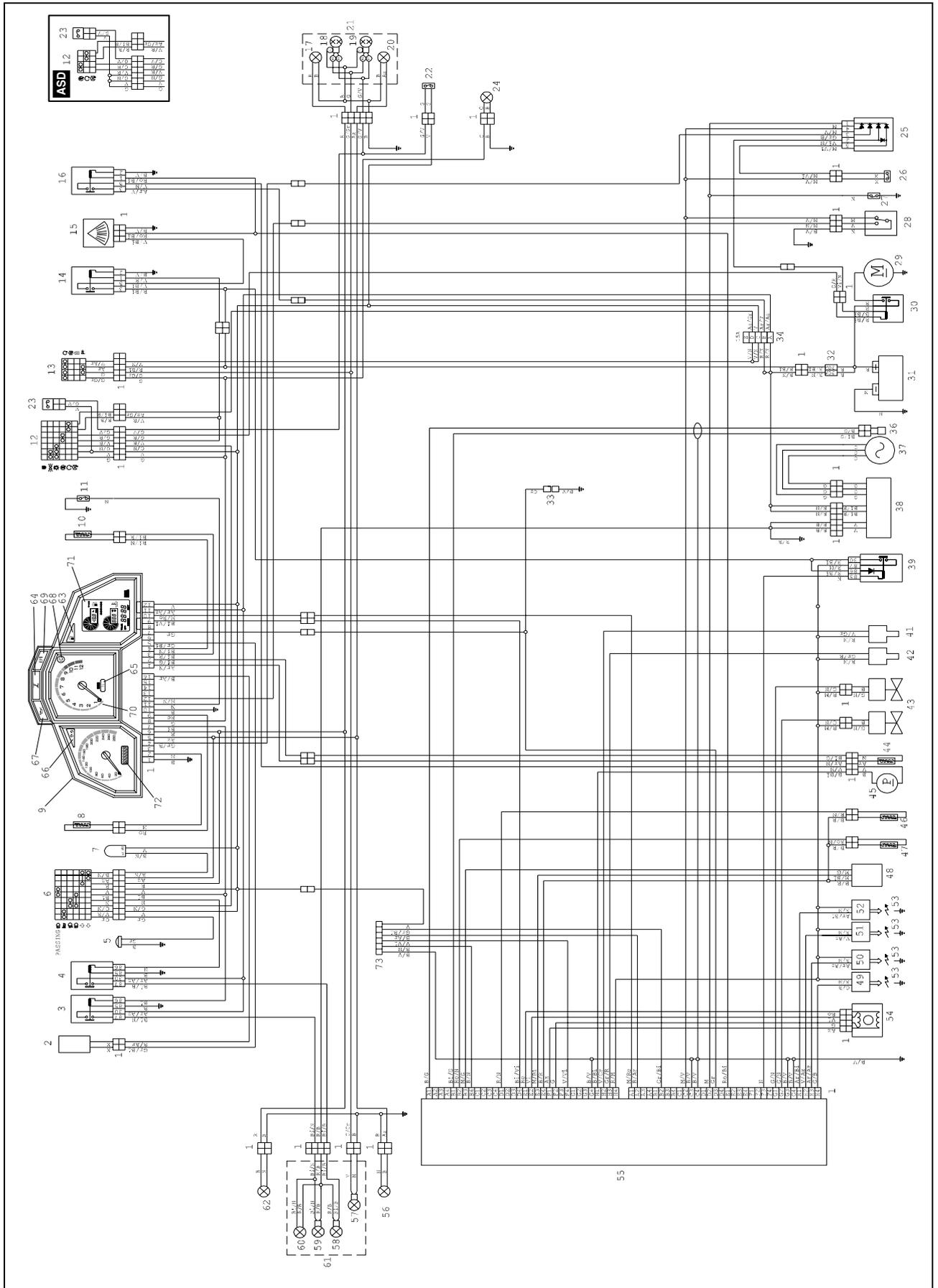
- ◆ Remove the cockpit left-hand facia panel, see 7.1.20 (FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL).
- ◆ Sit astride the motorcycle.
- ◆ Working from the left-hand side of the front fairing, rotate the adjuster wheel (2):
  - rotate clockwise to move the beam to the left;
  - rotate anti-clockwise to move the beam to the right.

When finished:

#### **WARNING**

Ensure that the beam is properly centred.

6.19 WIRING DIAGRAM - RST MILLE FUTURA



**Key:**

- 1) Multi-pin connectors
- 2) Speed sensor
- 3) High beam relay
- 4) Low beam relay
- 5) Warning horn
- 6) Left-hand light dip switch
- 7) Flasher
- 8) Air thermistor (instrument panel)
- 9) Instrument panel
- 10) Coolant temperature thermistor (instrument panel)
- 11) Engine oil pressure switch
- 12) Right-hand light dip switch
- 13) Ignition switch
- 14) Engine cutout relay
- 15) Bank angle sensor
- 16) Fuel pump relay
- 17) Rear direction indicator, right
- 18) Parking light/rear brake light bulb
- 19) Parking light/rear brake light bulb
- 20) Rear direction indicator, left
- 21) Tail light
- 22) Rear brake light switch
- 23) Front brake light switch
- 24) Number plate light bulb
- 25) Diode module
- 26) Clutch lever switch
- 27) Neutral switch
- 28) Side stand switch
- 29) Starter motor
- 30) Starter relay
- 31) Battery
- 32) Main fuses (30A) (ignition)
- 33) Test connectors
- 34) Auxiliary fuses (15A)
  - A – headlight, instrument panel
  - B – fuel pump
  - C – parking lights, rear brake lights, warning horn  
and direction indicators
  - D – starter, safety lockout system
  - E – spare

- 35) –
- 36) Pick-up
- 37) Generator
- 38) Rectifier
- 39) Injection relay
- 40) –
- 41) Rear cylinder injector
- 42) Front cylinder injector
- 43) Cooling fans
- 44) Low fuel sensor
- 45) Fuel pump
- 46) Air thermistor (Engine Control Unit)
- 47) Coolant temperature thermistor (Engine Control Unit)
- 48) Throttle position sensor
- 49) Rear cylinder coil
- 50) Rear cylinder coil
- 51) Front cylinder coil
- 52) Front cylinder coil
- 53) Spark plugs
- 54) Automatic air adjustment
- 55) Engine Control Unit
- 56) Front direction indicator, left
- 57) Front parking light
- 58) Low beam bulb
- 59) High beam bulbs
- 60) High beam bulb
- 61) Headlight
- 62) Front direction indicator, right
- 63) Low fuel Led warning light
- 64) Side stand down Led warning light
- 65) Neutral Led warning light
- 66) Indicator Led repeater light
- 67) Engine oil pressure Led warning light
- 68) High beam Led warning light
- 69) Diagnostics Led warning light
- 70) Rev. counter
- 71) Multifunction display (on right-hand side)
- 72) Multifunction display (on left-hand side)
- 73) Diagnostics connector



CHASSIS

7

# CHASSIS

## CONTENTS

<b>7.1 BODYWORK.....</b>	<b>7-4-00</b>
7.1.1 SEAT REMOVAL.....	7-6-00
7.1.2 REMOVING THE REAR SIDE PANELS	7-6-00
7.1.3 REMOVING THE FRONT SIDE PANELS	7-7-00
7.1.4 REMOVING THE SIDEBAG MOUNTS..	7-7-00
7.1.5 PARTIAL REMOVAL OF THE FUEL TANK .....	7-8-00
7.1.6 COMPLETE REMOVAL OF THE FUEL TANK .....	7-9-00
7.1.7 FUEL TANK FILLER CAP REMOVAL	7-10-00
7.1.8 AIRBOX REMOVAL .....	7-11-00
7.1.9 BATTERY REMOVAL .....	7-12-00
7.1.10 REMOVING THE ENGINE CONTROL UNIT .....	7-13-00
7.1.11 REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND TWISTGRIP .....	7-13-00
7.1.12 REMOVING THE CLUTCH CONTROL..	7-15-00
7.1.13 REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND HANDLEBAR SWITCHGEAR.....	7-16-00
7.1.14 REMOVING THE THROTTLE CONTROL..	7-16-00
7.1.15 REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE CONTROL.....	7-17-00
7.1.16 REMOVING THE RIGHT-HAND HANDLEBAR SWITCHGEAR.....	7-18-00
7.1.17 REMOVING THE IGNITION SWITCH/ STEERING LOCK.....	7-19-00
7.1.18 REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND HANDLEBAR.....	7-20-00
7.1.19 REMOVING THE RIGHT-HAND HANDLEBAR.....	7-20-00
7.1.20 FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL .....	7-21-00
7.1.21 REMOVING THE REARVIEW MIRRORS	7-22-00
7.1.22 HEADLIGHT REMOVAL .....	7-22-00
7.1.23 REMOVING THE COCKPIT TOP PROTECTION MOULDING .....	7-23-00
7.1.24 REMOVING THE INSTRUMENT PANEL	7-23-00
7.1.25 REMOVING THE INSTRUMENT PANEL/ FRONT FAIRING SUBFRAME.....	7-24-00
7.1.26 REMOVING THE FRONT MUDGUARD.	7-25-00
7.1.27 WARNING HORN REMOVAL .....	7-25-00
7.1.28 REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS.....	7-26-00
7.1.29 REMOVING THE FRONT DIRECTION INDICATORS.....	7-26-00
7.1.30 REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND AIR SCOOP .....	7-27-00
7.1.31 REMOVING THE RIGHT-HAND AIR SCOOP .....	7-28-00
7.1.32 REMOVING THE FRONT BOTTOM PANEL .....	7-28-00
7.1.33 REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING ...	7-29-00
7.1.34 REMOVING THE AIR SCOOP HOUSINGS .....	7-30-00
7.1.35 REMOVING THE RADIATOR SPOILER	7-30-00
7.1.36 TAIL LIGHT REMOVAL.....	7-31-00
7.1.37 GRAB RAIL REMOVAL .....	7-32-00
7.1.38 REMOVING THE SEAT LATCH.....	7-32-00
7.1.39 COMPLETE SEAT RELEASING SWITCH REMOVAL .....	7-33-00

7.1.40 REMOVING THE SEAT END COVER.	7-33-00
7.1.41 REMOVING THE SEAT LOWER MOULDED COVER.....	7-34-00
7.1.42 REMOVING THE NUMBER PLATE BRACKET .....	7-36-00
7.1.43 REMOVING THE PASSENGER FOOTPEG BRACKETS .....	7-36-00
7.1.44 PASSENGER FOOTPEG REMOVAL .	7-37-00
7.1.45 REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND RIDER FOOTPEG BRACKET .....	7-37-00
7.1.46 REMOVING THE RIGHT-HAND RIDER FOOTPEG BRACKET .....	7-38-00
7.1.47 REMOVING THE RIDER FOOTPEG...	7-38-00
7.1.48 REMOVING THE GEAR SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY .....	7-39-00
7.1.49 REMOVING THE REAR BRAKE LEVER	7-40-00
7.1.50 EXHAUST SILENCER REMOVAL .....	7-41-00
7.1.51 REMOVING THE EXHAUST PIPES....	7-42-00
7.1.52 EXPANSION CHAMBER REMOVAL..	7-42-00
7.1.53 REMOVING THE EXHAUST MANIFOLDS .....	7-43-00
7.1.54 SIDE STAND REMOVAL.....	7-44-00
7.1.55 REMOVING THE ENGINE OIL TANK.	7-45-00
7.1.56 OIL COOLER REMOVAL .....	7-46-00
7.1.57 REMOVING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLIDER	7-47-00
7.1.58 UPPER CHAIN GUARD REMOVAL ...	7-48-00
7.1.59 REAR SUBFRAME REMOVAL.....	7-48-00
7.1.60 FRAME REMOVAL.....	7-49-00

## 7.2 FRONT WHEEL ..... 7-51-00

7.2.1 WHEEL REMOVAL .....	7-52-00
7.2.2 WHEEL HUB DISASSEMBLY.....	7-53-00
7.2.3 WHEEL COMPONENT INSPECTION .	7-54-00
7.2.4 REFITTING THE WHEEL .....	7-55-00

## 7.3 REAR WHEEL ..... 7-56-00

7.3.1 WHEEL REMOVAL .....	7-57-00
7.3.2 REFITTING THE REAR WHEEL .....	7-58-00

## 7.4 FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY..... 7-60-00

7.4.1 FINAL DRIVE REMOVAL.....	7-61-00
7.4.2 COMPONENT INSPECTION .....	7-63-00
7.4.3 ECCENTRIC HUB REMOVAL.....	7-64-00
7.4.4 REAR CHAIN SPROCKET REMOVAL	7-64-00

## 7.5 FRONT BRAKE ..... 7-65-00

7.5.1 REPLACING THE BRAKE PADS .....	7-66-00
7.5.2 BRAKE DISC INSPECTION .....	7-67-00
7.5.3 BRAKE DISC REMOVAL .....	7-67-00
7.5.4 REMOVING THE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER .....	7-67-00

## 7.6 REAR BRAKE..... 7-68-00

7.6.1 REPLACING THE BRAKE PADS .....	7-69-00
7.6.2 REAR BRAKE CALIPER REMOVAL..	7-70-00
7.6.3 BRAKE DISC INSPECTION .....	7-71-00
7.6.4 BRAKE DISC REMOVAL .....	7-72-00
7.6.5 REMOVING THE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER .....	7-73-00

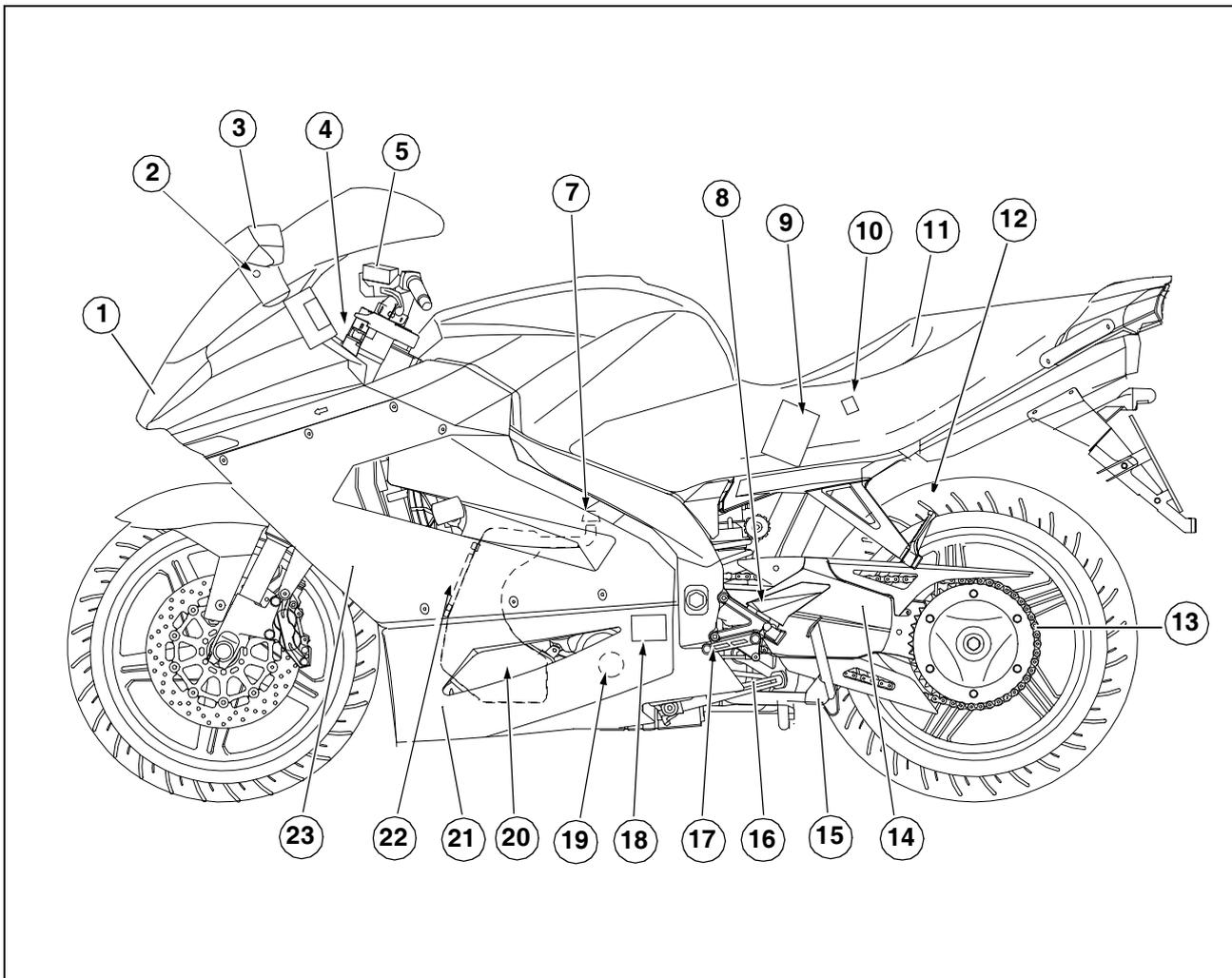
## 7.7 STEERING ..... 7-74-00

7.7.1 HEADSTOCK REMOVAL.....	7-75-00
7.7.2 COMPONENT INSPECTION .....	7-75-00
7.7.3 HEADSTOCK RE-ASSEMBLY .....	7-76-00

## 7.8 FRONT FORK..... 7-77-00

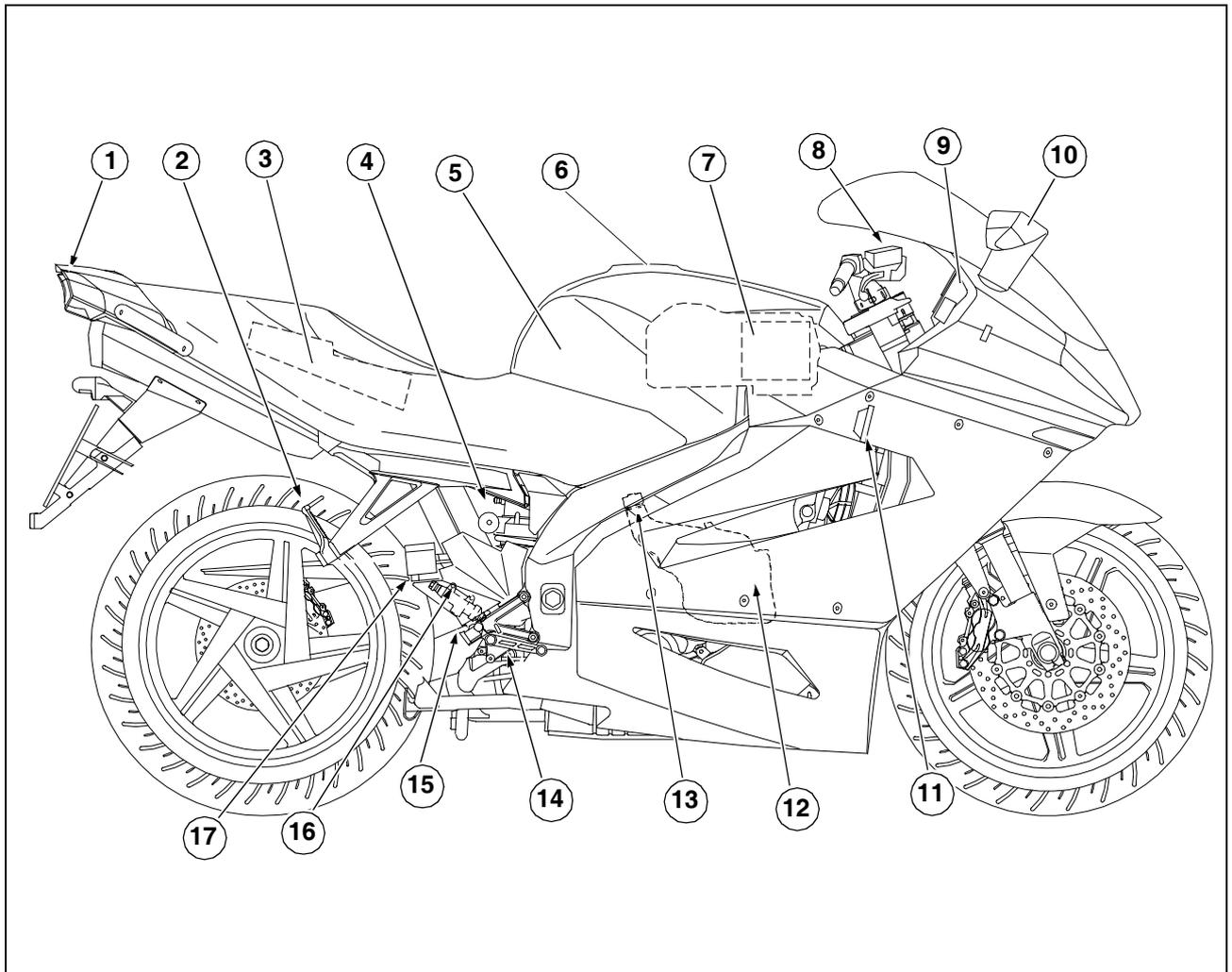
7.8.1	CHANGING FRONT FORK OIL .....	7-78-00
7.8.2	REMOVING THE STANCHION TUBES – SLIDERS .....	7-78-00
7.8.3	DISASSEMBLING THE STANCHION TUBES – SLIDERS .....	7-79-00
7.8.4	COMPONENT INSPECTION.....	7-84-00
7.8.5	STANCHION TUBE – SLIDER ASSEMBLY .....	7-85-00
7.8.6	INSTALLING STANCHIONS AND SLIDERS .....	7-90-00
<b>7.9</b>	<b>REAR SWINGING ARM.....</b>	<b>7-91-00</b>
7.9.1	REMOVING THE REAR SWINGING ARM .....	7-91-00
7.9.2	DISMANTLING THE SWINGING ARM	7-92-00
7.9.3	COMPONENT INSPECTION.....	7-93-00
7.9.4	INSTALLING THE SWINGING ARM ...	7-94-00
<b>7.10</b>	<b>REAR SUSPENSION.....</b>	<b>7-96-00</b>
7.10.1	REAR SHOCK ABSORBER REMOVAL	7-96-00
7.10.2	REMOVING THE REAR SUSPENSION LINKAGES .....	7-97-00
7.10.3	DISMANTLING THE REAR SUSPENSION LINKAGE SYSTEM .....	7-98-00
7.10.4	COMPONENT INSPECTION.....	7-99-00
<b>7.11</b>	<b>DISMANTLING THE DRIVE CHAIN</b>	<b>7-100-00</b>
7.11.1	CHAIN TOOL.....	7-100-00
7.11.2	BREAKING THE CHAIN .....	7-101-00
7.11.3	FITTING THE CONNECTING LINK ...	7-102-00
7.11.4	RIVETING THE LINK .....	7-103-00

## 7.1 BODYWORK



## Key:

- |  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 1) Headlight   | 13) Drive chain             |
| 2) Air temperature sensor  | 14) Swinging arm            |
| 3) Left-hand rearview mirror   | 15) Centre stand            |
| 4) Seat lock   | 16) Side stand              |
| 5) Ignition switch / steering lock / parking lights                  | 17) Gear shift lever        |
| 6) Clutch fluid reservoir  | 18) Engine Control Unit     |
| 7) Engine oil tank filler cap  | 19) Engine oil filter       |
| 8) Left-hand rider footpeg   | 20) Engine oil tank         |
| 9) Battery   | 21) Left-hand lower fairing |
| 10) Main fuse box (30-A fuses)                                       | 22) Engine oil sight glass  |
| 11) Seat   | 23) Left-hand side fairing  |
| 12) Left-hand passenger footpeg (spring-loaded, snaps closed / open) |                             |

**Key:**

- 1) Tail light
- 2) Right-hand passenger footpeg (spring-loaded, snaps closed / open)
- 3) Glove / tool kit compartment
- 4) Rear shock absorber
- 5) Fuel tank
- 6) Fuel filler cap
- 7) Airbox
- 8) Front brake fluid reservoir
- 9) Auxiliary fuse box (15-A fuses)
- 10) Right-hand rearview mirror
- 11) Warning horn
- 12) Coolant expansion reservoir
- 13) Coolant expansion reservoir cap
- 14) Rear brake lever
- 15) Right-hand rider footpeg
- 16) Rear brake master cylinder
- 17) Rear brake fluid reservoir

### 7.1.1 SEAT REMOVAL

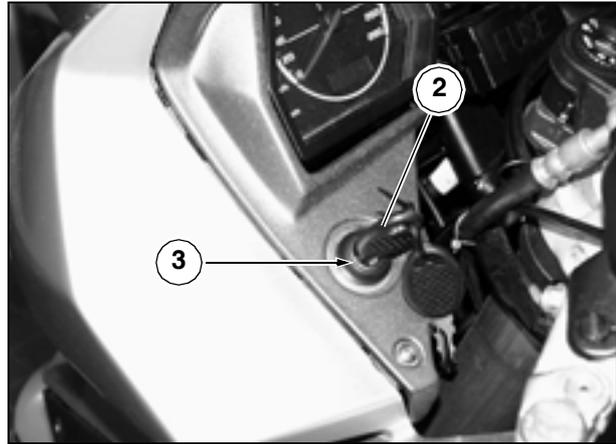
- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Insert the key (2) into the lock (3) on the left-hand side of the instrument panel.
- ◆ Turn the key (2) anti-clockwise, raise the seat (1) and pull backwards to remove the seat complete with side panels.

**NOTE** Before lowering and locking the seat (1) in position, ensure that the key (2) is not stored in the glove/tool kit compartment.

When refitting the seat (1), the seat latch should click audibly into the locked position.

If needed:

- ◆ Remove the front side panels, see 7.1.3 (REMOVING THE FRONT SIDE PANELS).



### 7.1.2 REMOVING THE REAR SIDE PANELS

**NOTE** The procedure described below applies to both side panels.

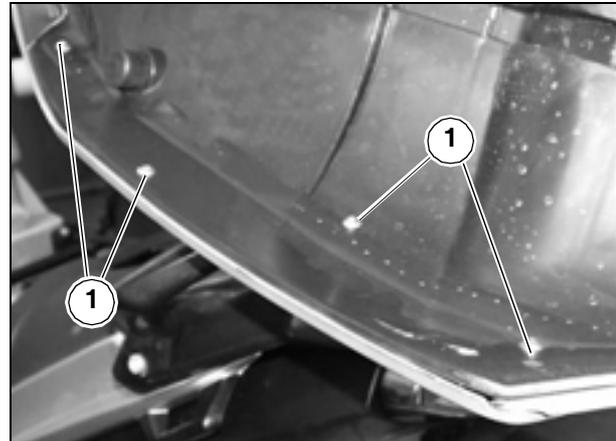
- ◆ Remove the seat, see 7.1.1 (SEAT REMOVAL).
- ◆ Place the seat on a supporting surface.
- ◆ Release and remove the four screws (1).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 1 Nm (0.1 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the rear side panel (2).

**NOTE** If needed, repeat the process for the other rear side panel.



### 7.1.3 REMOVING THE FRONT SIDE PANELS

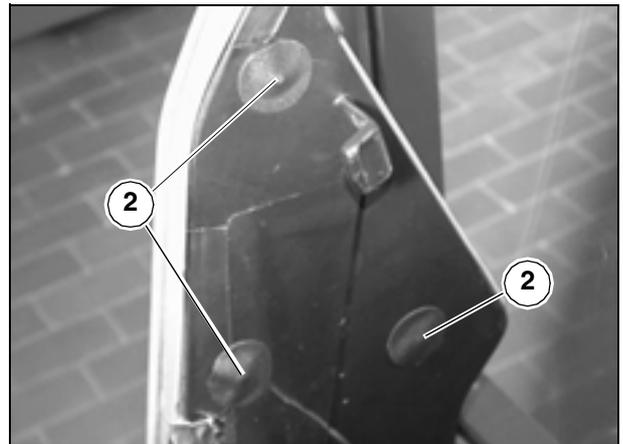
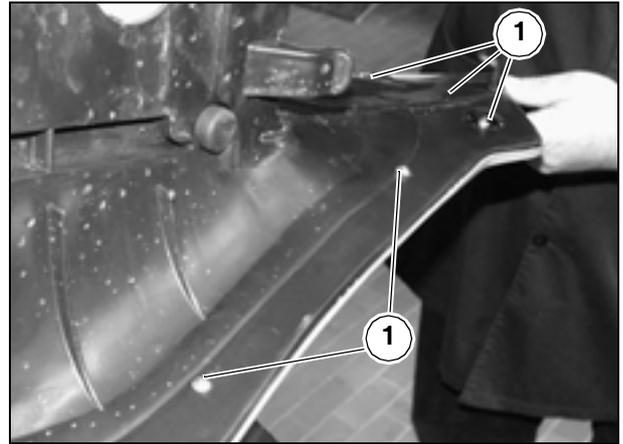
**NOTE** The procedure described below applies to both side panels.

- ◆ Remove both rear side panels, see 7.1.2 (REMOVING THE REAR SIDE PANELS).
- ◆ Release and remove the five screws (1).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 1 Nm (0.1 kgm).**

**NOTE** Renew the three adhesive pads (2) when refitting.



### 7.1.4 REMOVING THE SIDEBAG MOUNTS

**NOTE** The procedure described below applies to both sidebag mounts.

- ◆ Remove the seat, see 7.1.1 (SEAT REMOVAL).
- ◆ Release and remove the screw (1). Collect the washer and the bush from the inside.



**Torque wrench setting for screw (1): 10 Nm (1.0 kgm).**

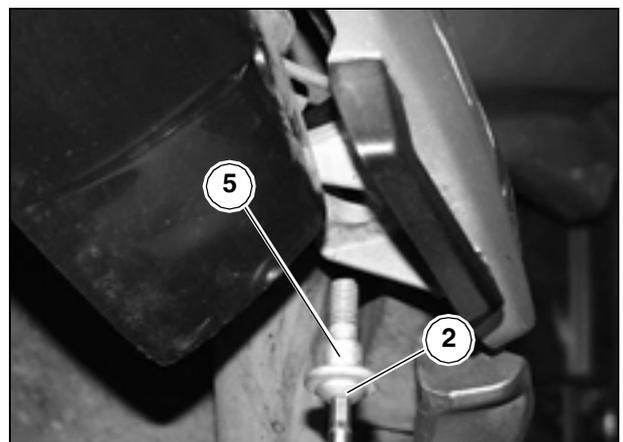
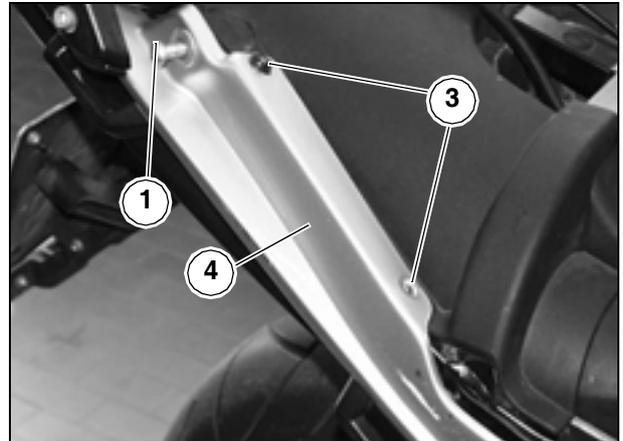
- ◆ Release and remove the screw (2) and collect the bush.



**Torque wrench setting for screw (2): 10 Nm (1.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (3) and collect the washers.
- ◆ Remove the sidebag mount (4).

**NOTE** The longer bush (5) is fitted at the lower end, to the screw (2).



7.1.5 PARTIAL REMOVAL OF THE FUEL TANK

see 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION), 1.2.1 (FUEL) and 4.1 (FUEL TANK) carefully.

**⚠ CAUTION**

Fuel vapours are harmful to human health. Ensure that the room is well ventilated before proceeding. Do not inhale fuel vapours. Do not smoke or use bare flames near fuel vapours. Do not release fuel into the environment. **FIRE AND/OR EXPLOSION HAZARD!** Allow the engine to cool down completely.

**NOTE** The fuel tank can be removed partially when there is still fuel inside.

- ◆ Set the ignition switch to “”.
- ◆ Remove the seat, 7.1.1 (SEAT REMOVAL).
- ◆ Disconnect the connector (1) of the fuel pump.

**⚠ WARNING**

Ensure that the connector (1) is fitted to the matching connector on assembly.

- ◆ Detach the two drain hoses (2) pulling upwards.
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (9).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (9): 3 Nm (0.3 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the guard (3).
- ◆ Release and remove the two securing screws (4) at the front end of the fuel tank (5). Collect the two washers and replace the seals if damaged.



**Torque wrench setting for screws (4): 8 Nm (0.8 kgm).**

**⚠ WARNING**

Place a cloth under the quick-disconnect male fitting (6) to collect any fuel spillage.

- ◆ Press the button (8) to release and separate the quick-disconnect male fitting (6) from the female quick disconnect (7).

**⚠ WARNING**

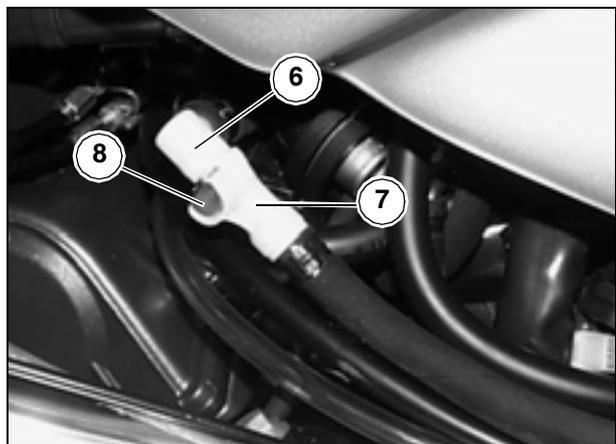
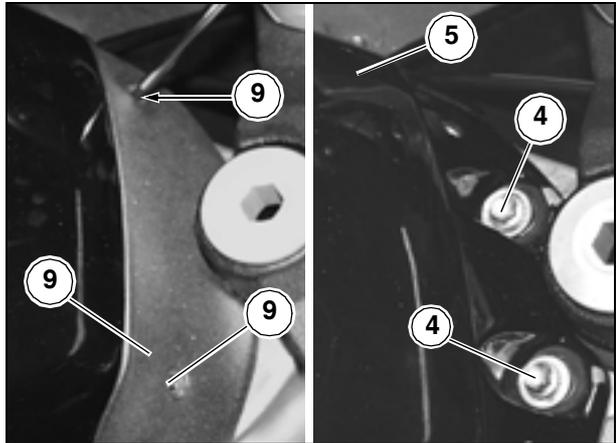
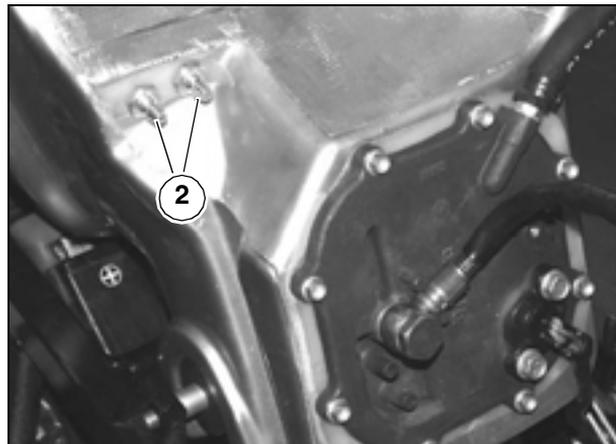
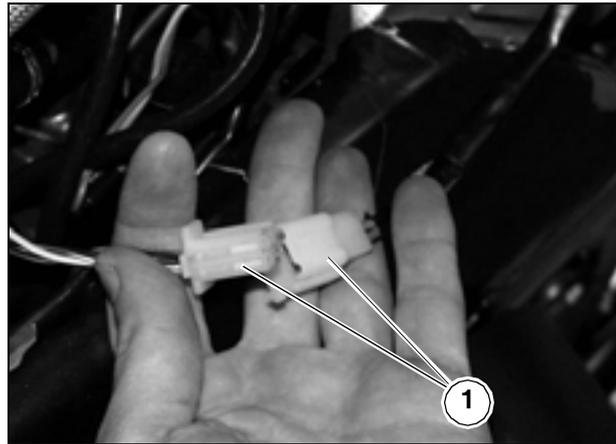
Ensure that the quick-disconnect male fitting locates properly into the female fitting (7) on assembly.

- ◆ Place a support near the left-hand side of the motorcycle. The support should be about 60-cm high and large enough to hold the fuel tank (5).

**⚠ WARNING**

The fuel tank (5) is still attached to the fuel delivery line, which should never be disturbed unless strictly necessary, 7.1.6 (COMPLETE REMOVAL OF THE FUEL TANK).

Handle paint-finished parts with care to avoid scratching or damage.



- ◆ Grasp the fuel tank (5) firmly at the front or rear end. Raise the tank and place it on the support with the filler cap uppermost.

### ⚠ WARNING

Ensure that the fuel tank is correctly positioned on assembly so that the fuel lines and wiring do not become twisted and/or trapped.



#### 7.1.6 COMPLETE REMOVAL OF THE FUEL TANK

See 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION), 1.2.1 (FUEL) and 4.1 (FUEL TANK) carefully.

### ⚠ WARNING

Fuel vapours are harmful to human health. Ensure that the room is well ventilated before proceeding.

Do not inhale fuel vapours.

Do not smoke or use bare flames near fuel vapours.

Do not release fuel into the environment.

**FIRE AND/OR EXPLOSION HAZARD!**

- ◆ Drain the fuel tank, see 2.9 (DRAINING THE FUEL TANK).
- ◆ Partially remove the fuel tank, see 7.1.5 (PARTIAL REMOVAL OF THE FUEL TANK).
- ◆ Turn over the fuel tank.

### ⚠ WARNING

Place a cloth under the drilled screw (1) to collect any fuel spillage.

- ◆ Slacken the drilled screw (1) by about one half turn. Allow a few seconds for the pressure in the system to blow off.
- ◆ Release and remove the drilled screw (1) and collect the two seals (2).



Torque wrench setting for drilled screw (1): 22 Nm (2.2 kgm).

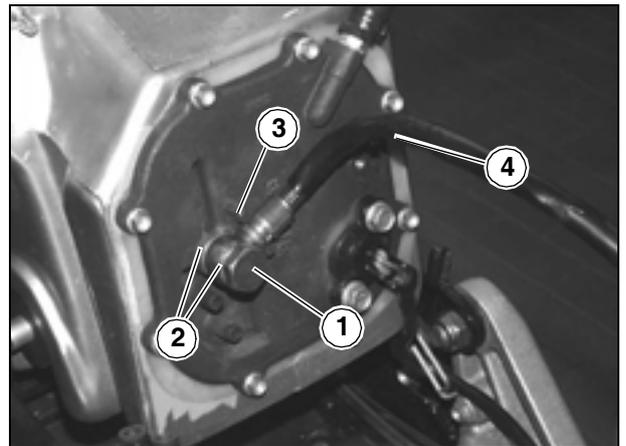
### ⚠ WARNING

Renew the two seals (2) when refitting. Tighten the drilled screw (1) to the specified torque. This is critical to ensuring perfect sealing, as fuel injection pressure is about 450 kPa (4.5 bar). Any fuel leaking past the screw might get into contact with hot engine parts and cause a fire.

On assembly, refer to the seat (3) to arrange the hose (4) in the proper direction.

The fuel delivery hose (4) must not be twisted or routed in such a manner that it might become trapped. Always replace the hose when damaged or degraded.

- ◆ Remove the fuel tank.
- ◆ Replace the front lower sound-deadening panel and the rear lower heat insulator if damaged.



## 7.1.7 FUEL TANK FILLER CAP REMOVAL

Read 1.2.1 (FUEL) and 4.1 (FUEL TANK) carefully.

**⚠ CAUTION**

Fuel vapours are harmful to human health. Ensure that the room is well ventilated before proceeding.

Do not inhale fuel vapours.

Do not smoke or use bare flames near fuel vapours.

Do not release fuel into the environment.

**FIRE AND/OR EXPLOSION HAZARD!**

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Release and remove the three screws (1).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 5 Nm (0.5 kgm).**

**NOTE** The other three screws are there for aesthetic purposes only and can be left in place.

- ◆ Open the filler cap (2).

**⚠ WARNING**

Be careful when removing the screw (3). Take care not to drop it into the fuel tank.

- ◆ Release and remove the screw (3).

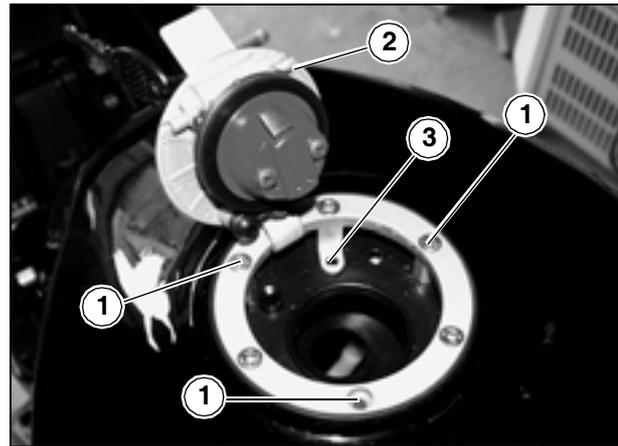


**Torque wrench setting for the screw (3): 5 Nm (0.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the filler cap (2) together with the ring nut (4).

**⚠ WARNING**

Block off the filler opening to prevent the ingress of dirt.



### 7.1.8 AIRBOX REMOVAL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Remove the air cleaner, see 2.10 (Air cleaner).
- ◆ Release the clip (1) and detach the hose (2).
- ◆ Release the two clips (3) and detach the two hoses (4).
- ◆ Release the six screws (8).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (8): 7 Nm (0.7 kgm).**

- ◆ Lift the airbox (9).
- ◆ Release the clip (5) and detach the hose (6).
- ◆ Disconnect the connector (7) from the stepper motor.

#### ⚠ WARNING

**Make sure the connector is properly fitted to the matching connector on assembly.**

- ◆ Remove the airbox (9) together with the intake manifold (10).

#### ⚠ WARNING

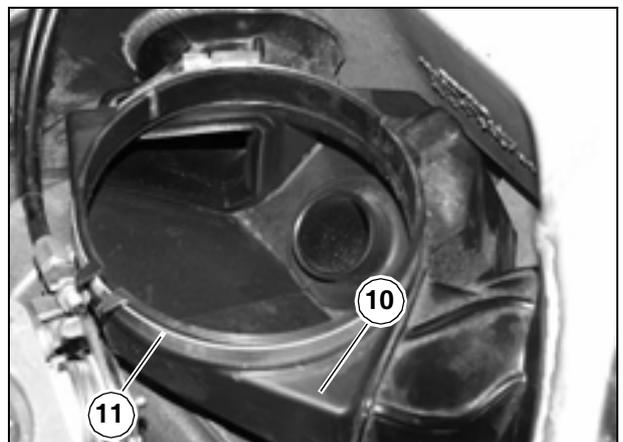
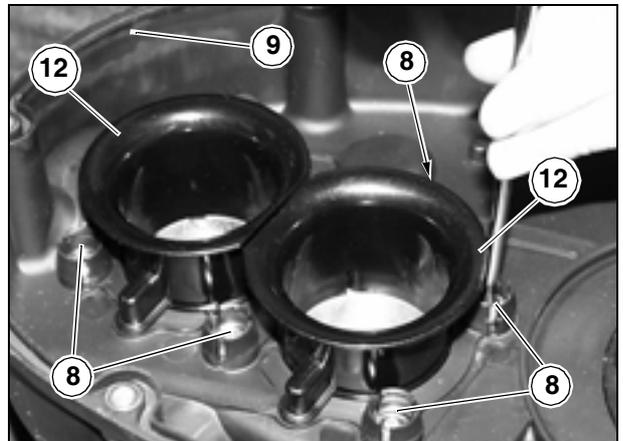
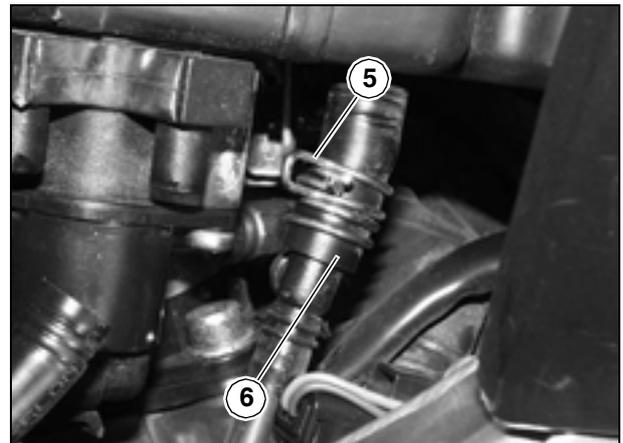
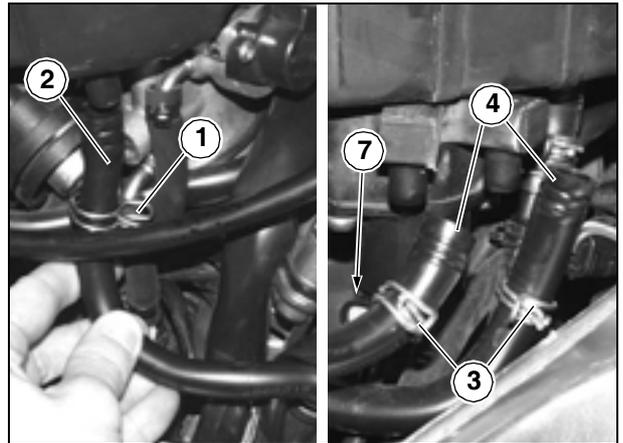
**Block off the openings with a clean cloth to prevent the ingress of debris into the intake ducts.**

**The intake manifold (10) must be properly positioned and must adhere to the intake holes in the frame perfectly.**

**Ensure that the airbox (9) is fully home on the throttle body and into the intake manifold (10).**

**Fasten the clip (11) securely to the airbox (9) before tightening the screws (8).**

**If the two intake funnels (12) have been removed, ensure that the two O-rings are correctly seated in place to prevent the ingress of debris into the engine.**



## 7.1.9 BATTERY REMOVAL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 2.4 (BATTERY) carefully.

**NOTE** When the battery is removed, the digital clock and red line setting will be reset to zero.

See 2.3 (MULTIFUNCTION COMPUTER) for instructions on how to set clock and red line.

- ◆ Set the ignition switch to "OFF".
- ◆ Remove the seat, see 7.1.1 (SEAT REMOVAL).
- ◆ Release and remove the negative (-) terminal screw (1).
- ◆ Slide the negative lead (2) aside.
- ◆ Lift the red protective cap (3).
- ◆ Release and remove the positive (+) terminal screw (4).
- ◆ Slide the positive lead (5) aside.

**⚠ WARNING**

Do not pull on the wiring.

- ◆ Remove the starter relay (6).
- ◆ ★ Release and remove the screw (7).



**Torque wrench setting for screw (7): 5 Nm (0.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Raise the battery retaining bracket (8).
- ◆ Grasp the battery (9) firmly and lift it out of its mount.

**⚠ CAUTION**

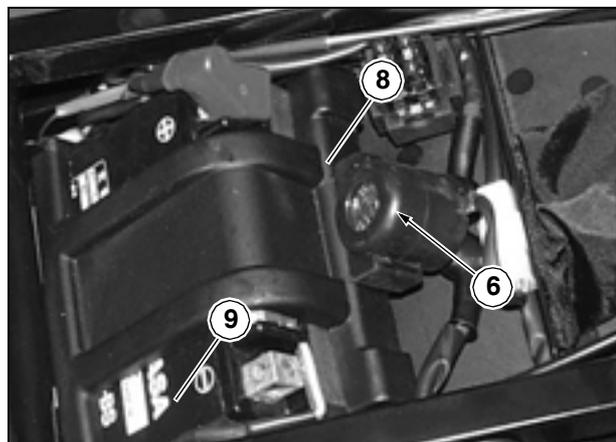
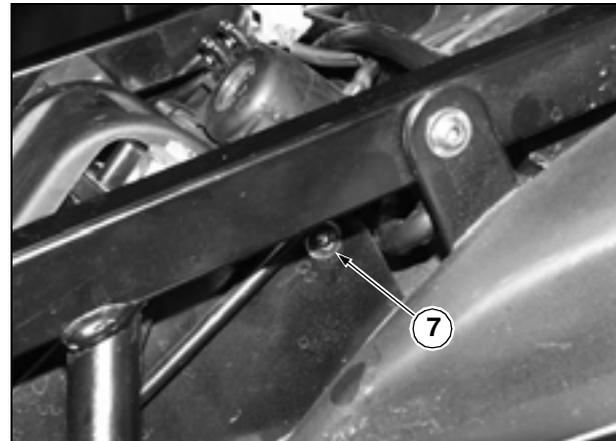
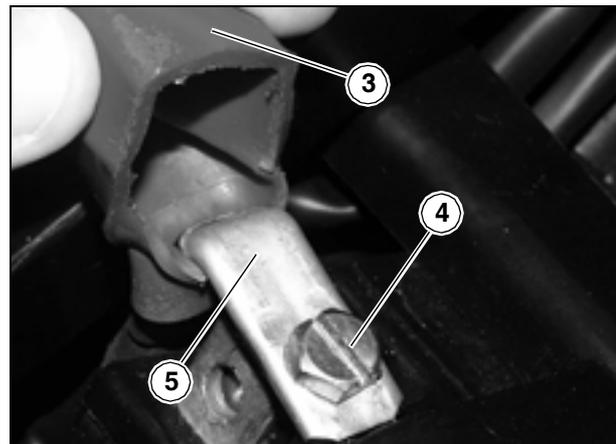
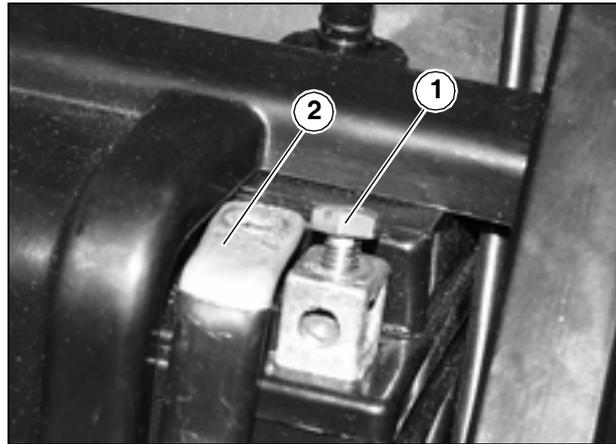
Once removed, the battery must be stored in a safe place out of the reach of children.

- ◆ Place the battery on a level surface, in a cool, dry place.

**⚠ WARNING**

On refitting, connect the positive (+) lead first, then the negative (-) lead.

- ◆ On assembly, refit the battery (9) into its mount with the terminals pointing towards the tail end of the motorcycle.



### 7.1.10 REMOVING THE ENGINE CONTROL UNIT

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Set the ignition switch to "⊗".
- ◆ Remove the seat, see 7.1.1 (SEAT REMOVAL).
- ◆ Remove the left-hand fairing, see 7.1.28 (REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS).
- ◆ Disconnect the two connectors (1) from the Ecu (2).

#### ⚠ WARNING

Make sure the two connectors (1) are properly fitted to the matching connectors on assembly.

- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (3).

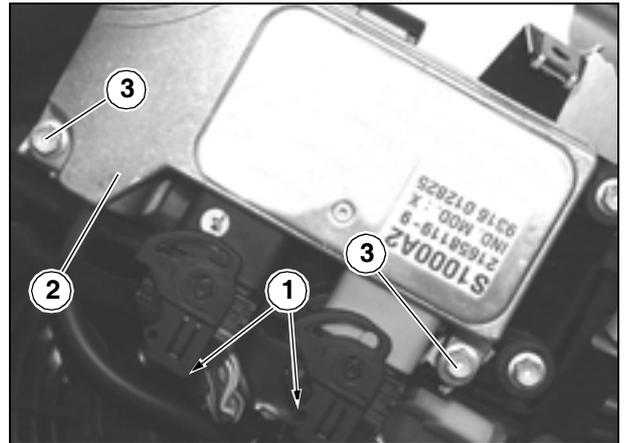


Torque wrench setting for screws (3): 10 Nm (1 kgm).

- ◆ Remove the Ecu (2).

#### ⚠ WARNING

Each time the Engine Control Unit (2) is replaced, the throttle position sensor has to be set, see 4.10.3 (THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR).



### 7.1.11 REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND TWISTGRIP

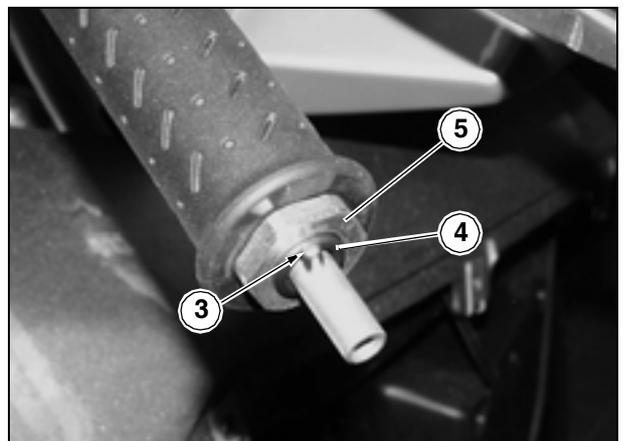
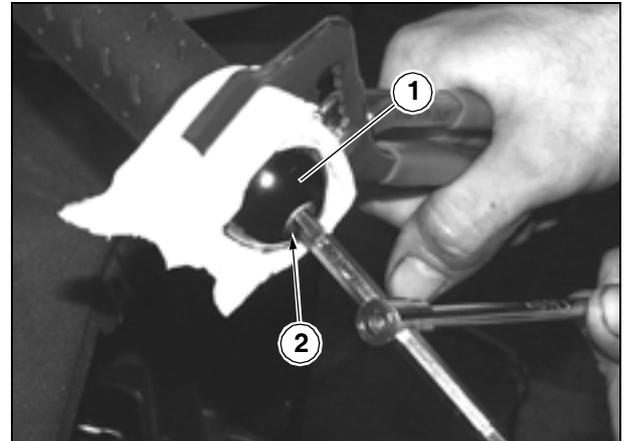
Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the stand.
- ◆ Set the ignition switch to "⊗".
- ◆ Hold the counterweight (1) steady with a pair of adjustable pliers. Tape over the jaws of the pliers to avoid damaging the counterweight.
- ◆ Release and remove the screw (2).



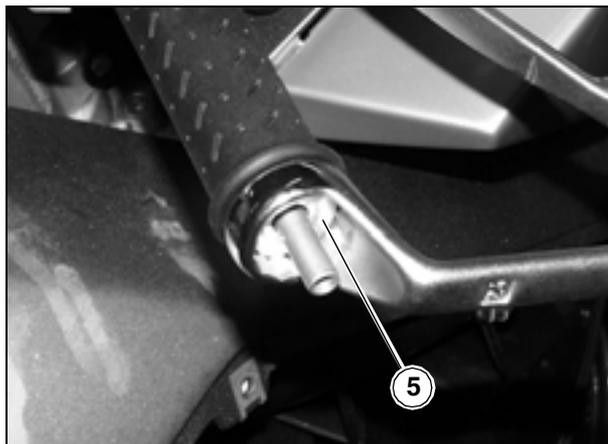
Torque wrench setting for screw (2): 12 Nm (1.2 kgm).

- ◆ Remove the counterweight (1).
- ◆ Slide out and remove the pin (3).
- ◆ Slide out and remove the O-ring (4).

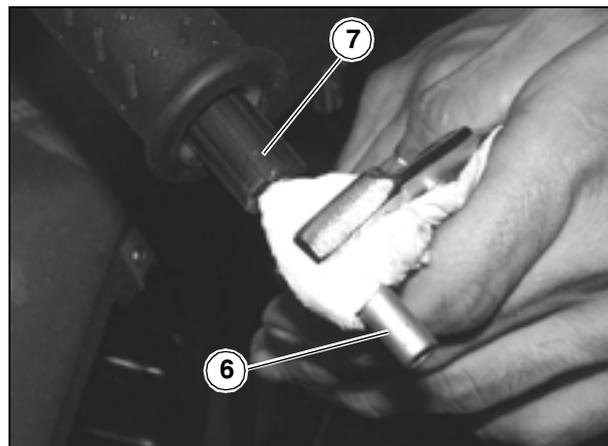


- ◆ Release and remove the end nut (5).

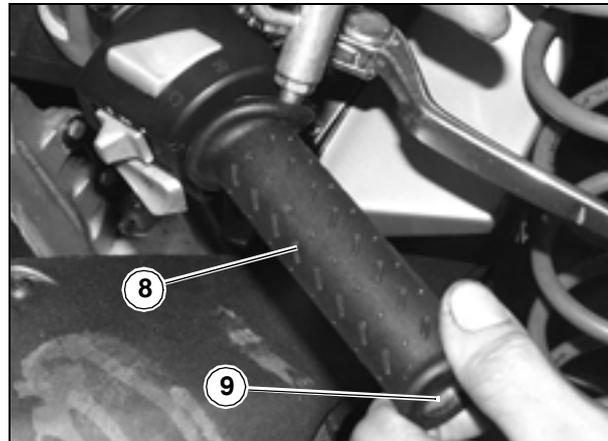
 Torque wrench setting for twistgrip end nut (5):  
35 Nm (3.5 kgm).



- ◆ Withdraw the shaft (6) and the rubber sleeve (7).



- ◆ Fit the nozzle of an air gun between twistgrip (8) and handlebar (9).
- ◆ Blow while twisting the nozzle tip. At the same time, grasp the twistgrip (8) with the other hand and pull outwards to remove.



### 7.1.12 REMOVING THE CLUTCH CONTROL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the stand.
- ◆ Set the ignition switch to "OFF".
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (1) securing the clutch control (2).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 10 Nm (1 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the clamp (3) and slide the clutch control (2) aside.

**NOTE** The clamp (3) has an arrow etched in the top section. Refit the clamp with the arrow pointing upwards.

When the clutch control (2) has to be taken off the handlebar:

- ◆ Perform the first three steps of the procedure described in subsection 2.21 (CHANGING THE FRONT BRAKE FLUID).
- ◆ When all fluid has drained out, release and remove the screw (4) and collect the two sealing washers.



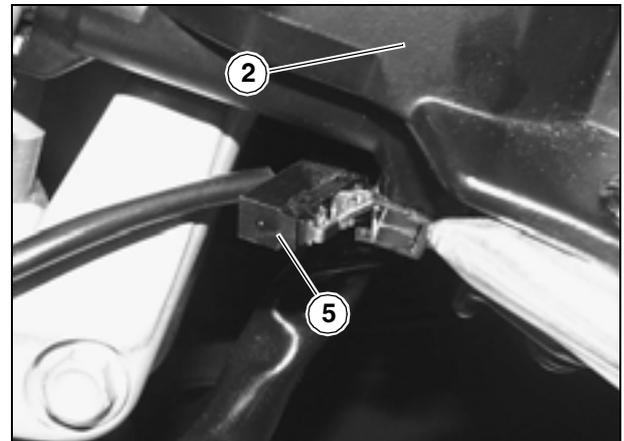
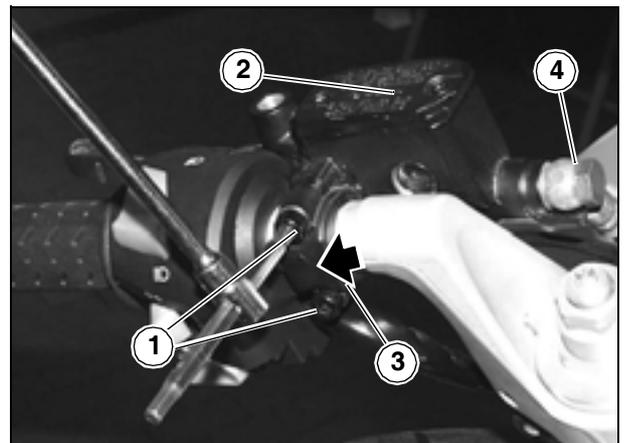
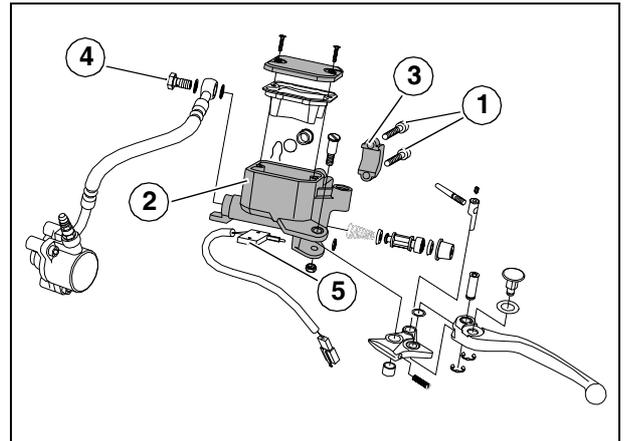
**Torque wrench setting for screw (4): 20 Nm (2.0 kgm).**

#### **⚠ WARNING**

**Renew the two sealing washers on assembly. Use washers of the same type fitted originally.**

- ◆ Lever the clutch switch (5) with a small flat-blade screwdriver until releasing it from the two retainers on the clutch control (2).
- ◆ Remove the clutch control (2).

If the clutch slave cylinder has to be removed, 3.2.1 (CLUTCH SLAVE CYLINDER REMOVAL).



### 7.1.13 REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND HANDLEBAR SWITCHGEAR

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the stand.
- ◆ Set the ignition switch to "OFF".
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (1) that retain the housing halves (2-3) at the bottom end.



**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 2 Nm (0.2 kgm).**

- ◆ Separate the housing halves (2-3).

#### ⚠ WARNING

**Refit the bottom housing half (2) first on assembly. Ensure that the locating peg locates into the hole in the handlebar.**

- ◆ Remove the front fairing, see 7.1.20 (FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL).
- ◆ Release the wiring harness from the two clips (4).

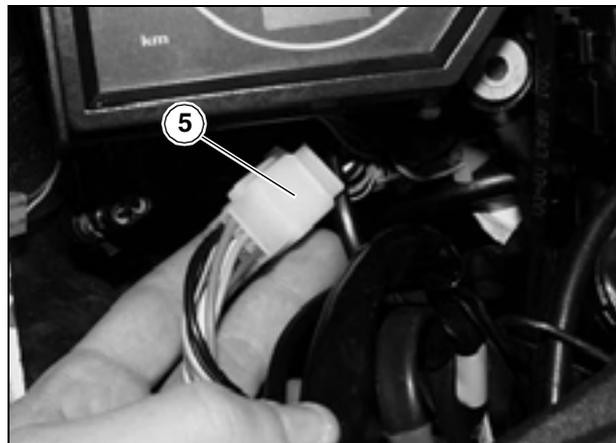
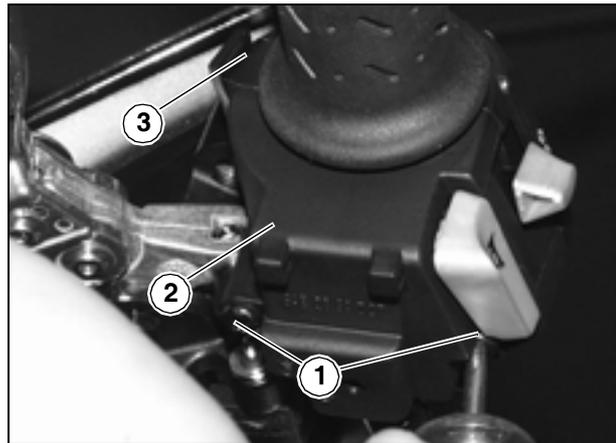
**NOTE** Make sure to have enough spare clips ready at hand to secure the harness properly on refitting.

- ◆ Disconnect the connector (5) of the left-hand light dip switch.

#### ⚠ WARNING

**Make sure to refit the connector (5) to the matching connector on assembly.**

- ◆ Remove the two housing halves (2-3).



### 7.1.14 REMOVING THE THROTTLE CONTROL

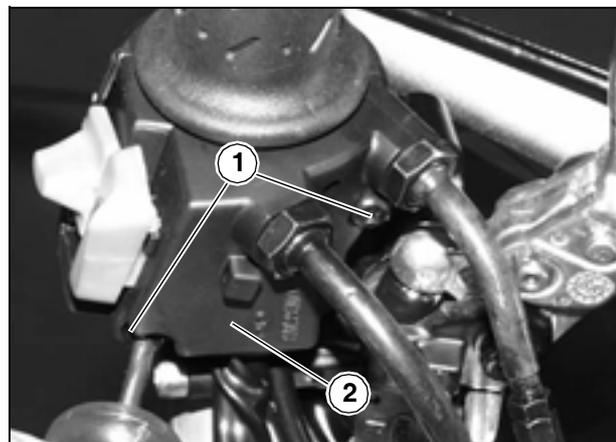
Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Perform the first nine steps of the procedure described in subsection 7.1.11 (REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND TWISTGRIP).
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (1).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 2 Nm (0.2 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the rear housing half (2) of the throttle control.
- ◆ Remove the airbox, see 7.1.8 (AIRBOX REMOVAL).

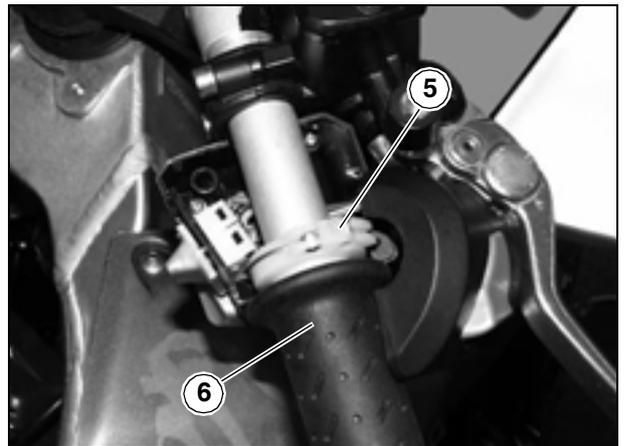
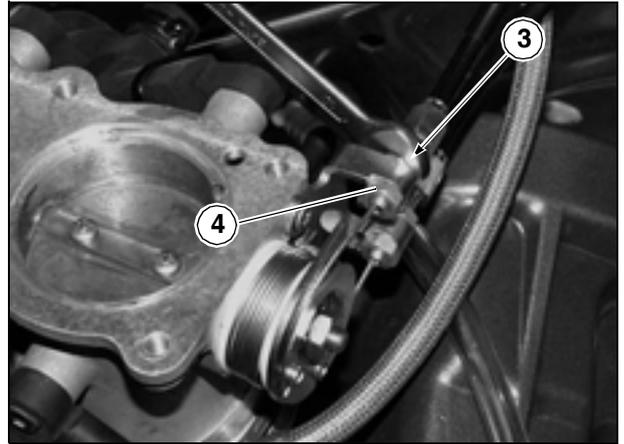


- ◆ Slacken the locknut (3).
- ◆ Release the throttle cable adjuster (4) from the throttle cable anchor point.
- ◆ Disconnect the throttle cable.
- ◆ Repeat the last three steps for the other throttle cable.

### **⚠ WARNING**

**On refitting, ensure that both throttle cable adjusters are fastened securely to their anchor points. Check free play and adjust if needed. See 2.11.3 (THROTTLE CABLE PLAY ADJUSTMENT).**

- ◆ Slide the pulley (5) aside and disconnect the two throttle cables.
- ◆ Remove the throttle twistgrip (6).



## 7.1.15 REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE CONTROL

**Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.**

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the stand.
- ◆ Set the ignition switch to "⊗".
- ◆ Release and remove the two clamp screws (2) securing the front brake control (3).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (2): 10 Nm (1 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the clamp (1) and slide the front brake control (3) aside. The front brake control is still retained by the hose.

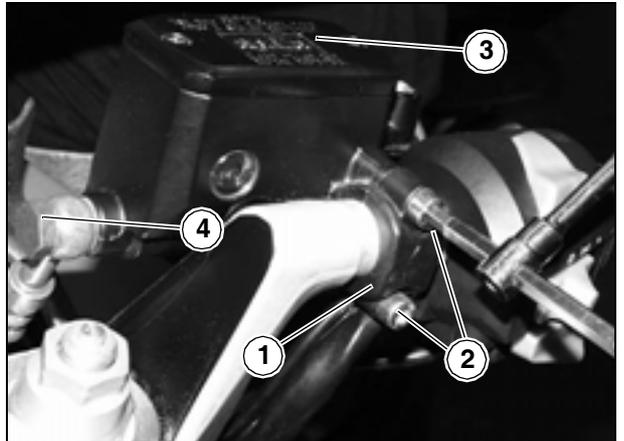
**NOTE** The clamp (1) has an arrow etched in the top section. Refit the clamp with the arrow pointing upwards.

When the front brake control (3) has to be taken off the handlebar:

- ◆ Perform the first three steps of the procedure described in subsection 2.21 (CHANGING THE FRONT BRAKE FLUID).
- ◆ When all fluid has drained out, release and remove the screw (4) and collect the two sealing washers.



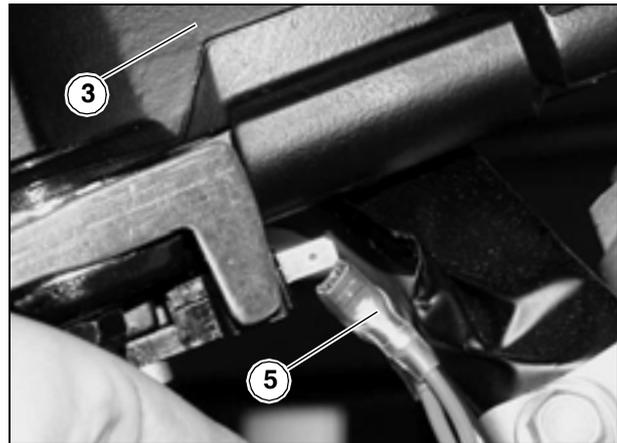
**Torque wrench setting for the screw (4): 20 Nm (2.0 kgm).**



**⚠ WARNING**

Renew the two sealing washers on assembly. Use washers of the same type fitted originally.

- ◆ Lever the front brake light switch (5) with a small flat-blade screwdriver until it is clear of the two retainers on the front brake control (3).
- ◆ Remove the front brake control (3).



### 7.1.16 REMOVING THE RIGHT-HAND HANDLEBAR SWITCHGEAR

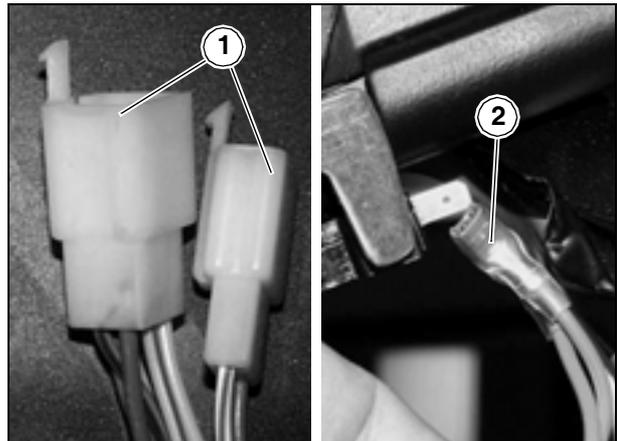
Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the stand.
- ◆ Set the ignition switch to "OFF".
- ◆ Remove the front fairing, see 7.1.20 (FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL).
- ◆ Disconnect the connector (1) of the right-hand light dip switch.

**⚠ WARNING**

Make sure to refit the connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.

- ◆ Disconnect the connector (2).

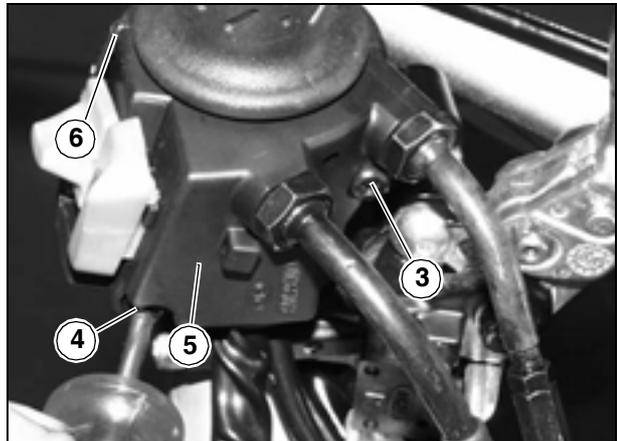
**⚠ WARNING**

Make sure to refit the connector (2) to the matching connector on assembly.

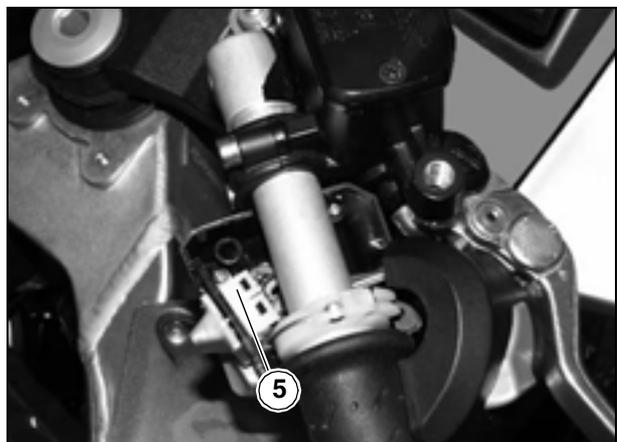
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (3-4) securing the two housing halves (5-6) at the bottom end.

**NOTE** The shorter screw (3) is fitted at the front end. Ensure it is correctly positioned on assembly.

- ◆ Separate and remove the two housing halves (5-6).

**⚠ WARNING**

Refit the bottom housing half (5) first on assembly. Ensure that the locating peg locates into the hole in the handlebar.



### 7.1.17 REMOVING THE IGNITION SWITCH/STEERING LOCK

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the stand.
- ◆ Set the ignition switch to "⊗".
- ◆ Remove the top yoke, see 2.28.2 (ADJUSTING PLAY IN THE BEARINGS).
- ◆ Disconnect connector (1) of the ignition switch assembly at the main wiring harness.

#### ⚠ WARNING

Make sure to refit the connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.

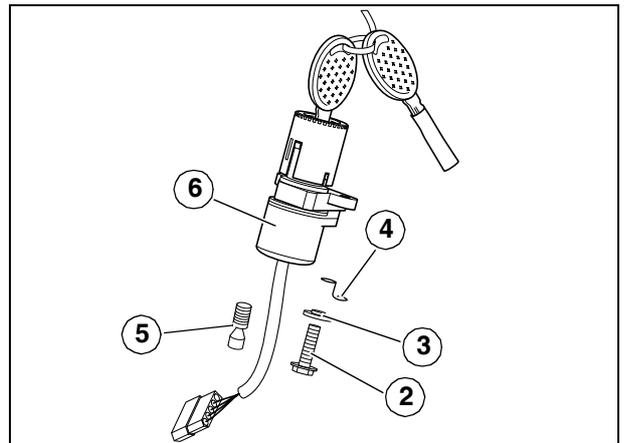
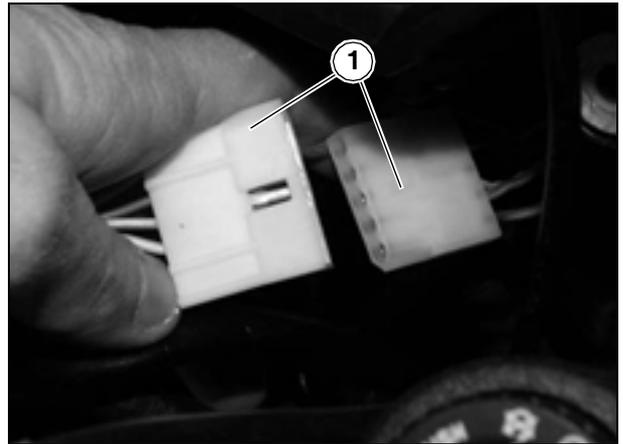
- ◆ Release and remove the screw (2) and collect the bush (3).

**NOTE** Ensure that the wire guide (4) is positioned correctly on assembly.

- ◆ Tap the head of the special screw (5) with a chisel to rotate the head and work the screw loose.
- ◆ Turn out and remove the screw (5) manually.

**NOTE** Renew the special screw on assembly. Use a screw of the same type fitted originally and tighten until the head comes off.

- ◆ Withdraw the ignition switch/steering lock (6) from the bottom.



**7.1.18 REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND HANDLEBAR**

- ◆ Remove the twistgrip, see 7.1.11 (REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND TWISTGRIP).
- ◆ Remove the electric control, see 7.1.13 (REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND HANDLEBAR SWITCHGEAR).
- ◆ Remove the clutch control, see 7.1.12 (REMOVING THE CLUTCH CONTROL).
- ◆ Release and remove the screw (1).



**Torque wrench setting for screw (1): 12 Nm (1.2 kgm).**

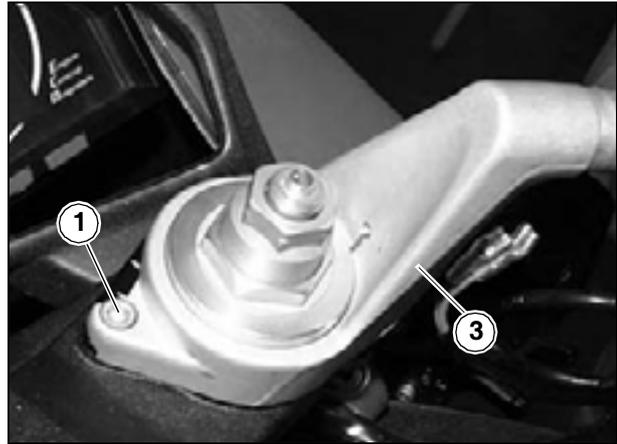
- ◆ Slacken the screw (2).



**Torque wrench setting for screw (2): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).**

**NOTE** Grease the underside of the screw head before refitting the screw (2).

- ◆ Take the handlebar (3) off the front fork.

**7.1.19 REMOVING THE RIGHT-HAND HANDLEBAR**

- ◆ Remove the throttle control, see 7.1.14 (REMOVING THE THROTTLE CONTROL).
- ◆ Remove the brake control, see 7.1.15 (REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE CONTROL).
- ◆ Perform the last three steps of the procedure described in subsection 7.1.18 (REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND HANDLEBAR).

### 7.1.20 FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Set the ignition switch to "OFF".
- ◆ ★ Release and remove the two screws (1).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 3 Nm (0.3 kgm).**

- ◆ ★ Remove the panel (2).

**NOTE** Change the rubber pad (3) if damaged.

- ◆ ★ Release and remove the two screws (4).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (4): 3 Nm (0.3 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the cockpit right-hand fascia panel (5).
- ◆ Lift the cockpit left-hand fascia panel (6) and release the seat latch actuating cable (7).
- ◆ Remove the cockpit left-hand fascia panel (6).
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (14).
- ◆ Remove the cockpit bottom panel (15).
- ◆ Remove the instrument panel, see 7.1.24 (REMOVING THE INSTRUMENT PANEL).
- ◆ ★ Release and remove the three screws (8) and collect the three nuts.
- ◆ Remove the windshield (9).
- ◆ Remove the cockpit top protection moulding, see 7.1.23 (REMOVING THE COCKPIT TOP PROTECTION MOULDING).

#### ⚠ WARNING

Handle all plastic and paint-finished parts with care to avoid scratching or damage.

- ◆ Disconnect the connectors of the headlight (11), front direction indicators (12) and air temperature sensor (13) at the main wiring harness (10).

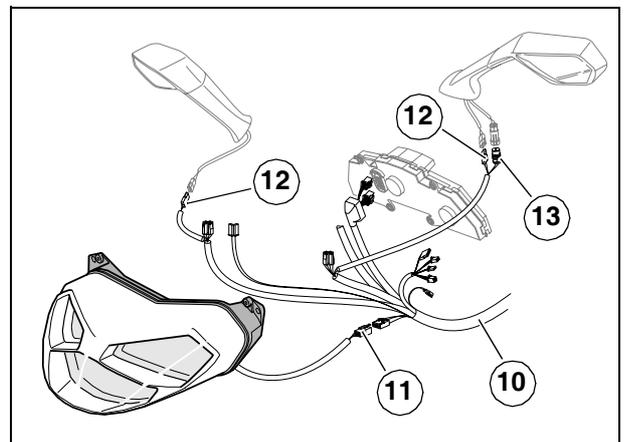
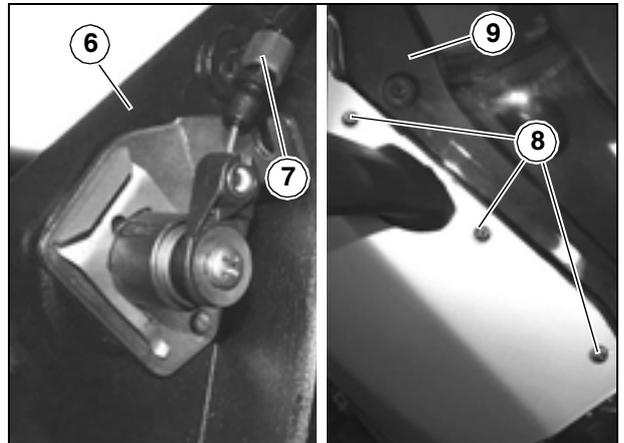
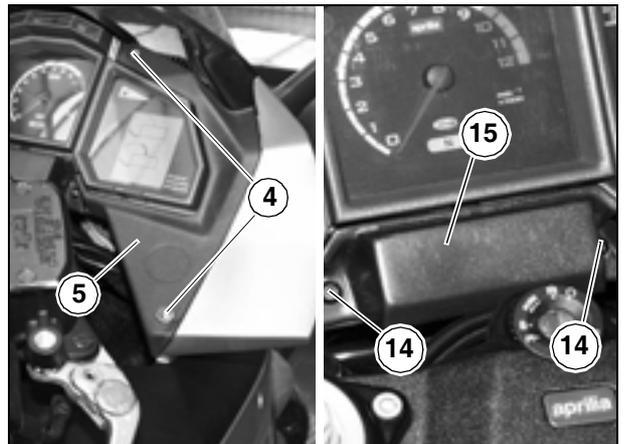
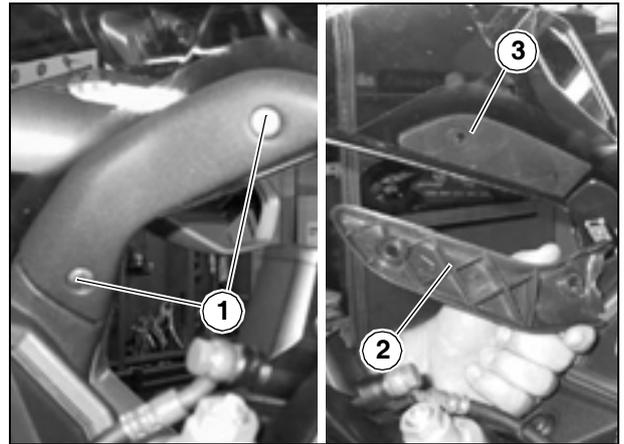
#### ⚠ WARNING

Make sure to refit the connectors (11-12-13) to the matching connectors on assembly.

- ◆ Take off the front fairing together with headlight and rearview mirrors.
- ◆ Place the front fairing on a supporting surface.

If needed:

- ◆ Remove the headlight, see 7.1.22 (HEADLIGHT REMOVAL).
- ◆ Remove the rearview mirrors, see 7.1.21 (REMOVING THE REARVIEW MIRRORS).

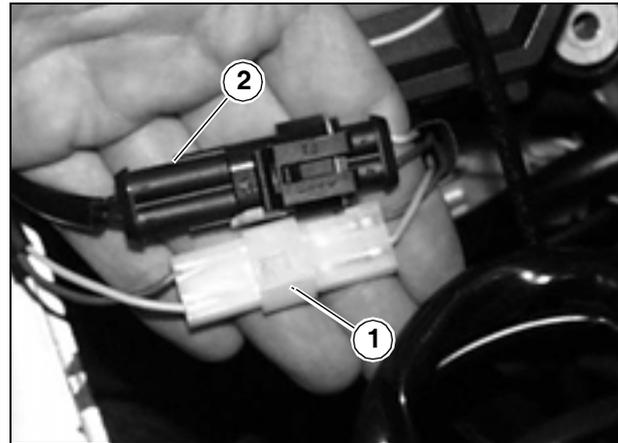


7.1.21 REMOVING THE REARVIEW MIRRORS

- ◆ Remove the cockpit fascia panel on the same side as the rearview mirror to be removed, see 7.1.20 (FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL).

**NOTE** The following operations are best done with the instrument panel removed, see 7.1.24 (REMOVING THE INSTRUMENT PANEL).

- ◆ Disconnect the connector (1) of the front direction indicators.
- ◆ When removing the left-hand rearview mirror, the connector (2) of the air temperature sensor has to be removed as well.



**⚠ WARNING**

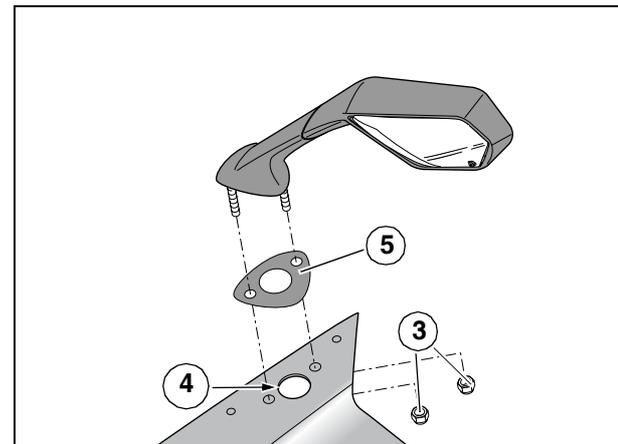
Make sure to refit the connectors (1-2) to the matching connectors on assembly. Handle all plastic and paint-finished parts with care to avoid scratching or damage.

- ◆ Release and remove the two nuts (3).
- ◆ Remove the rearview mirror. Let the wiring slide through the slot (4).
- ◆ Collect the gasket (5).

**NOTE** If needed, repeat the process for the other rearview mirror.

**⚠ WARNING**

After refitting the rearview mirrors, adjust mirror position and tighten the nuts (3) to hold the mirrors securely in position.



7.1.22 HEADLIGHT REMOVAL

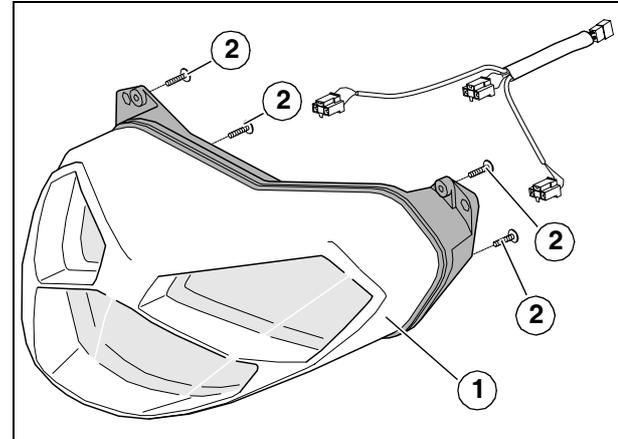
Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Remove the front fairing, see 7.1.20 (FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL).
- ◆ Release and remove the four screws (2) and collect the washers.

 **Torque wrench setting for screws (2): 2 Nm (0.2 km).**

- ◆ Remove the headlight (1) together with the front fairing panels and place it on a supporting surface.

**NOTE** If needed, release and remove two screws that retain the two front fairing panels.



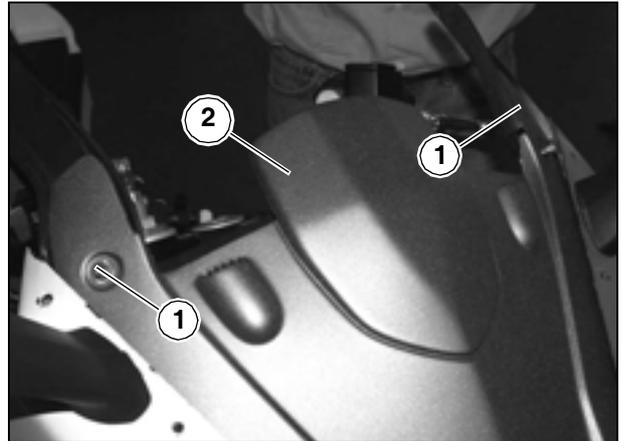
### 7.1.23 REMOVING THE COCKPIT TOP PROTECTION MOULDING

- ◆ Remove the windshield, see 7.1.20 (FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL).
- ◆ Release and remove the two retaining screws (1).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 4 Nm (0.4 kgm).**

- ◆ Pull the protection moulding (2) backwards to remove.



### 7.1.24 REMOVING THE INSTRUMENT PANEL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Remove both cockpit facia panels, see 7.1.20 (FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL).
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (2). Collect the bushes and vibration-damping rubbers.



**Torque wrench setting for screws (2): 4 Nm (0.4 kgm).**

#### **⚠ WARNING**

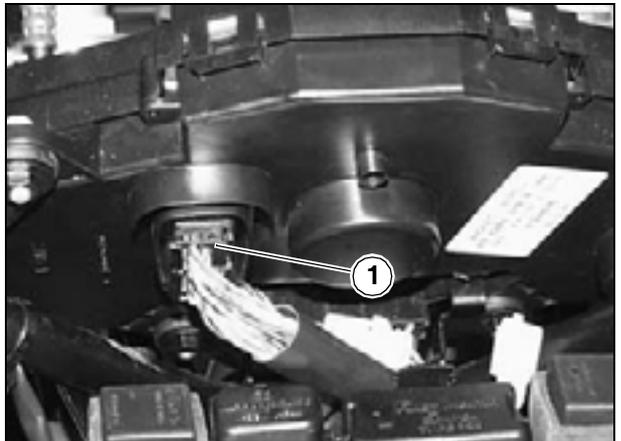
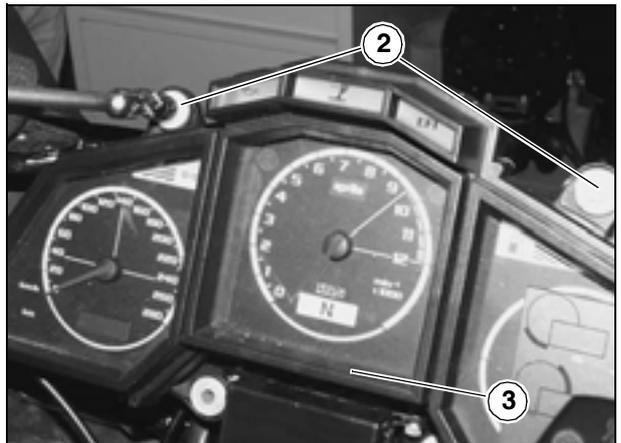
**Replace the vibration-damping rubbers if damaged.**

- ◆ Ease out the instrument panel (3).
- ◆ Slide back the protection sleeve to expose the connectors (1) and disconnect the connectors from the instrument panel (3).

#### **⚠ WARNING**

**Make sure to refit the connectors (1) to the matching connectors on assembly.**

- ◆ Remove the instrument panel (3).



### 7.1.25 REMOVING THE INSTRUMENT PANEL/FRONT FAIRING SUBFRAME

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Remove both side fairing panels, see 7.1.28 (REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS).
- ◆ Remove the front fairing, see 7.1.20 (FRONT FAIRING REMOVAL).
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (1) and collect the two nuts.



**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 2 Nm (0.2 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the fuse box (2).
- ◆ Extract the two light relays (3), the flasher (4) and the bank angle sensor (5) from their mounts but leave them connected to the wiring.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

**Change the rubbers if damaged.**

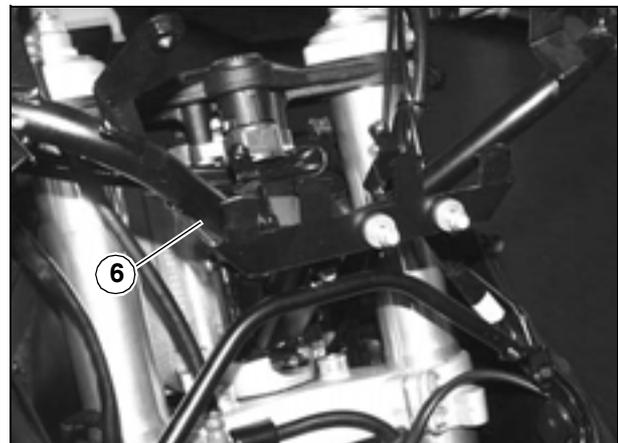
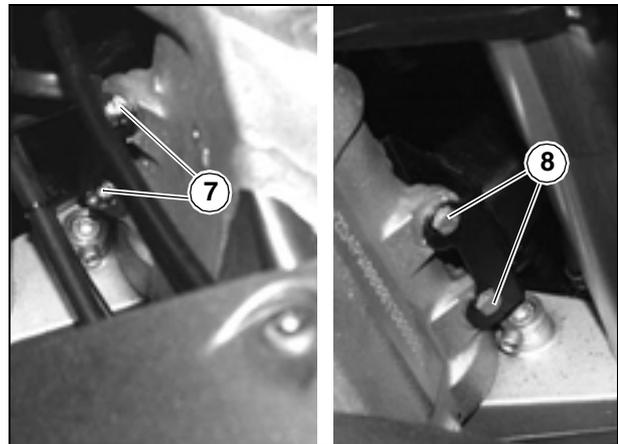
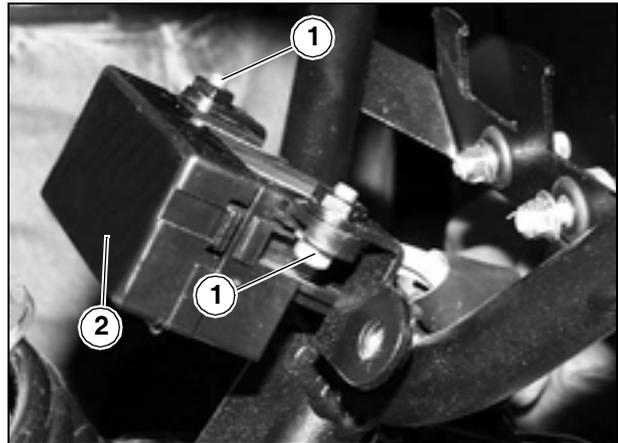
- ◆ Release and remove the two nuts (7).



**Torque wrench setting for nuts (7): 10 Nm (1 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the two screws (8).

- ◆ Remove the instrument panel/front fairing subframe (6).



### 7.1.26 REMOVING THE FRONT MUDGUARD

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ ★ Release and remove the two screws (1).

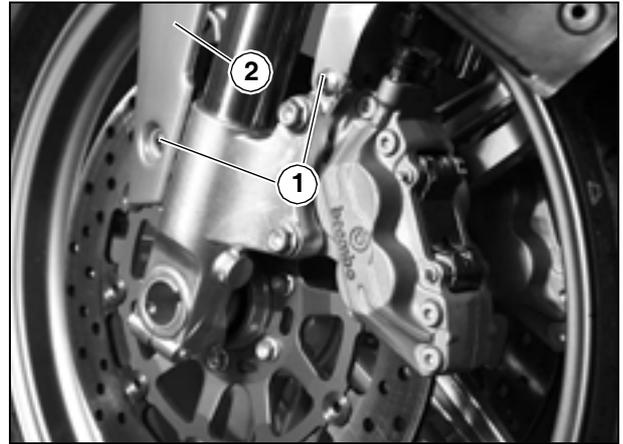


Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 5 Nm (0.5 kgm).

#### **⚠ WARNING**

Handle all plastic and paint-finished parts with care to avoid scratching or damage.

- ◆ Withdraw the mudguard (2) from the front.



### 7.1.27 WARNING HORN REMOVAL

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the stand.
- ◆ Remove the radiator spoiler, see 7.1.35 (REMOVING THE RADIATOR SPOILER).
- ◆ Disconnect the two connectors (1) of the warning horn.

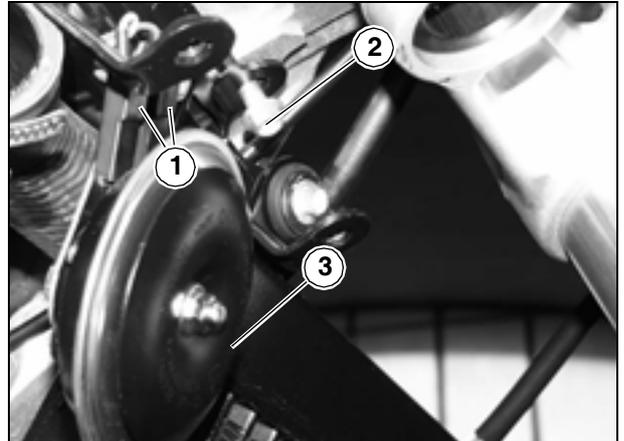
#### **⚠ WARNING**

Make sure to refit the two connectors (1) to the matching connectors on assembly.

- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (2) to remove the warning horn (3) complete with bracket.



Torque wrench setting for screws (2): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).



## 7.1.28 REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS

**⚠ WARNING**

Allow for the engine and exhaust silencer to cool down completely.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Release and remove the three inner screws (1).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 5 Nm (0.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Release and remove the five upper screws (2).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (2): 3 Nm (0.3 kgm).**

- ◆ Release and remove the four lower screws (3).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (3): 2 Nm (0.2 kgm).**

**⚠ WARNING**

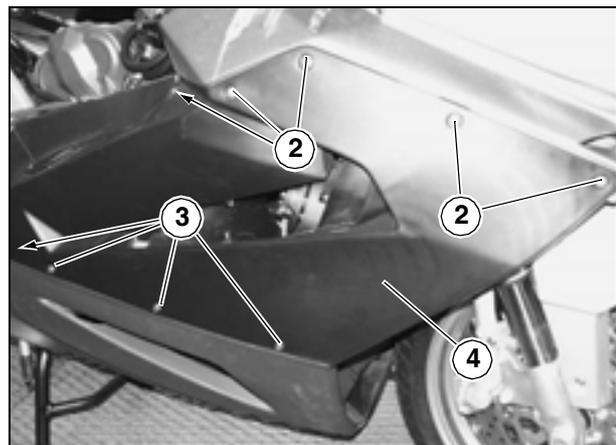
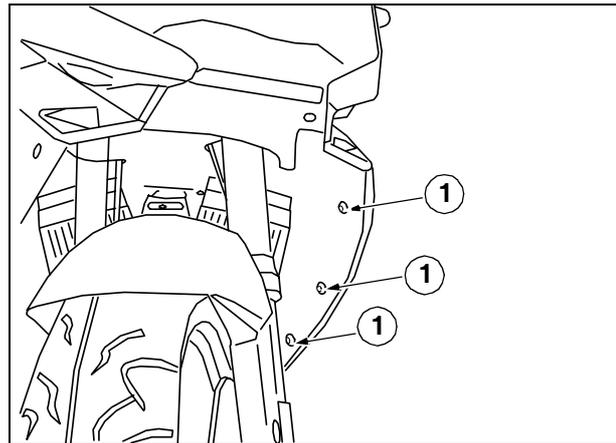
Handle all plastic and paint-finished parts with care to avoid scratching or damage.

- ◆ Remove the side fairing (4).

**⚠ WARNING**

Replace the sound-deadening lining of the fairing if damaged.

**NOTE** If needed, repeat the process for the other side fairing.



## 7.1.29 REMOVING THE FRONT DIRECTION INDICATORS

- ◆ If the front direction indicator needs replacing, remove the rearview mirror, see 7.1.21 (REMOVING THE REARVIEW MIRRORS).
- ◆ If you need to replace just the lens (2):
  - Release and remove the screw (1).
- ◆ If you need to remove the reflector:
  - Release and remove the screw (1);
  - Remove the bulb, see 6.15.2 (REPLACING THE FRONT DIRECTION INDICATOR BULBS);
  - Remove the reflector.



### 7.1.30 REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND AIR SCOOP

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Set the ignition switch to "⊗".
- ◆ Remove the side fairing, see 7.1.28 (REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS).
- ◆ Remove the headlight together with the front fairing panels, see 7.1.22 (HEADLIGHT REMOVAL).
- ◆ Disconnect the connector (1) from the air thermistor.

#### ⚠ WARNING

Make sure to refit the connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.

- ◆ Release and remove the ten screws (2).



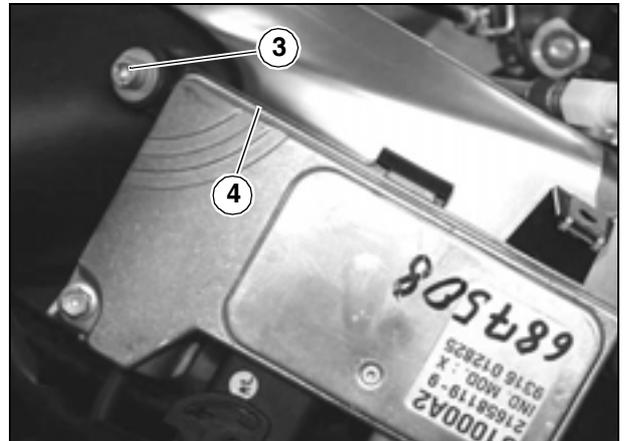
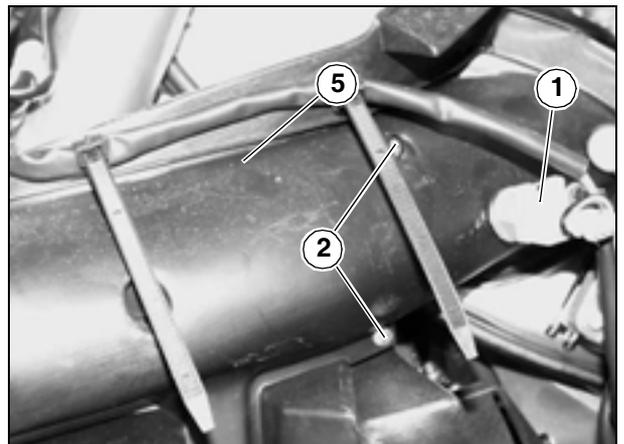
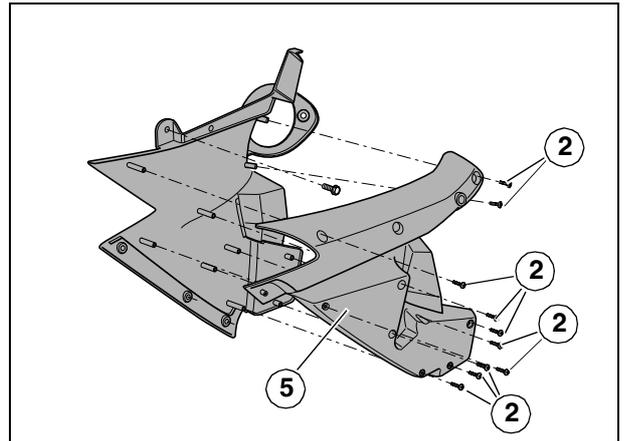
**Torque wrench setting for screws (2): 2 Nm (0.2 kgm).**

- ◆ Release and remove the screw (3) and collect the washer.



**Torque wrench setting for screw (3): 10 Nm (1 kgm).**

- ◆ Partially remove the Ecu subframe (4). Collect the bush if it has been displaced in the process.
- ◆ Withdraw the left-hand air scoop (5) from the insert.



## 7.1.31 REMOVING THE RIGHT-HAND AIR SCOOP

- ◆ Perform the first three steps of the procedure described in subsection 7.1.30 (REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND AIR SCOOP).
- ◆ Release and remove the ten screws (1).



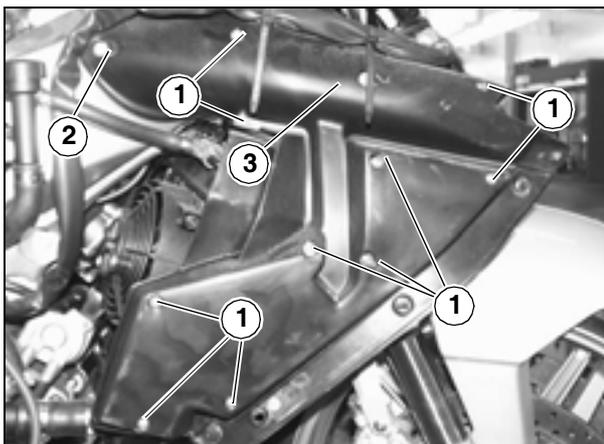
**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 2 Nm (0.2 kgm).**

- ◆ Release and remove the screw (2).



**Torque wrench setting for screw (2): 5 Nm (0.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the right-hand air scoop (3).



## 7.1.32 REMOVING THE FRONT BOTTOM PANEL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Release and remove the three screws (1).

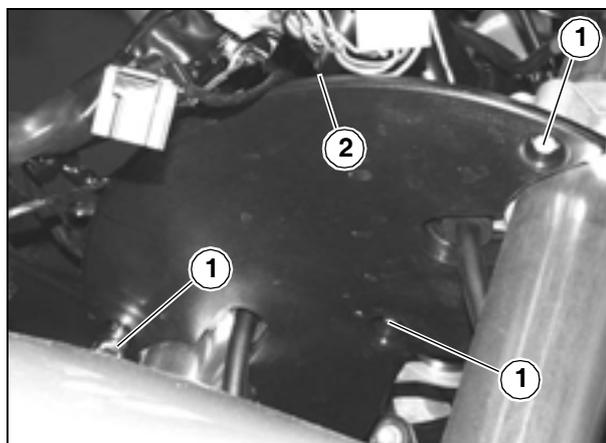


**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 5 Nm (0.5 kgm).**

**⚠ WARNING**

Take care not to damage the brake lines. Ease out the front bottom panel (1) in small motions, until finding the ideal position for smooth removal.

- ◆ Remove the front bottom panel (2).



### 7.1.33 REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

Allow for the engine and exhaust silencer to cool down completely.

- ◆ Remove the side fairing on the side of the motorcycle you need to work on, see 7.1.28 (REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS).
- ◆ Release and remove the two lower screws (1).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 4 Nm (0.4 kgm).**

- ◆ Release and remove the screw (5).
- ◆ Release and remove the rear screw (2) and collect the bush.

#### ⚠ WARNING

Ensure that the bush is refitted correctly on assembly.



**Torque wrench setting for screw (2): 4 Nm (0.4 kgm).**

Release and remove the screw (3).



**Torque wrench setting for screw (3): 2 Nm (0.2 kgm).**

Release and remove the screw (6).



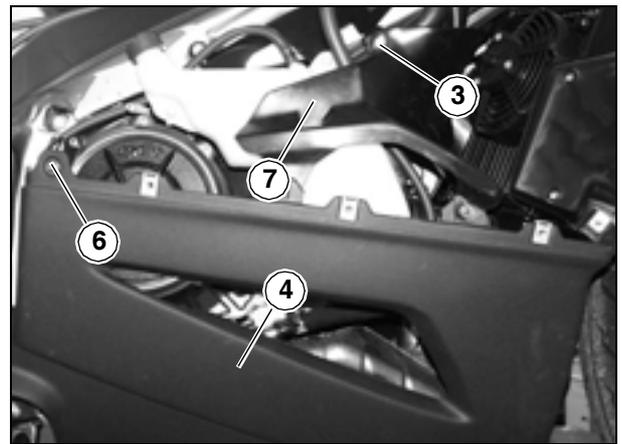
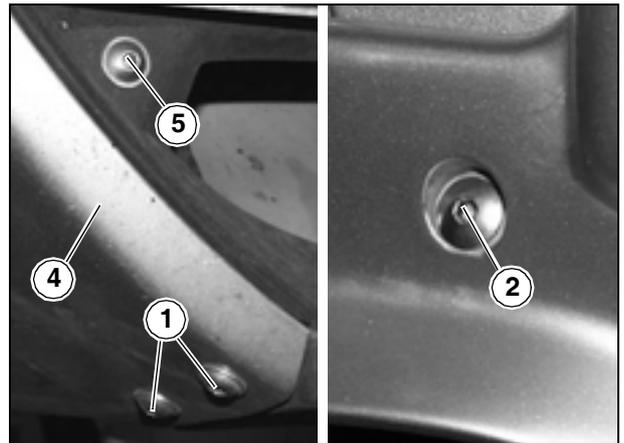
**Torque wrench setting for screw (6): 4 Nm (0.4 kgm).**

#### ⚠ WARNING

Handle all plastic and paint-finished parts with care to avoid scratching or damage.

- ◆ Remove the lower fairing (4) complete with the guard (7).

**NOTE** If needed, repeat the process for the other lower fairing panel.



**7.1.34 REMOVING THE AIR SCOOP HOUSINGS**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Remove the air scoop on the side of the motorcycle you are working on, see 7.1.30 (REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND AIR SCOOP) or 7.1.31 (REMOVING THE RIGHT-HAND AIR SCOOP).
- ◆ Release the two clips (1) that retain the wiring (2) to the air scoop housing (3).

**⚠ WARNING**

Make sure to route the wiring in the clips on assembly.

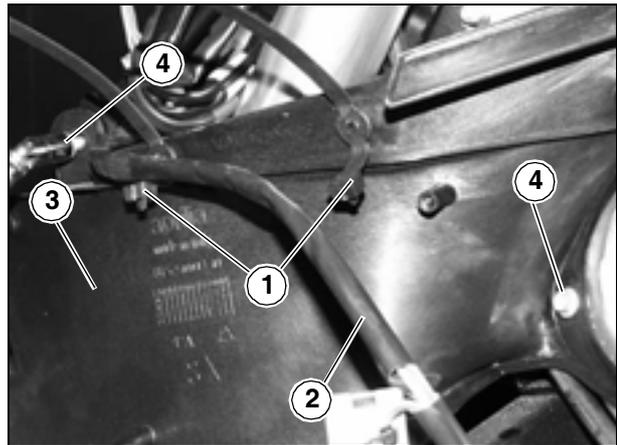
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (4).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (4): 5 Nm (0.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the air scoop housing (3).

**NOTE** Repeat the process for the other air scoop housing if needed.



**7.1.35 REMOVING THE RADIATOR SPOILER**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.

**⚠ CAUTION**

Allow for the engine and exhaust silencer to cool down completely.

- ◆ Release and remove the two upper retaining screws (1).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 5 Nm (0.5 kgm).**

- ◆ ★ Release and remove the side retaining screw (2).



**Torque wrench setting for screw (2): 5 Nm (0.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Release and remove the two lower retaining screws (3).

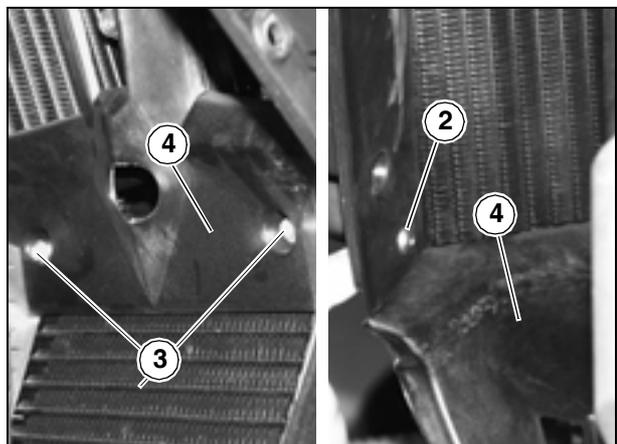
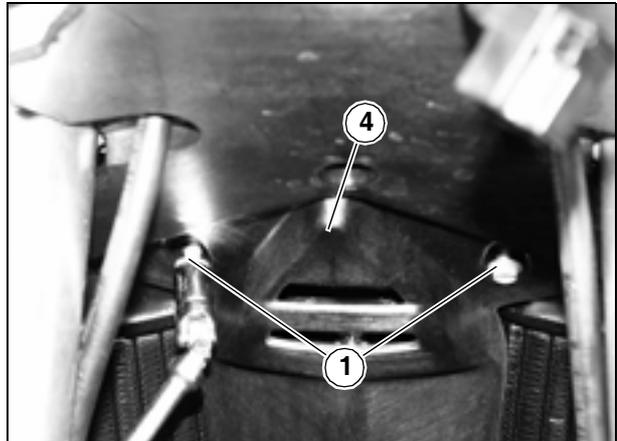


**Torque wrench setting for screws (3): 5 Nm (0.5 kgm).**

**⚠ WARNING**

Handle all plastic and paint-finished parts with care to avoid scratching or damage.

- ◆ Push the radiator spoiler (4) forward and withdraw from the side.
- ◆ Change the sound-deadening lining of the spoiler if damaged.



## 7.1.36 TAIL LIGHT REMOVAL

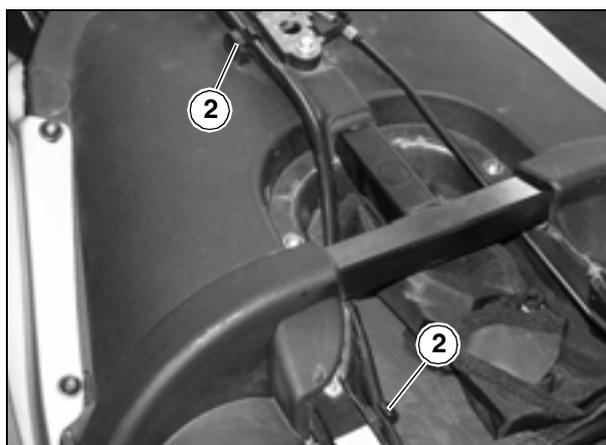
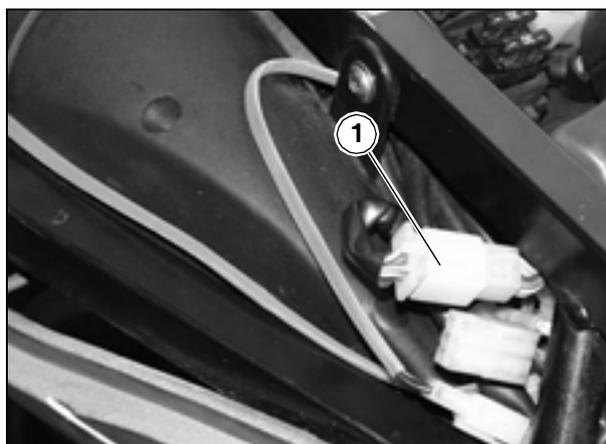
Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Set the ignition switch to "OFF".
- ◆ Remove the seat, see 7.1.1 (SEAT REMOVAL).
- ◆ Disconnect the tail light connector (1).

**⚠ WARNING**

Make sure to refit the connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.

- ◆ Release the wiring from the two clips (2) and from the clip placed underneath the grab rail.



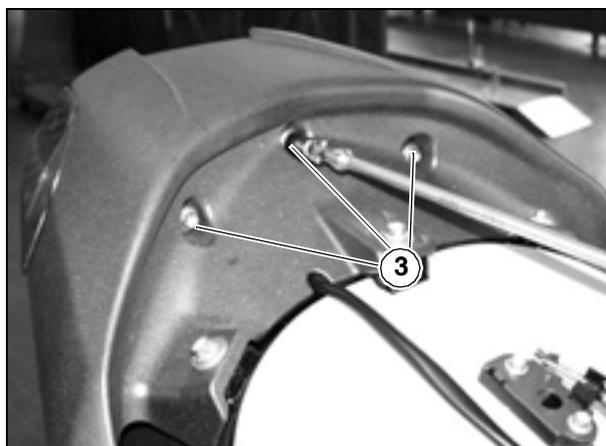
- ◆ Release and remove the three retaining screws (3). Collect the vibration-damping rubbers and the bushes.



Torque wrench setting for screws (3): 7 Nm (0.7 kgm).

**⚠ WARNING**

Handle all plastic and paint-finished parts with care to avoid scratching or damage.



- ◆ Remove the tail light assembly (4).



7.1.37 GRAB RAIL REMOVAL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Perform the first four steps of the procedure described in subsection 7.1.36 (TAIL LIGHT REMOVAL).
- ◆ Release and remove the three retaining screws (1).



Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 10 Nm (1 kgm).

**⚠ WARNING**

Handle all plastic and paint-finished parts with care to avoid scratching or damage.

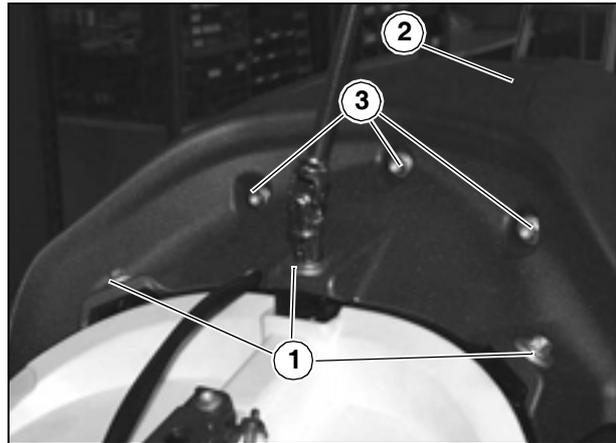
- ◆ Remove the grab rail (2) together with the tail light.

**⚠ WARNING**

Make sure to route the tail light wiring correctly on assembly.

- ◆ Place the complete grab rail on a supporting surface.

**NOTE** If needed, the tail light can be separated from the grab rail by unscrewing the three screws (3).



7.1.38 REMOVING THE SEAT LATCH

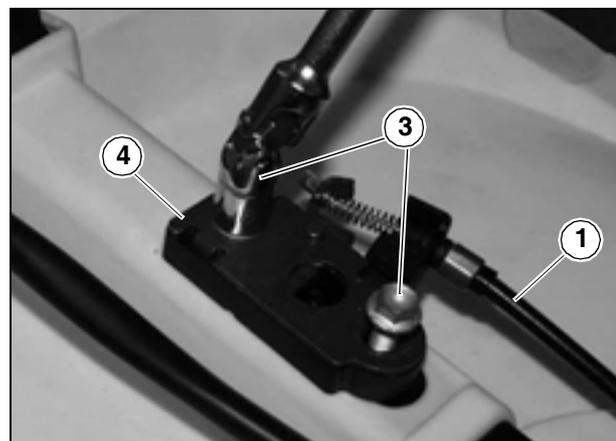
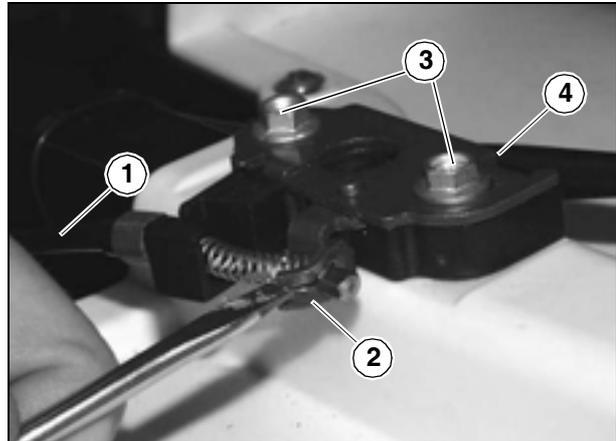
Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Remove the seat, see 7.1.1 (SEAT REMOVAL).
- ◆ Prise the clip (2) open with a screwdriver to release the seat releasing cable (1).
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (3) securing the seat releasing mechanism (4) to the rear subframe.



Torque wrench setting for screws (3): 10 Nm (1 kgm).

- ◆ Remove the seat releasing mechanism (4).



### 7.1.39 COMPLETE SEAT RELEASING SWITCH REMOVAL

- ◆ Remove the seat releasing mechanism, see 7.1.38 (REMOVING THE SEAT LATCH).
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (1).



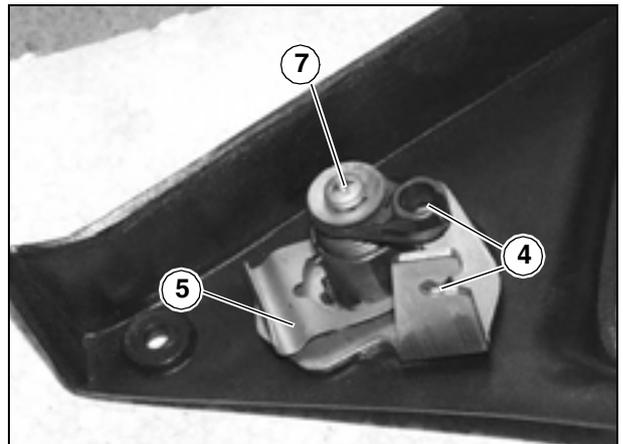
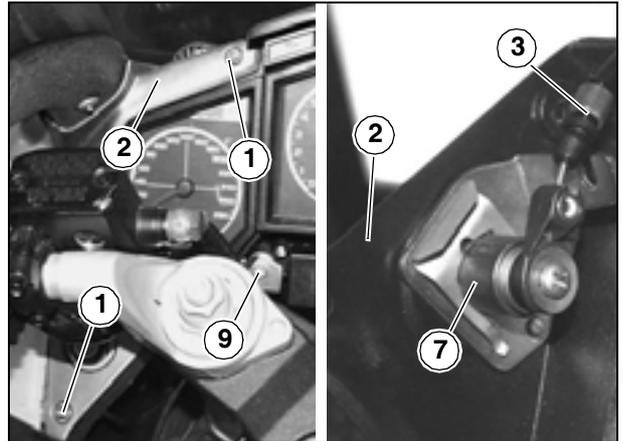
**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 1 Nm (0.1 kgm)**

- ◆ Release and remove the screw (9).



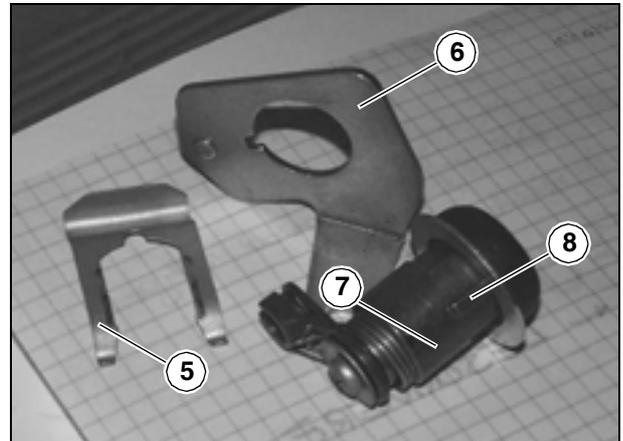
**Torque wrench setting for screw (9): 2 Nm (0.2 kgm)**

- ◆ Lift the left-hand plate (2).
- ◆ Remove the seat releasing cable (3) from its anchor point (4).
- ◆ Extract the cable nipple from the switch.
- ◆ Remove the switch retainer (5) and collect the switch mounting plate (6).
- ◆ Remove the seat releasing switch (7) from the left-hand plate (2).



#### ⚠ WARNING

Make sure that the locating tab (8) locates properly into the recesses in the switch mounting plate (6) and retainer (5) on assembly.

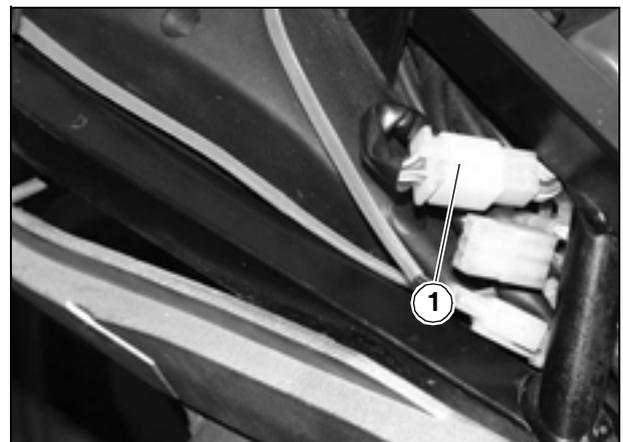


### 7.1.40 REMOVING THE SEAT END COVER

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Remove the seat, see 7.1.1 (SEAT REMOVAL).
- ◆ Remove the seat latch, see 7.1.38 (REMOVING THE SEAT LATCH).
- ◆ Disconnect the tail light connector (1).

#### ⚠ WARNING

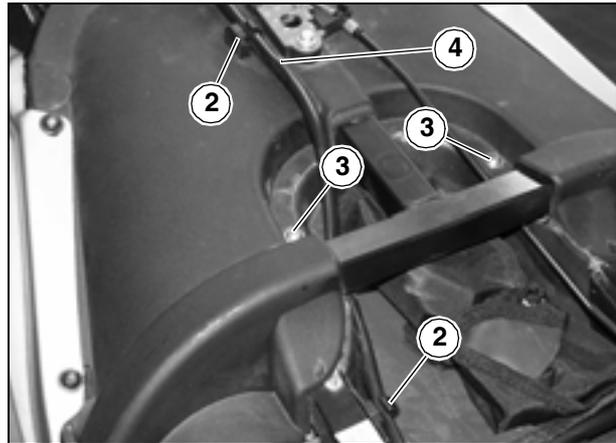
Make sure to refit the connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.



- ◆ Release the wiring from the two clips (2).
- ◆ Slide the wiring (4) aside.
- ◆ Remove both sidebag mounts, see 7.1.4 (REMOVING THE SIDEBAG MOUNTS).
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (3).

 **Torque wrench setting for screws (3): 3 Nm (0.3 kgm)**

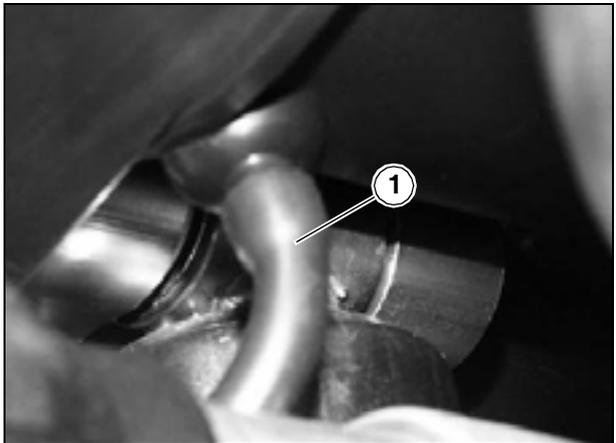
- ◆ Remove the seat end cover.



**7.1.41 REMOVING THE SEAT LOWER MOULDED COVER**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Remove the grab rail, see 7.1.37 (GRAB RAIL REMOVAL).
- ◆ Remove the fuel tank, see 7.1.5 (PARTIAL REMOVAL OF THE FUEL TANK).
- ◆ Take the tool kit and any personal belongings out of the glove compartment.
- ◆ Remove the battery, see 7.1.9 (BATTERY REMOVAL).
- ◆ Remove the silencer, see 7.1.50 (EXHAUST SILENCER REMOVAL).
- ◆ Remove the seat end cover, see 7.1.40 (REMOVING THE SEAT END COVER).
- ◆ Slide the water drain hose (1) downwards.



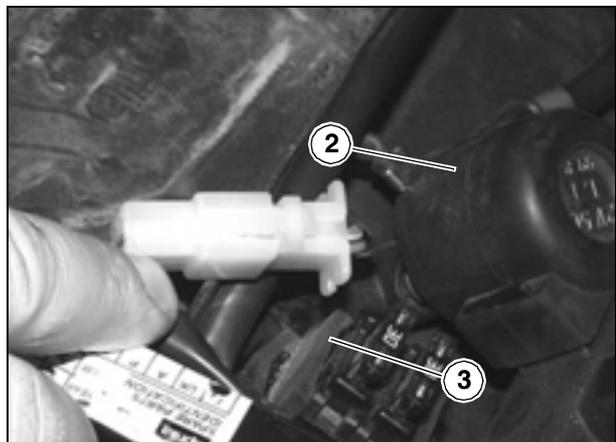
**⚠ WARNING**

Ensure that the water drain hose is routed correctly on assembly.

- ◆ Release the starter relay housing (2) from its mount.
- ◆ Release the fuse carrier (3) from its mount.

**⚠ WARNING**

Ensure that the electrical items are fitted in the correct position and the wiring routed properly on assembly.



- ◆ Release and remove the two front retaining screws (4).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (4): 10 Nm (1 kgm).**

- ◆ Release and remove the three screws (5) and collect the three clips (6).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (5): 4 Nm (0.4 kgm).**

- ◆★ Release and remove the screw (7).

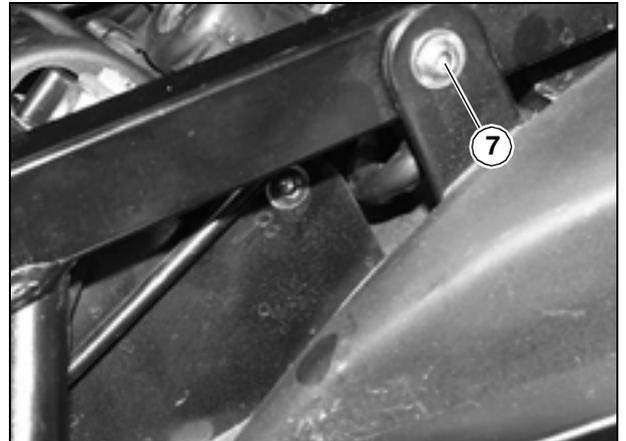
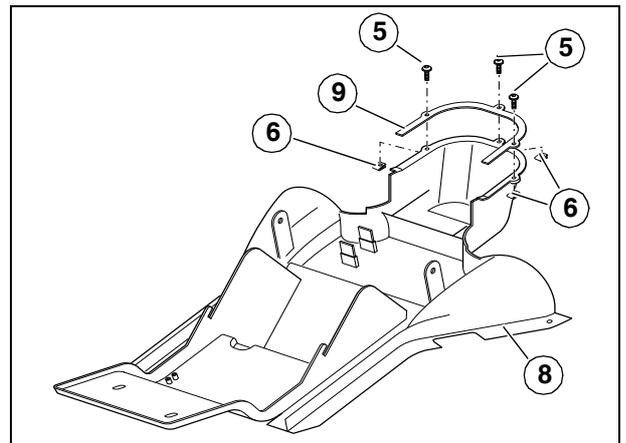
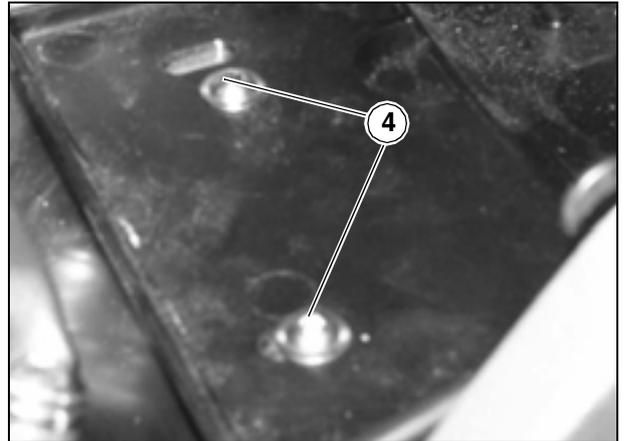


**Torque wrench setting for screw (7): 4 Nm (0.4 kgm).**

- ◆ Push down on the moulded cover front while raising the rear end of cover (8).
- ◆ Pull seat moulded cover (8) backwards to extract.

### **⚠ WARNING**

**Replace the self-adhesive seal (9) if worn or damaged.**



## 7.1.42 REMOVING THE NUMBER PLATE BRACKET

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

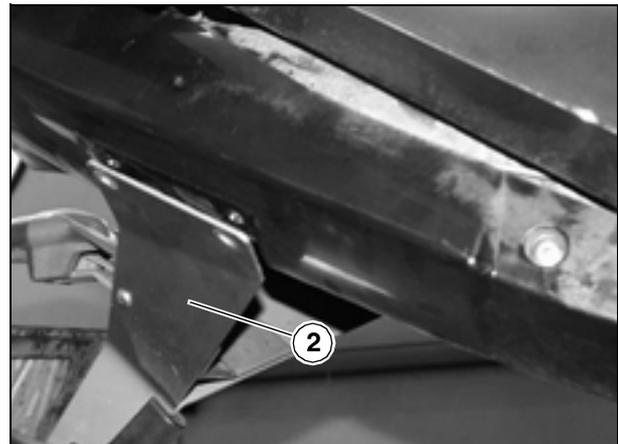
- ◆ Remove both sidebag mounts, see 7.1.4 (REMOVING THE SIDEBAG MOUNTS).
- ◆ Disconnect the number plate light connector (1).

**⚠ WARNING**

Make sure to refit the number plate light connector (1) to the matching connector on assembly.

- ◆ Remove the complete number plate bracket (2).

**NOTE** If needed, the individual components can be separated.



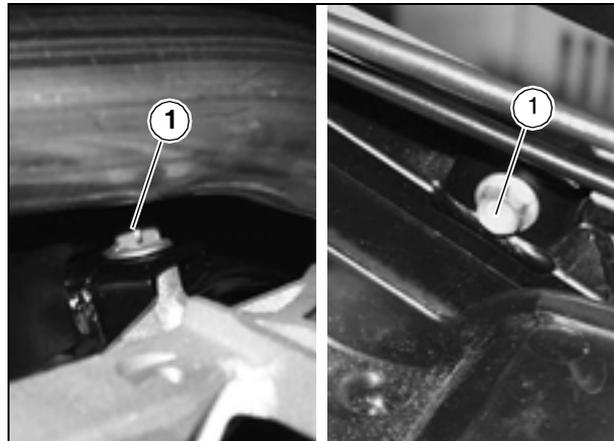
## 7.1.43 REMOVING THE PASSENGER FOOTPEG BRACKETS

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Remove the seat, see 7.1.1 (SEAT REMOVAL).
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (1).

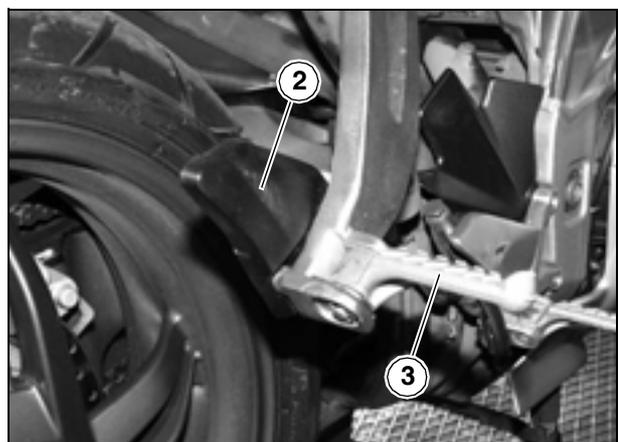


Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).



- ◆ Remove footpeg bracket (2) complete with footpeg.
- ◆ Separate footpeg (3) from bracket, if needed; see 7.1.47 (REMOVING THE RIDER FOOTPEG).

**NOTE** Repeat process to remove the other passenger footpeg bracket, if needed.



#### 7.1.44 PASSENGER FOOTPEG REMOVAL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the stand.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

Allow for the engine and exhaust silencer to cool down completely.

- ◆ Remove the retaining ring (1).
- ◆ Withdraw the spindle (2).

#### ⚠ WARNING

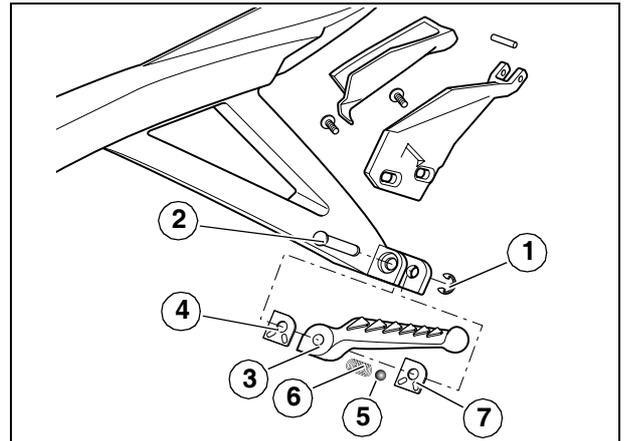
The ball (5) sits on a spring (6) and might be thrown out due to spring action on disassembly. Proceed carefully and make sure to collect the ball.

- ◆ Remove the footpeg (3) and collect the two shims (4-7), the ball (5) and the spring (6).

#### ⚠ WARNING

Do not confuse the two shims (4-7). Ensure that each shim is refitted in the original position on assembly.

**NOTE** Repeat the process to remove the other footpeg if needed.



#### 7.1.45 REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND RIDER FOOTPEG BRACKET

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the stand.
- ◆ Remove the lower fairing, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ◆ Release and remove the screw (1) securing the gear shift lever to the left-hand footpeg bracket.



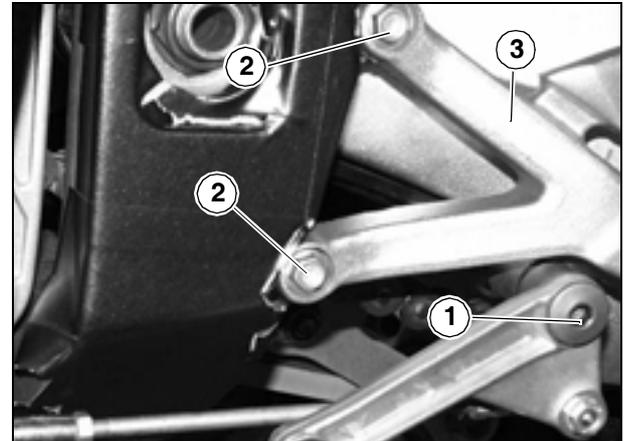
**Torque wrench setting for screw (1): 15 Nm (1.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Withdraw the lever. The lever is now retained by the rod.
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (2).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (2): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the complete footpeg bracket (3).



**7.1.46 REMOVING THE RIGHT-HAND RIDER FOOTPEG BRACKET**

- ◆ Perform the first two steps of the procedure described in subsection 7.1.45 (REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND RIDER FOOTPEG BRACKET).
- ◆ Perform the first three steps of the procedure described in subsection 7.1.49 (REMOVING THE REAR BRAKE LEVER).
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (1) securing the rear brake master cylinder (2).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 10 Nm (1 kgm).**

- ◆ Collect the guard (3).
- ◆ Release and remove the screw (4).



**Torque wrench setting for screw (4): 10 Nm (1 kgm).**

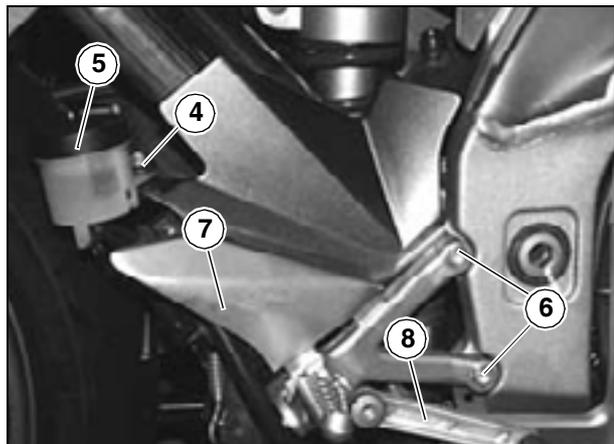
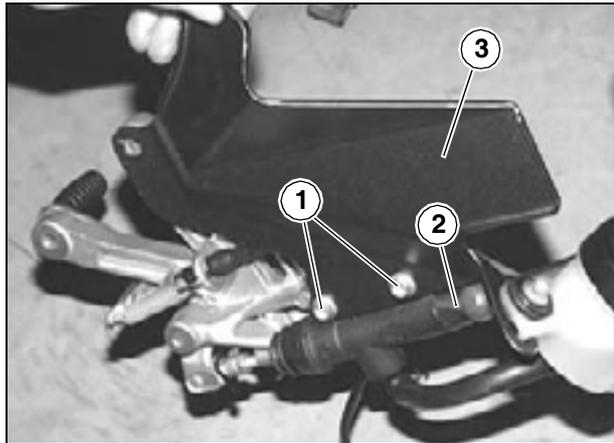
- ◆ Move aside the rear brake master cylinder (2) together with the rear brake fluid reservoir (5). Keep the reservoir level to avoid spilling brake fluid.
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (6).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (6): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the footpeg bracket (7) complete with brake lever (8).

**NOTE** The brake lever (8) can be separated from the footpeg bracket if needed.



**7.1.47 REMOVING THE RIDER FOOTPEG**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

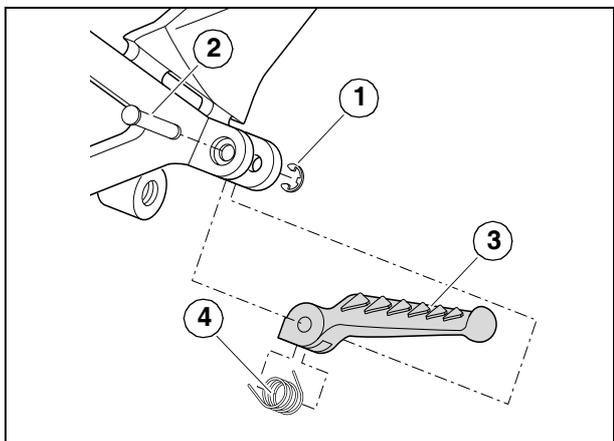
- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the stand.

**⚠ CAUTION**

Allow for the engine and exhaust silencer to cool down completely.

- ◆ Remove the retaining ring (1).
- ◆ Withdraw the spindle (2).
- ◆ Collect footpeg (3) and spring (4).

**NOTE** Repeat the process to remove the other rider footpeg if needed.



### 7.1.48 REMOVING THE GEAR SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY

#### ⚠ WARNING

Mark lever and spindle before removal to ensure they are refitted in the correct position on assembly.

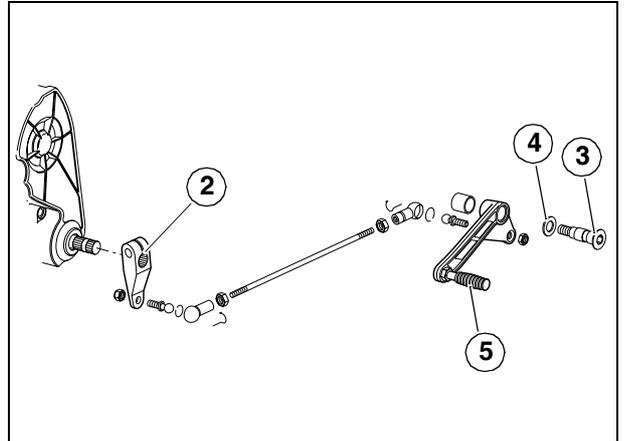
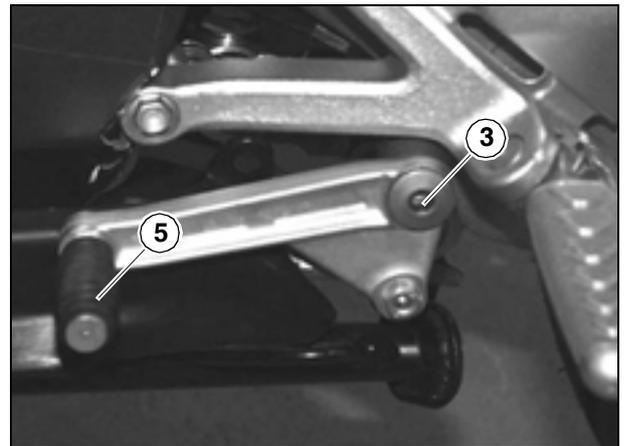
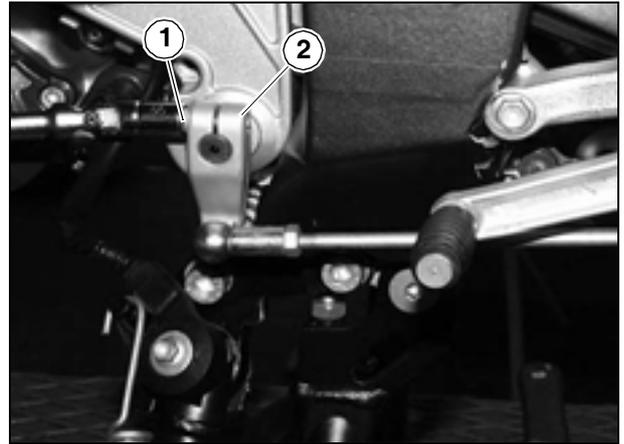
- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Remove the left-hand lower fairing, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ◆ Slacken the screw (1) and slide the clamp (2) off the spindle.



**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 10 Nm (1 kgm).**

- ◆ Release and remove the spindle (3) and collect the washer (4).
- ◆ Withdraw the gear shift pedal (5) from the side together with the actuating rods.

**NOTE** Replace the individual components if needed.



## 7.1.49 REMOVING THE REAR BRAKE LEVER

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the stand.
- ◆ Move the safety ring (1) aside.
- ◆ Rotate the pin (2) of the clevis pin fork downwards.
- ◆ Withdraw the pin (2) of the clevis pin fork.
- ◆ Unhook the spring (3) from the lever (4).
- ◆ Remove the rear brake light switch (5).



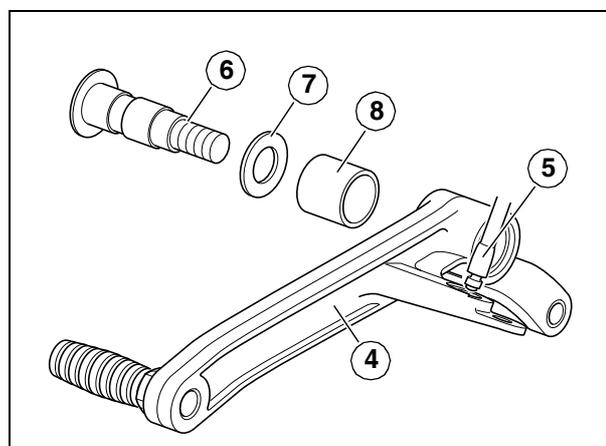
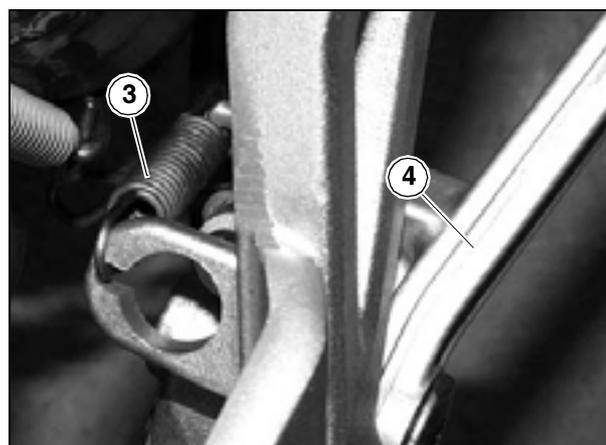
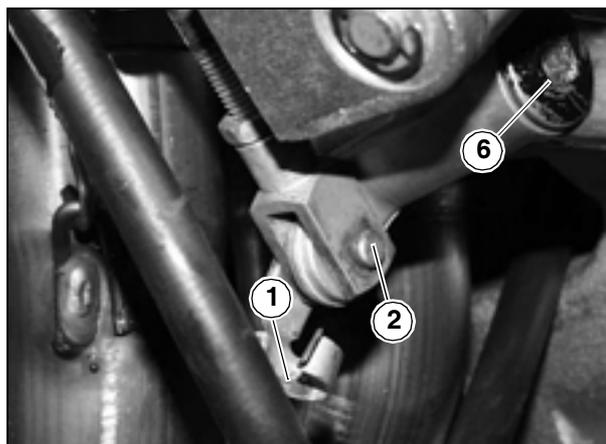
**Torque wrench setting for rear brake light switch (5): 10 Nm (1 kgm).**

- ◆ Release and remove the pivot bolt (6) and collect the washer (7).
- ◆ Remove the lever (4).
- ◆ Remove the bush (8) if needed.

**NOTE** Apply LOCTITE® 243 to the thread of the pivot bolt (6) on assembly.



**Torque wrench setting for pivot bolt (6): 15 Nm (1.5 kgm).**



## 7.1.50 EXHAUST SILENCER REMOVAL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Remove the grab rail, see 7.1.37 (GRAB RAIL REMOVAL).
- ◆ Disconnect the number plate light/tail light connector (9).

**⚠ WARNING**

Make sure to refit the number plate light/tail light connector (9) to the matching connector on assembly.

- ◆ ★ Slacken the clamp (1) retaining the silencer (2) to the exhaust pipes (3).

**⚠ WARNING**

On refitting, ensure that the silencer is up against the clamp (1) that is secured to the exhaust pipe (3).

Apply black silicone between silencer (2) and exhaust pipes when refitting; see 2.41 (FASTENERS).

- ◆ Release and remove the screw (4) and collect the nut (5).



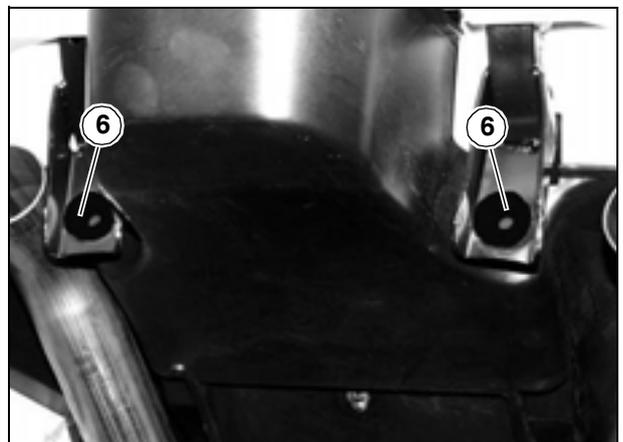
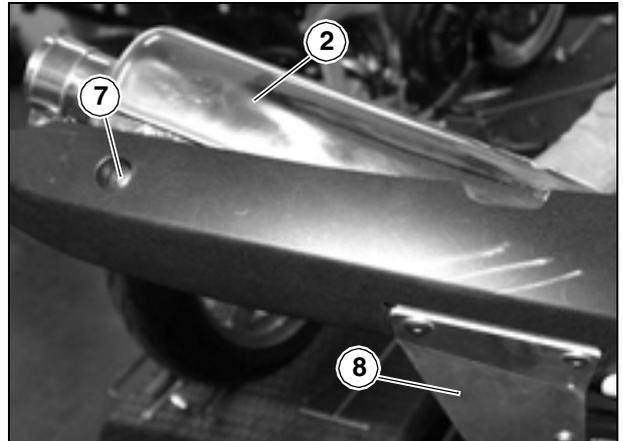
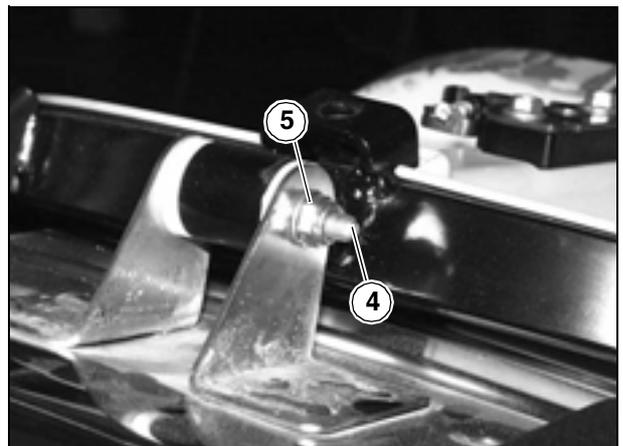
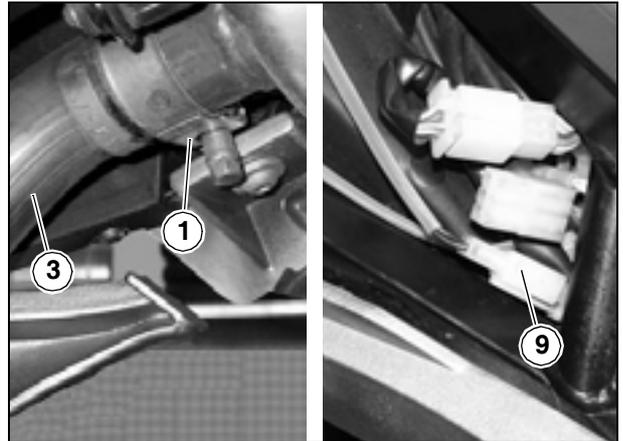
**Torque wrench setting for screw (4): 10 Nm (1 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the exhaust silencer (2) together with number plate bracket (8).
- ◆ Collect the two rubbers (6).

**⚠ WARNING**

Inspect the rubbers (6) and renew them if damaged.

- ◆ If needed, release and remove the four screws (7) to detach the number plate bracket complete with side guards (8).

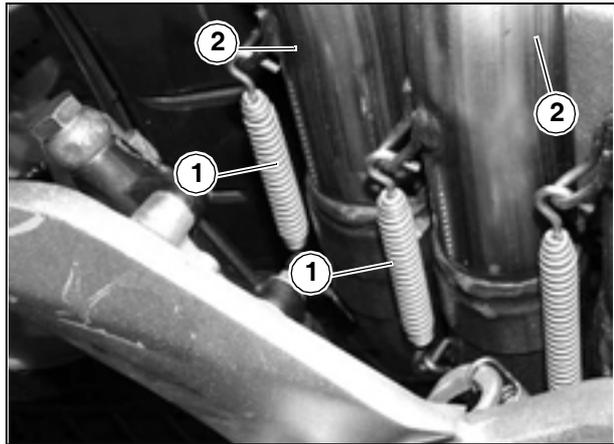


**7.1.51 REMOVING THE EXHAUST PIPES**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Remove the exhaust silencer, see 7.1.50 (EXHAUST SILENCER REMOVAL).
- ◆ Unhook the two springs (1) to release them from the expansion chamber.
- ◆ Inspect the two springs (1) and replace them if damaged.
- ◆ Twist the exhaust pipes (2) slightly in both directions to eliminate any resistance due to scale accumulation.
- ◆ Withdraw the exhaust pipes (2) pulling upwards.

**NOTE** Block off the outlet of the expansion chamber to prevent the ingress of dirt.



**7.1.52 EXPANSION CHAMBER REMOVAL**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Remove both lower fairings, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ◆ Remove the exhaust pipes, see 7.1.51 (REMOVING THE EXHAUST PIPES).
- ◆ Slacken the three nuts (3) just enough to allow minor movement of the rear cylinder exhaust manifold (2).



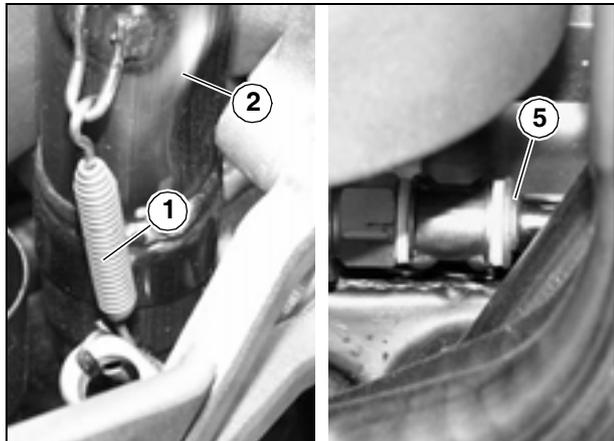
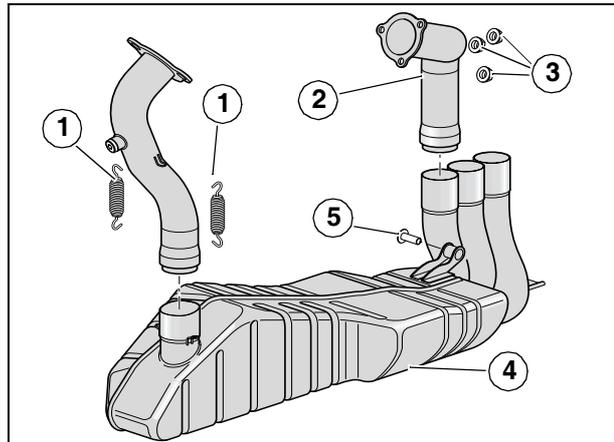
**Torque wrench setting for nuts (3): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Unhook the two springs (1) to release them from the expansion chamber (4).
- ◆ Release and remove the screw (5).



**Torque wrench setting for screw (5): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Rock the expansion chamber (4) gently to eliminate any resistance due to scale accumulation.
- ◆ Withdraw the expansion chamber (4).



### 7.1.53 REMOVING THE EXHAUST MANIFOLDS

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Remove the expansion chamber, see 7.1.52 (EXPANSION CHAMBER REMOVAL).
- ◆ Release and remove the three nuts (1) securing the flange of the exhaust manifold (2) to the front cylinder.



**Torque wrench setting for nuts (1): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Release and remove the three nuts (3) securing the flange of the exhaust manifold (4) to the rear cylinder.



**Torque wrench setting for nuts (3): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).**

#### **⚠ WARNING**

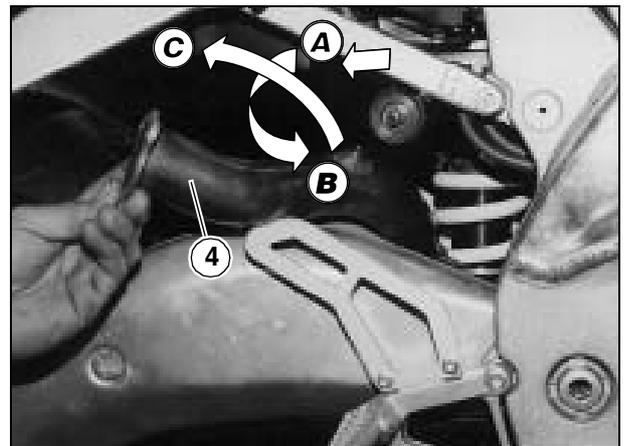
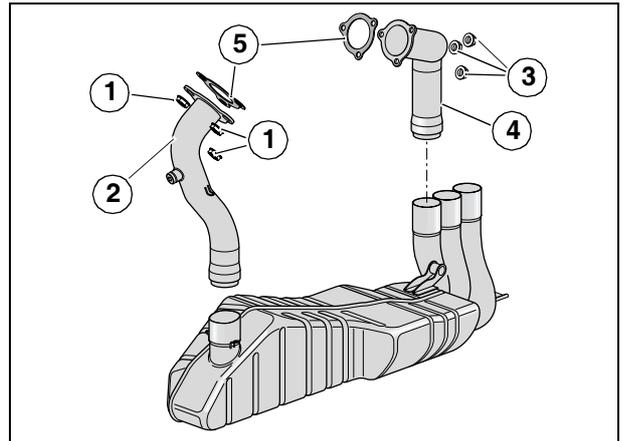
Use great care when removing the exhaust manifolds (4-2) from the cylinders, or you might strip the threads of the stud bolts.

- ◆ Rotate the exhaust manifold (4) and extract as shown in the picture.
- ◆ Push the exhaust manifold (2) forward until the flange is clear of the front cylinder stud bolts.
- ◆ Rotate the exhaust manifold (2) and remove.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

Check the gaskets (5) and replace with new gaskets of the same type fitted originally if needed.

**NOTE** Block off the engine outlets to prevent the ingress of dirt.



## 7.1.54 SIDE STAND REMOVAL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.

**⚠ WARNING**

Take care not to damage the switch (1).  
The nut (2) should never be disturbed while the switch (1) is in place.

- ◆ Unhook the two springs (3).
- ◆ Release and remove the screw (4) and collect the washer (5).



**Torque wrench setting for screw (4): 10 Nm (1.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Withdraw the switch (1).

**⚠ WARNING**

Ensure that the switch (1) locates properly on the special anti-rotation peg on assembly (the switch has a suitable recess).

Apply **LOCTITE® 243** to the switch (1) before assembly.

These operations are best done with the side stand folded up.

- ◆ Undo and remove the nut (2).



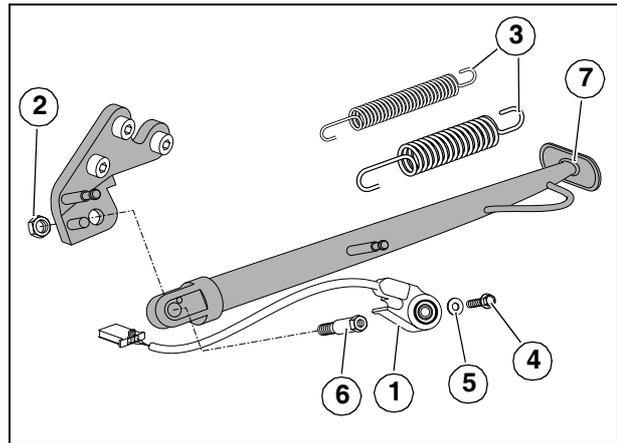
**Torque wrench setting for nut (2): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Release and remove the pivot bolt (6).



**Torque wrench setting for pivot bolt (6): 10 Nm (1.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the side stand (7).



### 7.1.55 REMOVING THE ENGINE OIL TANK

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.2 (ENGINE OIL) carefully.

- ◆ Remove the left-hand air scoop housing, see 7.1.34 (REMOVING THE AIR SCOOP HOUSINGS).
- ◆ Drain all engine oil, see 2.13 (ENGINE OIL AND FILTER CHANGE).

**NOTE** Make sure to have the special clip pliers (part no. 0277295) ready at hand. Renew all clips using new clips of the same type fitted originally on assembly.

- ◆ Release the clips (2-3).
- ◆ Withdraw the hoses (4-5).
- ◆ Release and remove the upper retaining screw (6).



**Torque wrench setting for screw (6): 10 Nm (1.0 kgm).**

**NOTE** Change the seal if damaged.

- ◆ Undo and remove the two nuts (7-8).



**Torque wrench setting for nuts (7-8): 5 Nm (0.5 kgm).**

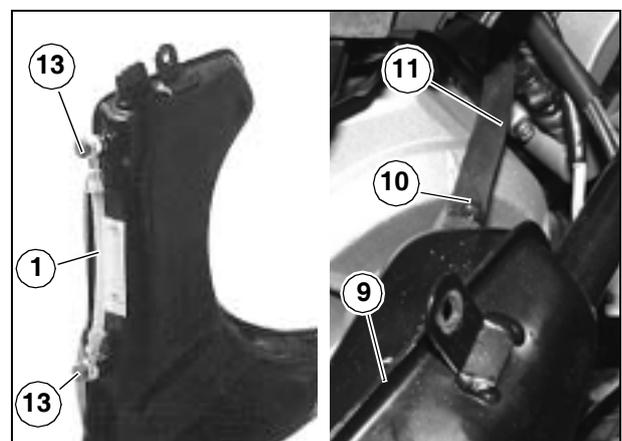
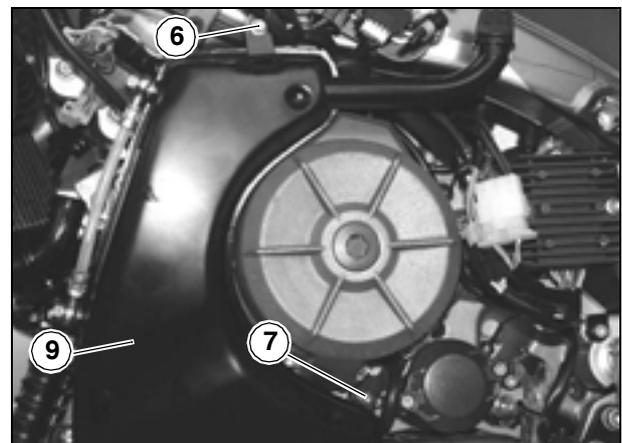
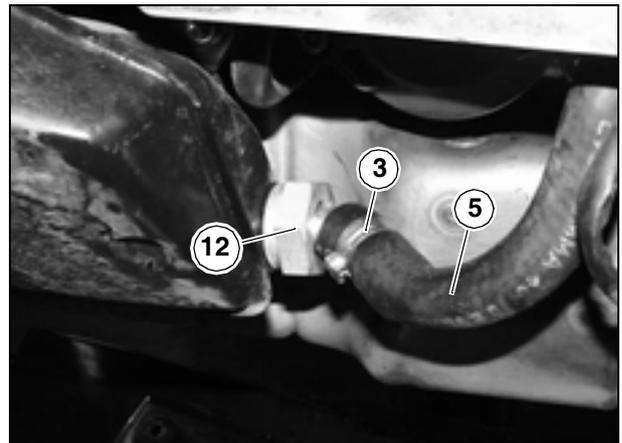
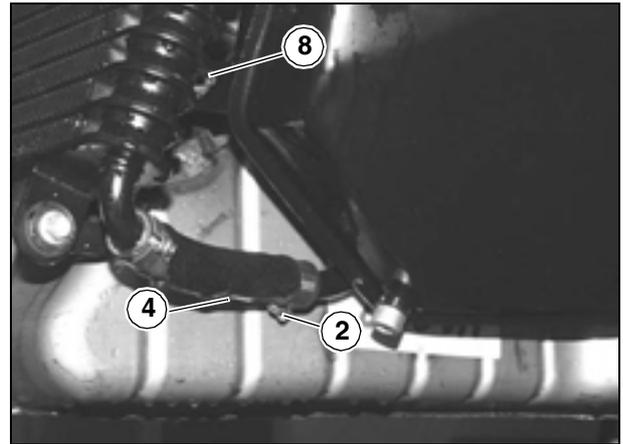
**NOTE** Change the two silent-blocks if damaged.

- ◆ Ease the tank (9) off the two silent-blocks.
- ◆ Release the clip (10).
- ◆ Withdraw the oil tube (11).
- ◆ Remove the complete tank (9).
- ◆ Release and remove the engine oil tank filter (12) and blow it with compressed air.
- ◆ Check the seal of engine oil tank filter (9). Refit and tighten the filter.
- ◆ If needed, release and remove the two screws (13) to extract the oil sight glass (1) and collect the seals.



**Torque wrench setting for screws (13): 20 Nm (2.0 kgm).**

**NOTE** Replace oil sight glass and seals if damaged.



**7.1.56 OIL COOLER REMOVAL**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 1.2.2 (ENGINE OIL) carefully.

- ◆ Drain all engine oil, see 2.13 (ENGINE OIL AND FILTER CHANGE).

**NOTE** Make sure to have the special clip pliers (part no. 0277295) ready at hand. Renew all clips using new clips of the same type fitted originally on assembly.

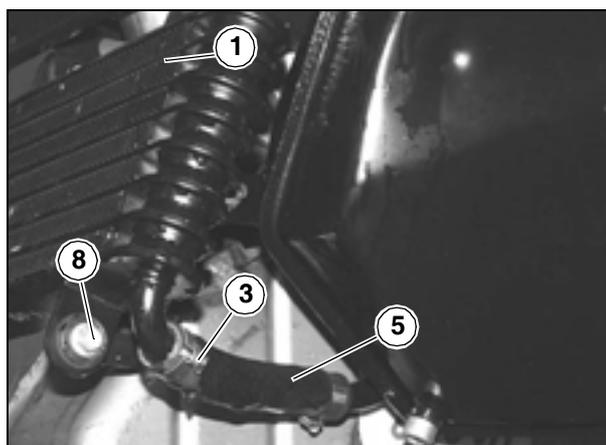
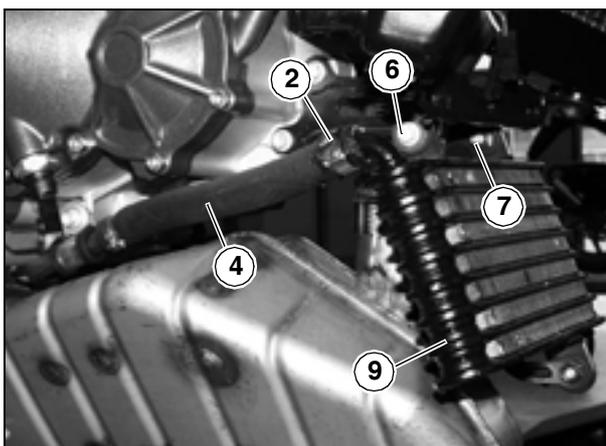
- ◆ Release the clips (2-3).
- ◆ Withdraw the hoses (4-5).
- ◆ Release and remove the three retaining screws (6-7-8).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (6-7-8): 10 Nm (1.0 kgm).**

**NOTE** Replace the seals if damaged.

- ◆ Remove the oil cooler (1).



### 7.1.57 REMOVING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLIDER

- ◆ Remove the guide plate, see 2.35.4 (DRIVE CHAIN GUIDE PLATE INSPECTION).

**NOTE** Engage the first gear to lock out sprocket (4) movement while turning out the screw (1).

- ◆ Release and remove the screw (1) and collect the two washers (2-3).

**NOTE** Apply LOCTITE® 243 to the thread of the screw (1) on assembly.



**Torque wrench setting for screw (1): 50 Nm (5 kgm).**

**NOTE** Slacken the drive chain a bit to facilitate removal of the drive sprocket (4). See 2.35.3 (CHAIN SLACK ADJUSTMENT).

- ◆ Withdraw the drive sprocket (4) together with the chain from the shaft.
- ◆ Remove the drive sprocket (4).

**NOTE** Apply LOCTITE® Anti-Seize to the inner tooting of the drive sprocket (4) on assembly.

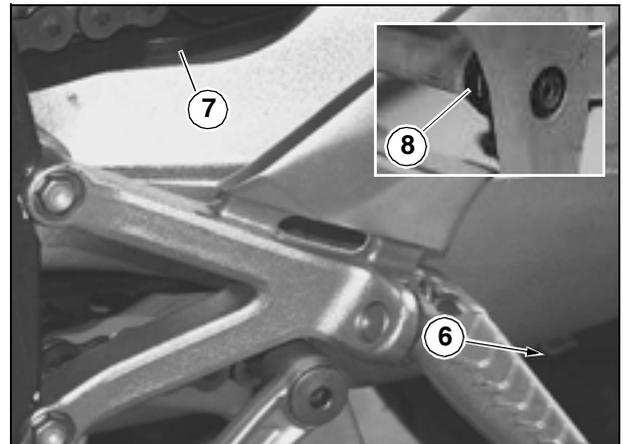
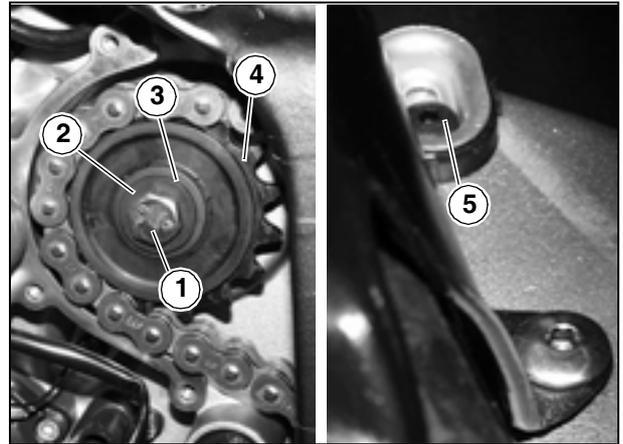
- ◆ Remove the upper chain guard, see 7.1.58 (UPPER CHAIN GUARD REMOVAL).
- ◆ Release and remove the screws (5-6).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (5-6): 4 Nm (0.4 kgm).**

- ◆ Pull the chain slider (7) from the front to remove.

**NOTE** Ensure that the slider recess (7) locates on the seat (8) on the swinging arm on assembly. Apply LOCTITE® 243.



**7.1.58 UPPER CHAIN GUARD REMOVAL**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Release and remove the screw (1).



**Torque wrench setting for screw (1): 4 Nm (0.4 kgm).**

- ◆ Release and remove the screw (2).



**Torque wrench setting for screw (2): 4 Nm (0.4 kgm).**

- ◆ Release and remove the screw (3).



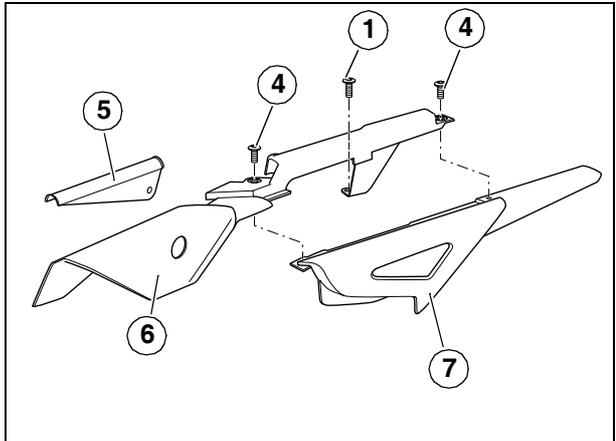
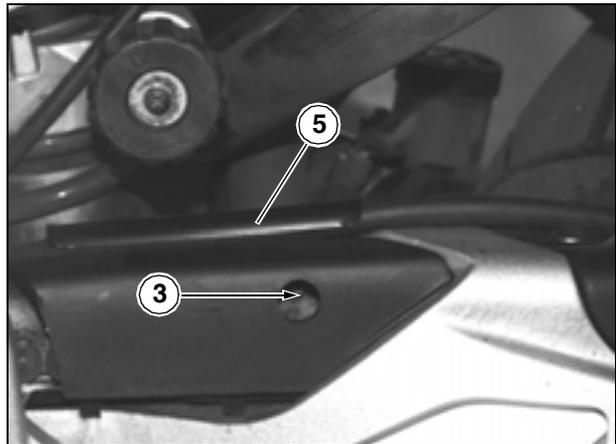
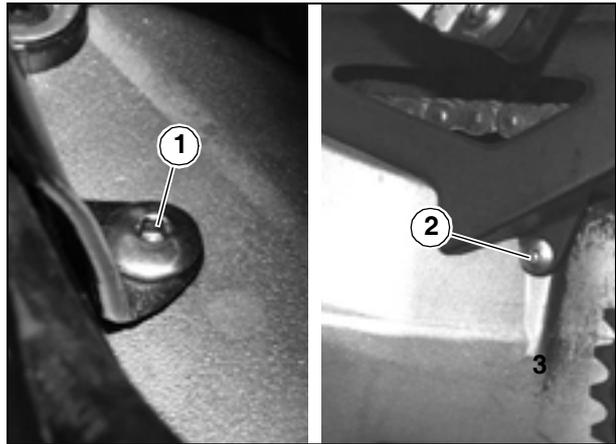
**Torque wrench setting for screw (3): 4 Nm (0.4 kgm).**

- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (4).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (4): 4 Nm (0.4 kgm).**

- ◆ Lift and remove the cable guide (5).
- ◆ Remove the outer guard (7).
- ◆ Move the odometer cable and the rear brake line away from the upper chain guard (6).
- ◆ Pull the upper chain guard (6) from the rear to remove.



**7.1.59 REAR SUBFRAME REMOVAL**

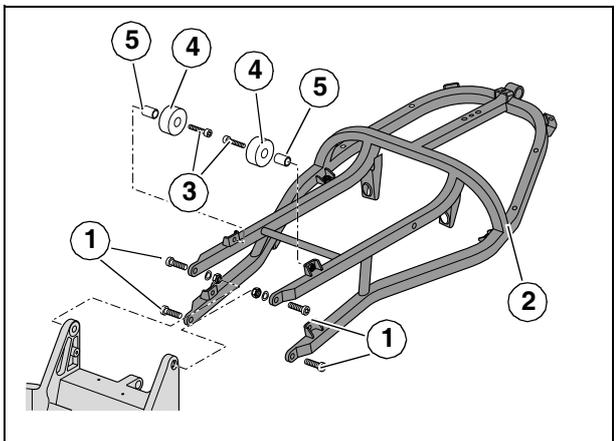
Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Remove seat lower moulded cover, see 7.1.41 (REMOVING THE SEAT LOWER MOULDED COVER).
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (3).
- ◆ Release and remove the four screws (1) securing the rear subframe (2) to the frame.



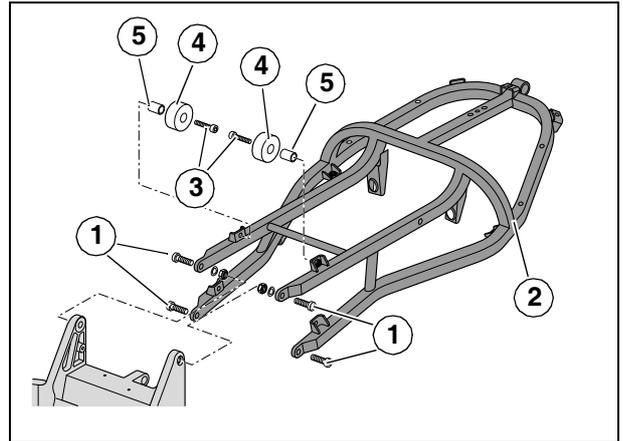
**Torque wrench setting for screws (4): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Pull the rear subframe (2) from the rear to remove.



**NOTE** If needed, remove the components attached to the rear subframe (2) as follows:

- ◆ Remove the two rubbers (4) at the fuel tank pivot points and collect the two spacers (5);
- ◆ Remove the passenger footpeg brackets, see 7.1.43 (REMOVING THE PASSENGER FOOTPEG BRACKETS).



### 7.1.60 FRAME REMOVAL

#### ⚠ WARNING

Frame (1) removal must be carried out at an Authorised Service Centre or by Authorised aprilia Dealers.

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

#### ⚠ WARNING

Frame (1) removal is a complex operation. Plan work ahead and locate affected parts on the vehicle before proceeding.

Removal procedures are listed in the proper sequence in this section.

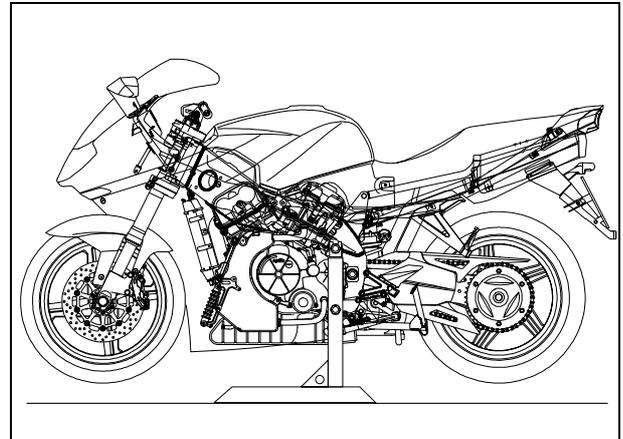
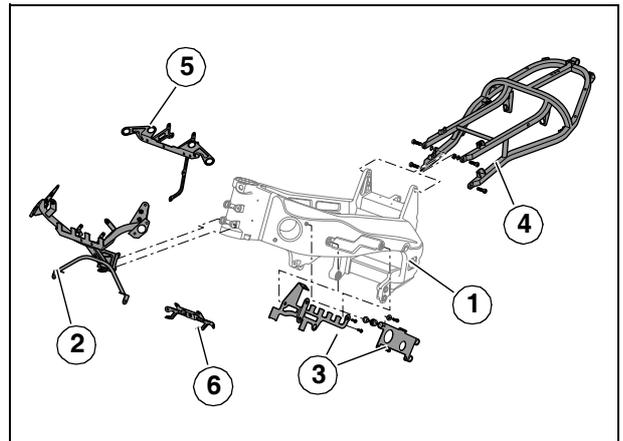
Each procedure is cross-referred to the relevant section of the manual and some of the operations described there may not be necessary for the job at hand. To avoid redundant work, always make sure you really need to remove a particular component before proceeding. Be sure to perform just the operations strictly required to give access to the component to be removed.

- ◆ Remove the engine, see 3.3 (TAKING THE ENGINE OUT OF THE FRAME).
- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the special centre stand <sup>OPT</sup>, see 1.9.2 (PLACING THE MOTORCYCLE ON THE CENTRE STAND).
- ◆ Remove the front end complete with front wheel assembly, see 7.7.1 (HEADSTOCK REMOVAL).
- ◆ Remove the instrument panel subframe, see 7.1.25 (REMOVING THE INSTRUMENT PANEL/FRONT FAIRING SUBFRAME).
- ◆ Remove the air scoop housings, see 7.1.34 (REMOVING THE AIR SCOOP HOUSINGS).
- ◆ Remove the complete rear subframe (4), see 7.1.59 (REAR SUBFRAME REMOVAL).
- ◆ Remove the tail end complete with rear wheel assembly, see 7.9.1 (REMOVING THE REAR SWINGING ARM).
- ◆ Remove the rear shock absorber, see 7.10.1 (REAR SHOCK ABSORBER REMOVAL).
- ◆ Remove the control unit mount (3).
- ◆ ★ Disconnect the ignition coil terminals.

#### ⚠ WARNING

Ensure the terminals are refitted to the matching connectors on assembly.

- ◆ Collect the fairing bracket (5).



**⚠ WARNING**

Remove the control unit mount with **great care** to avoid damaging the engine control unit.

- ◆ Remove the radiator bracket (6).
- ◆ Remove both rider footpeg brackets, see 7.1.45 (REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND RIDER FOOTPEG BRACKET) and see 7.1.46 (REMOVING THE RIGHT-HAND RIDER FOOTPEG BRACKET).

**⚠ WARNING**

Release all wiring clips along the whole length of the wiring.

Make sure to have enough spare clips to secure the wiring on assembly.

- ◆ Disconnect the connector of the side stand switch.

**⚠ WARNING**

Make sure to refit the connector to the matching connector on assembly.

**⚠ WARNING**

Use great care when removing the side stand bracket (8) or you might damage the switch.

- ◆ Release and remove the three screws (7) and remove the side stand bracket (8) complete with side stand and switch.



**Torque wrench setting for screws (7): 40 Nm (4.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Place the frame (1) in a sling and hook the slings to a hoist to support the frame.

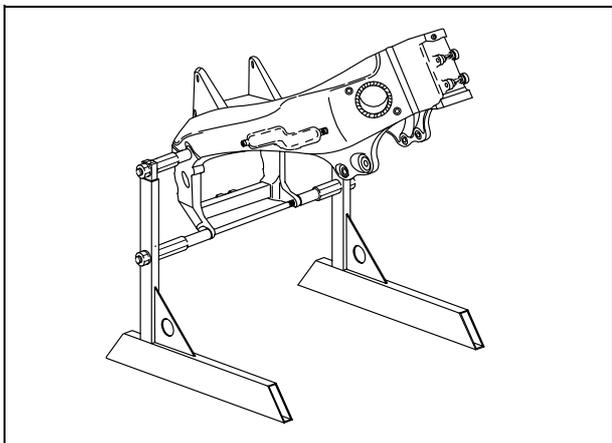
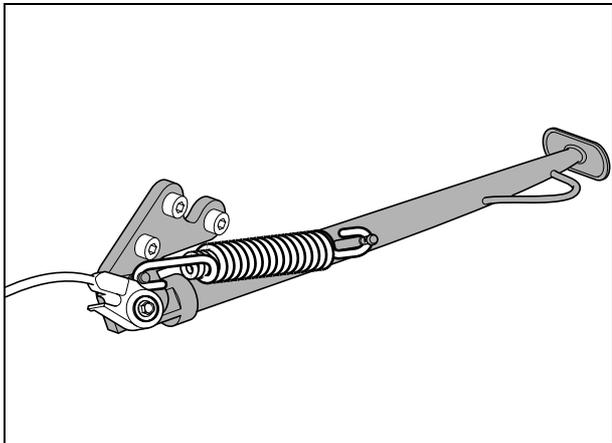
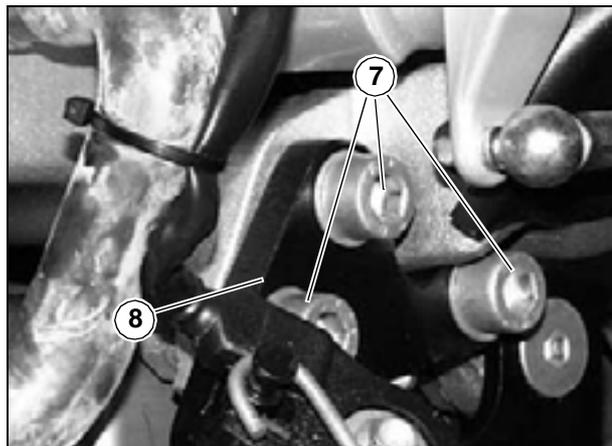
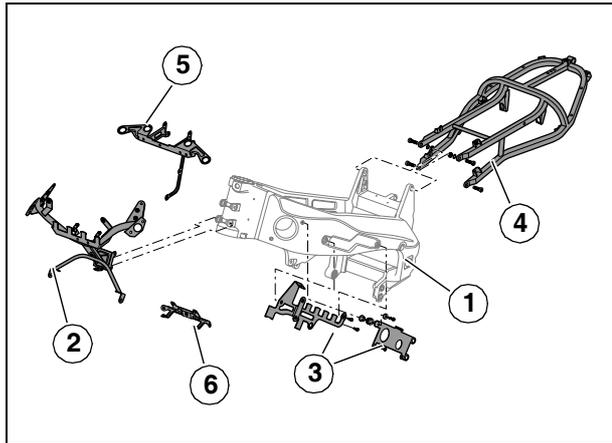
**⚠ WARNING**

Slings and hoist must have adequate carrying capacity to support the frame (1) in full safety. Frame weight: 9.9 Kg.

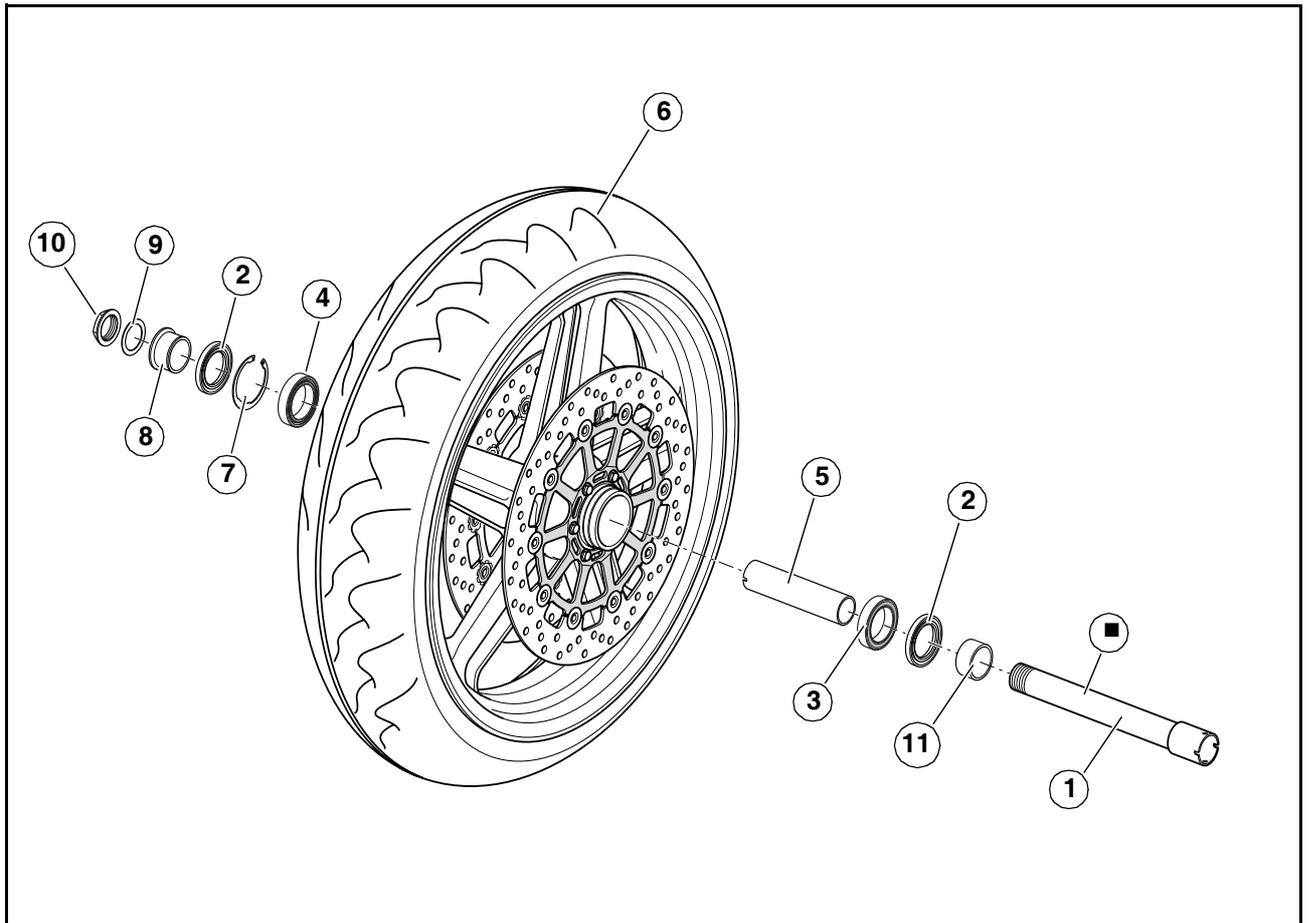
- ◆ Lift the frame (1) just enough to allow removal of the centre stand **OPT**.
- ◆ Remove the centre stand.

After re-installing the frame, check the following:

- ◆ Ensure that all components are fastened securely.
- ◆ Check that wiring and cables are properly routed and fastened.
- ◆ Ensure that all connectors are properly fitted to the matching connectors.
- ◆ Turn the handlebars and check that cables and tubes do not bind.



## 7.2 FRONT WHEEL

**Key**

- 1) Wheel spindle
- 2) Seal
- 3) Seal
- 4) Bearing
- 5) Inner spacer
- 6) Wheel assembly
- 7) Circlip
- 8) Right-hand spacer
- 9) Washer
- 10) Nut
- 11) Left-hand spacer

■ = GREASE, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).

## 7.2.1 WHEEL REMOVAL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 2.32 (FRONT WHEEL) carefully.

**⚠ WARNING**

Use great care when removing the wheel to avoid damaging the brake lines, brake discs and brake pads.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the front wheel stand **OPT**, see 1.9.1 (PLACING THE MOTORCYCLE ON THE FRONT WHEEL STAND).

**⚠ WARNING**

Ensure that the motorcycle is safely supported and stable.

- ◆ Have an assistant hold the handlebars steady in position as in forward travel so that the steering cannot move.
- ◆ ★ Release and remove the two mounting bolts (1) of the front brake caliper (2).



**Torque wrench setting for caliper mounting bolts (1): 50 Nm (5.0 kgm).**

- ◆ ★ Remove the brake caliper (2) from the brake disc, but leave the caliper attached to the brake line.

**⚠ WARNING**

Do not operate the front brake lever when the calipers are not in place, or the pistons might fall out leading to brake fluid spillage.

- ◆ Undo and remove the nut (4) and collect the washer.



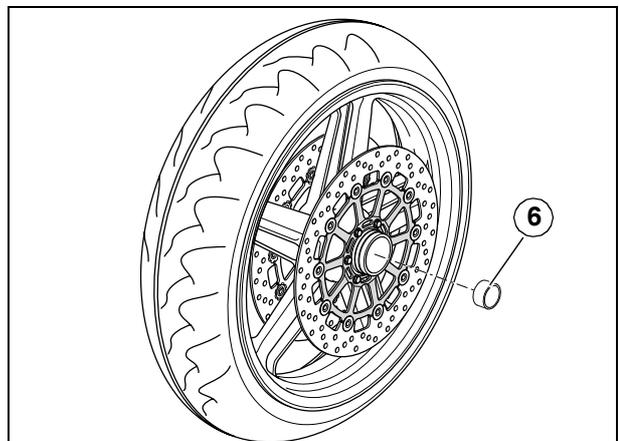
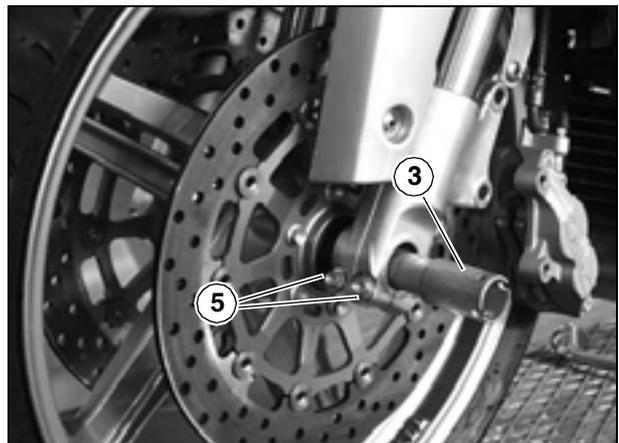
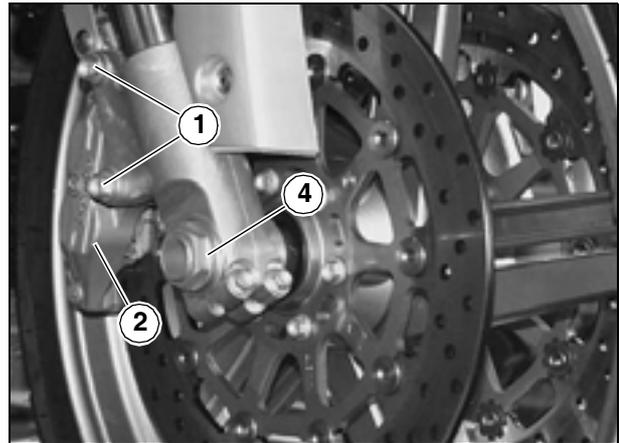
**Torque wrench setting for wheel hub nut (4): 80 Nm (8.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Slacken but do not remove the two wheel spindle clamp bolts (5).



**Torque wrench setting for wheel spindle clamp bolts (5): 22 Nm (2.2 kgm).**

- ◆ Withdraw the wheel spindle (3) from the left-hand side.
- ◆ Remove the wheel pulling from the front and collect the left-hand spacer (6).
- ◆ Remove the wheel hub if needed; see 7.2.2 (WHEEL HUB DISASSEMBLY).



### 7.2.2 WHEEL HUB DISASSEMBLY

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Remove the wheel, see 7.2.1 (WHEEL REMOVAL).
- ◆ Clean the wheel hub at both ends with a cloth.
- ◆ Remove the right-hand spacer (1).

**NOTE** The right-hand spacer (1) must be refitted with the larger diameter end facing the right-hand fork leg.

- ◆★ Remove the seal (2).
- ◆ Remove the left-hand bearing (4) using a suitable bearing extractor.
- ◆ Remove the circlip (3).
- ◆ Remove the right-hand bearing (5) using a suitable bearing extractor.

#### ⚠ WARNING

Inspect the bearings after each removal and replace as required. See 7.2.3 (WHEEL COMPONENT INSPECTION).

- ◆ Collect the inner spacer (6).
- ◆ Clean the hub bore thoroughly.

**NOTE** Wash all components using clean detergent.

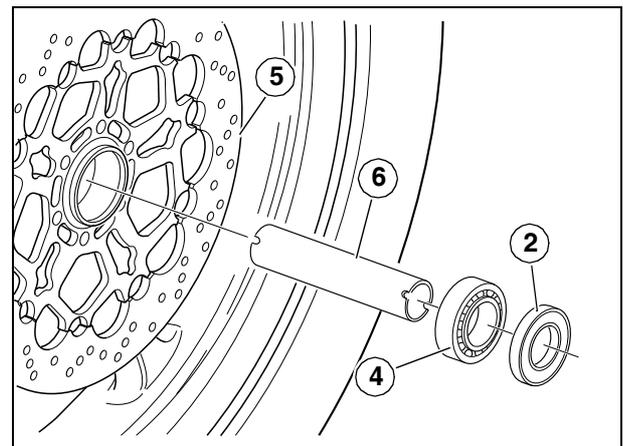
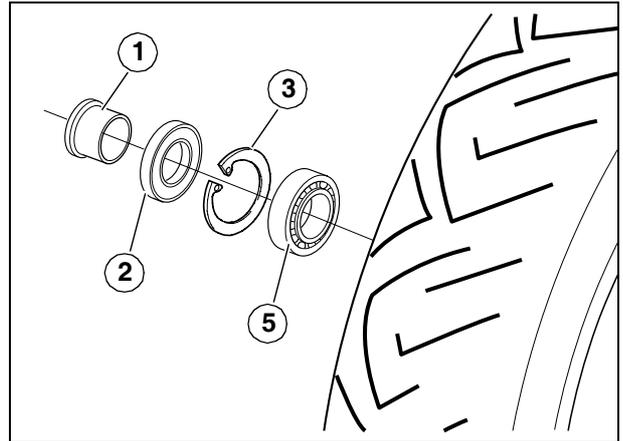
#### ⚠ WARNING

Refit the bearings using a drift with the same diameter as the bearing outer ring.

Do not tap the balls or the inner ring.

Ensure that:

- the right-hand bearing (5) is fully home in the hub;
- the spacer (6) is fully home on the right-hand bearing (5);
- the left-hand bearing (4) is fully home on the spacer (6).



## 7.2.3 WHEEL COMPONENT INSPECTION

**⚠ WARNING**

Check that all components are in perfect condition. Inspect the following components with special care.

## BEARINGS

- ◆ Rotate the inner ring (1) manually. The ring should turn smoothly, with no hardness or noise. There should be no end float. Replace any bearings that do not meet the above requirements.

## SEALS

- ◆ Inspect the seals for damage or wear and replace as required.

## WHEEL SPINDLE

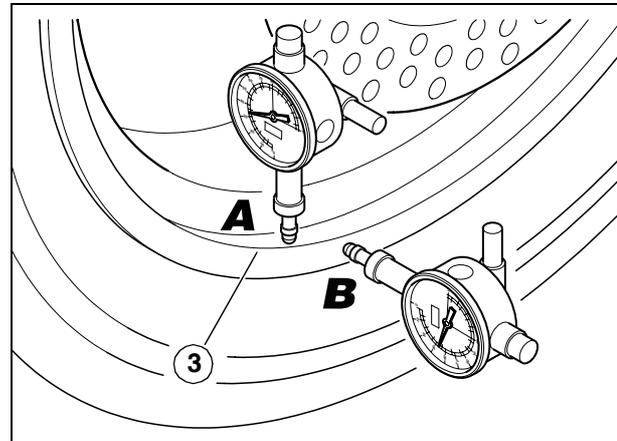
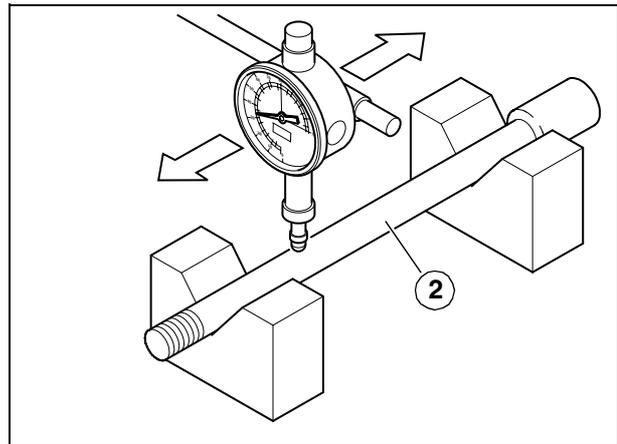
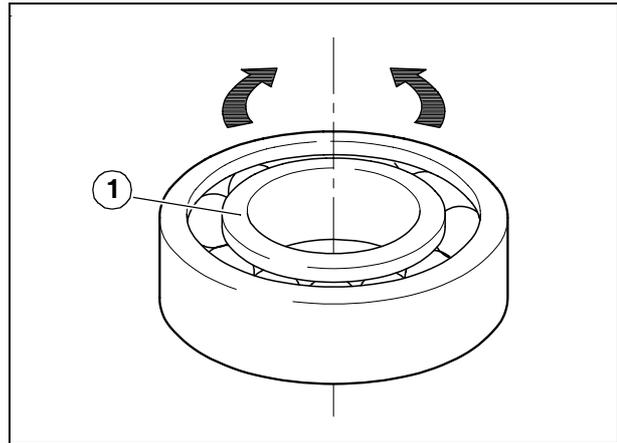
- ◆ Check spindle (2) run-out using a dial gauge. Replace the spindle (2) when run-out exceeds the maximum limit allowed.  
**Wheel spindle run-out limit: 0.25 mm.**

## WHEEL RIM

- ◆ Use a dial gauge to ensure that wheel rim (3) radial (A) and axial (B) run-out does not exceed the maximum limit allowed. Exceeding run-out is normally due to worn or damaged bearings. Replace the bearings first, then re-check run-out. Replace the wheel rim (3) if it still exceeds the maximum limit allowed.  
**Wheel rim radial and axial run-out limit: 2 mm.**

## TYRE

- ◆ Check tyre condition, see 2.36 (TYRES).



## 7.2.4 REFITTING THE WHEEL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

**⚠ WARNING**

Use great care when refitting the wheel to avoid damaging the brake lines, brake discs and brake pads. The arrow mark on the hub points in the direction of rotation. Make sure to refit the wheel in the correct direction.

- ◆ Smear a light coat of grease over the total length of the wheel spindle (1), see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).
- ◆ Position the left-hand spacer (7) to the wheel.
- ◆ Place the wheel between the fork legs.

**⚠ WARNING**

Do not attempt to align the holes by putting your fingers into the holes. This could result in severe personal injury.

- ◆ Move the wheel until the wheel hub bore aligns with the holes in the forks.
- ◆ Slide the wheel spindle (1) fully home.
- ◆ Fit the washer and screw the nut (3) hand-tight.
- ◆ Tighten the two wheel spindle clamp bolts (4) to prevent wheel spindle (1) rotation.



**Torque wrench setting for wheel spindle clamp bolts (4): 22 Nm (2.2 kgm).**

- ◆ Tighten the nut (3) to the specified torque.



**Torque wrench setting for wheel hub nut (3): 80 Nm (8.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Tighten the two wheel spindle clamp bolts (5) to the specified torque.



**Torque wrench setting for wheel spindle clamp bolts (5): 22 Nm (2.2 kgm).**

**⚠ WARNING**

Use great care or you might damage the brake pads.

- ◆ ★ Fit the brake caliper (6) to the brake disc with the mounting holes aligned with the holes in the caliper carrier.

**⚠ WARNING**

Replace both caliper mounting bolts (2) with new bolts of the same type fitted originally.

- ◆ ★ Start the two caliper mounting bolts (2) in their holes and tighten to the specified torque.



**Torque wrench setting for caliper mounting bolts (2): 50 Nm (5.0 kgm).**

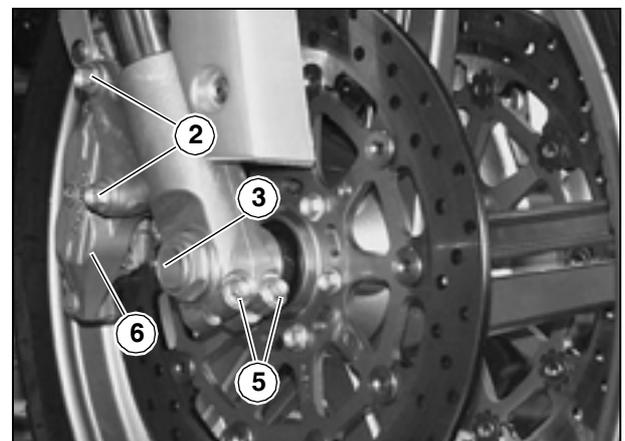
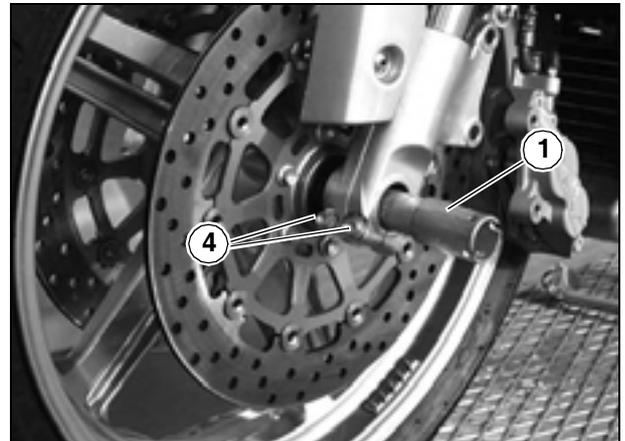
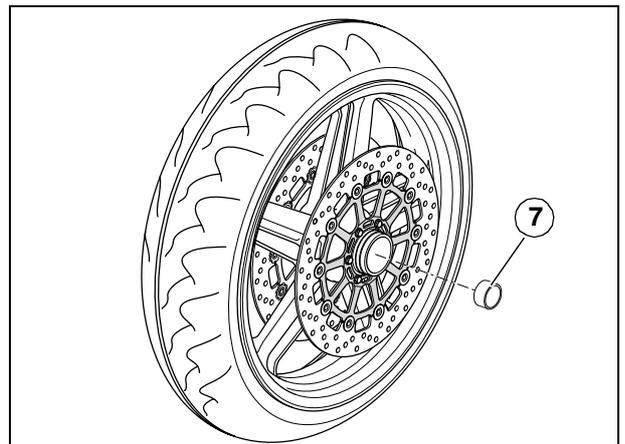
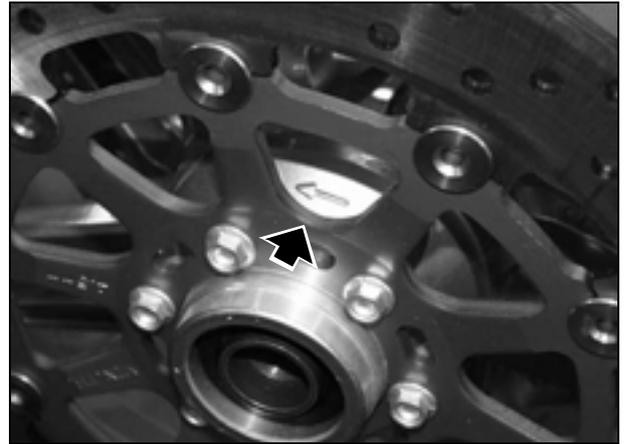
- ◆ Slacken the two wheel spindle clamp bolts (4).
- ◆ Hold in the front brake lever and press down on the handlebars repeatedly to pump the front fork up and down. This will allow the fork legs to seat themselves properly.
- ◆ Tighten the two wheel spindle clamp bolts (4).



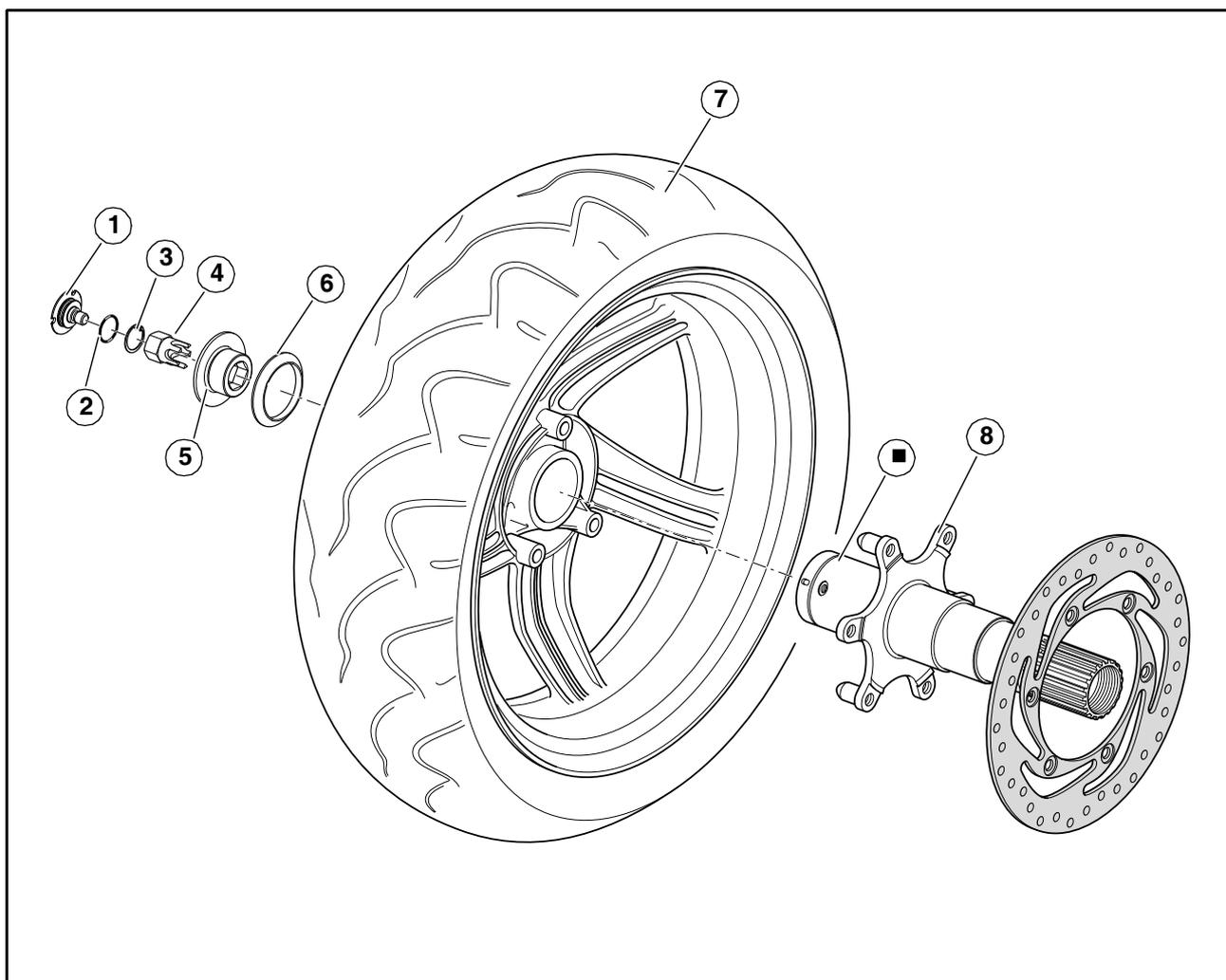
**Torque wrench setting for wheel spindle clamp bolts (4): 22 Nm (2.2 kgm).**

**⚠ WARNING**

After refitting the wheel, work the front brake lever repeatedly and check for proper operation of the brake. Ensure that the wheel is properly centred and balanced.



## 7.3 REAR WHEEL



## Key

- 1) Wheel bolt cap
- 2) O-ring
- 3) Circlip
- 4) Wheel bolt stop nut
- 5) Wheel bolt
- 6) Wheel cable
- 7) Wheel
- 8) Wheel spindle

■ = GREASE, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).

## 7.3.1 WHEEL REMOVAL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 2.33 (REAR WHEEL) carefully.

**⚠ CAUTION**

Allow for the engine and exhaust silencer to cool down completely.

Use great care when removing the wheel to avoid damaging the brake lines, brake discs, brake pads and speed sensor cable.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Release and remove the cap (1) using the compass tool.
- ◆ Remove the circlip (2).
- ◆ Take out the wheel bolt stop nut (3).
- ◆ Engage the first gear to prevent wheel rotation.
- ◆ Insert the socket (5) supplied with the tool kit into the wheel bolt hole (4).
- ◆ Fit the torque wrench to the socket (5) hexagon.



**Torque wrench setting for wheel bolt: 170 Nm (17 kgm).**

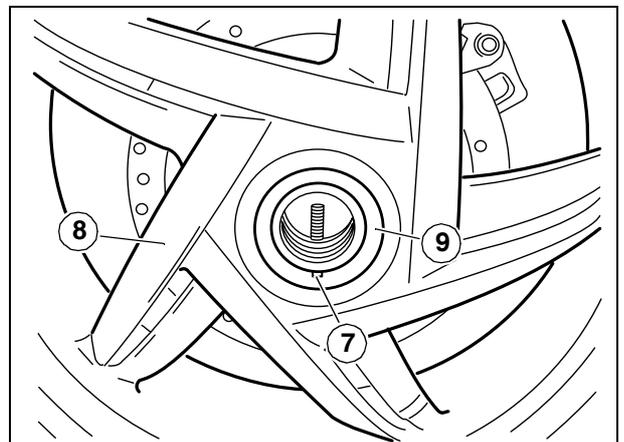
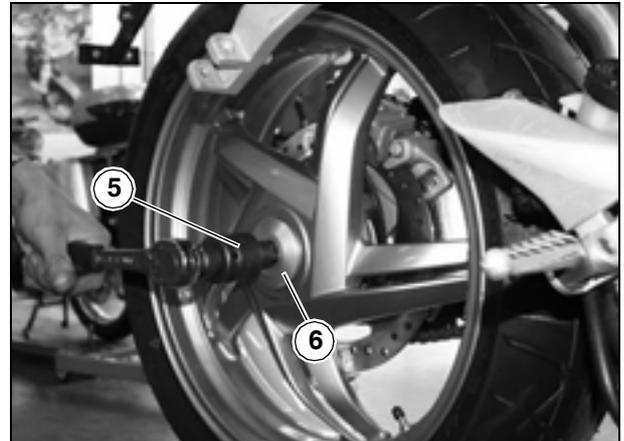
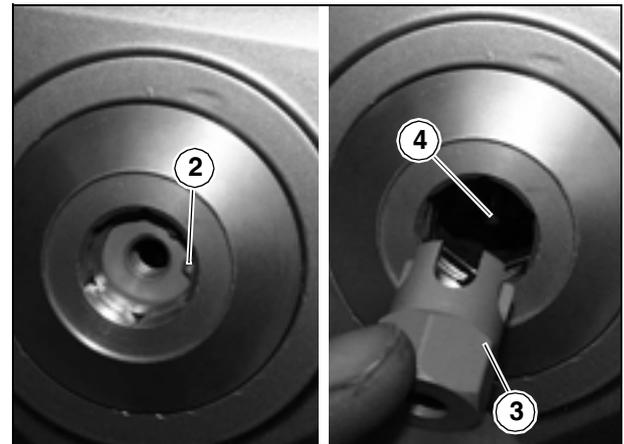
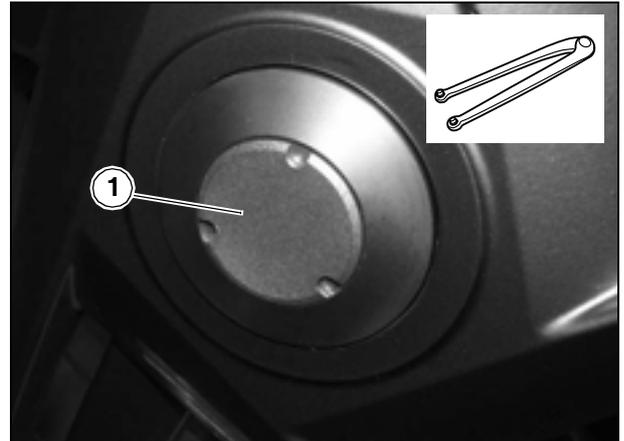
**⚠ CAUTION**

The drive shaft has a key (7).

Ensure that the key (7) does not fall out of the keyway during wheel removal.

If the key is accidentally displaced:

- ◆ Engage neutral.
- ◆ Rotate the wheel until bringing the key (7) in the lowermost position.
- ◆ Remove the wheel (8).
- ◆ Collect the centring bush (9).



7.3.2 REFITTING THE REAR WHEEL

**⚠ CAUTION**

Ensure that the key (1) is in place in the keyway and is fitted in the proper mounting position before refitting the wheel. Refit the key properly if it has been displaced. Never omit to fit the key.

- ◆ Rotate the drive shaft until bringing the key (1) in the uppermost position.
- ◆ Fit the wheel (2) to the drive shaft making sure that the three driving pegs (3) locate properly into the wheel.
- ◆ Engage the first gear to prevent wheel rotation.
- ◆ Ensure that the key (1) is in place in the drive shaft keyway.
- ◆ Position the centring bush (4) taking care to align the groove (5) with the key (1).
- ◆ Apply a light coat of grease to the thread of the wheel mounting bolt (6).
- ◆ Screw the wheel mounting bolt (6) hand-tight.
- ◆ Insert the socket (8) into the bolt hole (7).
- ◆ Fit the torque wrench to the socket (8) hexagon.

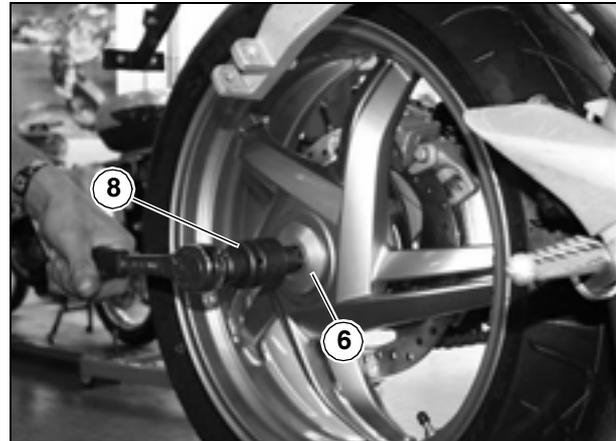
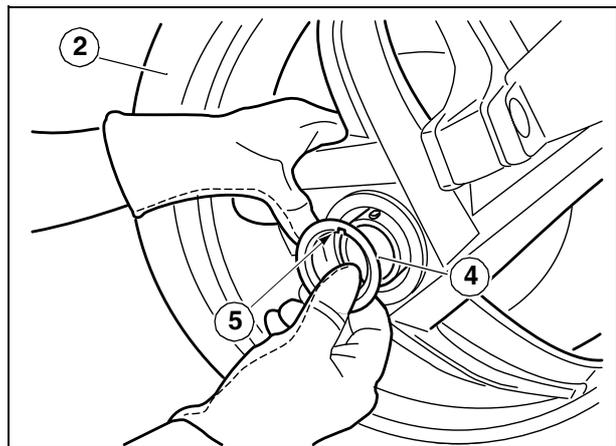
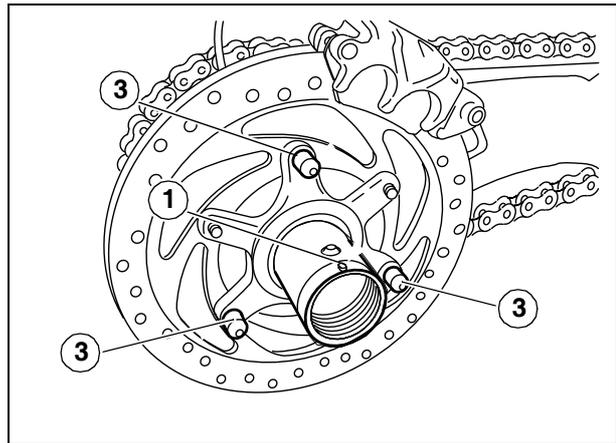
**⚠ CAUTION**

Make sure to tighten the wheel mounting bolt (6) to the specified torque.

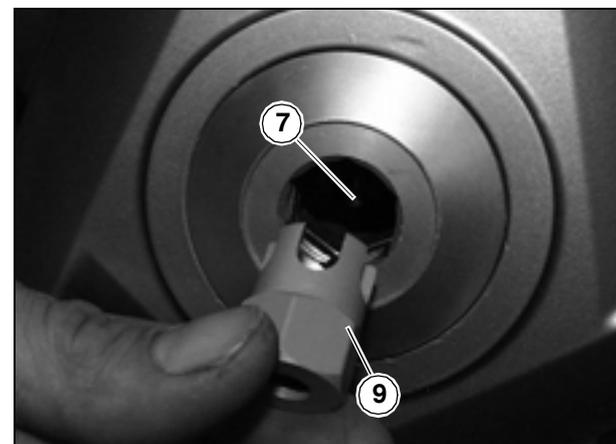


**Torque wrench setting for wheel mounting bolt (6): 170 Nm (17 kgm).**

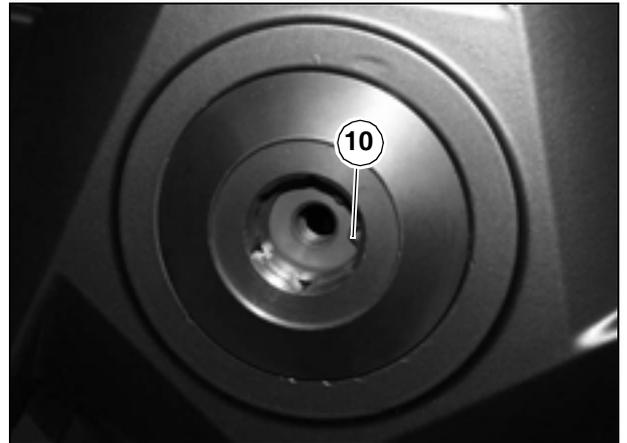
- ◆ Tighten the wheel mounting bolt (6).



- ◆ Fit the wheel bolt stop nut (9) into the bolt hole (7). Rotate the nut to establish the position that allows full engagement.



- ◆ Fit the circlip (10) in the correct position.

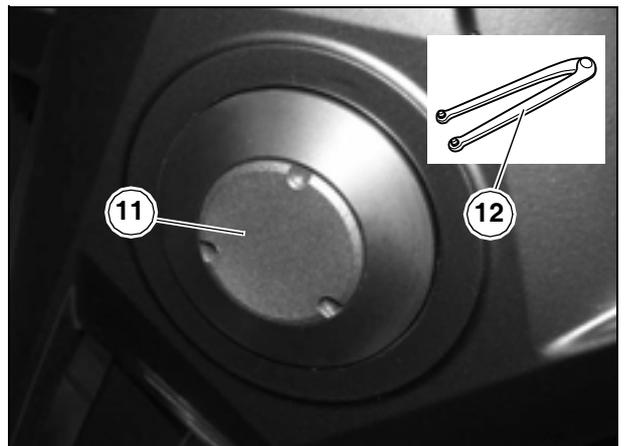


- ◆ Refit and tighten the cap (11) using the compass tool (12).

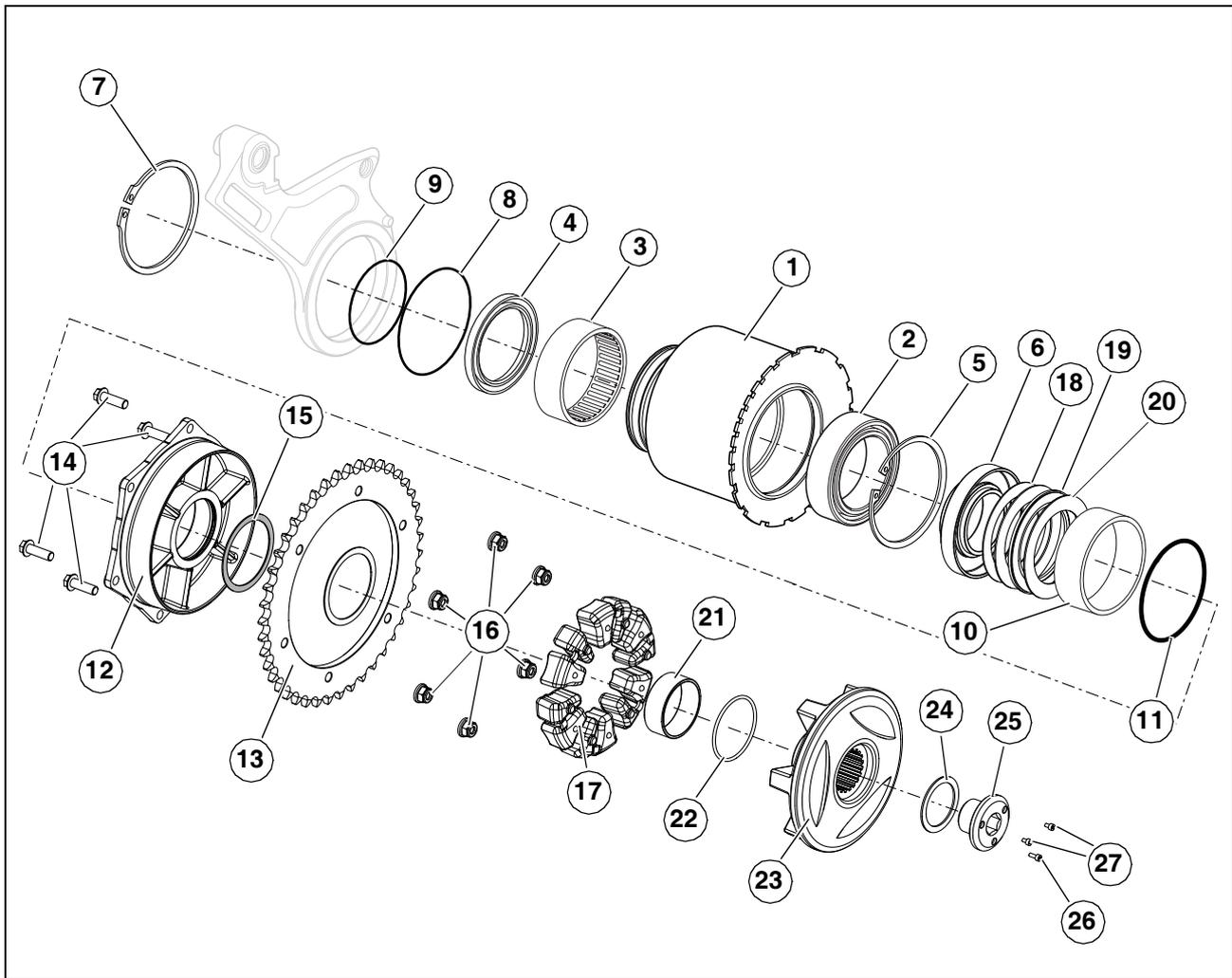
**⚠ WARNING**

After refitting the wheel, work the rear brake lever repeatedly and check for proper operation of the brake.

Ensure that the wheel is properly centred and balanced.



7.4 FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



Key:

- |                                   |                        |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1) Eccentric hub                  | 18) Belleville washer  |
| 2) Bearing                        | 19) Roller cage        |
| 3) Needle cage                    | 20) Thrust ring        |
| 4) Retaining ring                 | 21) Ring               |
| 5) Circlip                        | 22) O-ring             |
| 6) Thrust spacer                  | 23) Cush drive housing |
| 7) Circlip                        | 24) Belleville washer  |
| 8) O-ring                         | 25) Screw              |
| 9) O-ring                         | 26) Screw              |
| 10) Needle cage                   | 27) Screw              |
| 11) O-ring                        |                        |
| 12) Rear chain sprocket carrier   |                        |
| 13) Rear chain sprocket           |                        |
| 14) Screws                        |                        |
| 15) Shim                          |                        |
| 16) Self-locking castellated nuts |                        |
| 17) Cush drive rubbers            |                        |

### 7.4.1 FINAL DRIVE REMOVAL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Remove the wheel, see 7.3.1 (WHEEL REMOVAL).
- ◆ Remove lower chain slider, see 7.1.57 (REMOVING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLIDER).
- ◆ Slacken the drive chain, see 2.35.3 (CHAIN SLACK ADJUSTMENT).

**NOTE** See 7.4.4 (REAR CHAIN SPROCKET REMOVAL) for instructions on how to remove the rear chain sprocket (8).

- ◆ Release and remove the three safety screws (1-2).



**Torque wrench setting for safety screws (1-2): 150 Nm (15 kgm).**

#### **⚠ WARNING**

The safety screw (1) is longer. Ensure that it goes fully home into one of the three holes of the wheel spindle bolt (3) on assembly.

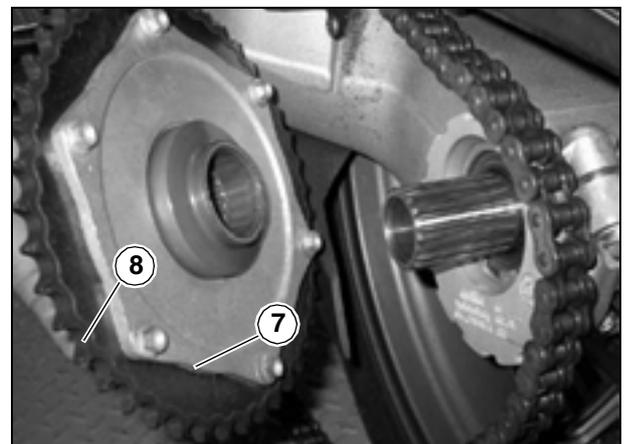
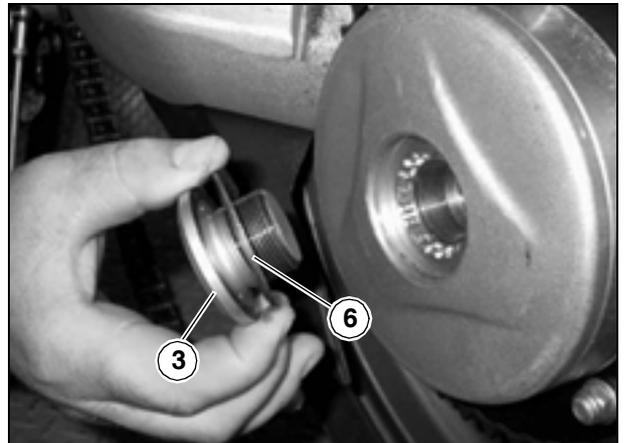
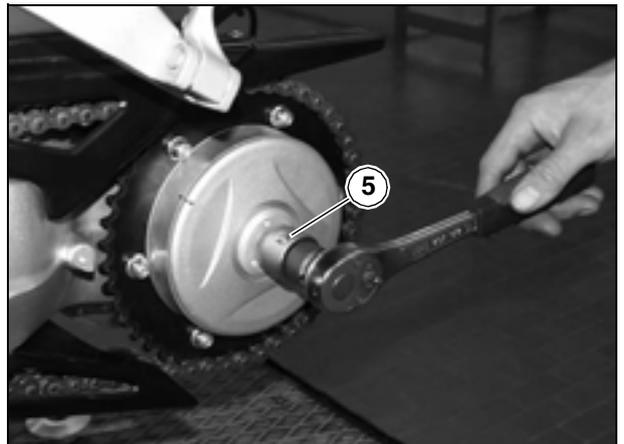
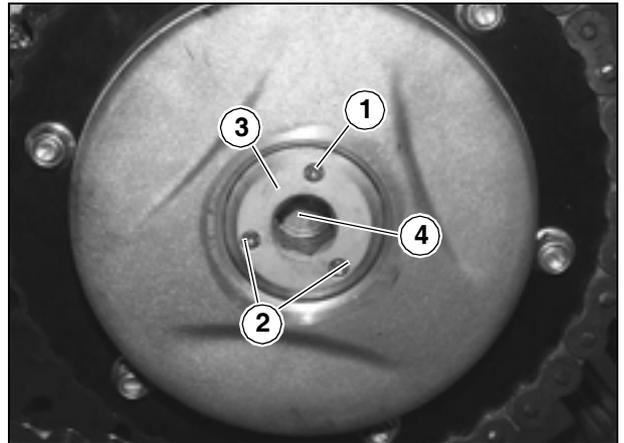
- ◆ Insert the socket (5) supplied with the tool kit into the spindle bolt hole (4).
- ◆ Fit the torque wrench to the socket (5) hexagon.

- ◆ Release and remove the wheel spindle bolt (3). Collect the Belleville washer (6) if it has been displaced in the process.

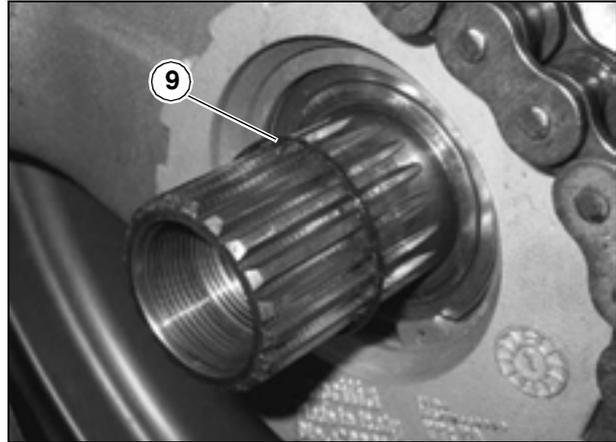


**Torque wrench setting for wheel spindle bolt (3): 150 Nm (15 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the hub (7) complete with sprocket (8) from the wheel spindle (12).



- ◆ Collect the O-ring (9).



- ◆ Release and remove the six screws (10).

**NOTE** The six screws (10) are retained with LOCTITE® 243 on assembly. Use of an air gun is recommended to release these screws.

- ◆ Release and remove the six brake disc screws (10).

**⚠ WARNING**

Apply LOCTITE® 243 to the screw threads on assembly.

**NOTE** Screw in all screws hand-tight on assembly, then tighten in a cross pattern.



**Torque wrench setting for brake disc screws (10): 30 Nm (3.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Lower the brake disc (11).
- ◆ Withdraw the wheel spindle (12) together with the brake disc (10) from the right-hand side.
- ◆ Remove the circlip (13).
- ◆ Remove the circlip (14).

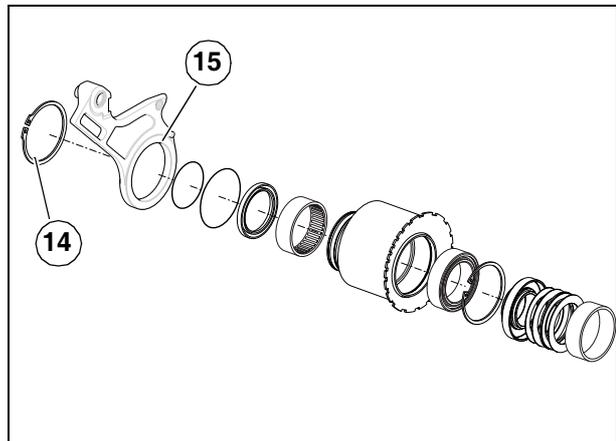
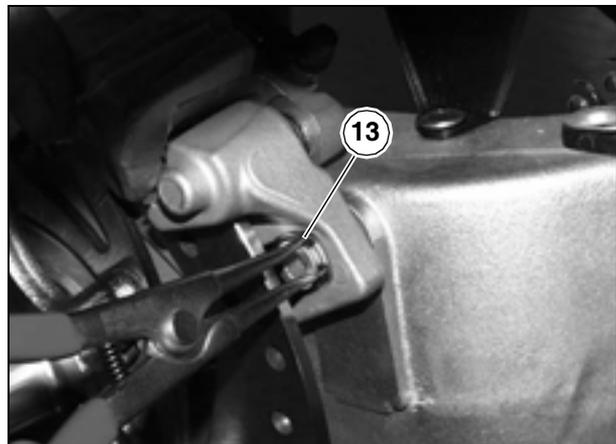
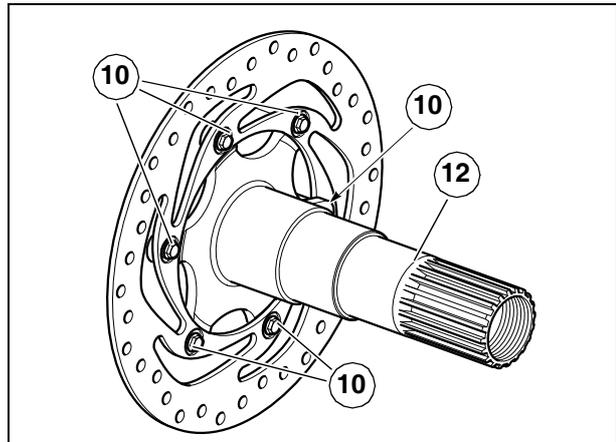
**⚠ WARNING**

When refitting the circlips (13-14), an audible click should be heard when they locate correctly.

- ◆ Remove the brake caliper carrier (15) together with brake caliper leaving them attached to the brake hose.

If needed:

- ◆ Remove the eccentric hub, see 7.4.3 (ECCENTRIC HUB REMOVAL).



## 7.4.2 COMPONENT INSPECTION

### **⚠ WARNING**

**Ensure that all components are in perfect condition. Check the following components with special care.**

Bearings, seals, wheel spindle and wheel rim, see 7.2.3 (WHEEL COMPONENT INSPECTION).

#### CUSH DRIVE

- ◆ Inspect the cush drive rubbers (1) for damage or wear. Replace as required.

#### REAR CHAIN SPROCKET

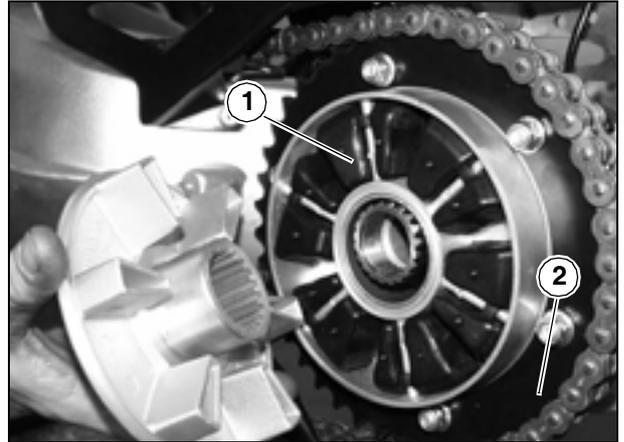
- ◆ Check the toothing of front and rear (2) chain sprockets for wear. In the event excess wear is found, replace front and rear chain sprockets and drive chain as a set; see 7.4.1 (FINAL DRIVE REMOVAL) and 7.1.57 (REMOVING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLIDER).

### **⚠ WARNING**

**Drive chain and front and rear chain sprockets must always be replaced as a set. Failure to do so will lead to early wear of the newly fitted component(s).**

#### TYRE

- ◆ Check tyre condition, see 2.36 (TYRES).



### 7.4.3 ECCENTRIC HUB REMOVAL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

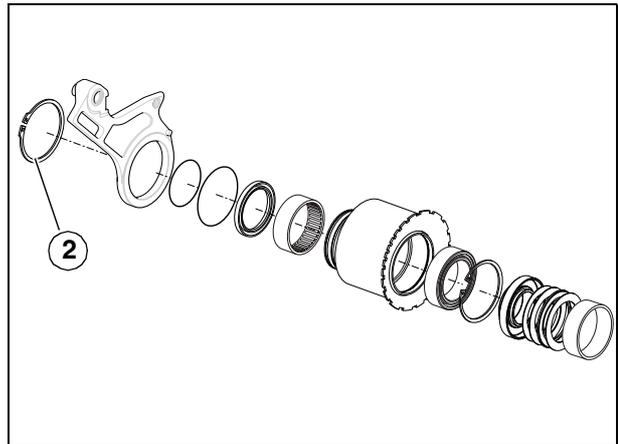
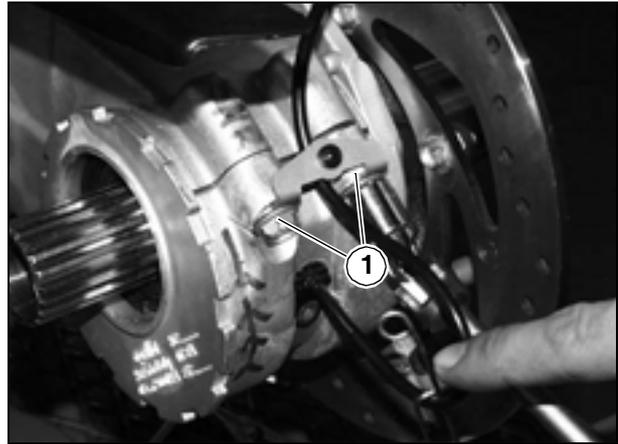
- ◆ Remove the swinging arm spindle, see 7.4.1 (FINAL DRIVE REMOVAL).
- ◆ Slacken the two bolts (1).



**Torque wrench setting for bolts (1): 35 Nm (3.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the circlip (2).
- ◆ Withdraw the eccentric hub from the left-hand side.

**NOTE** If needed, disassemble the individual components.



### 7.4.4 REAR CHAIN SPROCKET REMOVAL

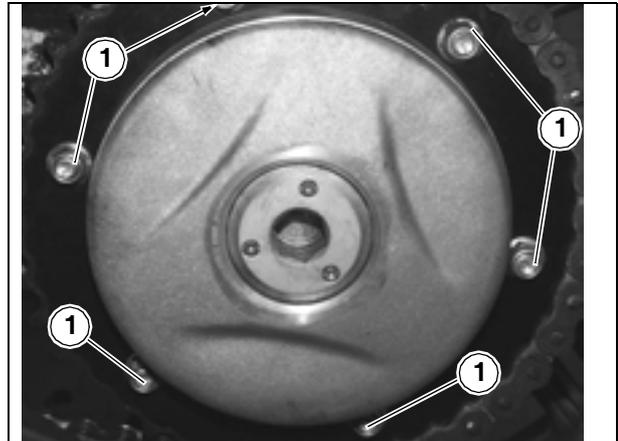
- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Slacken the drive chain, see 2.35.3 (CHAIN SLACK ADJUSTMENT).
- ◆ Release and remove the six nuts (1).

**NOTE** When refitting, screw in all nuts (1) until finger tight and then tighten in a cross pattern.

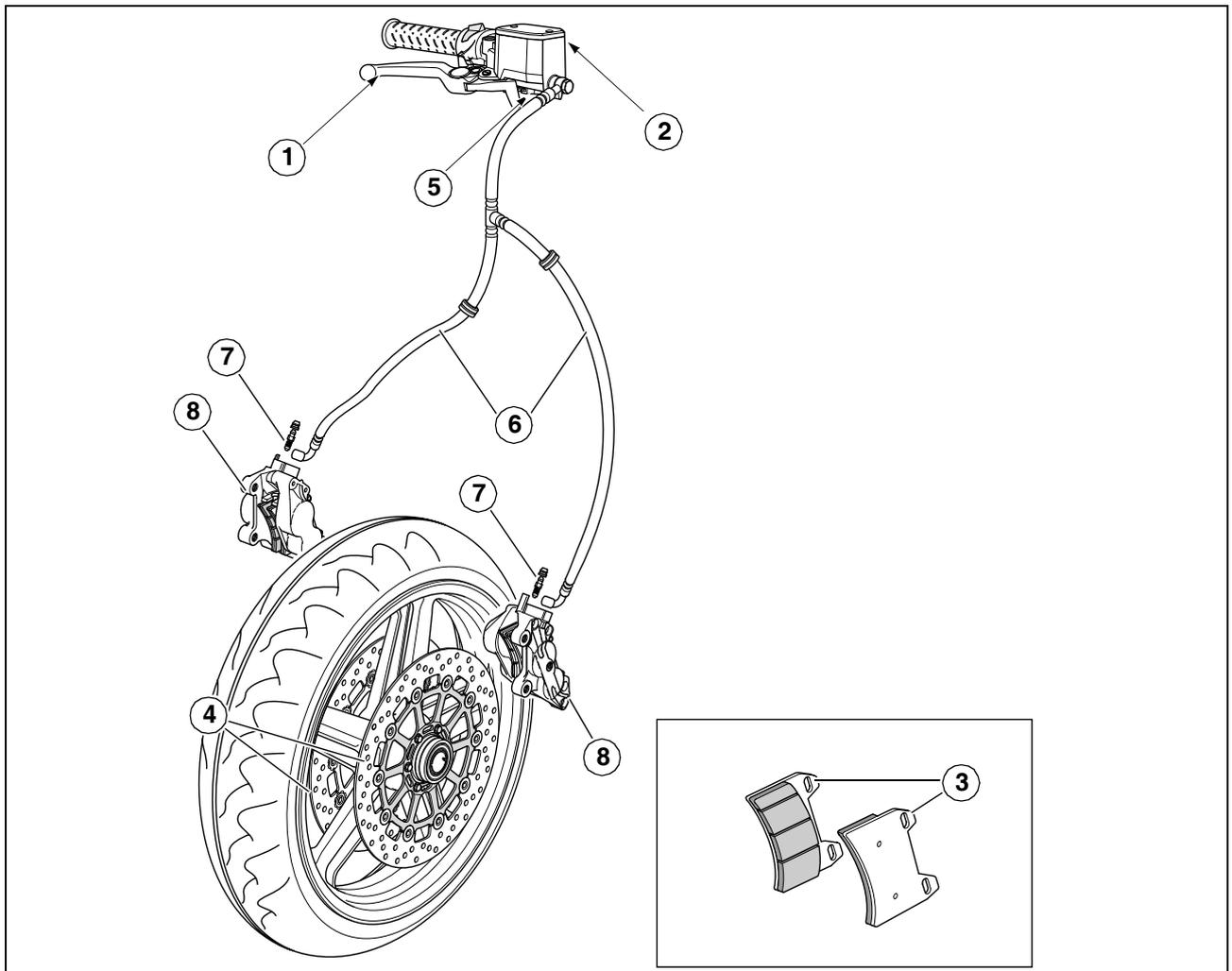


**Torque wrench setting for nuts (1): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Withdraw the rear chain sprocket from the left-hand side of the motorcycle.



## 7.5 FRONT BRAKE

**Key:**

- 1) Brake lever
- 2) Brake master cylinder
- 3) Brake pads
- 4) Brake discs
- 5) Brake light switch
- 6) Brake hoses, master cylinder to calipers
- 7) Bleed nipples
- 8) Brake calipers

The front brake is discussed in further detail in the following sections:

- see 1.2.3 (BRAKE FLUID);
- see 2.16 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP FRONT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL);
- see 2.19 (BLEEDING THE BRAKE CIRCUITS);
- see 2.27 (CHECKING BRAKE PADS FOR WEAR));
- see 8.4.5 (FRONT BRAKING SYSTEM).

**⚠ WARNING**

The two caliper mounting bolts must be replaced with new bolts of the same type each time the caliper is removed.

### 7.5.1 REPLACING THE BRAKE PADS

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 2.27 (CHECKING BRAKE PADS FOR WEAR) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.

**NOTE** The operations described below apply to both brake calipers.

- ◆ Apply a pair of pliers to the head of one of the caliper retaining pins and rotate to allow removal of the parallel pins (1). Repeat the process for both caliper retaining pins.
- ◆ Remove the two parallel pins (1).
- ◆ Remove the two retaining pins (2).
- ◆ Collect the protective cover (3).

**NOTE** Push one brake pad in a side-to-side motion using a pair of pliers to remove any pressure from the pistons and facilitate brake pad extraction. Repeat with the other brake pad.

- ◆ Extract both brake pads (4).

#### **⚠ WARNING**

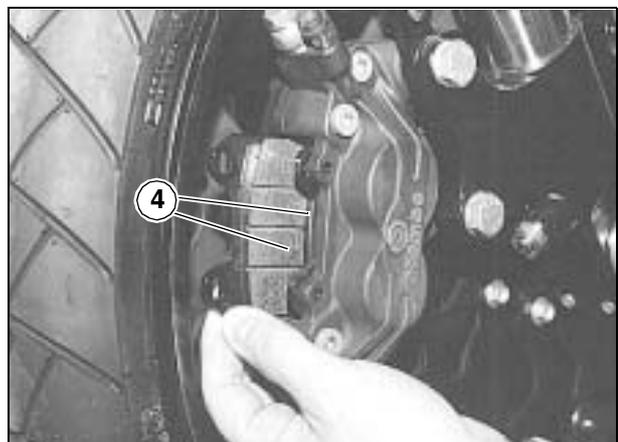
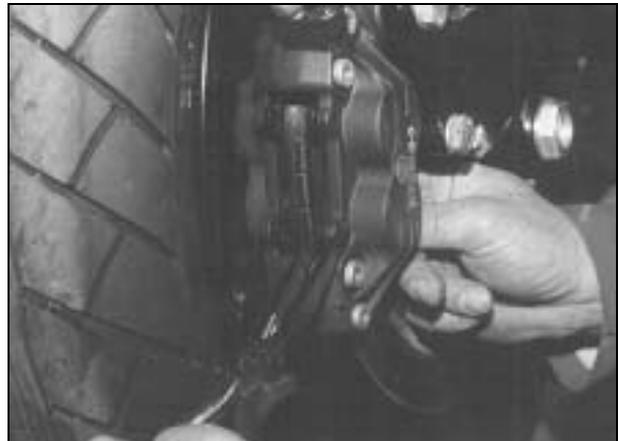
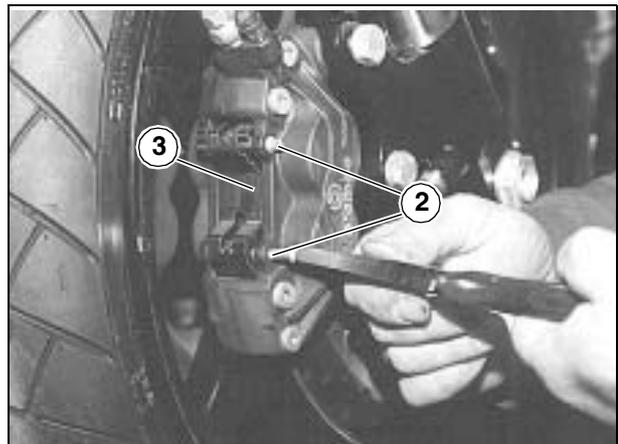
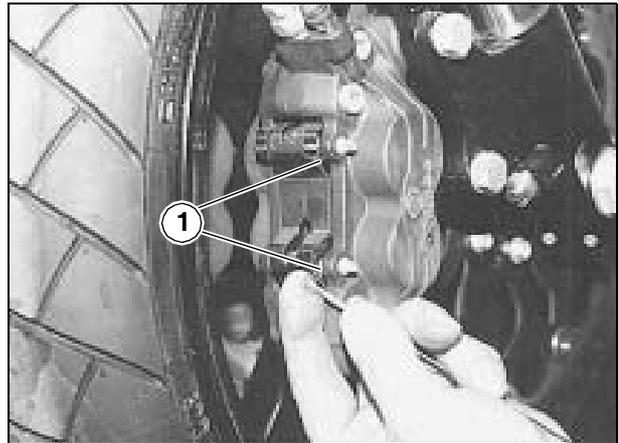
**Do not operate the brake lever with the brake pads removed, or the brake caliper pistons might fall out leading to loss of brake fluid.**

- ◆ Fit new brake pads taking care to align the holes with the caliper holes.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

**The brake pads must always be replaced in pairs. Ensure they become properly seated in the brake caliper.**

- ◆ Refit the protective cover (3) with the arrow mark pointing upwards.
- ◆ Insert the two caliper retaining pins (2).
- ◆ Insert the two parallel pins (1).
- ◆ Check brake fluid level, see 2.16 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP FRONT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL).



### 7.5.2 BRAKE DISC INSPECTION

**NOTE** The operations described below are to be performed with the brake discs installed to the wheel and apply to both brake discs.

- ◆ Check for wear measuring disc thickness with a micrometer gauge at different positions along the disc. When a disc is worn beyond the service limit even at just one position, the disc must be replaced.

**Service limit: 4.5 mm.**

- ◆ Check for disc run-out using a dial gauge. Replace disc when the maximum run-out measured exceeds the disc run-out limit; see 7.5.3 (BRAKE DISC REMOVAL).

**Disc run-out limit: 0.3 mm.**

### 7.5.3 BRAKE DISC REMOVAL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Remove the front wheel, 7.2.1 (WHEEL REMOVAL).

**NOTE** The operations described below apply to both brake discs.

The screws (1) are retained with LOCTITE® 243. Use of an air gun is recommended to release the screws.

- ◆ Release and remove the six brake disc screws (1).

#### **⚠ WARNING**

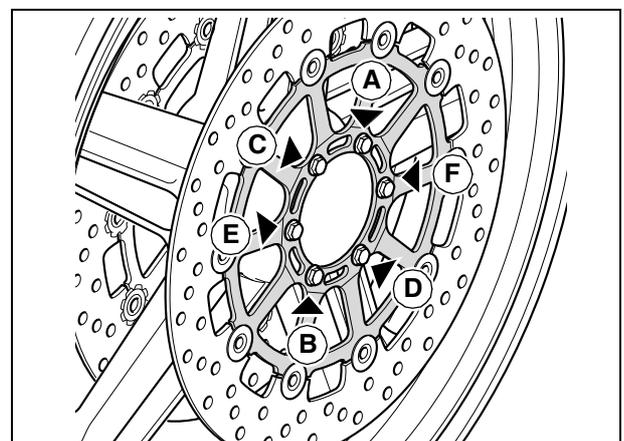
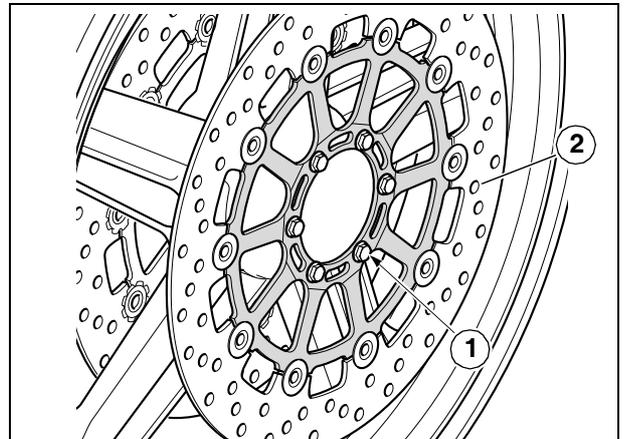
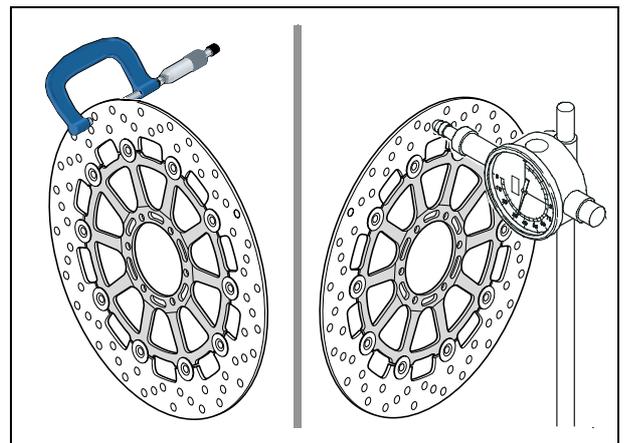
Apply LOCTITE® 243 to the threads of the brake disc screws (1) on assembly.

**NOTE** To refit, start all screws (1) manually in their holes and tighten in a cross pattern observing this sequence: A-B-C-D-E-F.



**Torque wrench setting for brake disc screws (1): 30 Nm (3.0 kgm).**

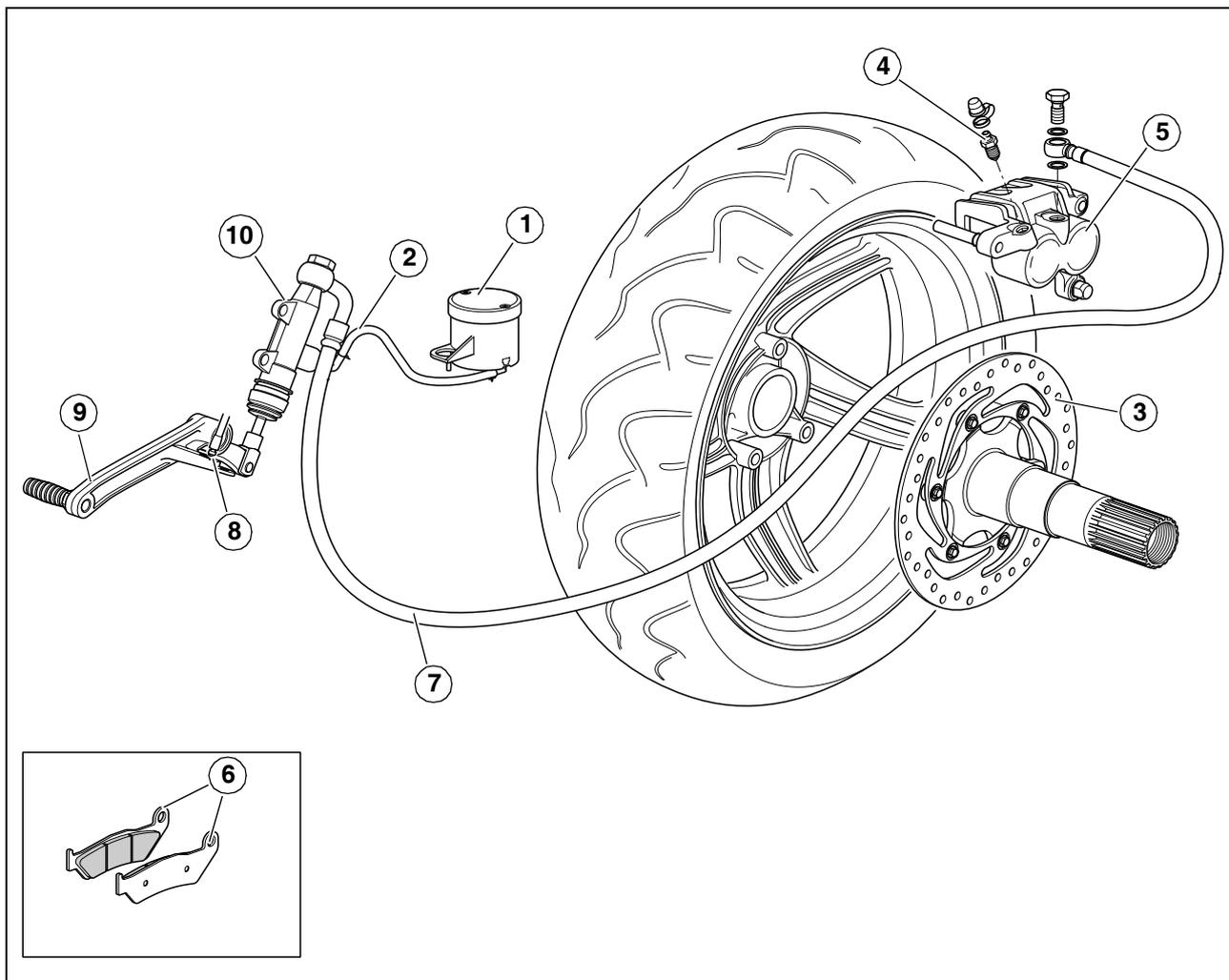
- ◆ Remove the brake disc (2).



### 7.5.4 REMOVING THE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

7.1.15 (REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE CONTROL).

## 7.6 REAR BRAKE



## Key:

- 1) Brake fluid reservoir
- 2) Brake hose, reservoir to master cylinder
- 3) Brake disc
- 4) Bleed nipple
- 5) Brake caliper
- 6) Brake pads
- 7) Brake hose, master cylinder to caliper
- 8) Rear brake light switch
- 9) Brake pedal
- 10) Brake master cylinder

The rear brake is discussed in further detail in the following sections:

- see 1.2.3 (BRAKE FLUID);
- see 2.17 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP REAR BRAKE FLUID LEVEL);
- see 2.19 (BLEEDING THE BRAKE CIRCUITS);
- see 2.25 (ADJUSTING REAR BRAKE LEVER PLAY);
- see 2.27 (CHECKING BRAKE PADS FOR WEAR);
- see 8.4.6 (REAR BRAKING SYSTEM).

**⚠ WARNING**

The two caliper mounting bolts must be replaced with new bolts of the same type each time the caliper is removed.

### 7.6.1 REPLACING THE BRAKE PADS

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 2.27 (CHECKING BRAKE PADS FOR WEAR) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.

**NOTE** These operations are best done with the rear wheel removed. See 7.3.1 (WHEEL REMOVAL).

- ◆ Remove the two split pins (1).
- ◆ Withdraw the pin (2) from the right-hand side.
- ◆ Extract the brake pads (3).
- ◆ Collect the safety clips (4).

#### **⚠ WARNING**

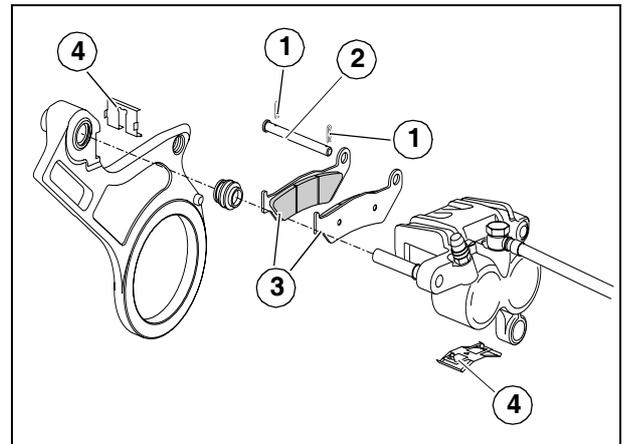
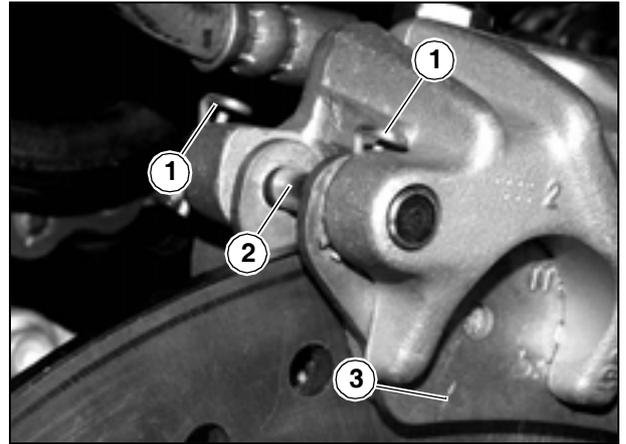
**Do not operate the brake lever with the brake pads removed, or the brake caliper pistons might fall out leading to loss of brake fluid.**

- ◆ Fit two new brake pads taking care to align the holes with the caliper holes.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

**The brake pads must always be replaced in pairs. Ensure they become properly seated in the brake caliper.**

- ◆ Ensure that the two safety clips (4) are refitted properly on assembly.
- ◆ Check brake fluid level, see 2.17 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP REAR BRAKE FLUID LEVEL).



### 7.6.2 REAR BRAKE CALIPER REMOVAL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.

**NOTE** These operations are best done with the rear wheel removed. See 7.3.1 (WHEEL REMOVAL).

- ◆ Extract the safety clip (1).
- ◆ Release and remove the screw (2).

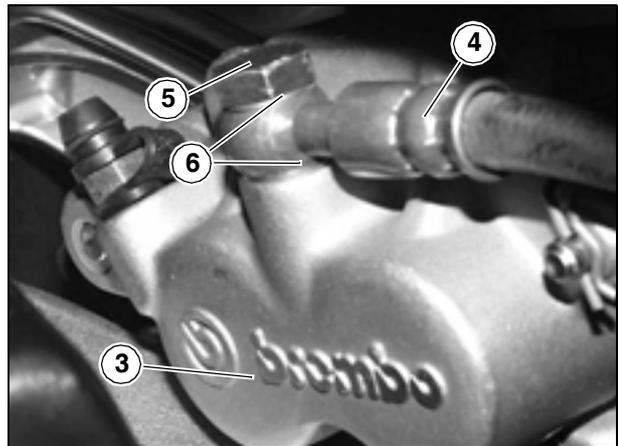
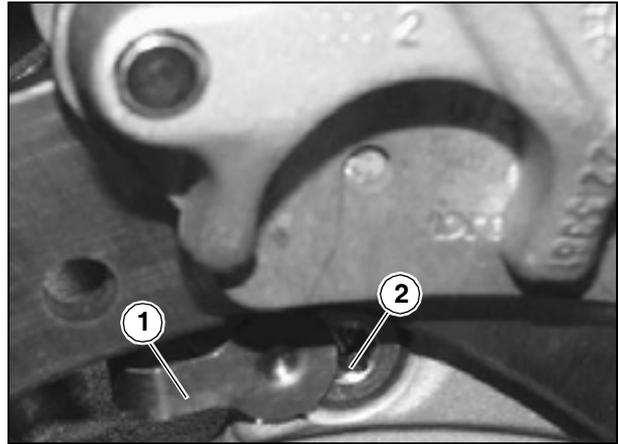


**Torque wrench setting for screw (2): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Rotate the brake caliper (3) upwards.
- ◆ Withdraw the caliper (3) from the left-hand side.
- ◆ The caliper (3) is still attached to the rear brake hose (4).
- ◆ Drain the rear braking system, if needed; see 2.22 (CHANGING THE REAR BRAKE FLUID).
- ◆ Release and remove the screw (5) and collect the two seals (6).



**Torque wrench setting for screw (5): 20 Nm (2 kgm).**



### 7.6.3 BRAKE DISC INSPECTION

**NOTE** These operations are to be performed with the brake disc installed to the wheel.

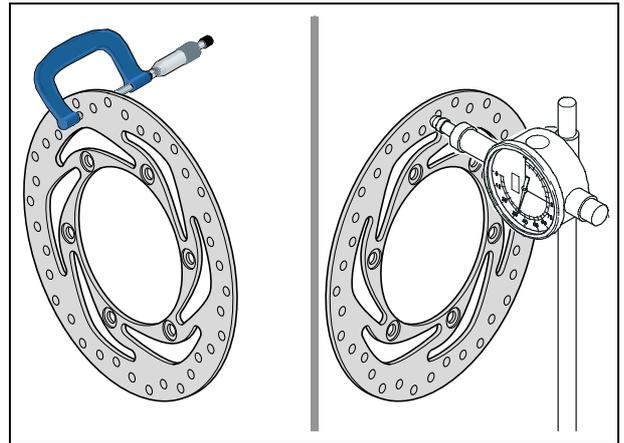
- ◆ Check for wear measuring disc thickness with a micrometer gauge at different positions along the disc.

**NOTE** Replace the disc if worn beyond the service limit even at just one position. See 7.6.4 (BRAKE DISC REMOVAL).

**Service limit: 4.5 mm.**

- ◆ Check for disc run-out using a dial gauge. Replace disc when the maximum run-out measured exceeds the disc run-out limit; see 7.6.4 (BRAKE DISC REMOVAL).

**Disc run-out limit: 0.3 mm.**



## 7.6.4 BRAKE DISC REMOVAL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Remove the final drive assembly, see 7.4.1 (FINAL DRIVE REMOVAL).
- ◆ Remove the brake caliper from the disc, see 7.6.2 (REAR BRAKE CALIPER REMOVAL).
- ◆ Withdraw the brake caliper carrier (1).
- ◆ Place the wheel spindle with the brake disc assembled in a vice fitted with soft (aluminium) jaws.

**NOTE** The screws (2) are retained with LOCTITE® 243. Use of an air gun is recommended to release the screws.

- ◆ Release and remove the six screws (2).

**⚠ WARNING**

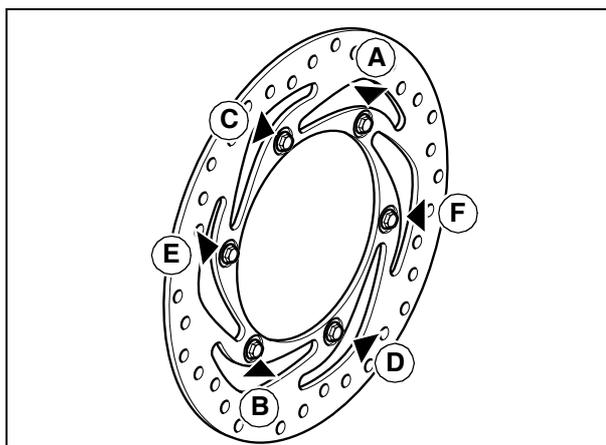
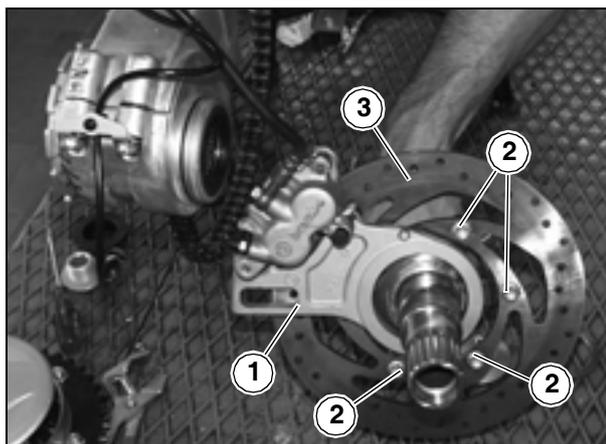
Apply LOCTITE® 243 to the threads of the brake disc screws (2) on assembly.

**NOTE** To refit, start all screws manually in their holes and tighten in a cross pattern observing this sequence: A-B-C-D-E-F.



Torque wrench setting for brake disc screws (2): 30 Nm (3.0 kgm).

- ◆ Remove the brake disc (3).



### 7.6.5 REMOVING THE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

- ◆ Remove the right-hand lower fairing, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ◆ Perform the first three steps of the procedure described in subsection 2.22 (CHANGING THE REAR BRAKE FLUID).
- ◆ When all fluid has drained out, release and remove the screw (1) and collect the two sealing washers.



**Torque wrench setting for screw (1): 20 Nm (2.0 kgm).**

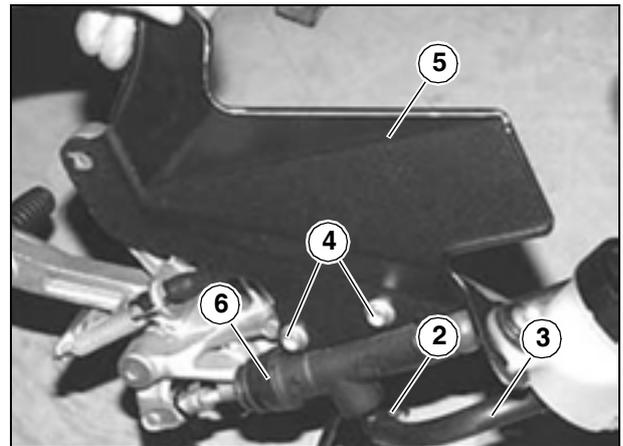
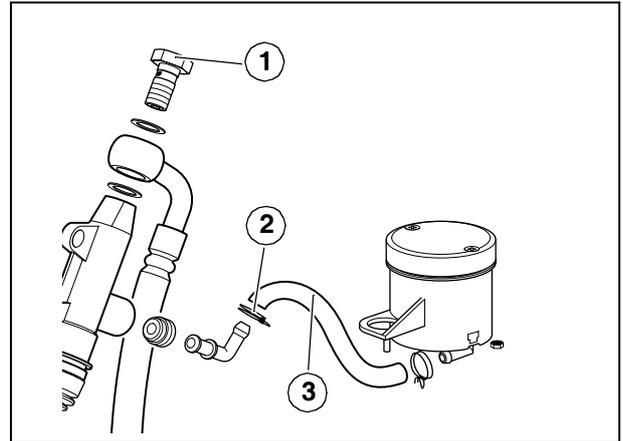
- ◆ Slacken the hose clips (2) and slide them aside.
- ◆ Detach the hose (3) from the fitting at master cylinder end.
- ◆ Release and remove the two screws (4).



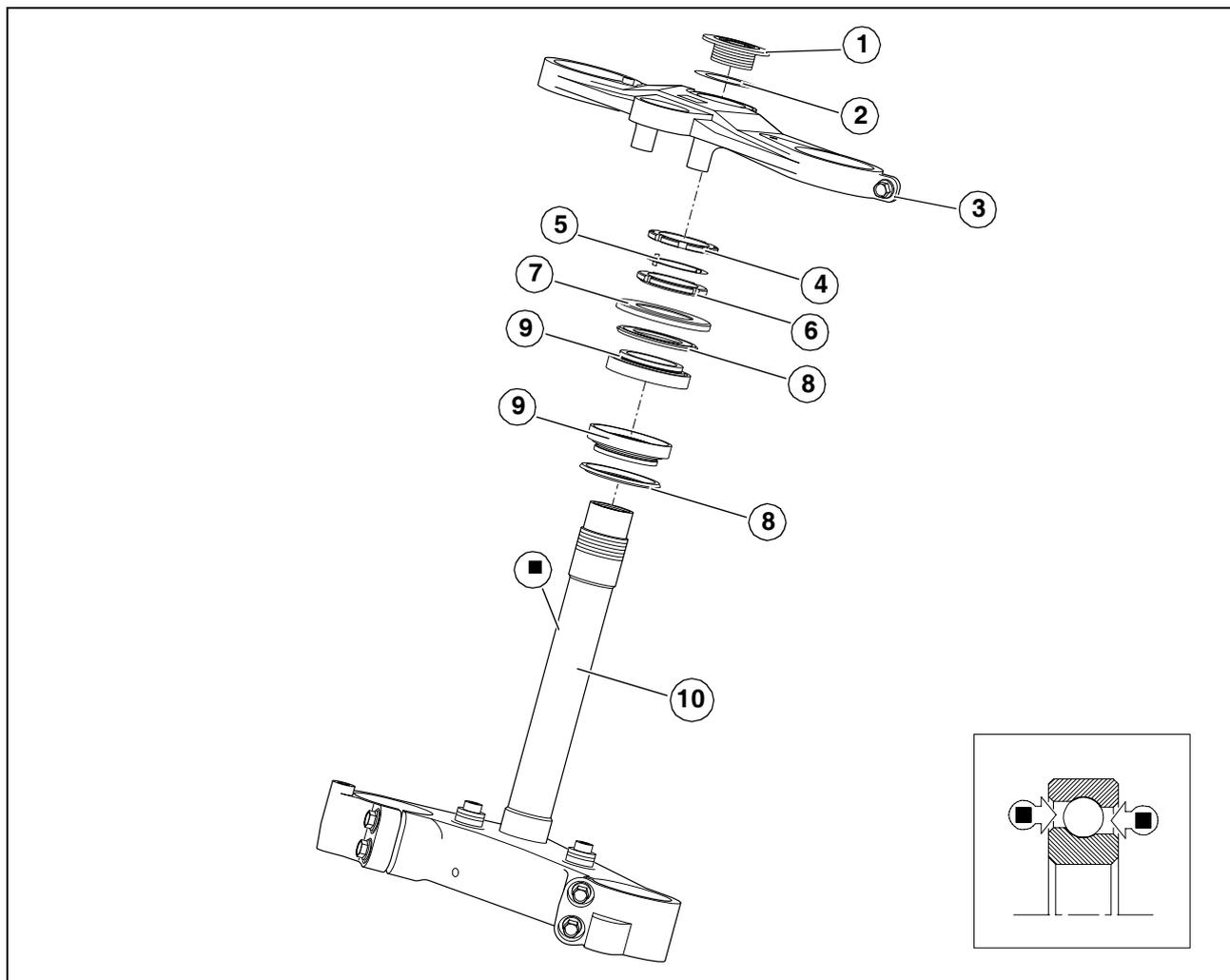
**Torque wrench setting for screws (4): 10 Nm (1.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Collect the guard (5).
- ◆ Withdraw the master cylinder (6).

**NOTE** After re-assembly, top up brake fluid level, see 2.17 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP REAR BRAKE FLUID LEVEL) and bleed the brake, see 2.19 (BLEEDING THE BRAKE CIRCUITS).



7.7 STEERING



**Key:**

- 1) Top bush
- 2) Washer
- 3) Top yoke
- 4) Lockring
- 5) Locking washer
- 6) Adjusting ring
- 7) Protection cap
- 8) Dust seal
- 9) Bearings
- 10) Bottom yoke

■ = GREASE, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).

The steering is discussed in further detail in the following sections:

- see 2.28 (STEERING);
- see 2.29 (INSPECTING THE FRONT SUSPENSION).

### 7.7.1 HEADSTOCK REMOVAL

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 2.28 (STEERING) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on a lift and put it on the centre stand.
- ◆ Perform the first eleven steps of the procedure described in subsection 2.28.2 (ADJUSTING PLAY IN THE BEARINGS).
- ◆ Release and remove the screw (1).
- ◆ Collect the bracket (2).
- ◆ Withdraw both fork legs, see 7.8.3 (DISASSEMBLING THE STANCHION TUBES – SLIDERS).
- ◆ Use the special socket **OPT** to slacken and remove the adjusting ring (3).

#### ⚠ WARNING

The front end is heavy. An assistant will be required to support it.

When working with an assistant, plan the whole procedure carefully together.

Proceed with the utmost care when removing the headstock.

Make sure the brake hose does not snag on any parts during the process.

- ◆ While the assistant holds the front end steady, raise the lift gradually until the steering stem slides off the headstock.
- ◆ Collect the dust seal (4).
- ◆ Remove the top dust seal (5).
- ◆ Remove the bearing (6).
- ◆ Extract the bottom bearing (7) and bottom dust ring (8) using a suitable extractor.

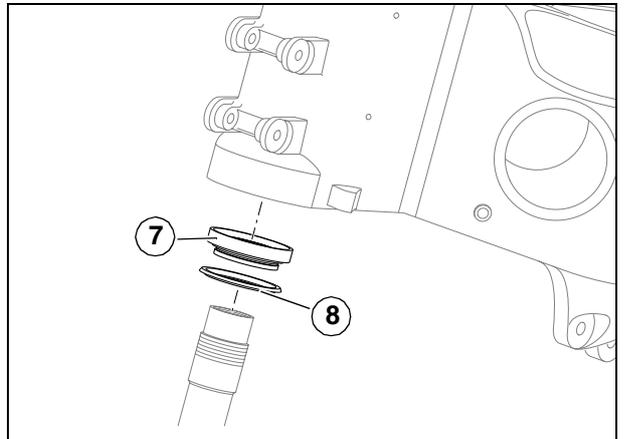
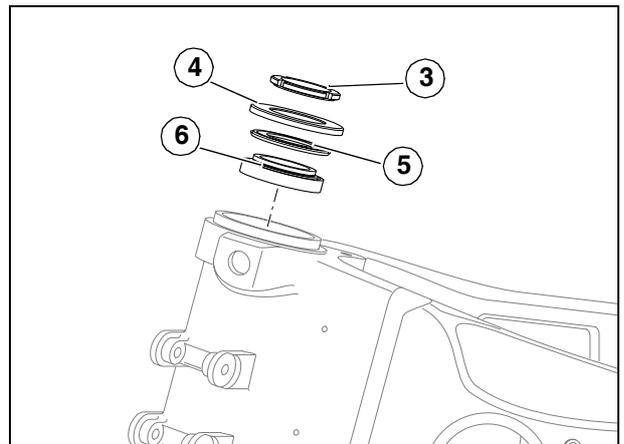
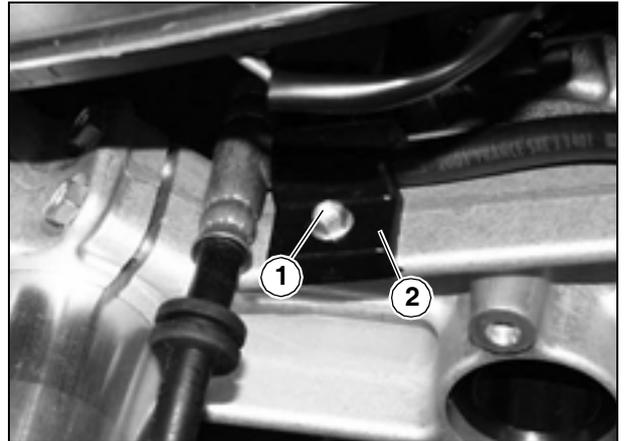
#### ⚠ WARNING

On assembly, refit the bearings using a drift with the same diameter as the bearing outer ring.

Do not tap the balls and/or the inner ring.

Ensure that the bearings slide fully home.

Wash all components with clean detergent.



### 7.7.2 COMPONENT INSPECTION

#### ⚠ WARNING

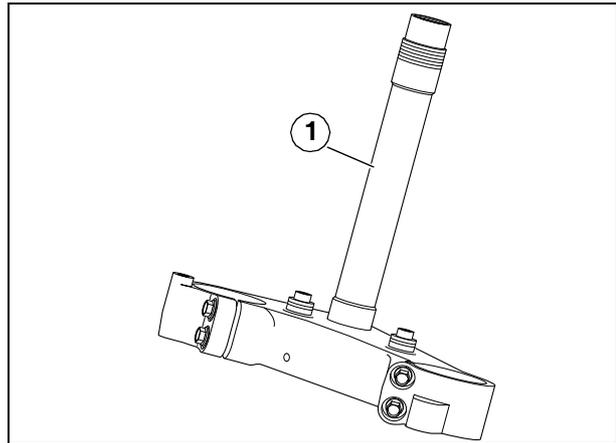
Check that all components are in perfect condition. Pay special attention to the following components:

Bearings and seals, see 7.2.3 (WHEEL COMPONENT INSPECTION).

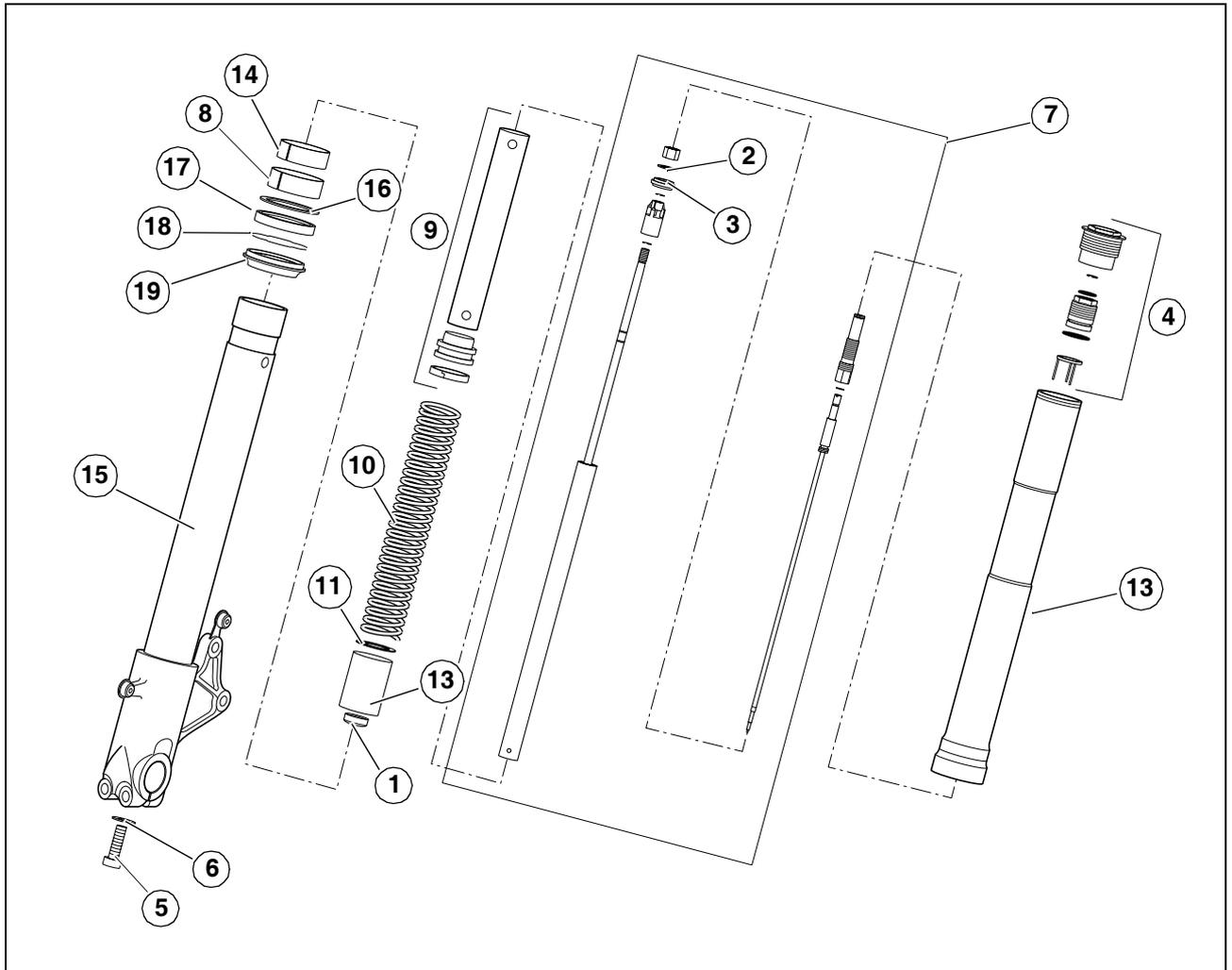
### 7.7.3 HEADSTOCK RE-ASSEMBLY

**NOTE** Place motorcycle and headstock in the same position as for removal. Reverse the removal procedure to assemble.

- ◆ Smear a light coat of grease over the total length of the stem (1), see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).
- ◆ Before finally tightening the adjusting ring (2), turn the steering in both directions repeatedly. This will allow the bearings to seat themselves properly.
- ◆ Adjust play in the bearings, see 2.28.2 (ADJUSTING PLAY IN THE BEARINGS).
- ◆ Turn the handlebars to ensure that cables and hoses do not bind. Ensure that cables and hoses are not twisted or twisted around one another.
- ◆ Top up brake fluid level, see 2.16 (CHECKING AND TOPPING UP FRONT BRAKE FLUID LEVEL).



## 7.8 FRONT FORK



## Key:

- 1) Damping cylinder bush
- 2) Washer
- 3) Ring
- 4) Top cap
- 5) Capscrew
- 6) Copper washer
- 7) Damping cylinder assembly
- 8) Bush
- 9) Spacer tube
- 10) Spring
- 11) Spring washer
- 12) Bottom collar
- 13) Slider
- 14) Slide bush
- 15) Stanchion tube
- 16) Ring
- 17) Bush
- 18) Retaining ring
- 19) Dust seal

7.8.1 CHANGING FRONT FORK OIL

Read 1.2.3 (BRAKE FLUID) and 2.29.2 (FRONT FORK ADJUSTMENT).

- ◆ Perform the operations identified with the symbol “●” described in subsection 7.8.3 (DISASSEMBLING THE STANCHION TUBES – SLIDERS).
- ◆ Perform the operations identified with the symbol “●” described in subsection 7.8.5 (STANCHION TUBE – SLIDER ASSEMBLY).

7.8.2 REMOVING THE STANCHION TUBES – SLIDERS

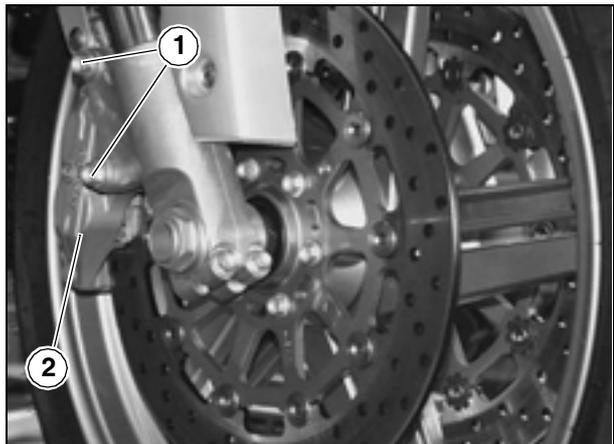
Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 2.29 (INSPECTING THE FRONT SUSPENSION) carefully.

**NOTE** The operations described below apply to both fork legs.

**⚠ WARNING**

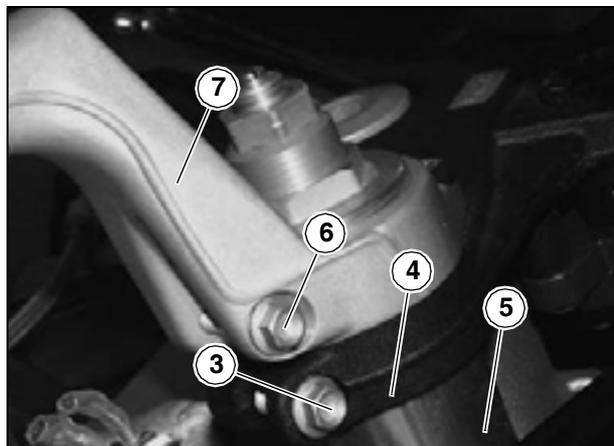
Service the fork legs one at a time. Always refit a fork leg in the correct position before removing the other.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on a lift with the front wheel protruding over the runway edge. Put the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Secure the tail section to the runway with suitable belts so to raise the front wheel.
- ◆ Remove the front wheel, see 7.2.1 (WHEEL REMOVAL). It is not necessary to use a front wheel stand **OPT** in this case.
- ◆ Remove the front mudguard, see 7.1.26 (REMOVING THE FRONT MUDGUARD).
- ◆ Release and remove the two caliper mounting bolts (1) and withdraw both brake calipers (2) leaving them attached to the brake hose.



**🔧 Torque wrench setting for caliper mounting bolts (1): 50 Nm (5 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the front bottom panel, see 7.1.32 (REMOVING THE FRONT BOTTOM PANEL).
- ◆ Slacken the top yoke clamp bolt (3) securing the top yoke (4) to the fork slider (5).



**🔧 Torque wrench setting for top yoke clamp bolt (3): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).**

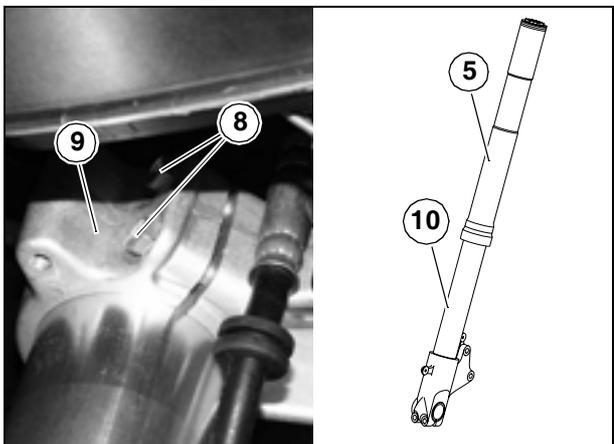
- ◆ Slacken the bolt (6) securing the handlebar (7) to the fork slider (5).

**🔧 Torque wrench setting for bolt (6): 30 Nm (3 kgm).**

- ◆ Slacken the two bolts (8) securing the bottom yoke (9) to the fork slider (5).

**🔧 Torque wrench setting for bolts (8): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).**

- ◆ Raise the lift to slide stanchion (10) and slider (5) off the top (4) and bottom yokes (9).



**NOTE** Remove the other fork leg if needed.

### 7.8.3 DISASSEMBLING THE STANCHION TUBES – SLIDERS

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION), 1.2.3 (BRAKE FLUID) and 2.29 (INSPECTING THE FRONT SUSPENSION) carefully.

**NOTE** The same internal components are used in both fork legs. The operations described below apply to both fork legs. The operations identified with the symbol “●” also apply to the front fork oil change procedure.

- ◆● Remove the stanchion-and-slider assembly, see 7.8.2 (REMOVING THE STANCHION TUBES – SLIDERS).
- ◆● Clean stanchion and slider thoroughly.

**NOTE** Make sure to have the special tools **OPT** (A), (B) and (C) and a container having a capacity greater than 550 cu. cm. ready at hand before proceeding.

#### ⚠ WARNING

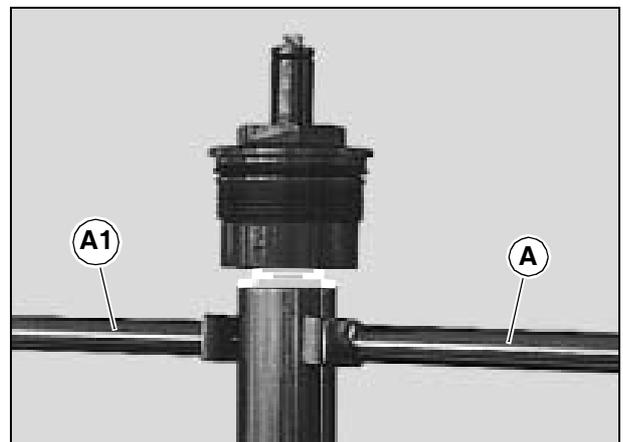
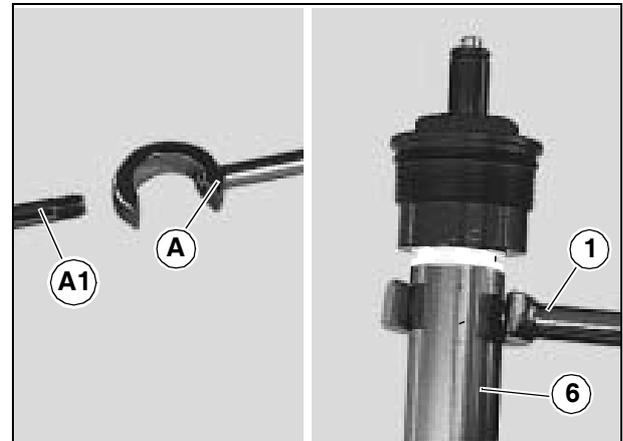
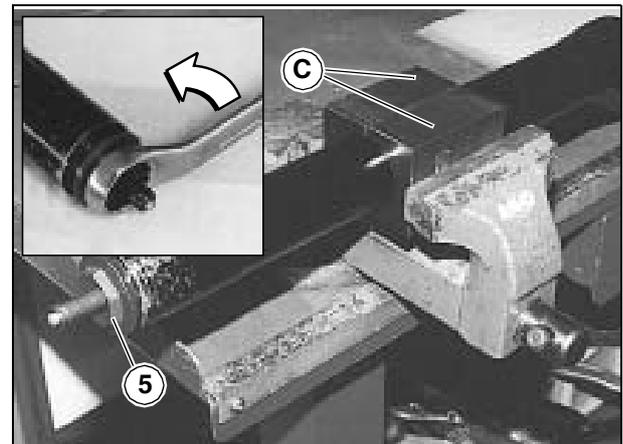
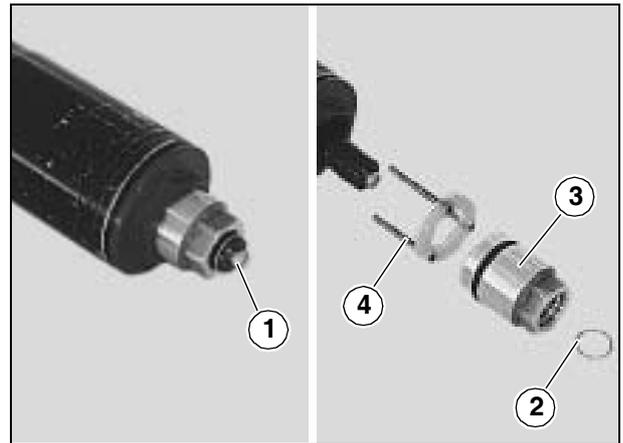
Use utmost care during the disassembly procedure.

- ◆● Turn the top adjuster screw (1) fully anti-clockwise to reduce rebound damping force.
- ◆● Remove the retaining ring (2).
- ◆● Release and remove the adjuster assembly (3).
- ◆● Extract the spring pre-loading ring (4).
- ◆● Place the stanchion-and-slider assembly in a vice. Position the two shells of the special tool (C) to the vice jaws to protect the stanchion-and-slider assembly.

#### ⚠ WARNING

The stanchion-and-slider assembly contains oil. Do not turn it over or tilt it while it is removed from the motorcycle.

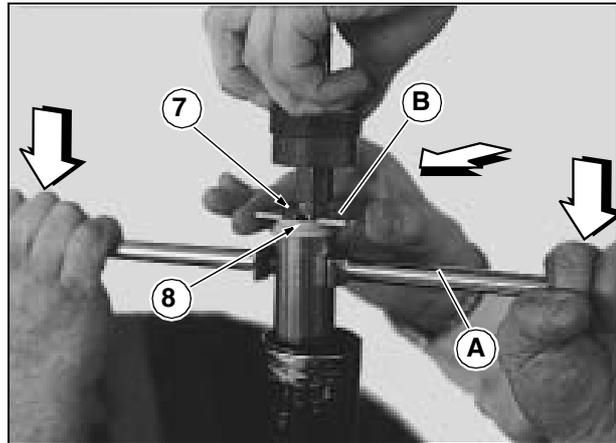
- ◆● Slacken the top cap (5).
- ◆● Remove the stanchion-and-slider assembly from the vice.
- ◆● Keep the stanchion-and-slider assembly upright and turn the top cap (5) fully out.
- ◆● Release and remove the threaded rod (A1) from the tool (A).
- ◆● Position the tool body (A) to the spacer tube (6) so that the tab fits into the hole.
- ◆● Screw the threaded rod (A1) into the hole in the tool body (A). When fully turned in, the rod thread should engage into the spacer tube (6) hole.



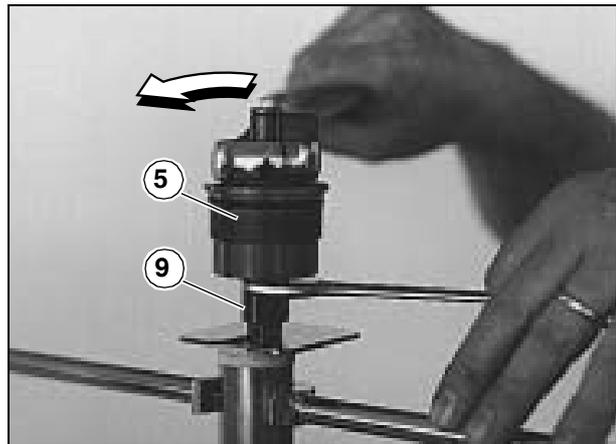
**⚠ WARNING**

An assistant is required to perform the following operations. When working with an assistant, plan the whole procedure carefully together.

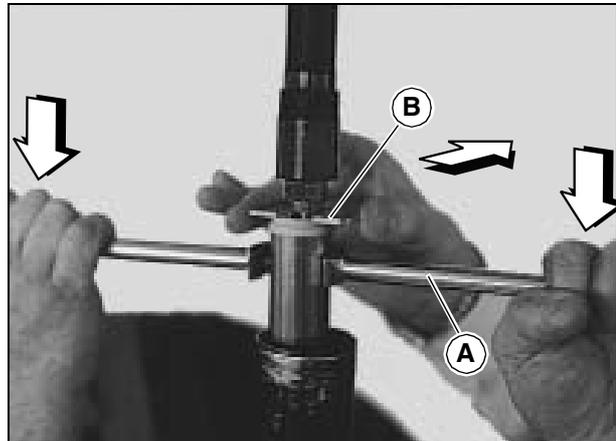
- ◆● Grasp the tool (A) with both hands.
- ◆● Press down and slide the tool (B) between locknut (7) and washer (8).



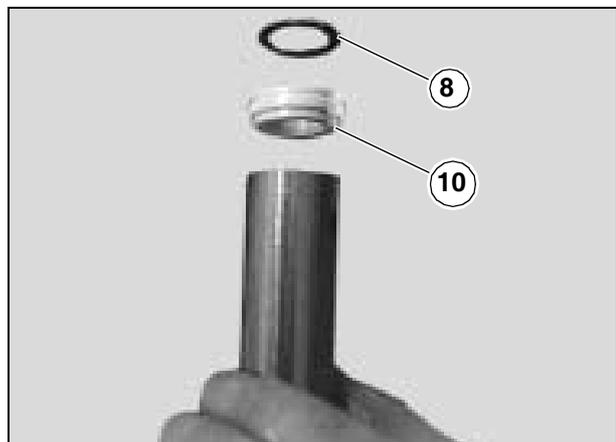
- ◆● Fit a fork spanner to the suitable portion of the damping cylinder (9) to prevent cylinder rotation and release the top cap (5).



- ◆● Grasp the tool (A) with both hands.
- ◆● Push down and remove the tool (B).
- ◆● Remove the tool (A).

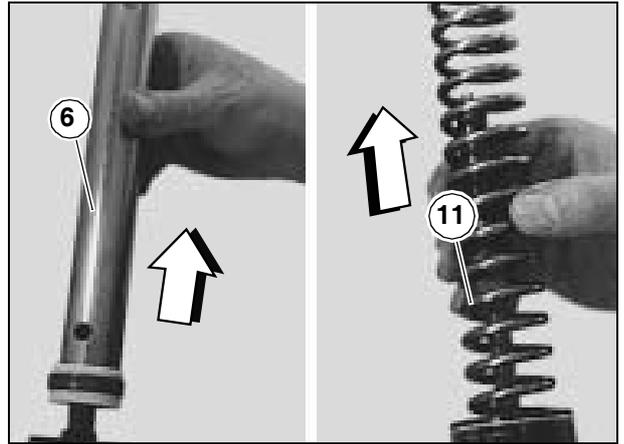


- ◆● Remove the washer (8).
- ◆● Remove the slide bush (10).

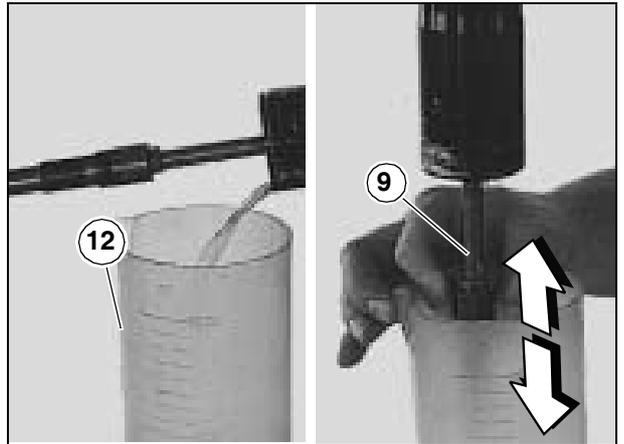


**NOTE** When removing spacer tube (6) and spring (11), withdraw partially from the slider and allow several seconds to let oil drip back into the slider before extracting completely.

- ◆● Remove the spacer tube (6) complete with spring guide and slide ring.
- ◆● Withdraw and remove the spring (11).



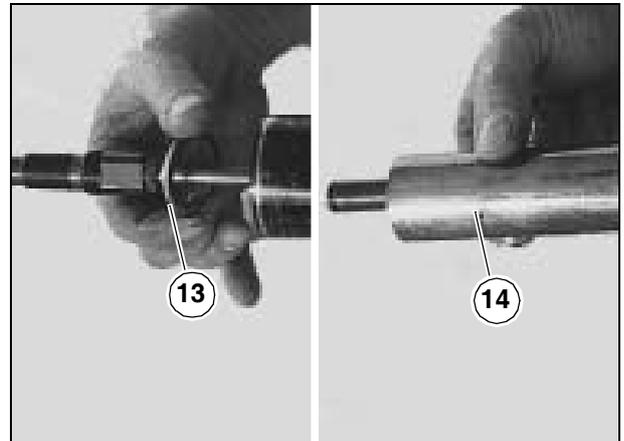
- ◆● Turn stanchion and slider over to drain oil into the container (12) prepared previously.



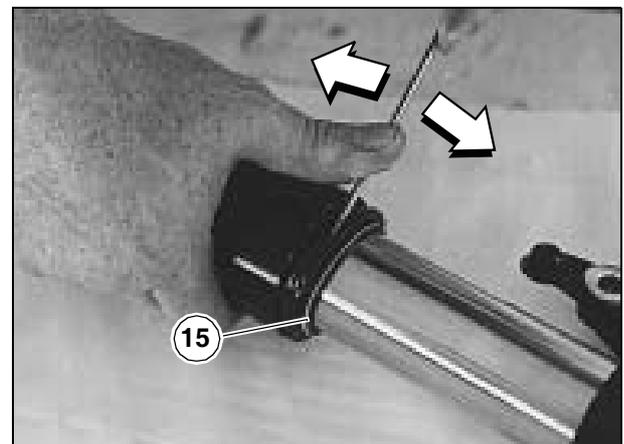
**NOTE** “●” Pump the damping cylinder (9) up and down slowly eight to ten times to drain all oil.

When finished, the slider will slide freely inside the stanchion.

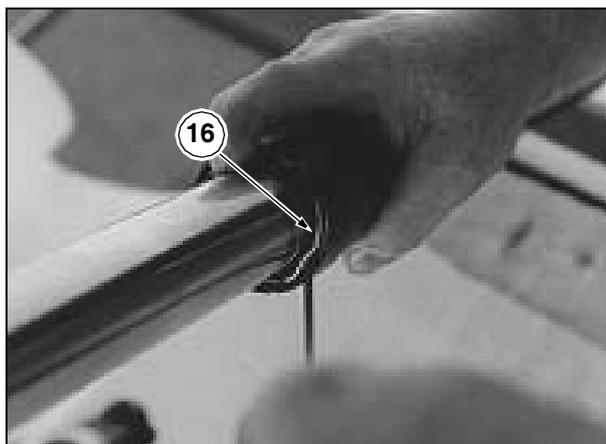
- ◆ Unless they were displaced while draining oil, remove in the order:
  - spring washer (13);
  - bottom collar (14).



- ◆ Prise the dust seal (15) off the slider levering with a flat-blade screwdriver at different positions.



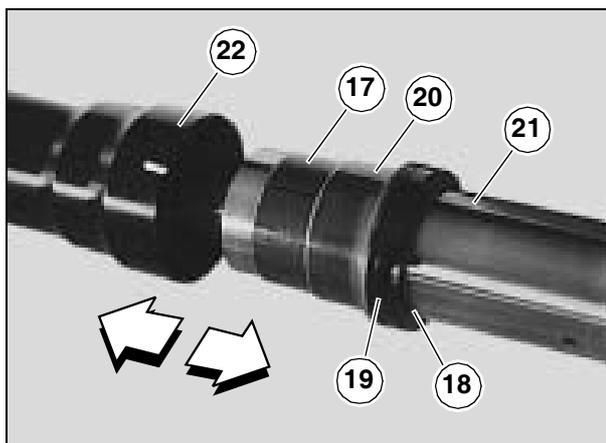
- ◆ Remove the retaining ring (16) using a flat-blade screwdriver.



### ⚠ WARNING

Pull firmly to separate stanchion from slider. A certain amount of force is needed to help the slide bush (17) overcome the resistance offered by the oil seal (18), the stop ring (19) and the guide bush (20).

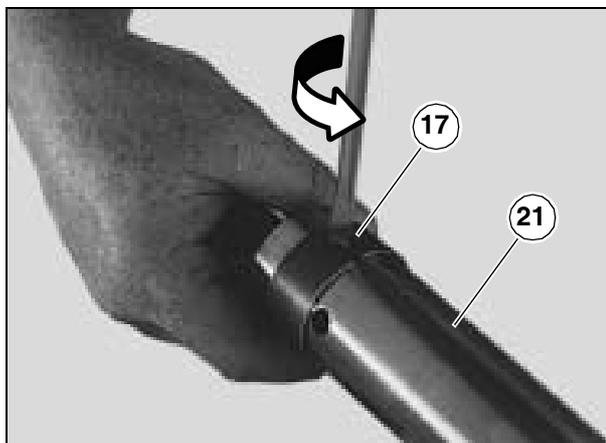
- ◆ Slide the stanchion (21) off the slider (22).



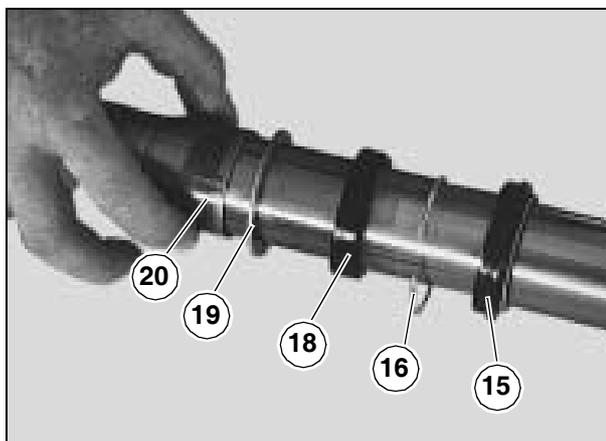
### ⚠ WARNING

Take care not to damage the slide bush (17) and its sliding surface during removal.

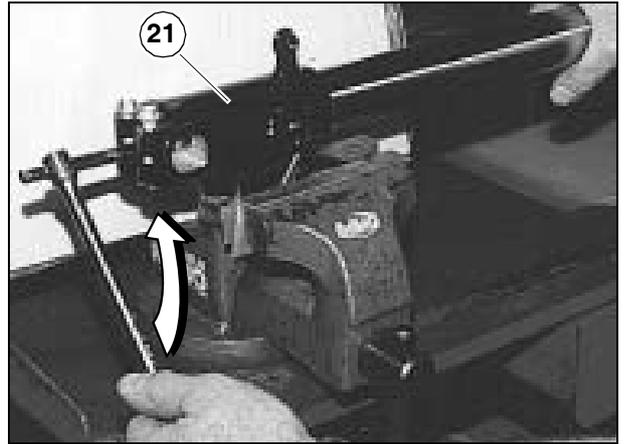
- ◆ Prise the two ends of the slide bush (17) slightly apart with a flat-blade screwdriver and slide the bush off the stanchion (21).



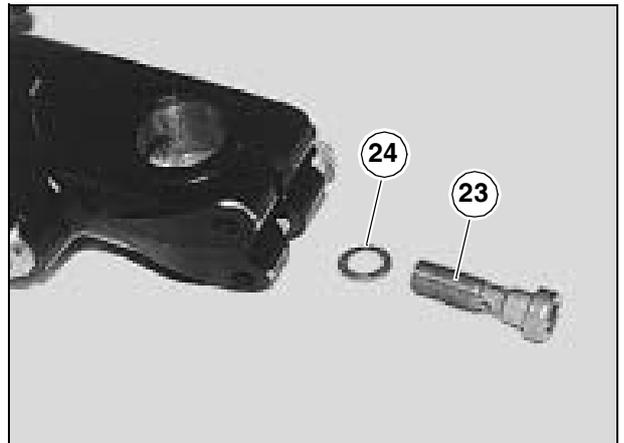
- ◆ Withdraw and remove the following components from the stanchion (21) in the order:
  - guide bush (20);
  - stop ring (19);
  - oil seal (18);
  - retaining ring (16);
  - dust seal (15).



- ◆ Place the stanchion (21) in a vice fitted with soft (aluminium) jaws.



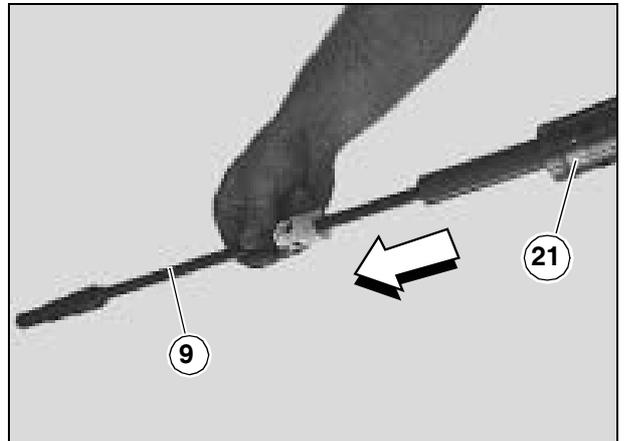
- ◆ Release and remove the capscrew (23) and collect the copper washer (24).



- ◆ Withdraw the damping cylinder assembly (9) from the stanchion (21).

**⚠ WARNING**

Do not dismantle the damping cylinder assembly (9).



- ◆ Collect the centring bush (25).

**⚠ WARNING**

Wash all components with clean detergent.



7.8.4 COMPONENT INSPECTION

STANCHION TUBE

- ◆ Inspect the sliding surface for scoring and/or scratching. Eliminate minor scoring with wet sand paper (grain size 1). Replace the stanchion (1) if badly scored.
- ◆ Check for stanchion buckling (1) using a dial gauge. Replace the stanchion if buckled beyond the service limit.

Service limit: 0.2 mm.

**⚠ WARNING**

Never attempt to straighten a buckled stanchion as this would weaken the overall structure leading to a dangerous riding condition.

SLIDER

- ◆ Inspect for damage and/or cracking. Replace if damaged.

SPRING

- ◆ Check spring condition (2) and length.
- ◆ Replace the spring (2) if stretched beyond the service limit.

Minimum length of the uncompressed spring: 284 mm.

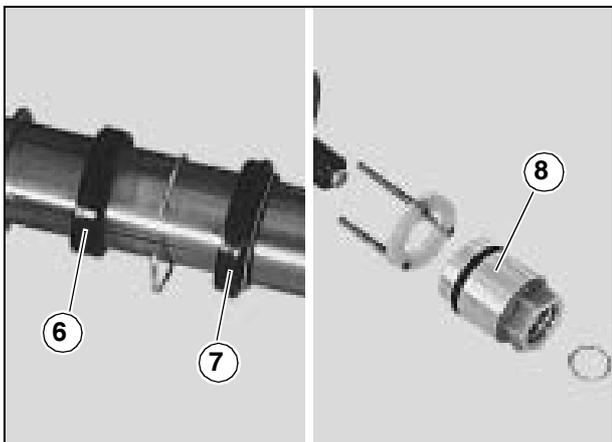
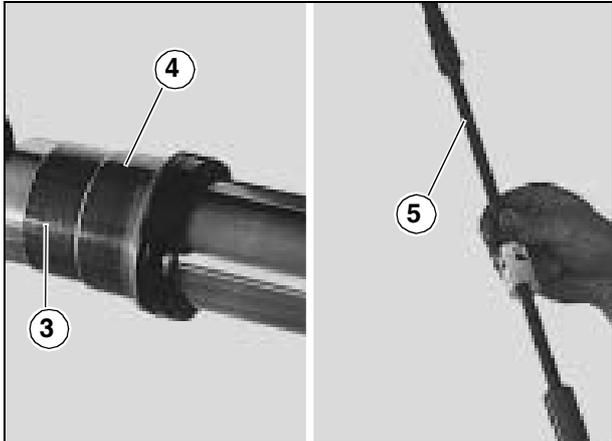
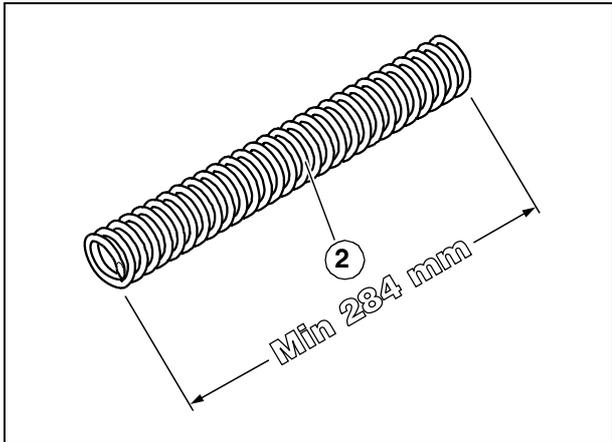
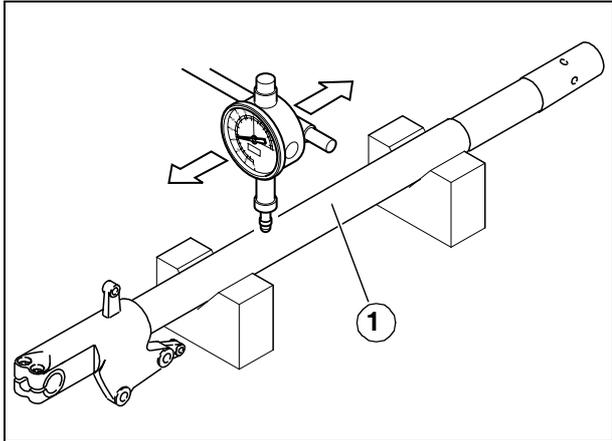
- ◆ Check the condition of the following components:
  - slide bush (3);
  - guide bush (4);
  - damping cylinder (5).

Replace any component which shows excessive wear or damage.

**⚠ WARNING**

Clean off any debris collected by the bushes taking care not to scratch the bush surface.

- ◆ Renew the following components on assembly:
  - oil seal (6);
  - dust seal (7);
  - both O-rings fitted to the adjuster assembly (8).



### 7.8.5 STANCHION TUBE – SLIDER ASSEMBLY

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION), 1.2.3 (BRAKE FLUID) and 2.29 (INSPECTING THE FRONT SUSPENSION) carefully.

**NOTE** The operations identified by the symbol “●” also apply to the fork oil change procedure.

#### ⚠ WARNING

Take great care when reassembling stanchion and slider. Inspect all sliding surfaces for signs of wear, scoring, etc. Replace any damaged components. Take care to prevent the ingress of dirt.

Never reuse the oil you have drained from the fork. Always renew all seals.

Use utmost care during the re-assembly procedure.

**NOTE** Make sure to have the special tools **OPT** (A), (B), (C) and (D) ready at hand before proceeding. Apply a light film of fork oil to the bushes and seals before assembly. See 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).

◆ Place the stanchion (1) in a vice fitted with soft (aluminium) jaws with the opening pointing upwards.

**NOTE** Smear the inside of the centring bush (2) with grease, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).

◆ Locate the centring bush (2) to the bottom of the damping cylinder (3).

◆ Slide the damping cylinder (3) into the stanchion (1) and ensure that the cylinder is fully home into the stanchion base.

◆ Fit the copper washer (5) to the capscrew (4).

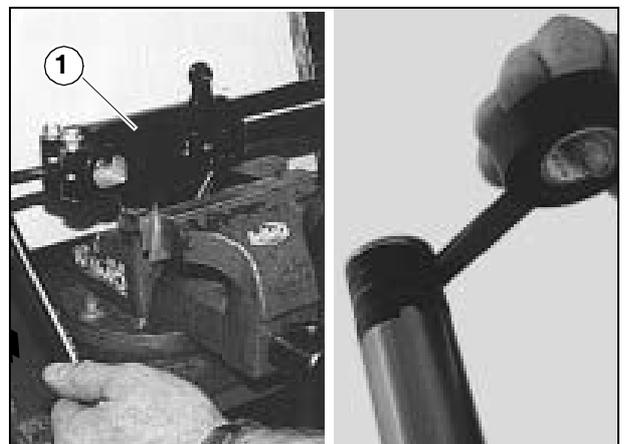
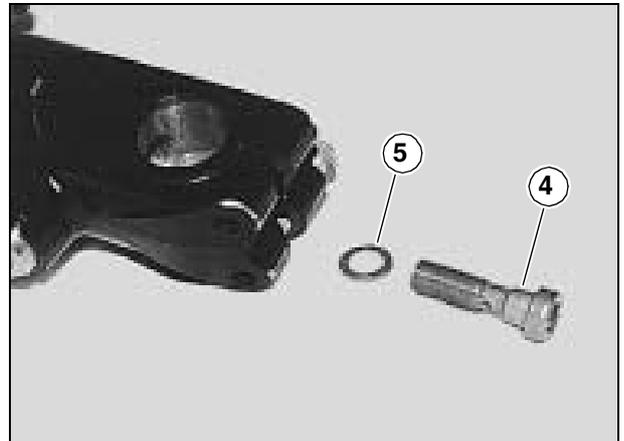
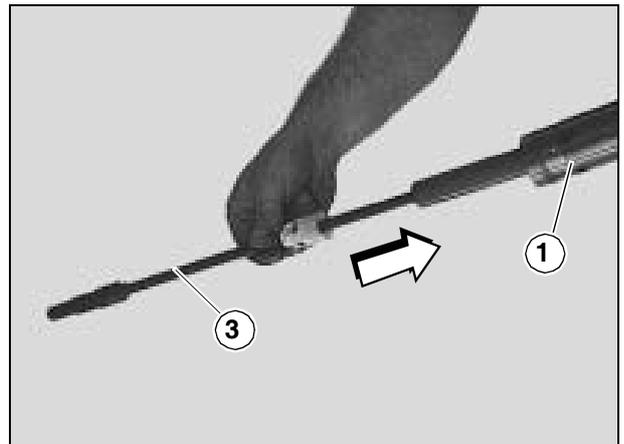
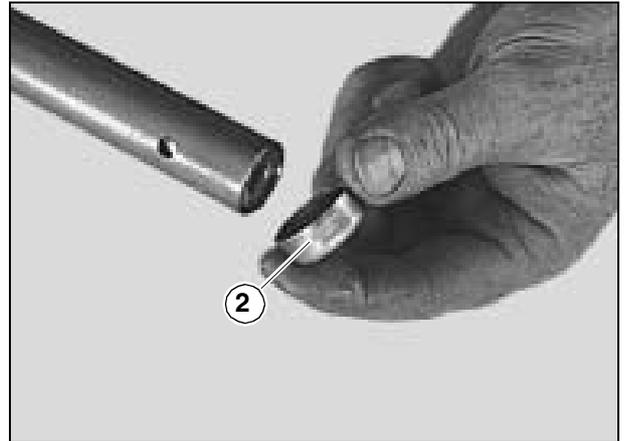
◆ Start the capscrew (4) in its hole and tighten to the specified torque.



**Torque wrench setting for capscrew (4): 35 Nm (3.5 kgm).**

◆ Remove the stanchion (1) from the vice.

◆ Tape over the end of the stanchion (1) to protect the seals during assembly. Apply tape in smooth winds without overlapping.



◆ Fit the following components to the stanchion (1) in the order:

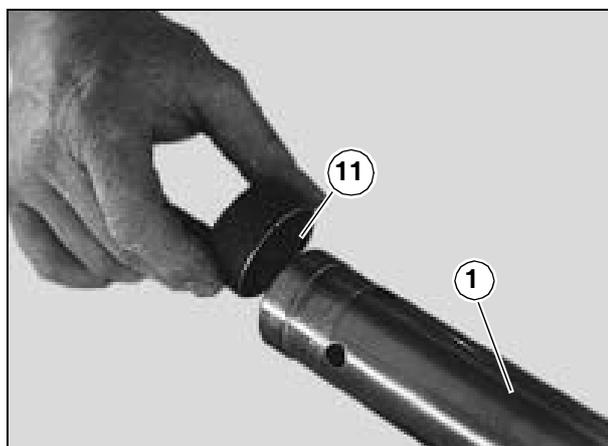
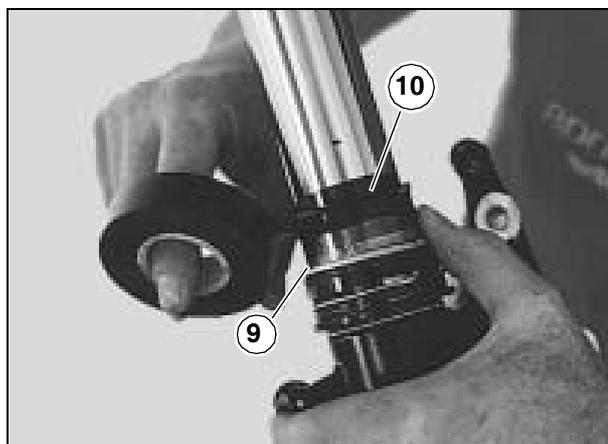
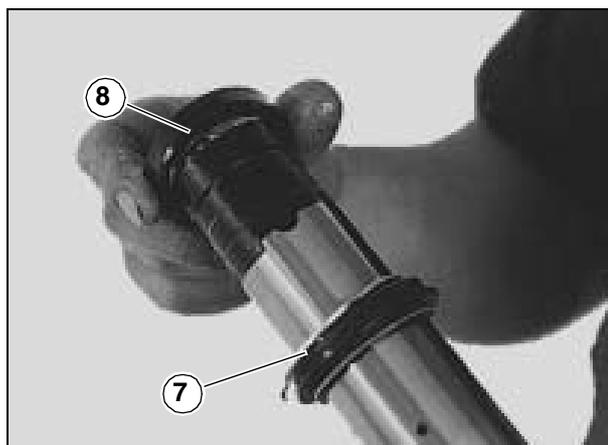
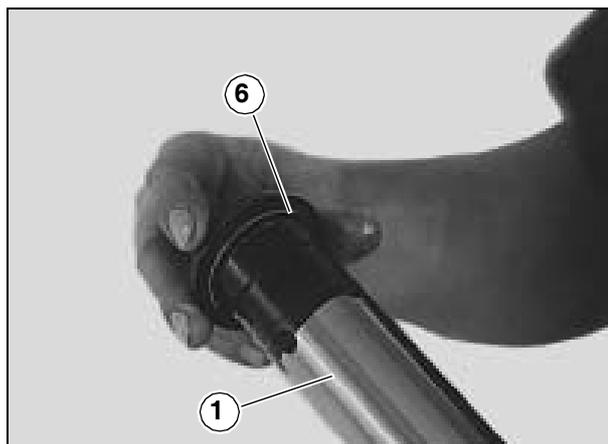
- dust seal (6);
- retaining ring (7);

**NOTE** Fit the oil seal (8) with the marked side facing the retaining ring (7).

- oil seal (8);
- stop ring (9);
- guide bush (10).

◆ Push down the five components you have just installed towards the fork lugs.

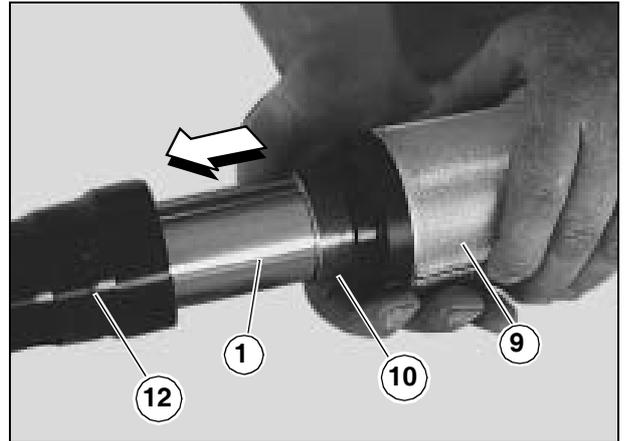
◆ Remove the tape from the stanchion end (1).



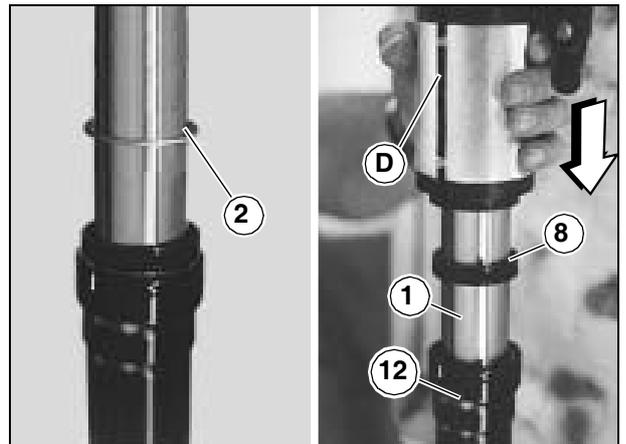
◆ Tape over the guide bush (10) to hold it in position.

◆ Refit the slide bush (11) to the stanchion (1).

- ◆ Slide the stanchion (1) into the slider (12).
- ◆ Remove the tape.
- ◆ Fit the two shells of the tool (D) to the stanchion (1), just before the guide bush (10).
- ◆ Grasp the tool (D) and drive the guide bush (10) in place onto the slider (12).
- ◆ Remove the tool (D).



- ◆ Insert the stop ring (9) and make sure it locates fully home.
- ◆ Fit the two shells of the tool (D) to the stanchion (1), just before the seal (8).
- ◆ Grasp the tool (D) and push the seal (8) firmly to drive it fully home onto the slider (12).
- ◆ Remove the tool (D).



- ◆ Fit the retaining ring (7) into its groove in the slider (12).
- ◆ Fit the two shells of the tool (D) to the stanchion (1), just before the dust seal (6).
- ◆ Grasp the tool (D) and drive the dust seal (15) fully home onto the slider (12). Ensure that the dust seal becomes properly seated in place.
- ◆ Grasp the stanchion (1) and pump it up and down slowly several times.

### ⚠ WARNING

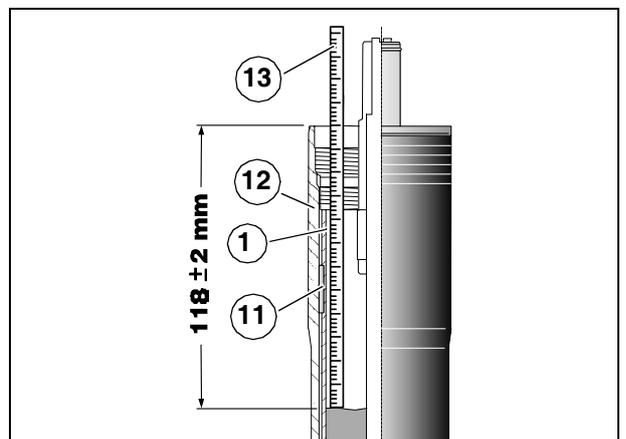
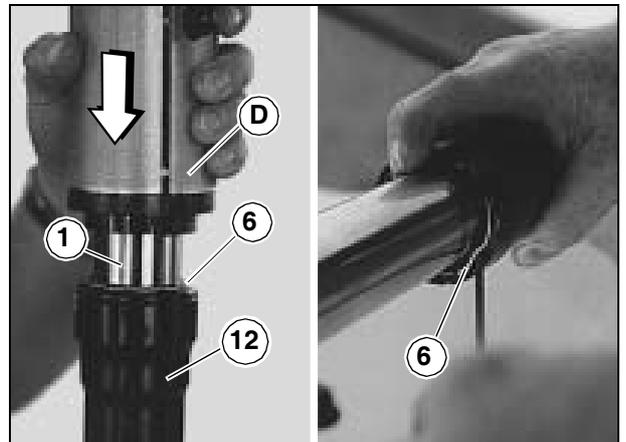
The stanchion (1) must slide in the slider (12) freely. Hardness in stanchion movement is probably due to a damaged guide bush (10), slide bush (11) or seal (8).

- ◆ Keep the slider (22) upright.
- ◆ Push down the slider (22) until the assembly is fully compressed.
- ◆ Pour front fork fluid into the stanchion up to correct level. See 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART) for specifications. Measure level fitting a graduated rod (13) into the stanchion.

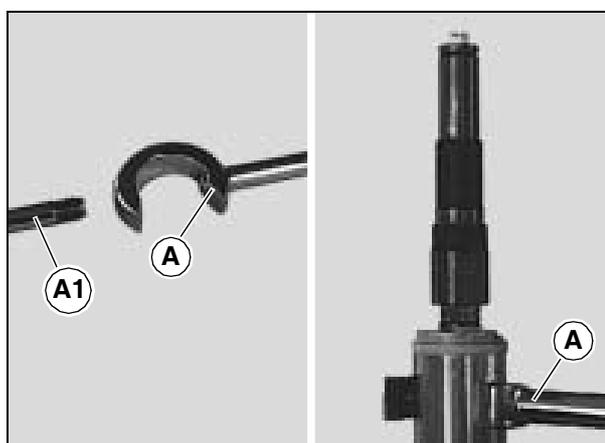
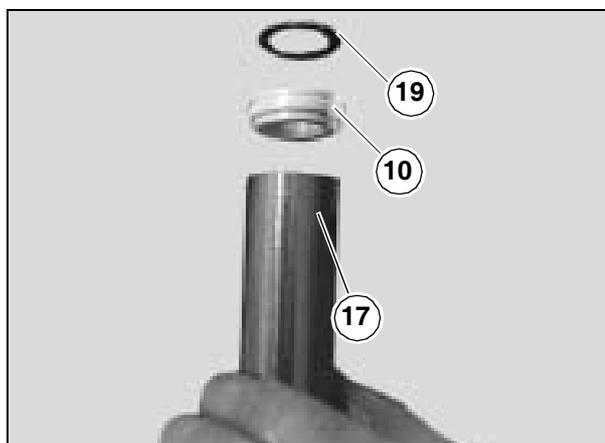
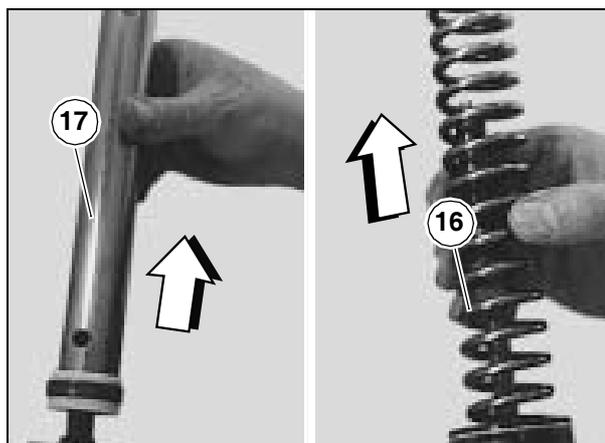
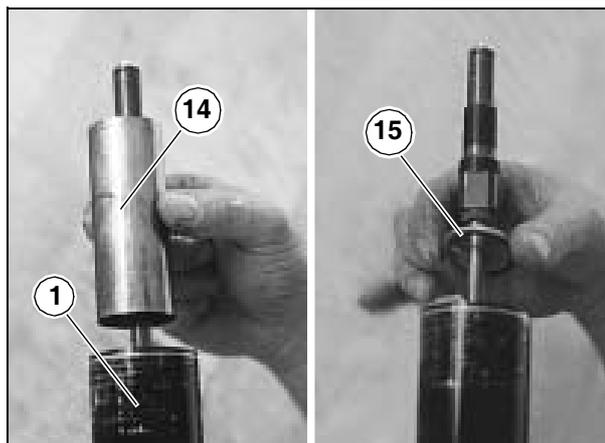
Oil quantity: 520 ± 2.5 cu. cm.

Oil level: 118 ± 2 mm (from slider edge).

**NOTE** The slider (12) must be perfectly vertical to ensure accurate measurement. Oil level must be the same in both fork legs.



- ◆● Grasp the slider (12) and pump it up and down over a 150-mm stroke a dozen times to expel air.
- ◆● Push the slider (12) to fully compress the assembly.
- ◆● Allow several minutes, then check level and top up as required.
- ◆● Fit the following components into the stanchion (1) in the order:
  - bottom collar (14);
  - spring washer (15);
  - spring (16);
  - spacer tube (17) together with spring guide and slide ring;
  - slide bush (18);
  - washer (19).
- ◆● Release and remove the threaded rod (A1) from the tool (A).
- ◆● Position the tool body (A) to the spacer tube (17) so that the tab fits into the hole.
- ◆● Screw the threaded rod (A1) into the hole in the tool body (A). When fully turned in, the rod thread should engage in the spacer tube (17) hole.



### ⚠ WARNING

An assistant is required to perform the following operations.

When working with an assistant, plan the whole procedure carefully together.

- ◆● Grasp the tool (A) with both hands.
- ◆● Press down and slide the tool (B) between locknut (20) and washer (19).
- ◆● Fit a fork spanner to the suitable portion of the damping cylinder (3) to prevent cylinder rotation and tighten the top cap (21) to the damping cylinder (3).



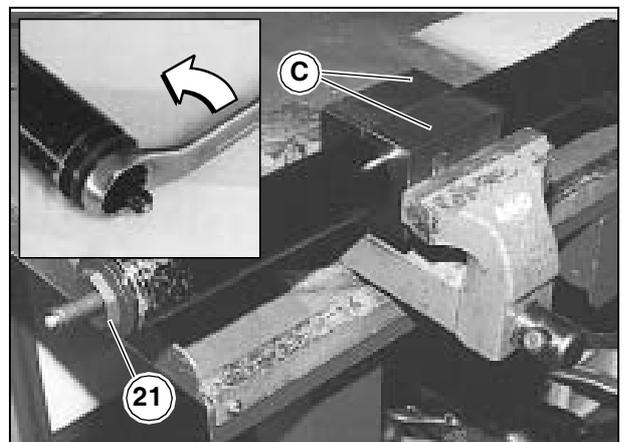
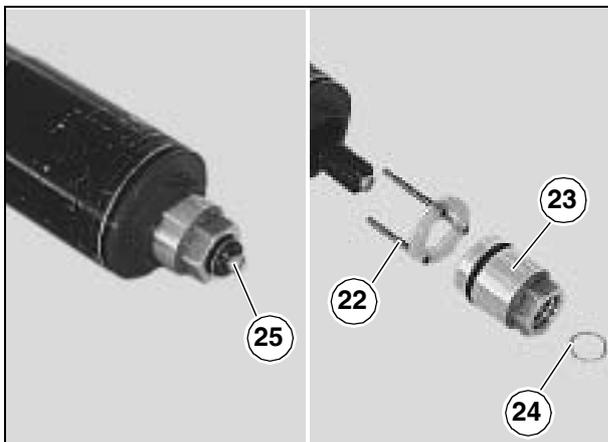
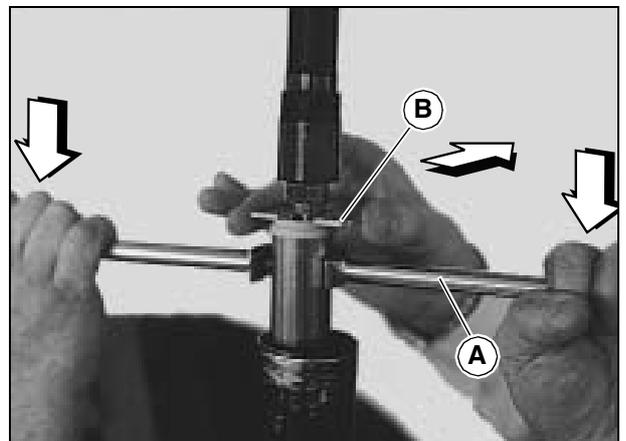
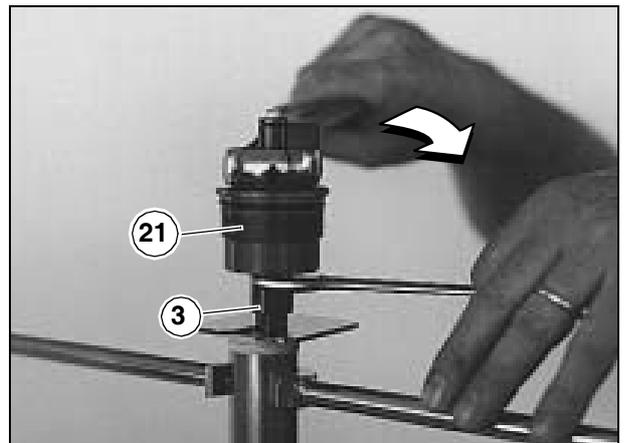
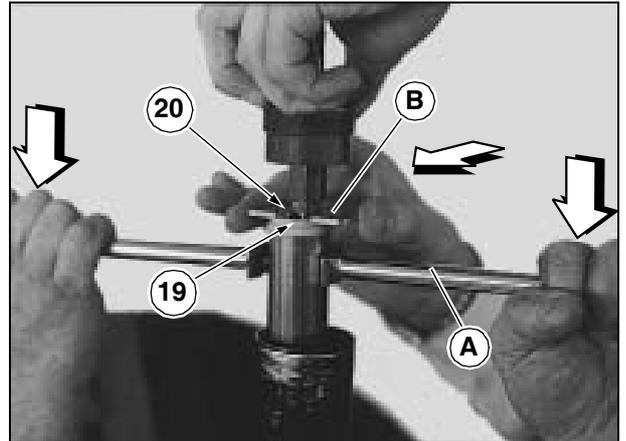
**Top cap (5) to damping cylinder (9) torque: 35 Nm (3.5 kgm).**

- ◆● Grasp the tool (A) with both hands.
- ◆● Push down and remove the tool (B).
- ◆● Remove the tool (A).
- ◆● Fit the shells of the special tool (C) to the jaws of a vice and place the stanchion-and-slider assembly in the vice.
- ◆● Tighten the top cap (5) to the slider.



**Top cap (5) to slider torque: 35 Nm (3.5 kgm).**

- ◆● Insert the spring pre-loading ring (22).
- ◆● Tighten the adjuster assembly (23).
- ◆● Fit the retaining ring (24) in its groove.
- ◆● Work adjuster assembly (23) and adjuster screw (25) to obtain the same setting as the other fork leg, see 2.29.2 (FRONT FORK ADJUSTMENT).



7.8.6 INSTALLING STANCHIONS AND SLIDERS

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 2.29 (INSPECTING THE FRONT SUSPENSION) carefully.

- ◆ Insert the slider (1) complete with stanchion (2) through the bottom yoke (3) and the top yoke (4).
- ◆ Insert the wheel spindle (5) into both fork legs to keep the holes in the stanchions (2) aligned.
- ◆ Ensure that the sliders (1) are properly seated in the top (4) and bottom yokes (3).
- ◆ Tighten the two bolts (6) securing the bottom yoke (3) to the slider (1).



**Torque wrench setting for bolts (6): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).**

- ◆ ★ Lubricate the thread of the bolt (7) and tighten.



**Torque wrench setting for bolt (7): 30 Nm (3 kgm).**

- ◆ Tighten the bolt (8) securing the top yoke (4) to the slider (1).



**Torque wrench setting for bolt (8): 25 Nm (2.5 kgm).**

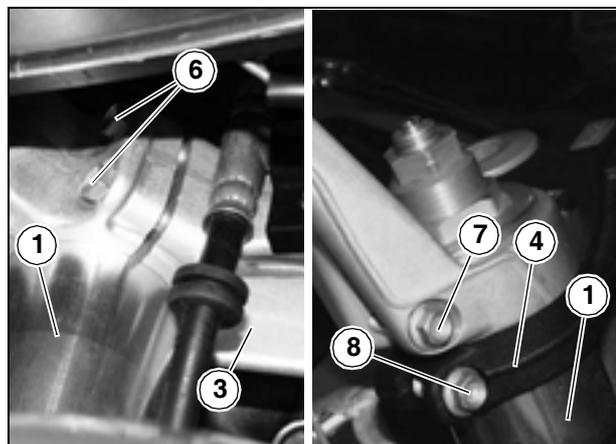
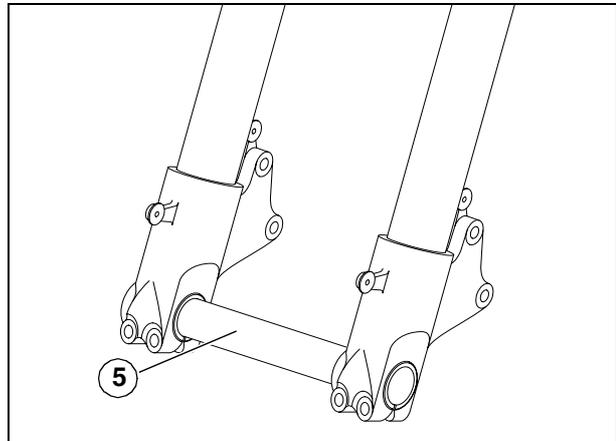
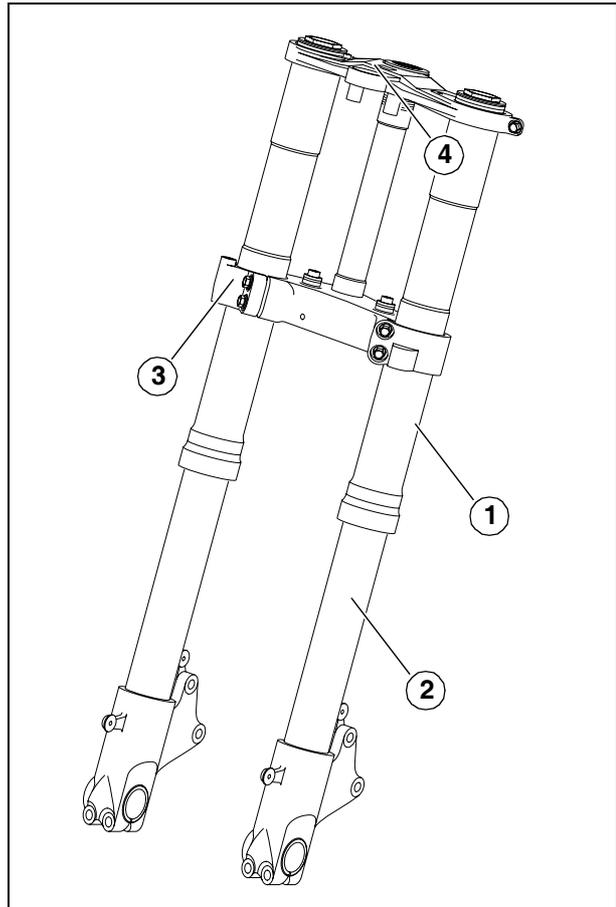
- ◆ Lower the lift.
- ◆ Withdraw the wheel spindle (5).
- ◆ Refit the wheel, see 7.2.1 (WHEEL REMOVAL).
- ◆ Remove the belts holding the tail section to the lift runway.

**⚠ WARNING**

When finished, operate the front brake and press down on the fork repeatedly. Fork operation should be smooth and progressive. There must be no traces of oil on the fork legs.

**⚠ CAUTION**

Check front suspension setting before riding the motorcycle, see 2.29.2 (FRONT FORK ADJUSTMENT).



## 7.9 REAR SWINGING ARM

### 7.9.1 REMOVING THE REAR SWINGING ARM

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 2.30 (REAR SWINGING ARM) carefully.

- ◆ Place the motorcycle on the centre stand.
- ◆ Remove the rear wheel, see 7.3.1 (WHEEL REMOVAL).
- ◆ Remove both side fairings, see 7.1.28 (REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS).
- ◆ Remove both lower fairings, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ◆ Remove the sprocket cover, see 2.35.4 (DRIVE CHAIN GUIDE PLATE INSPECTION).
- ◆ Release and remove the nut (1) and withdraw the pivot bolt (2).



**Torque wrench setting for nut (1): 50 Nm (5 kgm).**

- ◆ Slide the double connecting link (3) off the swinging arm. The link is still connected to the frame.
- ◆ Remove the rear sprocket hub performing the first ten operations described in subsection 7.4.1 (FINAL DRIVE REMOVAL).

**NOTE** Engage the first gear to prevent sprocket (4) rotation and release the screw (5).

- ◆ Release and remove the screw (5), collect the two washers (6-7) and withdraw the sprocket (4).



**Torque wrench setting for screw (5): 50 Nm (5 kgm).**

- ◆ Remove the expansion chamber, see 7.1.52 (EXPANSION CHAMBER REMOVAL).
- ◆ Remove the rear shock absorber, see 7.10.1 (REAR SHOCK ABSORBER REMOVAL).
- ◆ Remove both rider footpeg brackets, see 7.1.45 (REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND RIDER FOOTPEG BRACKET) and 7.1.46 (REMOVING THE RIGHT-HAND RIDER FOOTPEG BRACKET).
- ◆ Remove the rear brake master cylinder and the rear brake fluid reservoir, see 7.6.5 (REMOVING THE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER).
- ◆ Disconnect the odometer sensor connector (8) from the main wiring harness.

**NOTE** Make sure to refit the connector (8) to the matching connector on assembly.

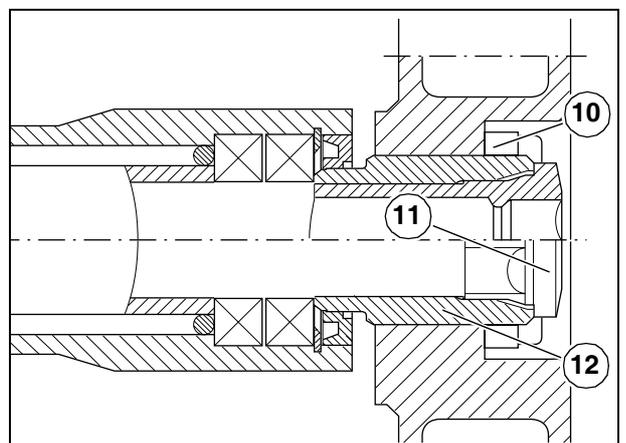
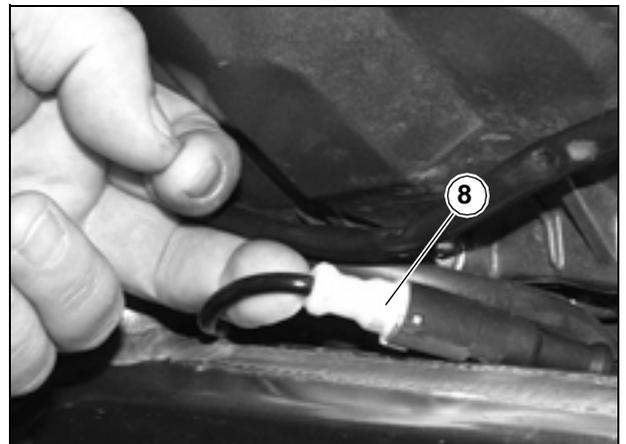
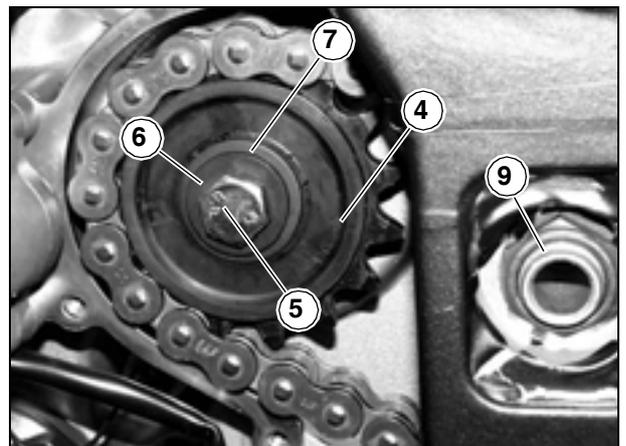
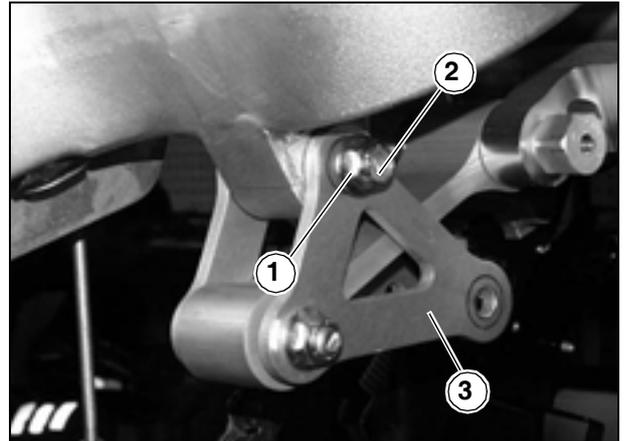
- ◆ Release and remove the nut (9) and collect the washer.



**Torque wrench setting for nut (9): 90 Nm (9 kgm).**

**NOTE** Make sure to have the special tool **OPT** part no. 8140203 (socket for swinging arm-engine fixings adjustment) ready at hand.

- ◆ Use the special tool (socket) to release and remove the locking (10).
- ◆ Working from the right-hand side of the motorcycle, rotate the swinging arm spindle (11) anti-clockwise. The spindle will draw the adjusting ring (12) until it works itself loose.



**⚠ WARNING**

The tail section is heavy. An assistant will be required to perform the following operations. When working with an assistant, plan the whole procedure carefully together. Use utmost care when removing the swinging arm. Support the swinging arm at the front end or it might fall to the ground.

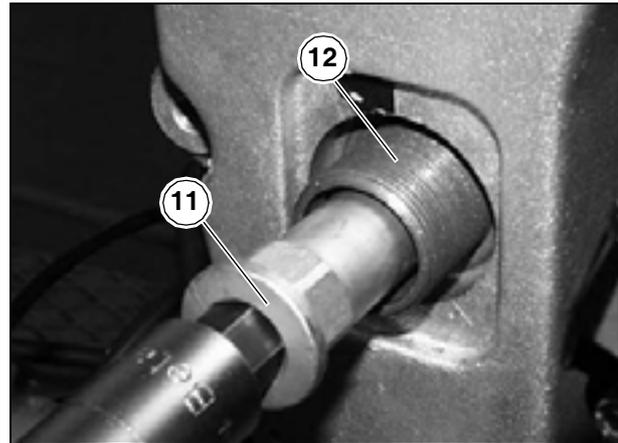
- ◆ Support the swinging arm at the front end. At the same time, withdraw the swinging arm spindle (11) from the right-hand side.
- ◆ Slide the adjusting ring (12) off the spindle (11).

**⚠ WARNING**

Ensure that the drive chain does not snag on any parts while removing the tail section.

- ◆ Remove the swinging arm complete with wheel spindle in a rearward motion.

**NOTE** Remove the rear wheel spindle if needed. See 7.4.1 (FINAL DRIVE REMOVAL).



**7.9.2 DISMANTLING THE SWINGING ARM**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Remove the swinging arm, see 7.9.1 (REMOVING THE REAR SWINGING ARM).
- ◆ Clean both sides of the bearing housings using a cloth.
- ◆ Withdraw the bush (1).
- ◆ Remove the seal (2).
- ◆ Remove the seal (3).
- ◆ Remove the snap ring (4).
- ◆ Remove the two bearings (5) and the roller bearing (6) using a suitable extractor.

**⚠ WARNING**

Inspect the bearings after each removal. Replace as required.

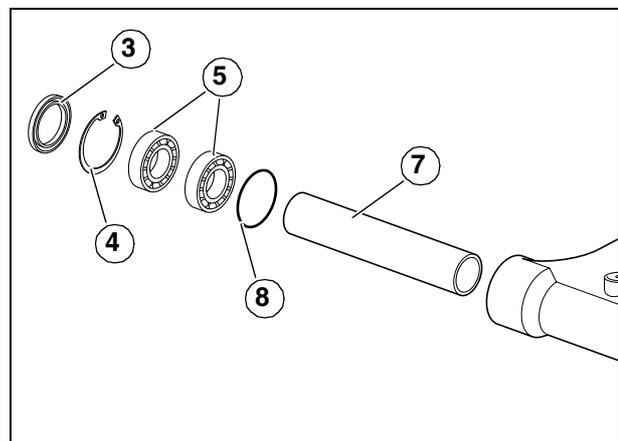
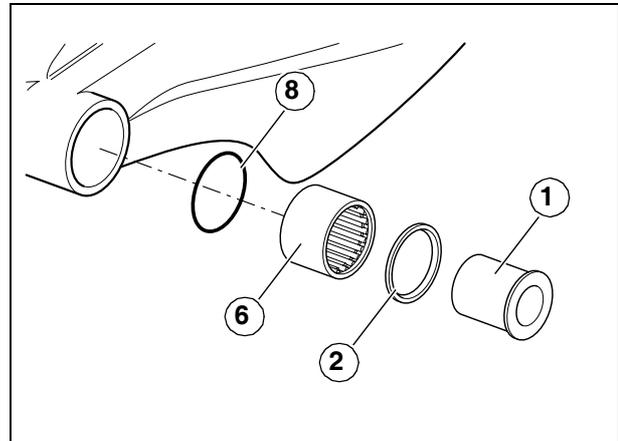
- ◆ Remove the inner spacer (7) and collect the two O-rings (8).

**⚠ WARNING**

Inspect the bearings after each removal. Replace as required.

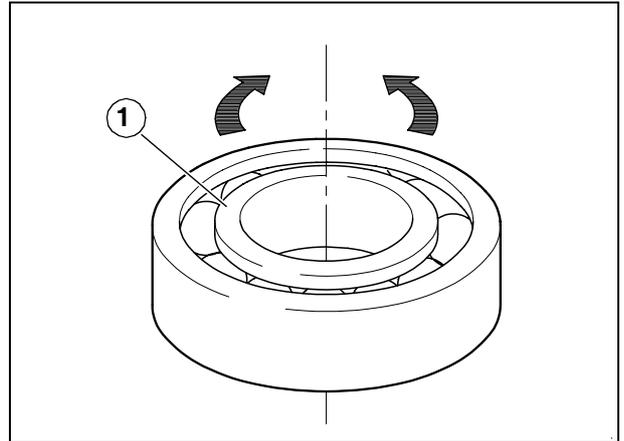
- ◆ Clean the inside of the bearing housings thoroughly.

**NOTE** Wash all components with clean detergent.



**⚠ WARNING**

On assembly, fit the bearings using a drift with the same diameter as the bearing outer ring.  
Do not tap the balls or the inner ring.

**7.9.3 COMPONENT INSPECTION****⚠ WARNING**

Visually inspect all components for distortion, damage, cracking and denting.  
Replace any damaged components.

**BEARINGS**

- ◆ Rotate the inner ring (1) of each ball bearing manually. Rotate the bearing needle rollers. Inner ring and rollers must rotate smoothly, with no hardness or noise. There should be no end float. Replace any bearings that do not meet these requirements.

**⚠ WARNING**

Apply grease to the bearing balls (on the sides of each bearing) and needle rollers, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).

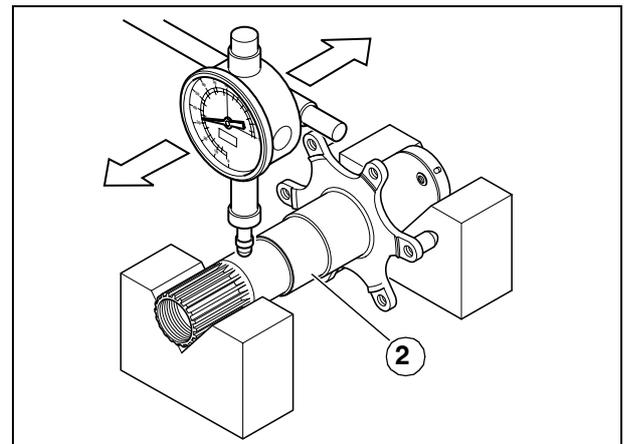
**SEALS**

- ◆ Check the condition of the seals. Replace any damaged or worn seals.

**SWINGING ARM SPINDLE**

- ◆ Check spindle (2) run-out using a dial gauge. Replace spindle (2) when run-out exceeds the allowed limit.

**Spindle run-out limit: 0.3 mm.**



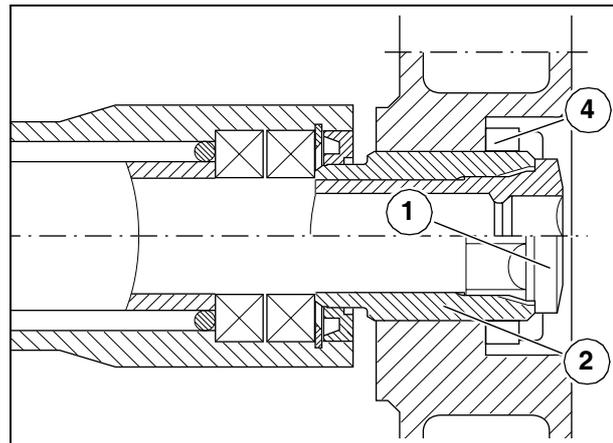
7.9.4 INSTALLING THE SWINGING ARM

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 2.30.1 (SWINGING ARM ADJUSTMENT) carefully.

- ◆ Apply a light coat of grease over the total length of the swinging arm spindle (1), see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).
- ◆ Fit the adjusting bush (2) and screw it hand-tight.

**NOTE** The adjusting bush (2) must not protrude over the inner edge of its location in the frame.

- ◆ Position the drive chain (3) to the front (left-hand) end of the swinging arm and secure it in place with adhesive tape.



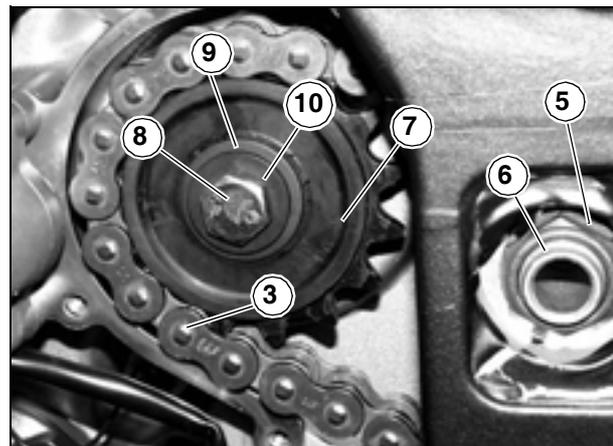
**⚠ WARNING**

The tail section is heavy. An assistant will be required to perform the following operations. When working with an assistant, plan the whole procedure carefully together.

- ◆ Support the swinging arm at the front end, position it properly to align the holes and slide the spindle (1) fully home.

**NOTE** Ensure that the hexagon of the spindle head (1) locates correctly into the adjusting bush (2).

- ◆ Fit the locking (4) and turn in manually by a few turns.
- ◆ Fit the washer (5) and nut (6) to the spindle. Screw the nut hand-tight.
- ◆ Adjust the swinging arm, see 2.30.1 (SWINGING ARM ADJUSTMENT).
- ◆ Remove the adhesive tape to release the drive chain (3)
- ◆ Wrap the chain (3) around the drive sprocket (7).

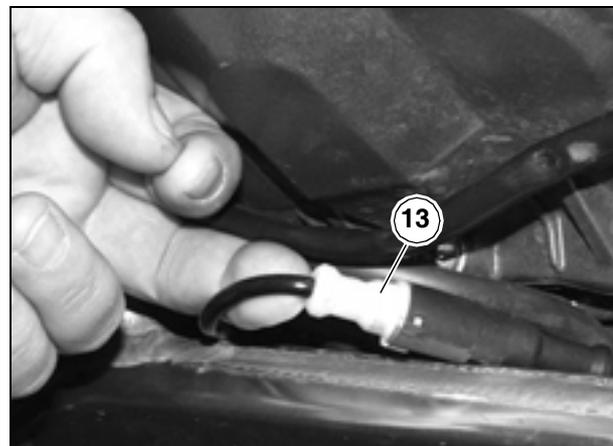


**NOTE** Apply LOCTITE® Anti-Seize to the inner toothing of the drive sprocket (7).

- ◆ Fit the sprocket (7) with the chain (3) to the spindle.

**NOTE** Apply LOCTITE® 243 to the thread of the screw (8)

- ◆ Fit the washer (9) and the washer (10) to the screw (8).
- ◆ Start the screw (8) into its hole and tighten to the specified torque.



**Torque wrench setting for screw (8): 50 Nm (5.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Refit the rectifier, see 2.35.1 (CHAIN SLACK INSPECTION).
- ◆ Check and adjust slack in the drive chain, see 2.35.3 (CHAIN SLACK ADJUSTMENT).
- ◆ Connect the odometer sensor connector (13) to the main wiring harness.
- ◆ Refit the rear brake master cylinder and the brake fluid reservoir, see 7.6.5 (REMOVING THE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER).

- ◆ Refit both rider footpeg brackets, see 7.1.45 (REMOVING THE LEFT-HAND RIDER FOOTPEG BRACKET) and 7.1.46 (REMOVING THE RIGHT-HAND RIDER FOOTPEG BRACKET).
- ◆ Refit the rear shock absorber, see 7.10.1 (REAR SHOCK ABSORBER REMOVAL).
- ◆ Refit the expansion chamber, see 7.1.52 (EXPANSION CHAMBER REMOVAL).
- ◆ Refit the rear sprocket hub, see 7.4.1 (FINAL DRIVE REMOVAL).
- ◆ Install the rear wheel, see 7.3.1 (WHEEL REMOVAL).
- ◆ Refit the double connecting link (14). Screw the nut (15) to the spindle (16) and tighten to the specified torque.



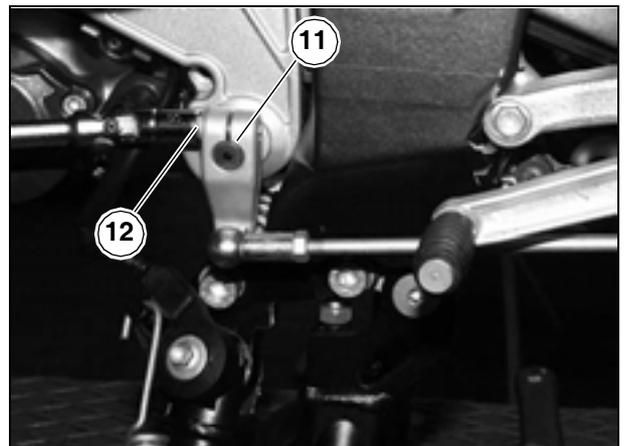
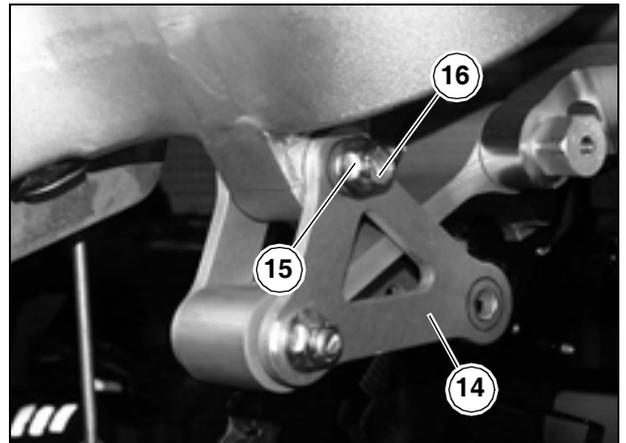
**Torque wrench setting for nut (15): 50 Nm (5 kgm).**

- ◆ Refit the clamp (11) to the gear shift lever spindle.
- ◆ Tighten the bolt (12).



**Torque wrench setting for bolt (12): 10 Nm (1 kgm).**

- ◆ Refit both lower fairings, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ◆ Refit both side fairings, see 7.1.28 (REMOVING THE SIDE FAIRINGS).



**7.10 REAR SUSPENSION**

**7.10.1 REAR SHOCK ABSORBER REMOVAL**

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 2.31.1 (REAR SUSPENSION) carefully.

- ♦ Remove both lower fairings, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ♦ Remove the fuel tank, see 7.1.6 (COMPLETE REMOVAL OF THE FUEL TANK).
- ♦ Remove the exhaust pipes, see 7.1.51 (REMOVING THE EXHAUST PIPES).

**NOTE** These operations are best done with the rear wheel removed, see 7.3.1 (WHEEL REMOVAL).

- ♦ Remove both passenger footpeg brackets, SEE 7.1.43 (REMOVING THE PASSENGER FOOTPEG BRACKETS)
- ♦ Slacken the two upper screws (1).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (1): 50 Nm (5.0 kgm).**

- ♦ Release and remove the two lower screws (2).



**Torque wrench setting for screws (2): 50 Nm (5.0 kgm).**

- ♦ Remove the drain hose (3) from its seat.

**⚠ WARNING**

Ensure that the drain hose (3) is refitted in the correct position on assembly.

- ♦ Lift the rear subframe.
- ♦ Working from the left-hand side of the motorcycle, release and remove the nut (4). Push the bolt (5) out but not quite all the way.

**NOTE** Replace the nut (4) if damaged.



**Torque wrench setting for nut (4): 50 Nm (5.0 kgm).**

- ♦ Withdraw the bolt (5) from the opposite side.
- ♦ Working from the right-hand side of the motorcycle, release and remove the nut (6).



**Torque wrench setting for nut (6): 50 Nm (5.0 kgm).**

- ♦ Withdraw the bolt (7) from the opposite side.

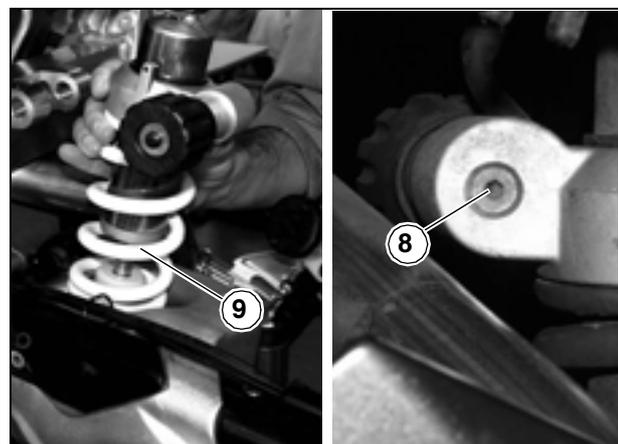
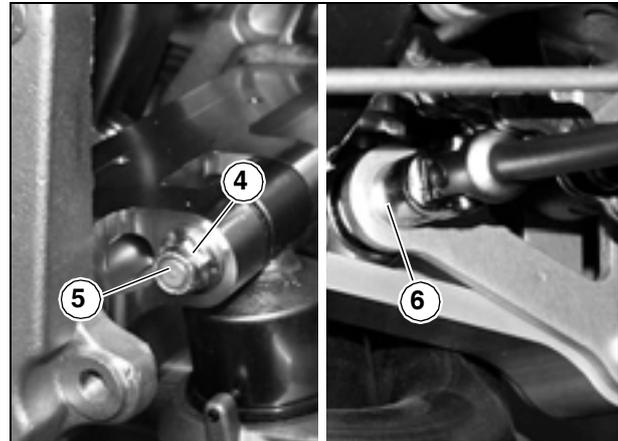
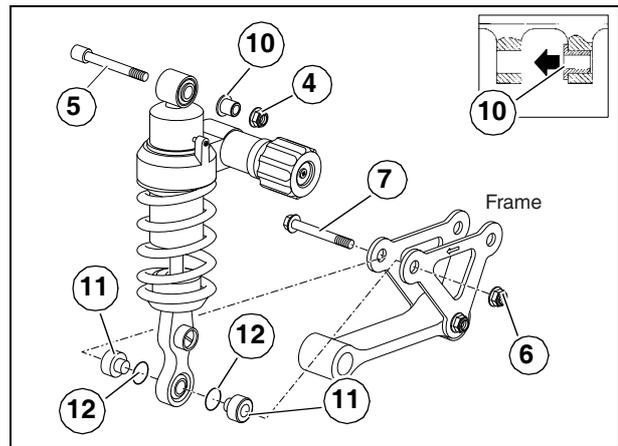
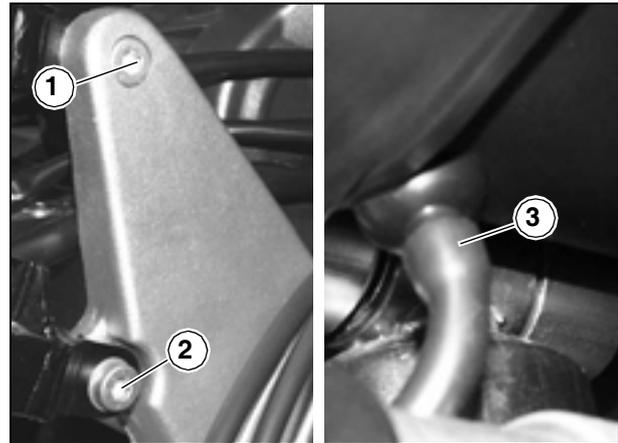
**⚠ WARNING**

The shock absorber contains pressurised nitrogen. Keep it well away from flames and/or heat sources to avoid a risk of explosion.

In the event the shock absorber needs replacing, press down the core pin of the valve hidden beneath the capscrew (8) to release the nitrogen.

- ♦ Grasp the shock absorber (9). Lift while rotating backwards to remove.
- ♦ Remove the spacer (10) fitted at the shock absorber top mounting point. Withdraw from the inside to remove.
- ♦ Withdraw the two bushes (11) and the two O-rings (12) fitted at the bottom mounting point.

**NOTE** Wash all components with clean detergent.



- ◆ Inspect all components, see 7.10.4 (COMPONENT INSPECTION).

### 7.10.2 REMOVING THE REAR SUSPENSION LINKAGES

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 2.31.1 (REAR SUSPENSION) carefully.

- ◆ Remove both lower fairings, see 7.1.33 (REMOVING THE LOWER FAIRING).
- ◆ Working from the right-hand side of the motorcycle, release and remove the nut (1).



**Torque wrench setting for nut (1): 50 Nm (5.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Withdraw the bolt (2) from the opposite side.
- ◆ Release and remove the nut (3).



**Torque wrench setting for nut (3): 50 Nm (5.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Withdraw the bolt (4) from the opposite side.
- ◆ Release and remove the nut (5).

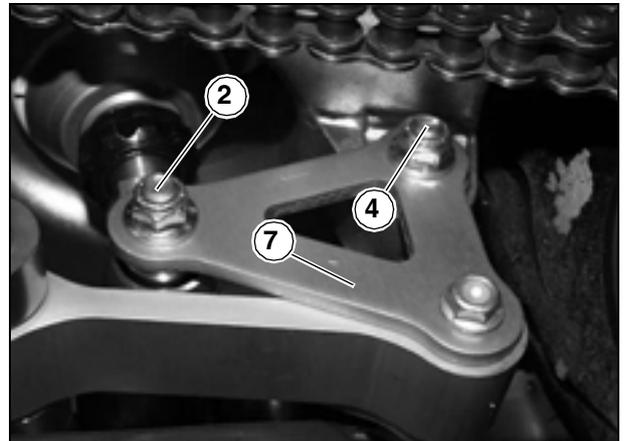
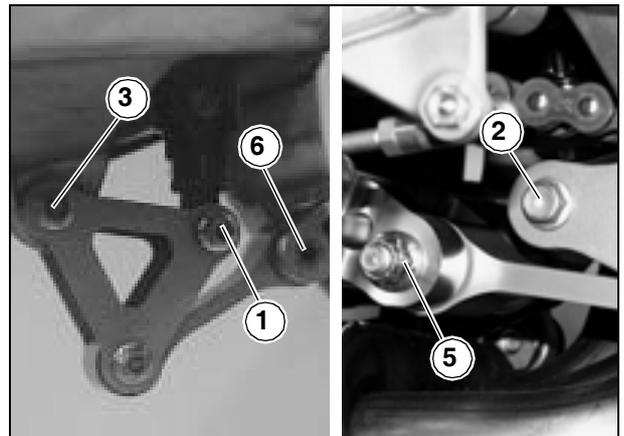


**Torque wrench setting for nut (5): 50 Nm (5.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Withdraw the bolt (6) from the opposite side.
- ◆ Remove the complete linkage system (7) of the rear suspension.

**NOTE** Grease all pivot points of the linkages when refitting, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART). Take care to refit all parts in the correct position and test all joints for smooth operation several times.

- ◆ Inspect the linkage system after assembly, see 2.31.3 (INSPECTING THE REAR SUSPENSION LINKAGE SYSTEM).



### 7.10.3 DISMANTLING THE REAR SUSPENSION LINKAGE SYSTEM

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) carefully.

- ◆ Release and remove the nut (1).

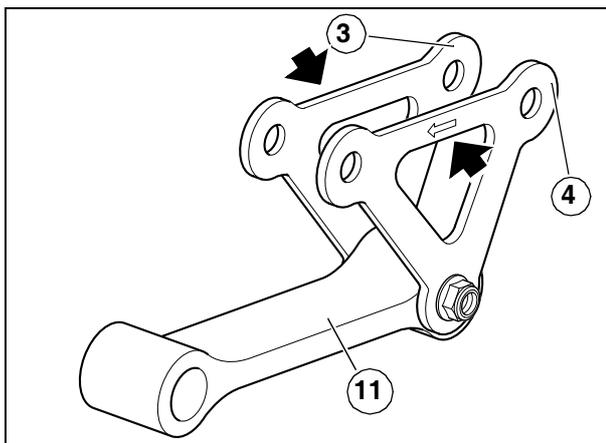
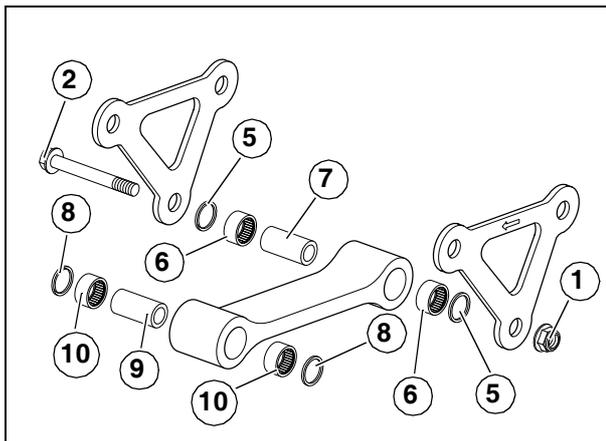


**Torque wrench setting for nut (1): 50 Nm (5.0 kgm).**

- ◆ Withdraw the bolt (2).
- ◆ Remove the two double connecting links (3-4).
- ◆ Remove the two seals (5).
- ◆ Remove the two roller bearings (6) using a suitable extractor.
- ◆ Collect the inner spacer (7).
- ◆ Remove the two seals (8).
- ◆ Remove the inner spacer (9).
- ◆ Remove the two roller bearings (10) using a suitable extractor.

**NOTE** Wash all components using clean detergent.

**NOTE** On refitting, connect the linkage (11) to the double connecting links (3-4) as shown in the diagram. The arrow marks on the double connecting links (arrowed in the diagram) must be placed uppermost, facing outside and pointing in the direction of travel.



## 7.10.4 COMPONENT INSPECTION

**⚠ WARNING**

Visually inspect all components for distortion, damage, cracking and denting.

Replace any damaged components.

## BEARINGS

- ◆ Rotate the bearing needle rollers manually. They must rotate smoothly, with no hardness or noise. There should be no end float. Replace any bearings that do not meet these requirements.

**⚠ WARNING**

Apply grease to the bearing needle rollers, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).

## SEALS

- ◆ Check the condition of the seals. Replace any damaged or worn seals.

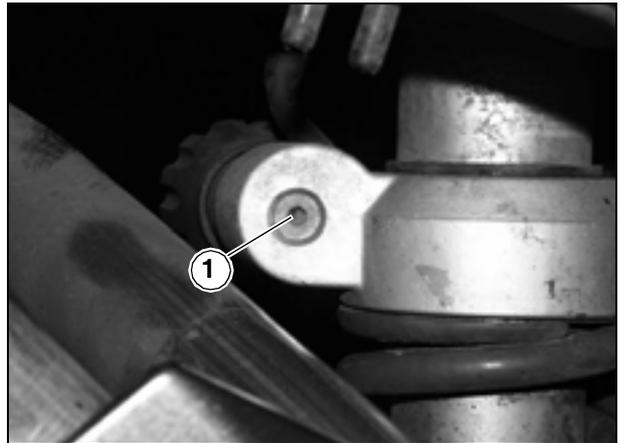
## SHOCK ABSORBER

- ◆ Inspect the shock absorber for oil leaks. Shock absorber travel should be smooth and progressive. Replace the shock absorber if does not meet these requirements.

**⚠ CAUTION**

The shock absorber contains pressurised nitrogen. Keep it well away from flames and/or heat sources to avoid a risk of explosion.

In the event the shock absorber needs replacing, press down the core pin of the valve hidden beneath the capscrew (1) to release the nitrogen.



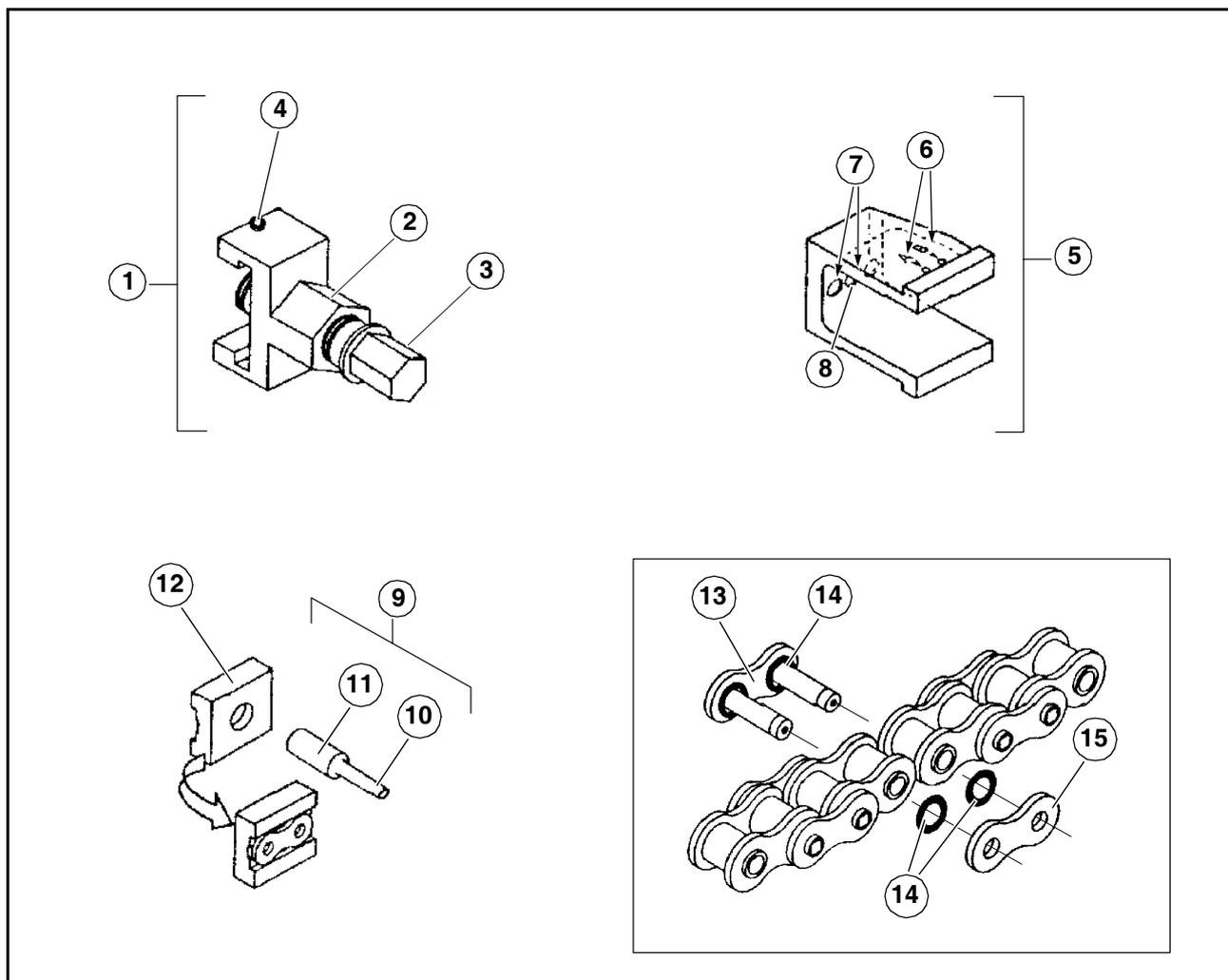
## 7.11 DISMANTLING THE DRIVE CHAIN

## 7.11.1 CHAIN TOOL

**NOTE** This special tool (part no. 8140192) doubles as rivet extractor and chain tool and is specific for rivet-type chains.

**⚠ WARNING**

Use only rivet-type chains on this motorcycle.



## Key to tool diagram:

- 1) Tool main body
- 2) Hex nut (width across flats: 27 mm)
- 3) Hexagon head screw (width across flats: 19 mm)
- 4) Locating peg
- 5) Rivet tool
- 6) Reference marks "A" and "B"
- 7) Rivet holes
- 8) Rivet exit hole
- 9) Driving pin
- 10) Extractor end
- 11) Driving end
- 12) Supporting plate

## Key to chain diagram:

- 13) Connecting link plate
- 14) O-rings
- 15) Outer link plate

### 7.11.2 BREAKING THE CHAIN

Read 0.5.1 (GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AND INFORMATION) and 2.35 (DRIVE CHAIN) carefully.

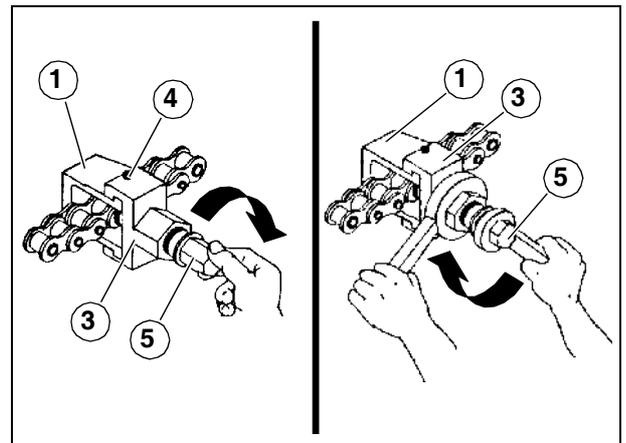
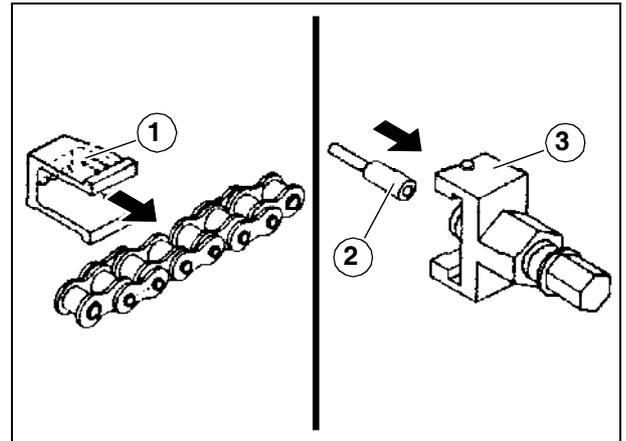
- ◆ Remove the front sprocket cover, see 2.35.4 (DRIVE CHAIN GUIDE PLATE INSPECTION).
- ◆ Slacken the chain, see 2.35.3 (CHAIN SLACK ADJUSTMENT).

**NOTE** Make sure that the chain tool is suitable for the type of chain installed to the motorcycle and is the adequate size for the chain links.

- ◆ Fit the rivet tool (1) to the lower portion of the chain, midway between front and rear sprocket.
- ◆ Move the rivet tool (1) until that the (centre) exit hole aligns with the rivet you wish to extract.
- ◆ Fit the driving pin (2) to the tool body (3), with the larger diameter end facing into the tool body.
- ◆ Fit the tool body (3) to the rivet tool (1).
- ◆ Move the tool body (3) until the locating peg (4) lines up with the mark "A" on the rivet tool (1).
- ◆ Turn in the screw (5) manually until the driving pin (2) contacts the rivet to be extracted.

**NOTE** Make sure that the driving pin (2) is perfectly centred to the rivet to be pushed out.

- ◆ Fit a 27-mm spanner to the hex nut on the tool body (3) to hold the body steady.
- ◆ Tighten the screw (5) using a 19-mm spanner until pushing the rivet clear of the chain.
- ◆ Slacken the screw (5).
- ◆ Repeat the process for the adjacent rivet on the same link.
- ◆ Remove the components of the dismantled link and collect the four O-rings.
- ◆ Remove the chain.



#### **⚠ WARNING**

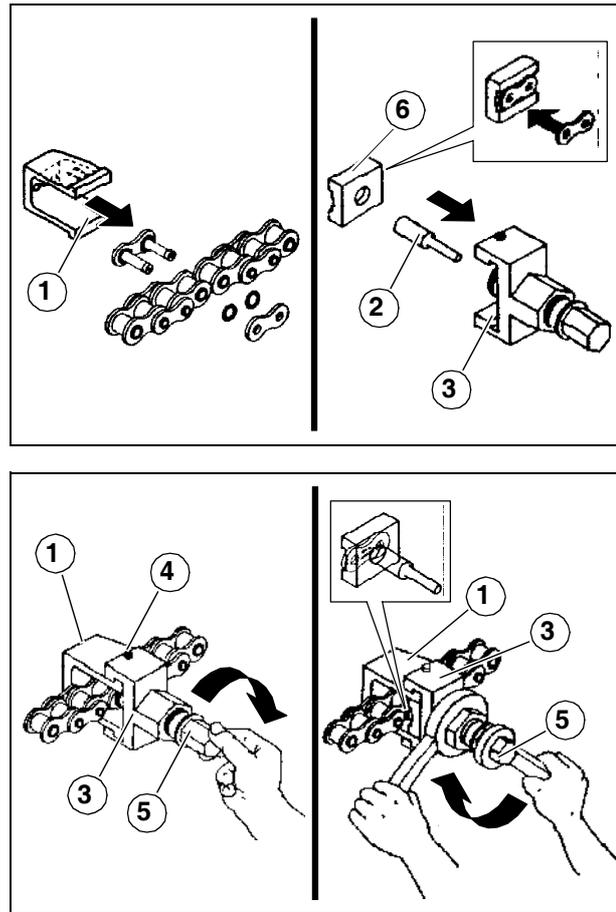
When the chain is worn, replace chain and front and rear sprockets as a set. See 7.4.1 (FINAL DRIVE REMOVAL).

## 7.11.3 FITTING THE CONNECTING LINK

**⚠ WARNING**

Make sure that the connecting link is the same type as the chain.

- ◆ Wrap the chain around the sprockets. The chain open ends should be lowermost midway between the front and rear sprockets.
- ◆ Fit the two O-rings to the pins of the connecting link. Grease the two pins of the connecting link, see 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).
- ◆ Join the two ends of the chain and slide the pins of the connecting link in place. Fit the two O-rings at the end of the pins.
- ◆ Fit the outer link plate to the pins.
- ◆ Fit the supporting plate (6) to the outer link plate.
- ◆ Fit the rivet tool (1) to the chain.
- ◆ Move the rivet tool (1) until the tool side holes align with the heads of the connecting link pins.
- ◆ Fit the driving pin (2) to the tool body (3) with the smaller diameter end facing into the body.
- ◆ Fit the tool body (3) to the rivet tool (1).
- ◆ Move the tool body (3) until the locating peg (4) lines up with the mark "A".
- ◆ Tighten the screw (5) manually until the driving pin (2) contacts the supporting plate (6).
- ◆ Fit a 27-mm spanner to the hex nut of the tool body (3) to hold the tool body steady.
- ◆ Turn the screw (5) all the way in using a 19-mm spanner.



### 7.11.4 RIVETING THE LINK

With the tool in position on the chain:

- ◆ Slacken the screw (1).
- ◆ Remove the tool body (2) from the rivet tool (3).
- ◆ Remove the supporting plate (4).
- ◆ Refit the tool body (2) to the rivet tool (3).
- ◆ Move the tool body (2) until the locating peg (5) lines up with the mark "B" on the rivet tool (3).
- ◆ Tighten the screw (1) manually until the driving pin (6) contacts the rivet.

**NOTE** Make sure that the driving pin (6) is perfectly aligned with the rivet.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

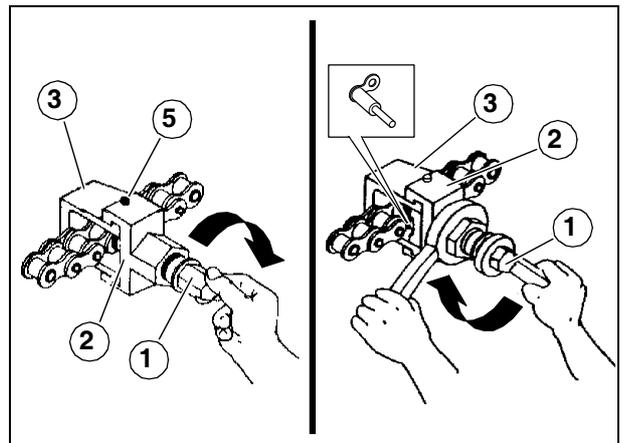
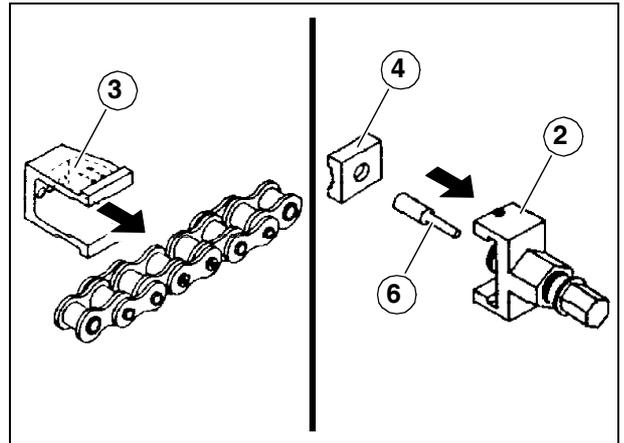
**Wear protective goggles or a face shield.**

- ◆ Fit a 27-mm spanner to the hex nut on the tool body (2) to hold the tool body steady.
- ◆ Tighten the screw (1) using a 19-mm spanner until squeezing the rivet end.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

**Ensure that the rivet is fastened securely. The closing head of the rivet must be evenly in contact with the outer link plate and its maximum diameter must be  $5.65 \pm 0.15$  mm.**

- ◆ Turn out the screw (1).
- ◆ Repeat process for the next rivet on the same link.





REPAIR INFORMATION

8

# REPAIR INFORMATION

## CONTENTS

<b>8.1 TROUBLESHOOTING .....</b>	<b>8-3-00</b>
8.1.1 ENGINE.....	8-3-00
8.1.2 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM .....	8-8-00
8.1.3 BATTERY .....	8-8-00
8.1.4 BRAKES .....	8-9-00
8.1.5 CHASSIS .....	8-9-00
<b>8.2 ROUTING AND CONNECTIONS OF WIRING, CABLES AND HOSES.....</b>	<b>8-11-00</b>
8.2.1 FRONT BRAKE HOSES.....	8-11-00
8.2.2 REAR BRAKE HOSES.....	8-11-00
8.2.3 FUEL SYSTEM HOSES.....	8-12-00
8.2.4 CLUTCH HOSE .....	8-13-00
8.2.5 PRESSURE TUBES FOR PPC DEVICE	8-13-00
8.2.6 COOLING SYSTEM TUBES.....	8-14-00
8.2.7 ENGINE OIL TUBES .....	8-16-00
8.2.8 BREATHER AND DRAIN HOSES.....	8-17-00
8.2.9 THROTTLE BOWDEN CABLES.....	8-18-00
8.2.10 WIRING.....	8-19-00
<b>8.3 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSPECTION</b>	<b>8-25-00</b>
8.3.1 SPARK PLUGS (NO SPARK).....	8-25-00
8.3.2 PROBLEMS WITH BATTERY CHARGING.....	8-25-00
8.3.3 PROBLEMS WITH IGNITION AND/OR STARTING.....	8-25-00
8.3.4 PROBLEMS WITH THE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS .....	8-25-00
<b>8.4 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSPECTION</b>	<b>8-26-00</b>
8.4.1 ENGINE.....	8-26-00
8.4.2 THROTTLE BODY COMPONENTS....	8-26-00
8.4.3 FUEL SYSTEM .....	8-26-00
8.4.4 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM.....	8-26-00
8.4.5 FRONT BRAKING SYSTEM .....	8-26-00
8.4.6 REAR BRAKING SYSTEM.....	8-26-00
8.4.7 COOLING SYSTEM.....	8-26-00

## 8.1 TROUBLESHOOTING

### ⚠ WARNING

Any faults in the ignition coils, crankshaft position sensor, camshaft sensor, pressure sensors and THERMISTORS are automatically detected by the Engine Control Unit, which turns on a flashing "EFI" message on the multifunction display.

Troubleshooting of these components is covered in section 4 (FUEL SYSTEM) and section 6 (ELECTRICAL SYSTEM). For this reason, these components are omitted from the troubleshooting charts in the following pages.

**NOTE** Some of the operations listed in the chart below are marked with an asterisk (\*). Please refer to the relevant Engine Workshop Manual before performing these operations. See 0.4.1 (ENGINE WORKSHOP MANUALS).

### 8.1.1 ENGINE

TROUBLE	SYMPTOM AND POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY
<b>Engine does not start or is difficult to start</b>	Set the engine kill switch to ☒	Set to ○ and press
	Safety lockout system has cut in	Check and rectify as required
	Bank angle sensor faulty	Replace
	Breather hole in fuel filler cap obstructed	Clean
	Battery low	Charge the battery
	Battery damaged	Replace
	Freewheeling clutch or freewheeling clutch gear worn or defective	Replace (*)
	Compound gear or starter motor idler gear worn or defective	Replace (*)
	Starter motor tothing broken	Replace (*)
	Foul spark plugs	Replace
	Wet spark plugs	Clean or replace
	Loose spark plugs	Tighten
	Spark plugs do not meet specification	Replace
	Fuel filters or fuel delivery hose clogged	Clean or replace
	Fuel pump, relay or wiring fault	Replace
	Fuel pressure regulator fault	Replace
	Faulty injectors	Replace
Incorrect valve clearance	Adjust (*)	

CONTINUED ►

TROUBLE	SYMPTOM AND POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY
<b>Engine does not hold idling speed</b>	Idling speed setting too low	Adjust
	Air cleaner clogged	Clean
	Intake hose leaking	Replace
	Cylinders incorrectly synchronised	Synchronise the cylinders
	Throttle spindle/housing worn	Replace
	See also "Engine does not start or is difficult to start " for other possible causes	
<b>Erratic engine speed at high rpm</b>	A clogged fuel outlet fitting causes poor fuel delivery to injector	Clean fuel system and refuel
	Air scoops and intake ducts obstructed	Check
	Air flows past throttle body or intake hose	Replace
	Fuel pressure too low	Clean fuel system or replace pump
	Fuel pump faulty	Replace
	Camshafts worn	Replace (*)
	See also "Engine does not start or is difficult to start " for other possible causes	
<b>Loss of power</b>	Foul spark plugs	Clean or replace
	Spark plugs do not meet specification	Replace
	Valve clearance too tight	Adjust (*)
	Exhaust system defective	Replace
	Valve timing incorrectly adjusted	Adjust (*)
	Valve springs defective	Replace (*)
	Valve seats leaking	Re-cut valve seats (*)
	Intake hose or intake system leaking	Replace
	Clutch slips	Replace clutch plates and springs (*)
	Engine oil does not meet specification	Use the specified engine oil
	Air cleaner clogged	Replace
	Fuel pump defective	Replace
	Fuel pressure too low	Replace fuel pressure regulator or check pump
	Dirty injector	Replace
	Piston rings worn	Replace (*)
	See also "Engine produces exceeding exhaust fumes/blue smoke" and "Clutch slips" for other possible causes	

CONTINUED ►

TROUBLE	SYMPTOM AND POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY
<b>Engine overheats</b>	Coolant level too low, cooling system leaking	Top up coolant level, pressure-test the system
	Coolant does not meet specification	Use the specified coolant
	Radiator clogged or coolant hose clogged	Clean
	Air in the cooling system	Bleed the system
	Cooling fan motor faulty	Repair or replace
	Coolant pump or coolant pump control faulty	Replace (*)
	Insufficient oil in the system	Top up engine oil level
	Oil pump or oil pump control faulty; oil circuit obstructed	Replace or clean (*)
	Engine oil does not meet specification	Use the specified engine oil
	Intake hose or intake system leaking	Replace
	Faulty injector	Replace
	Cylinder head gasket defective	Replace (*)
<b>Engine produces exceeding exhaust fumes/ blue smoke</b>	Clutch membrane leaking	Replace (*)
	Valve stem seals worn	Replace (*)
	Valve stems or valve guides worn	Replace (*)
	Cylinder barrel scratched or scored	Replace (*)
	Piston rings or cylinder worn	Replace (*)
	Cylinder head gasket leaking	Replace (*)
<b>Engine vibration</b>	Engine fixings loose	Tighten
	Bearing or bearing housing worn	Replace
	Balancing shafts incorrectly timed	Adjust (*)
<b>Low engine oil pressure (Led light on)</b>	Insufficient oil in the system	Top up with engine oil
	Oil does not meet specification	Replace
	Oil pressure sensor faulty	Replace (*)
	Oil pressure relief valve clogged or defective (valve stays open)	Clean or replace (*)
	Oil pump control faulty	Replace (*)
	Oil pump worn	Replace (*)

CONTINUED ►

TROUBLE	SYMPTOM AND POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY
<b>Engine is noisy</b>	<b>Noise seems to come from the timing system</b>	
	Chain slider worn	Replace (*)
	Valve clearance too loose	Adjust (*)
	Valve springs worn or broken	Replace (*)
	Valve buckets or camshaft worn	Replace (*)
	Timing chain worn	Replace (*)
	Timing gears worn	Replace (*)
	Timing chain tension adjuster defective	Replace (*)
	<b>Noise seems to come from the piston</b>	
	Piston pin, bore or connecting rod worn	Replace (*)
	Piston rings or grooves worn or broken	Replace (*)
	<b>Noise seems to come from the clutch or clutch housing</b>	
	Clutch plates worn	Replace (*)
	Clutch housing worn	Replace (*)
	Too much play in the clutch housing cush drive	Replace (*)
	Noise occurs when clutch is operated – grooved ball bearings in the supporting plate faulty	Replace (*)
	Primary drive worn or broken	Replace (*)
	<b>Noise seems to come from the flywheel casing</b>	
	Timing gears worn or broken	Replace (*)
	<b>Noise seems to come from the crankpin/con-rod assembly</b>	
	Connecting rod bearings worn	Replace (*)
	Crankshaft bearing sleeves or balancing shaft bearings worn	Replace (*)
	<b>Noise seems to come from the transmission</b>	
	Transmission gears or shafts worn or broken	Replace (*)
	Primary gear set worn	Replace (*)
	Transmission bearings worn	Replace (*)
	<b>Noise upon engine starting</b>	
	Freewheeling clutch gear or housing worn or defective	Replace (*)
	Compound gear or starter motor idler gear worn	Replace (*)
	Starter motor toothing broken	Replace (*)
<b>Clutch slips</b>	Clutch plates worn or warped	Replace (*)
	Clutch springs worn	Replace (*)
	Supporting plate worn or warped	Replace (*)
	Engine oil does not meet specification	Use the specified engine oil
	Clutch hydraulic control faulty	Replace

CONTINUED ►

TROUBLE	SYMPTOM AND POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY
<b>Clutch does not disengage</b>	Fluid level in the reservoir	Check
	Engine oil does not meet specification	Use the specified engine oil
	Clutch plates stick	Clean or replace (*)
	Clutch plates or supporting plate warped	Replace (*)
	Clutch hydraulic control faulty	Replace
	Clutch housing worn	Replace (*)
<b>Clutch jams during engagement</b>	Clutch plates worn or warped	Replace (*)
	Lined plates enlarged the housing grooves	Replace clutch housing (*)
	Clutch plates enlarged the driving plate grooves	Replace driving plate (*)
	Thrust face of clutch housing or supporting plate worn	Replace (*)
<b>Gears do not engage or are hard to engage</b>	Transmission gear dogs worn	Replace (*)
	Transmission shafts worn	Replace (*)
	Selector shaft mechanism faulty	Repair or replace (*)
	Selector forks worn or distorted	Replace (*)
	<b>See also "Clutch does not disengage" for other possible causes</b>	
<b>Gears slip out upon starting or under harsh acceleration</b>	Selector gears worn	Replace (*)
	Selector forks worn or distorted	Replace (*)
	Guide springs worn or broken	Replace (*)
	Up/downshift is rough or gear does not engage fully; gear shift lever distorted or improperly adjusted	Push down gear shift pedal all the way when changing gears; replace gear shift lever (*)
<b>Spark plugs overheated, burnt out or foul</b>	Spark plugs do not meet specification	Replace
	Spark plugs loose	Tighten
	Intake hose or intake system leaking	Replace
	Fuel system faulty	Repair or replace
<b>Alternator does not charge battery or charges battery improperly</b>	Battery faulty	Replace battery
	Rectifier faulty	Replace
	Power failure, short circuit or alternator windings discharging to ground	Replace
	Wiring interrupted or shorted, loose connections	Repair, replace or tighten

## 8.1.2 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

TROUBLE	SYMPTOM AND POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY
<b>Spark plugs collect carbon build-up soon after fitment</b>	Incorrect engine oil level	Check
	Fuel not adequate	Use the specified fuel
	Air cleaner dirty	Clean
<b>Spark plugs foul soon after fitment</b>	Incorrect engine oil level	Check
	Piston rings worn	Replace (*)
	Piston(s) or cylinder(s) worn	Replace (*)
<b>Spark plug electrodes overheated or burnt out</b>	Engine overheating	Adjust
	Loose spark plugs	Tighten
<b>Alternator provides no charge current</b>	Connection terminals interrupted, shorted or loose	Repair, replace or tighten
	Alternator coils shorted, discharging to ground or interrupted	Replace
	Regulator/rectifier shorted or faulty	Replace
<b>Alternator output current below specified value</b>	Terminals prone to short-circuiting, interrupting or moving apart	Repair or tighten
	Alternator stator coils discharging to ground or interrupted	Replace
	Regulator/rectifier faulty	Replace
	Battery faulty	Replace
<b>Alternator is overcharging the battery</b>	Short-circuit inside battery	Repair or replace
	Regulator/rectifier damaged or faulty	Replace
	Ground of regulator/rectifier erratic	Replace
<b>Erratic charge</b>	Terminal insulator worn due to vibration causes transient short-circuits	Repair or replace
	Short-circuits inside generator	Replace (*)
	Regulator/rectifier faulty	Replace

## 8.1.3 BATTERY

TROUBLE	SYMPTOM AND POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY
<b>Battery runs flat too fast</b>	Charge system faulty	Check alternator, regulator/rectifier, circuit connections and rectify to obtain proper charge
	Overcharging destroyed a large part of the active material in the battery cells	Replace battery and repair charge system
	Exceeding deposit build-up leads to short-circuits in the battery	Replace battery
	Battery is due for replacement	Replace battery
<b>Battery polarity reversal</b>	Battery improperly connected to electrical system	Replace battery; make sure to connect it properly

## 8.1.4 BRAKES

TROUBLE	SYMPTOM AND POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY
<b>Loss of braking</b>	Brake hydraulic system leaking	Repair or replace
	Brake pads worn	Replace brake pads
	Contact surfaces of brake pads contaminated with oil, grease or brake fluid	Replace brake pads
	Brake discs worn	Replace disc
	Air in the hydraulic circuit	Bleed the circuit
	Brake discs contaminated with oil, grease or brake fluid	Clean
	Foreign matter suspended in brake fluid	Change brake fluid
	Return hole of brake master cylinder obstructed	Dismantle and clean brake master cylinder
<b>Brake squeals</b>	Contact surfaces of brake pads vitrified	Sand brake pads
	Brake pads incorrectly installed	Install brake pads correctly
	Wheel hub bearing damaged	Replace
	Front or rear wheel spindle loose	Tighten to the specified torque
	Brake pads worn	Replace
<b>Brake lever has exceeding travel</b>	Air in the hydraulic circuit	Bleed the circuit
	Brake fluid level low	Replace
	Brake fluid does not meet specification	Replace
	Brake caliper pistons jammed	Dismantle and clean
<b>Brake fluid leakage</b>	Fittings loose	Tighten to the specified torque
	Hoses cracked	Replace
	Piston and/or body damaged	Replace piston and/or body

## 8.1.5 CHASSIS

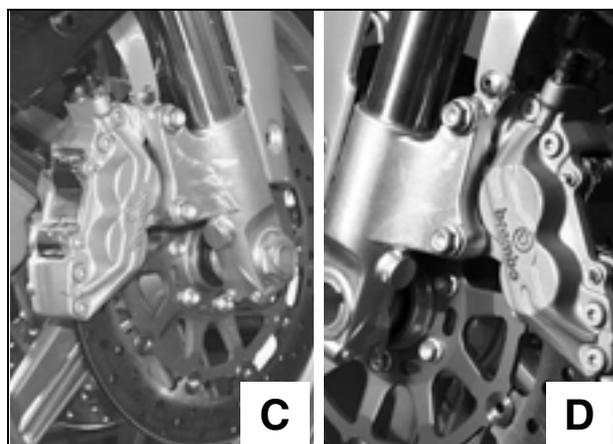
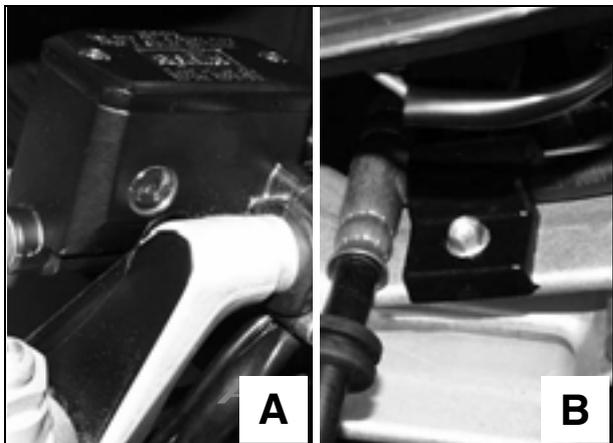
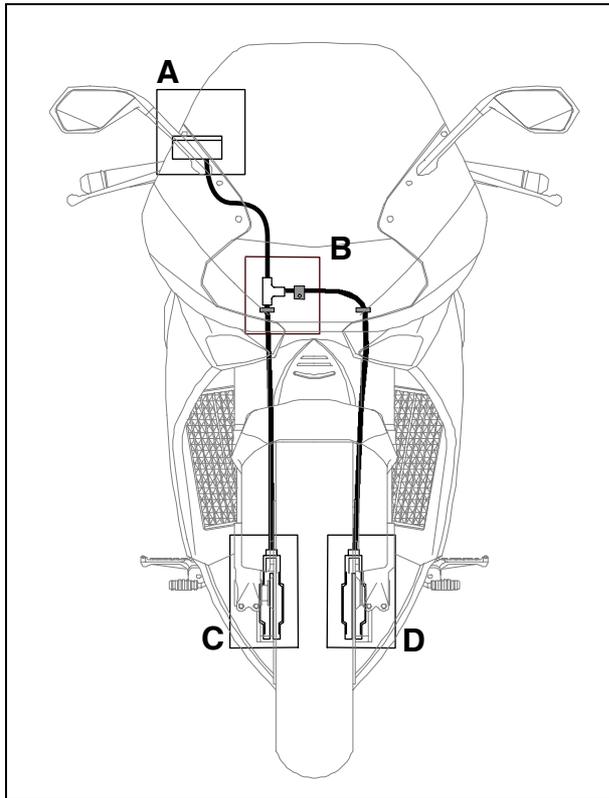
TROUBLE	SYMPTOM AND POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY
<b>Steering is tight</b>	Adjusting ring overtightened	Adjust
	Steering bearings damaged	Replace
	Steering stem distorted	Replace
	Front tyre underinflated	Rectify
	Hardness in steering damper	Replace
<b>Steering is not smooth</b>	Steering bearings damaged	Replace
<b>Handlebars shake</b>	Uneven front fork settings	Adjust
	Front fork buckled	Replace
	Front wheel rim and/or tyre warped	Replace
	Front/rear wheel imbalanced	Balance

CONTINUED ►

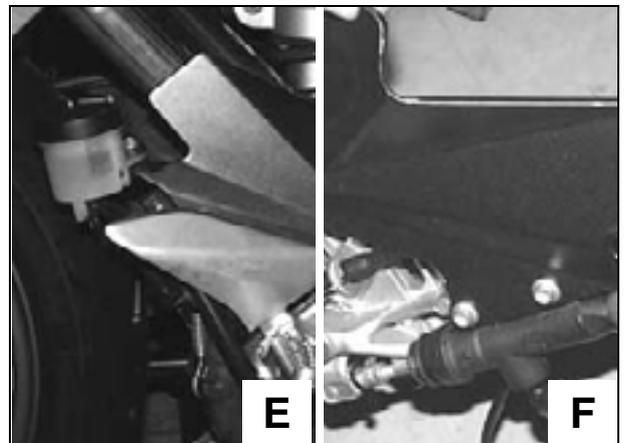
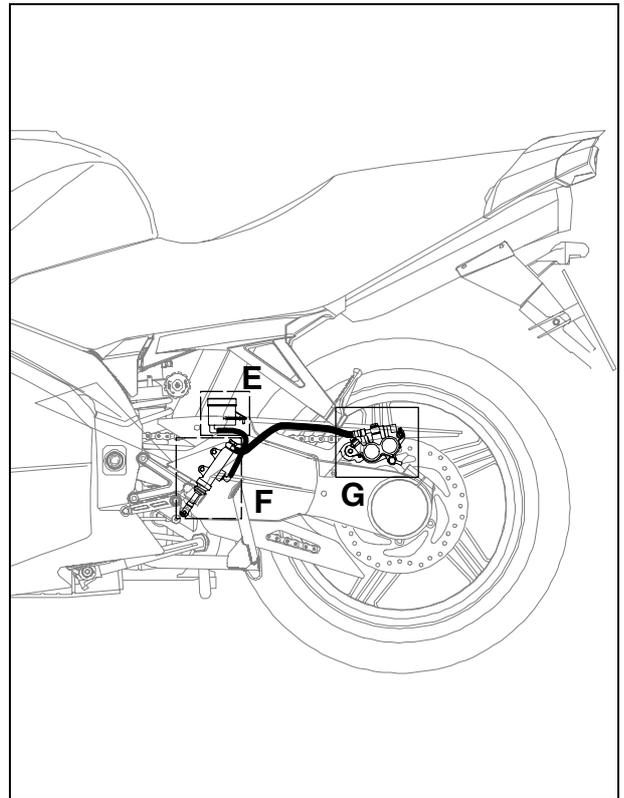
TROUBLE	SYMPTOM AND POSSIBLE CAUSE	REMEDY
<b>Front wheel wobbles</b>	Wheel rim warped	Replace
	Wheel hub bearings worn	Replace
	Tyre defective or does not meet specification	Replace
	Wheel spindle nut loose	Tighten
	Front fork oil does not meet specification	Change
<b>Front fork too soft</b>	Fork incorrectly adjusted	Adjust
	Springs yielded	Replace
	Front fork oil level low	Top up
	Front fork oil spent	Change
<b>Front fork too stiff</b>	Front fork incorrectly adjusted	Adjust
	Front fork oil does not meet specification (viscosity too high)	Change
	Front fork overfilled	Remove excess oil
<b>Front fork is noisy</b>	Low oil level	Top up
	Bolts and nuts of suspension mountings loose	Tighten
<b>Rear wheel wobbles</b>	Wheel rim warped	Replace
	Wheel hub bearings worn	Replace
	Tyre defective or does not meet specification	Replace
	Swinging arm bearings worn	Replace
	Suspension bolts and nuts loose	Replace
	Rear wheel nut loose	Tighten
<b>Rear suspension too soft</b>	Shock absorber spring yielded	Replace
	Adjusters incorrectly set	Adjust
	Shock absorber is leaking oil	Replace
	Shock absorber is leaking nitrogen	Replace
<b>Rear suspension too stiff</b>	Adjusters incorrectly set	Adjust
	Shock absorber pivot bolt distorted	Replace
	Swinging arm distorted	Replace
	Swinging arm bearings worn	Replace
	Suspension roller bearings worn	Replace
<b>Rear suspension noisy</b>	Suspension bolts and nuts loose	Tighten
	Swinging arm bearings worn	Replace
	Suspension roller bearings worn	Replace

### 8.2 ROUTING AND CONNECTIONS OF WIRING, CABLES AND HOSES

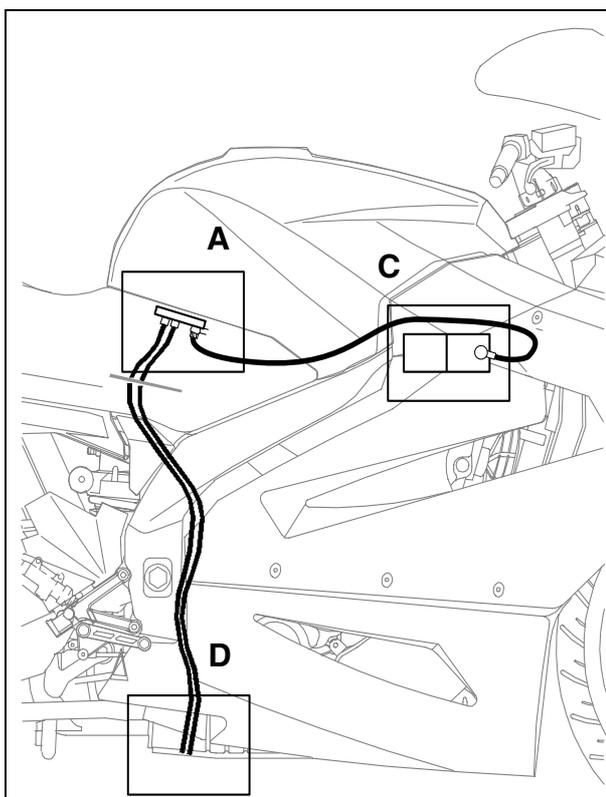
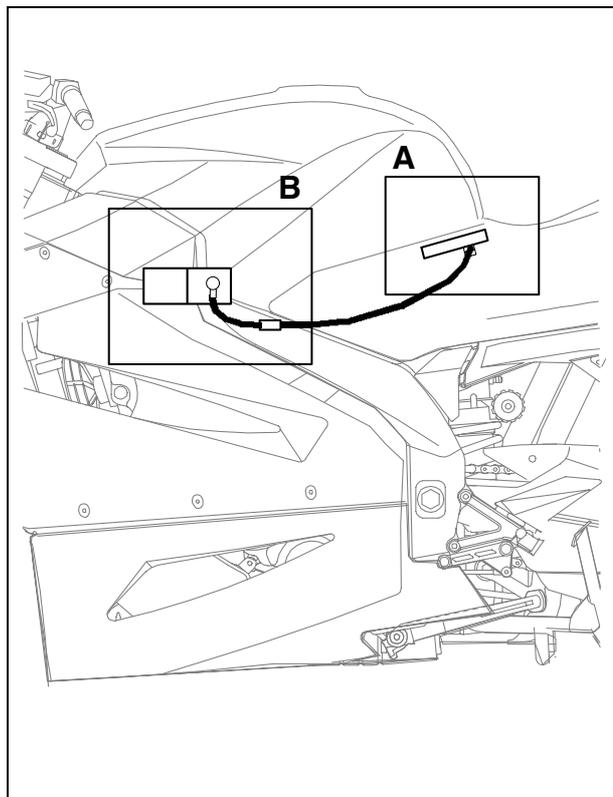
#### 8.2.1 FRONT BRAKE HOSES



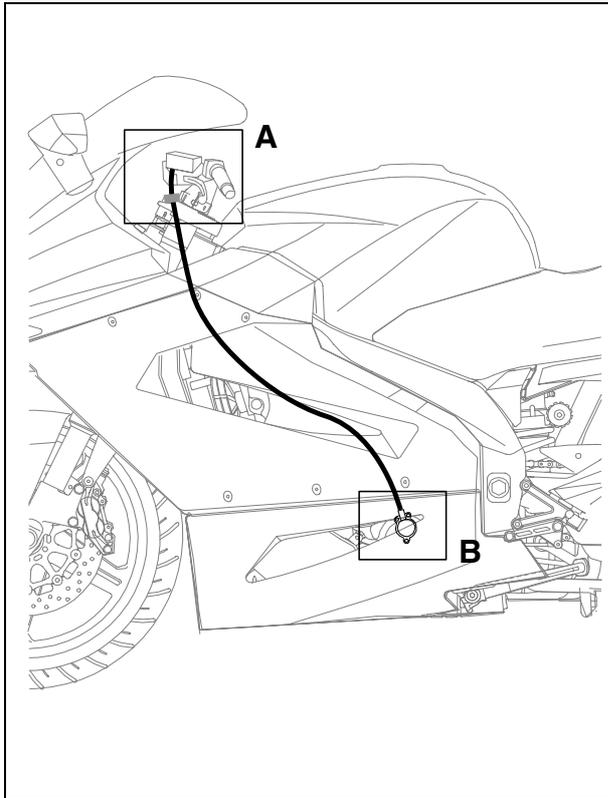
#### 8.2.2 REAR BRAKE HOSES



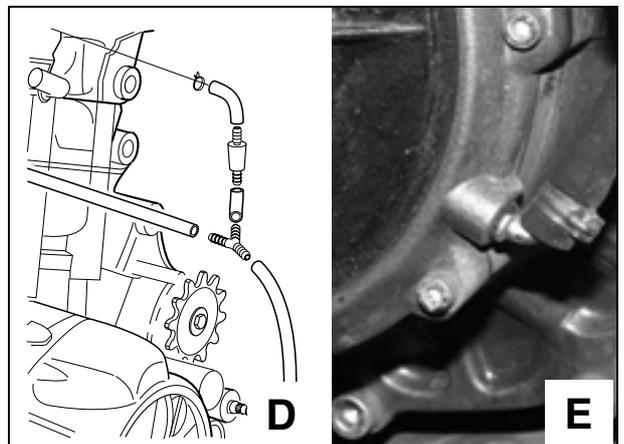
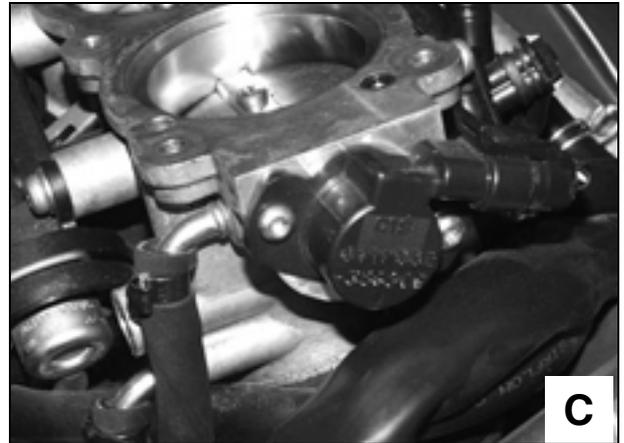
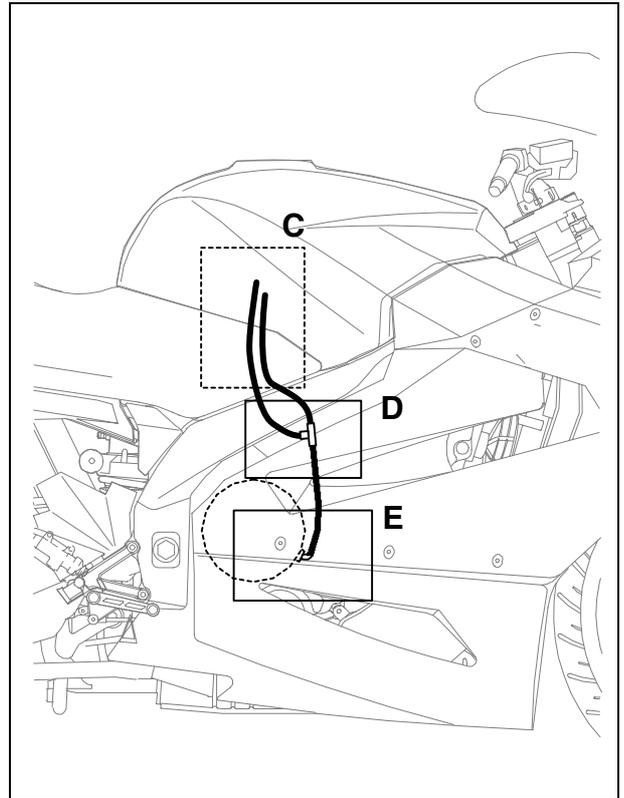
8.2.3 FUEL SYSTEM HOSES



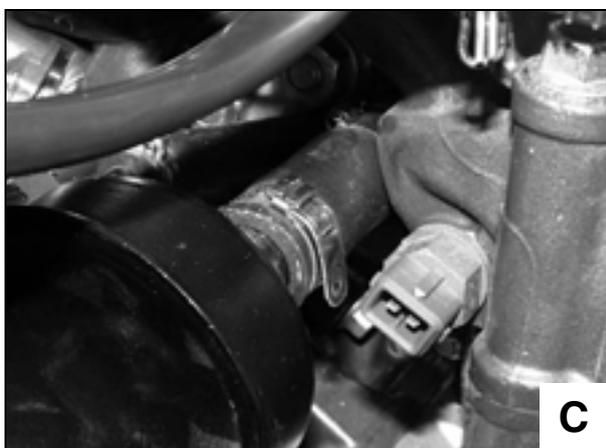
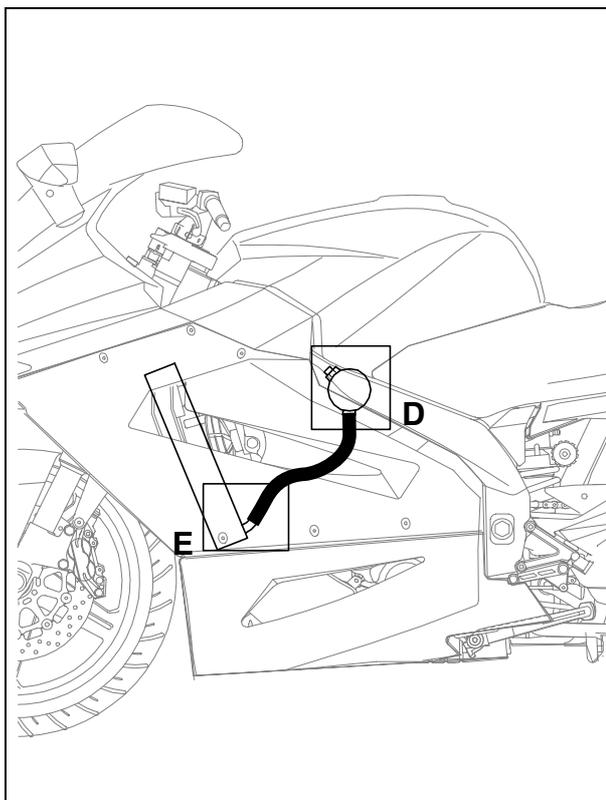
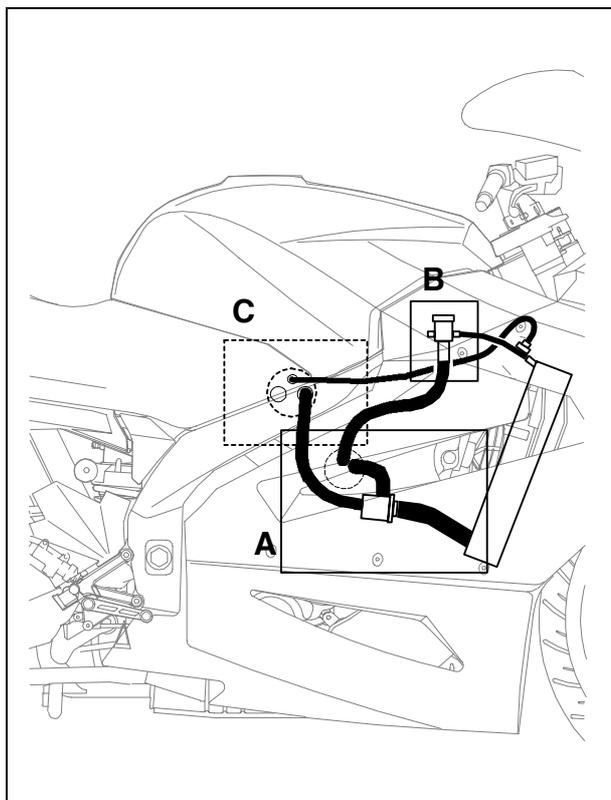
8.2.4 CLUTCH HOSE

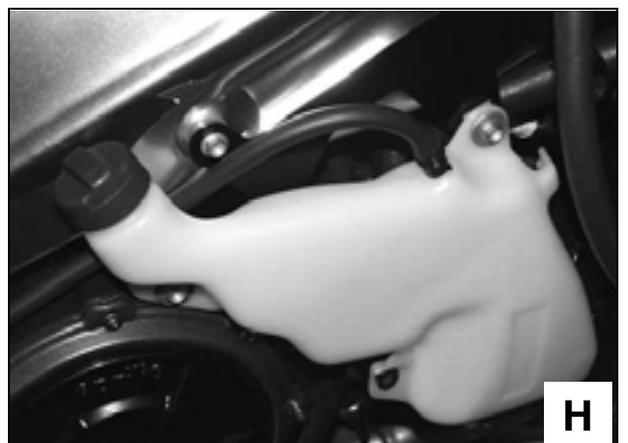
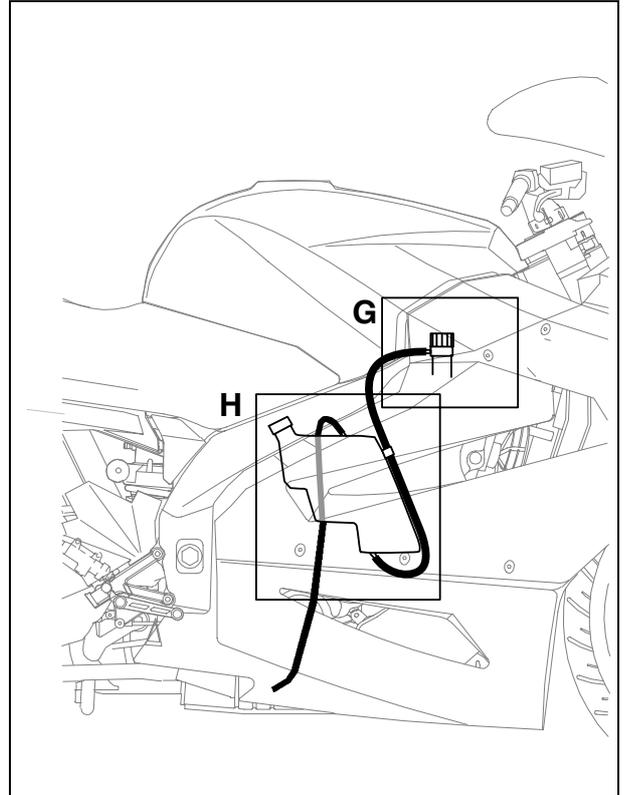
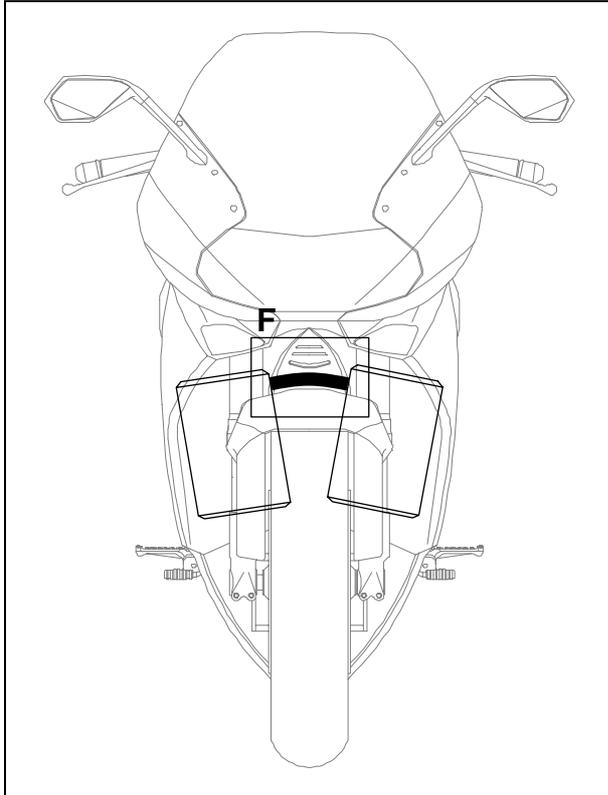


8.2.5 PRESSURE TUBES FOR PPC DEVICE

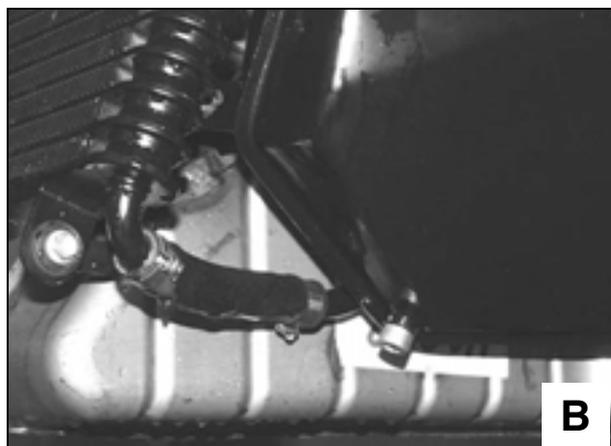
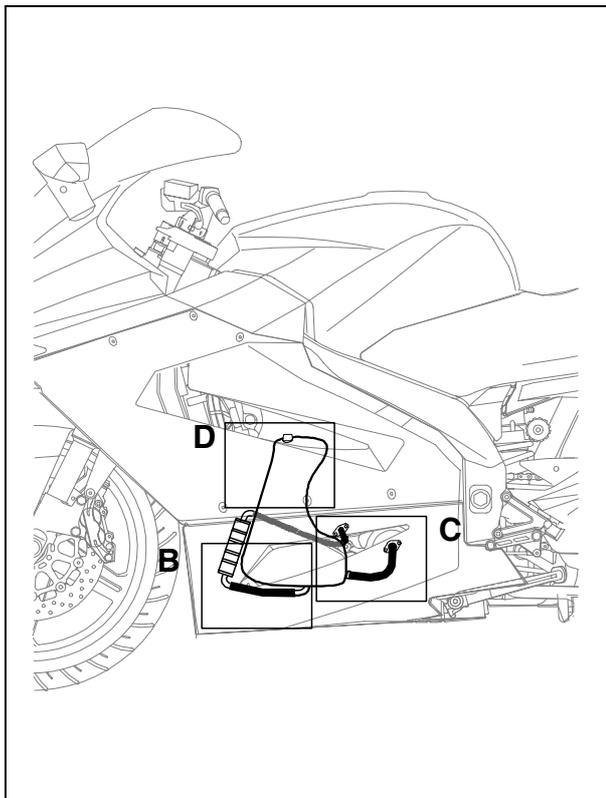
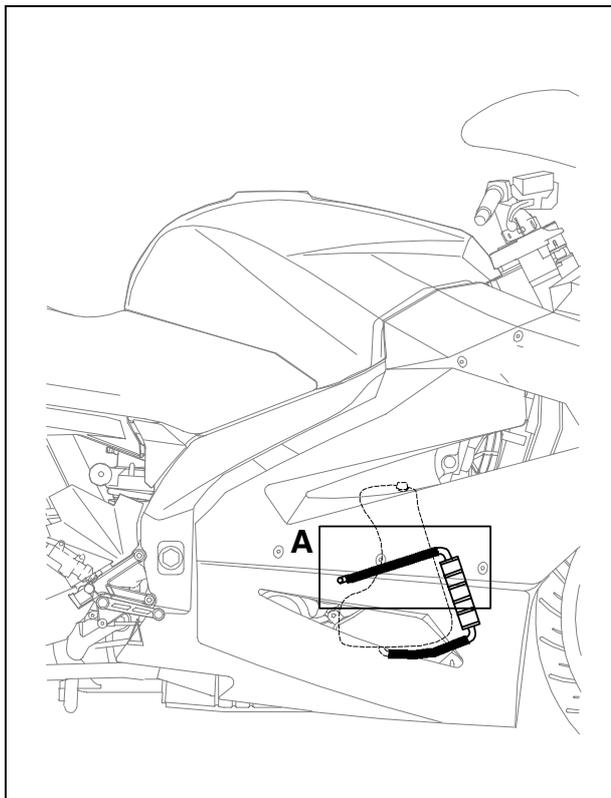


8.2.6 COOLING SYSTEM TUBES

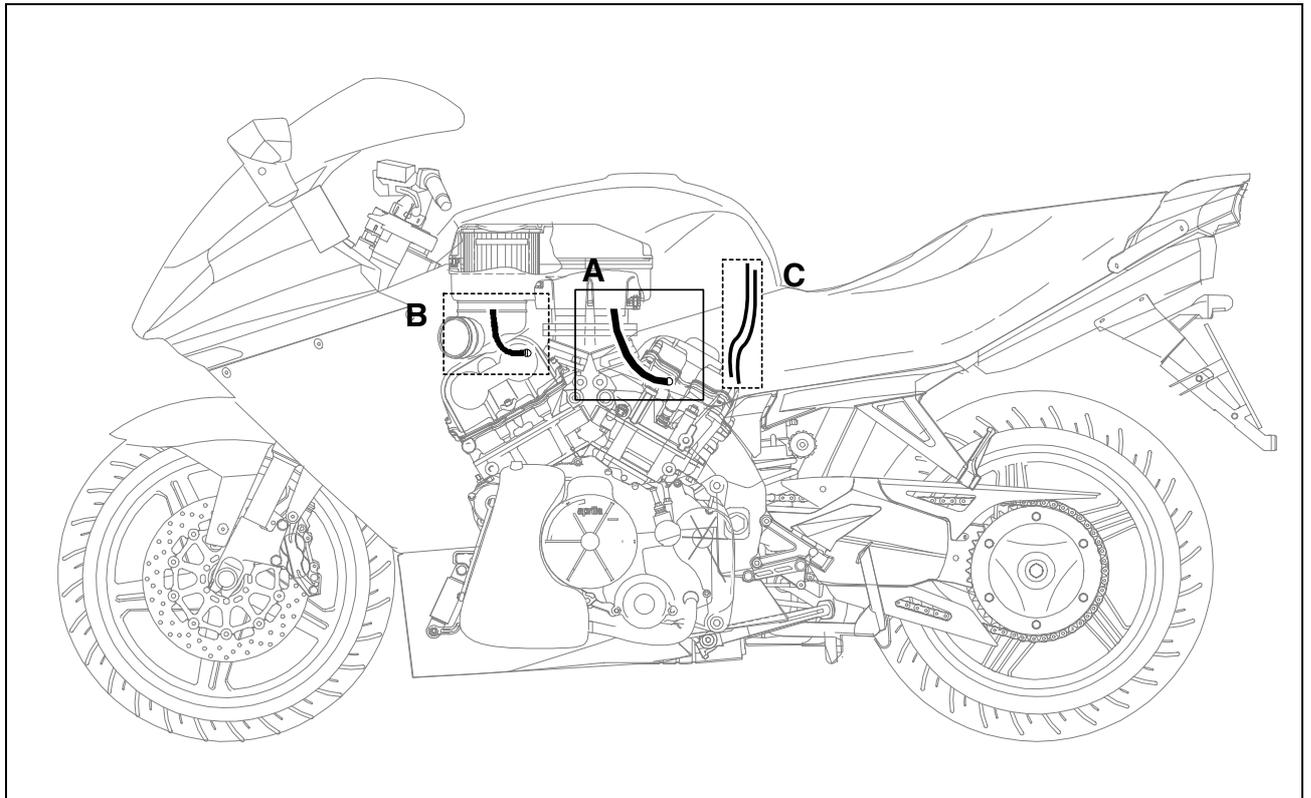




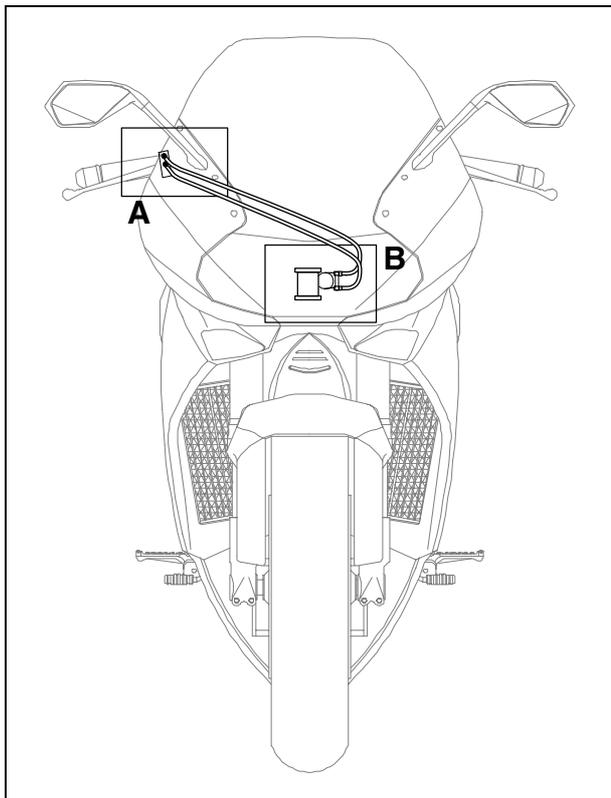
8.2.7 ENGINE OIL TUBES



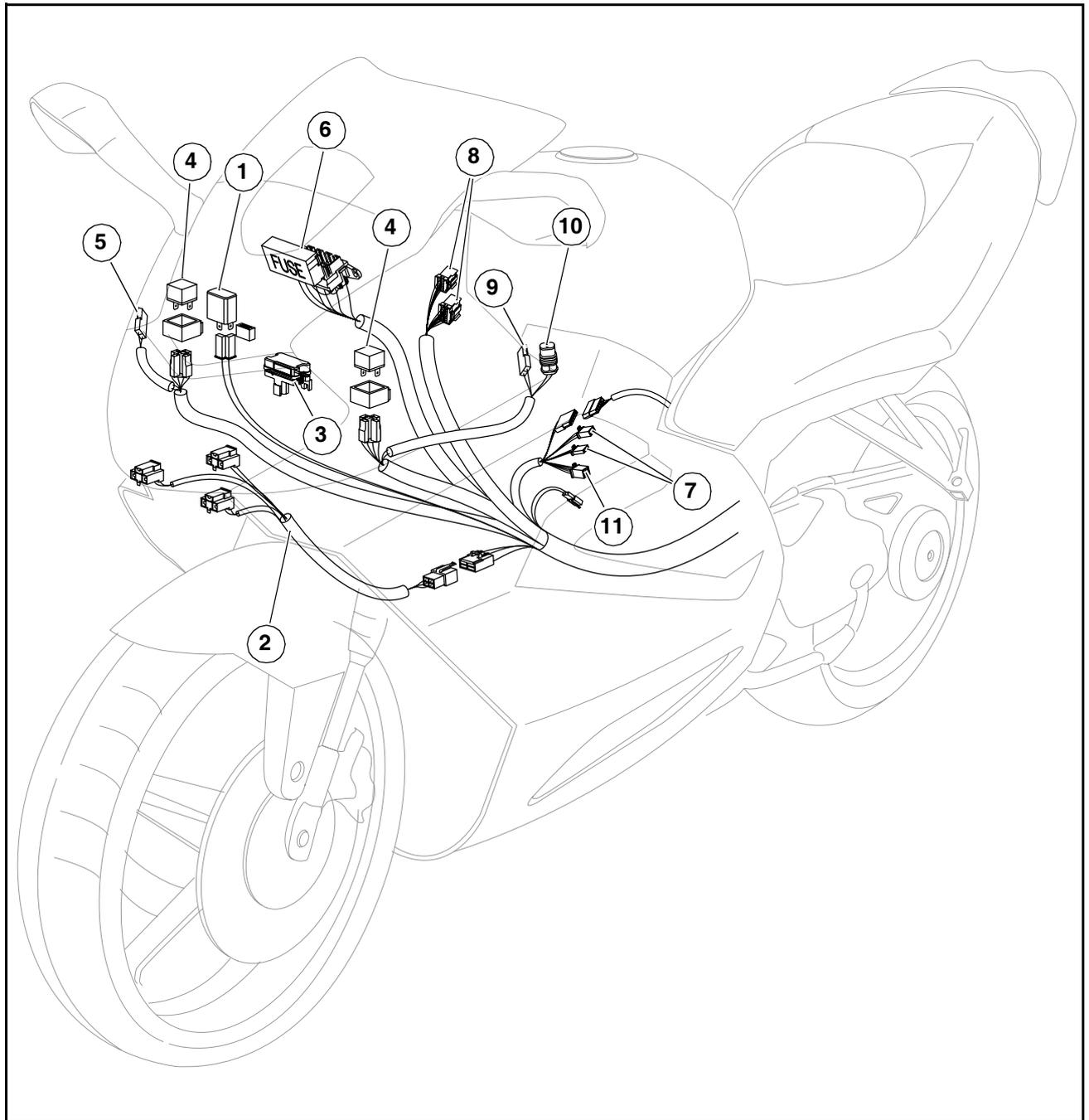
8.2.8 BREATHER AND DRAIN HOSES



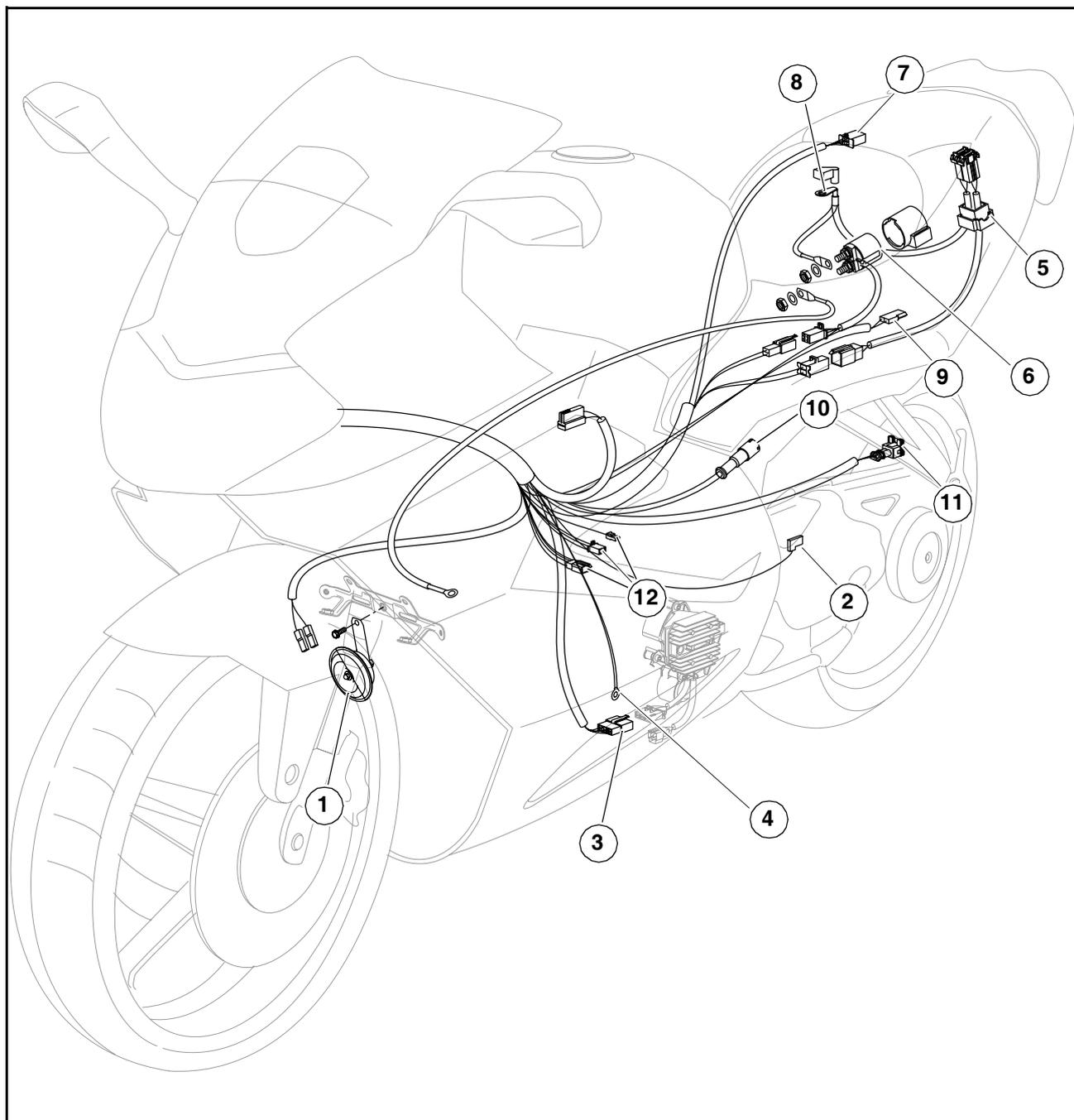
8.2.9 THROTTLE BOWDEN CABLES



## 8.2.10 WIRING

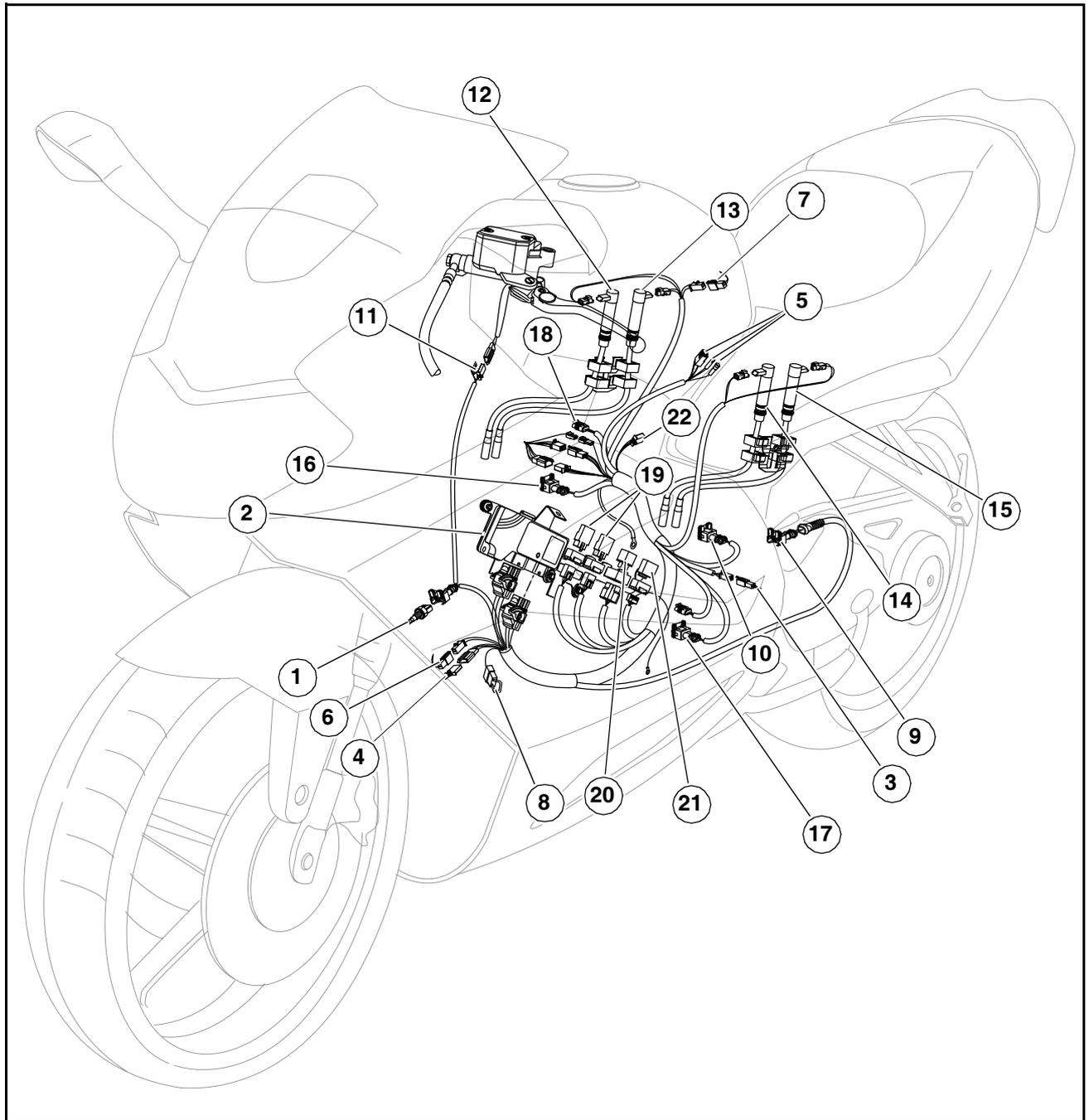
**Key**

- 1) Flasher
- 2) Headlight wiring
- 3) Bank angle sensor
- 4) Light relay
- 5) Connector of front indicator, right
- 6) Auxiliary fuse box
- 7) Right-hand light dip switch connector
- 8) Instrument panel connectors
- 9) Connector of front indicator, left
- 10) Air temperature sensor
- 11) Left-hand light dip switch connector



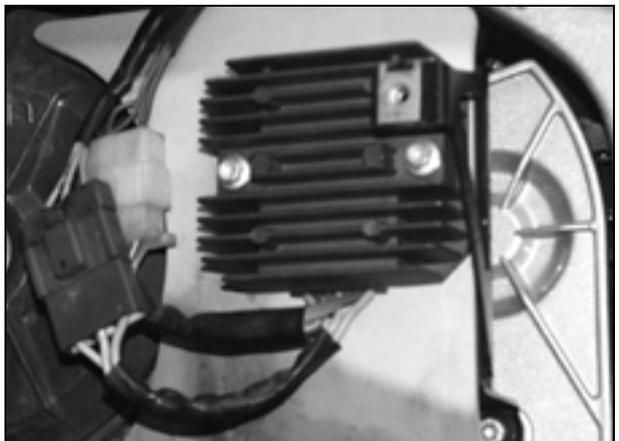
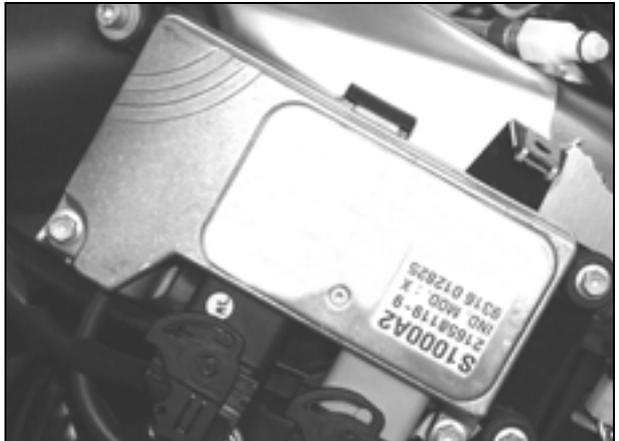
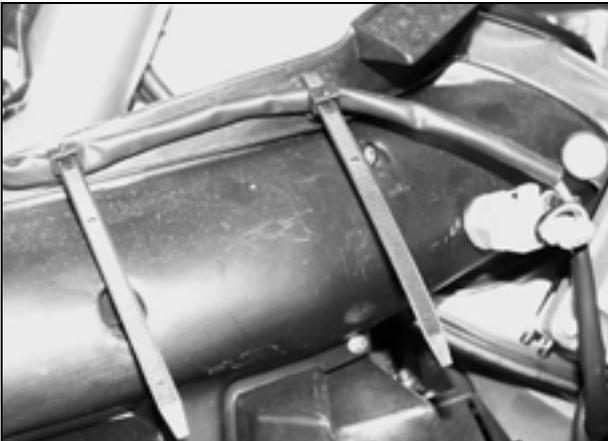
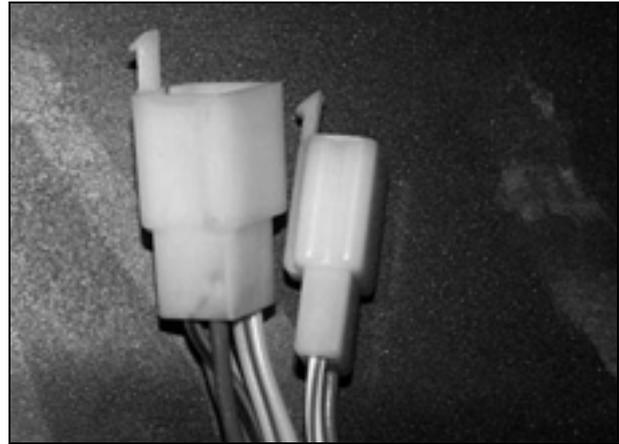
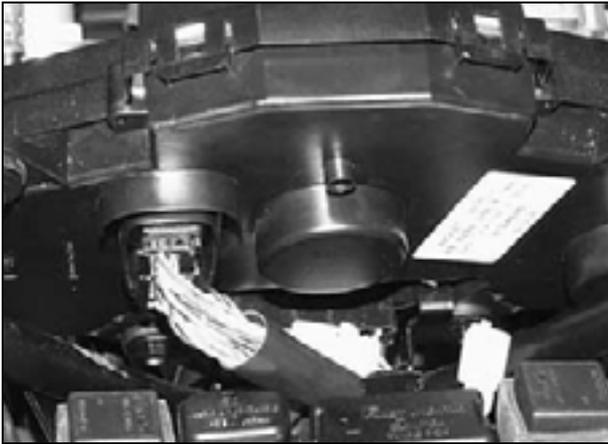
## Key

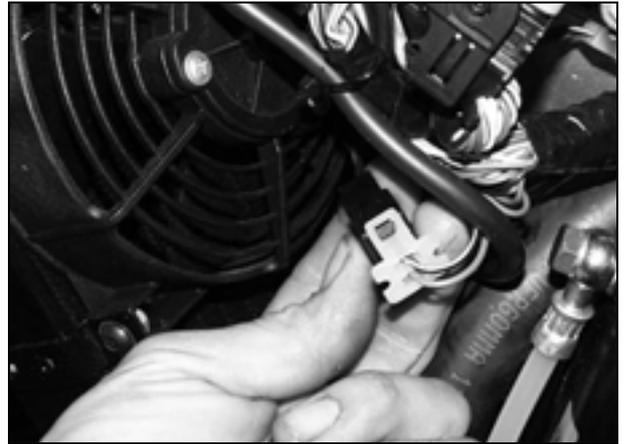
- |                        |                                |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1) Warning horn        | 7) Tail light                  |
| 2) Oil pressure sensor | 8) Battery positive terminal   |
| 3) Rectifier           | 9) Rear brake light            |
| 4) Engine ground       | 10) Speed sensor connector     |
| 5) Main fuses          | 11) Coolant temperature sensor |
| 6) Starter relay       | 12) Fuel injection connectors  |



### Key

- |                                     |                                    |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1) Air thermistor                   | 12) Front cylinder coil no. "1"    |
| 2) Engine Control Unit              | 13) Front cylinder coil no. "2"    |
| 3) Fuel pump connector              | 14) Rear cylinder coil no. "1"     |
| 4) Side stand switch                | 15) Rear cylinder coil no. "2"     |
| 5) Test connectors                  | 16) Front cylinder injector        |
| 6) Left-hand cooling fan connector  | 17) Rear cylinder injector         |
| 7) Right-hand cooling fan connector | 18) Throttle position sensor       |
| 8) Diode                            | 19) Relays                         |
| 9) Pick-up                          | 20) Fuel injection relay           |
| 10) Coolant thermistor              | 21) Diode module                   |
| 11) Clutch switch                   | 22) Automatic air adjustment motor |





### 8.3 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSPECTION

See 6.1 (LAYOUT OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS) for the location of the various components.  
See 8.2.10 (WIRING).

#### 8.3.1 SPARK PLUGS (NO SPARK)

Firstly:

- Check the 15-A auxiliary fuses.
- Check the spark plugs.

Secondly:

- Check 30-A main fuses.
- See 6.6.6 (IGNITION COIL TEST).

Thirdly:

See 6.6.7 (CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR TEST).

#### 8.3.2 PROBLEMS WITH BATTERY CHARGING

- See 6.3.1 (CHECKING CHARGE VOLTAGE).
- See 6.3.2 (ALTERNATOR LOADLESS OPERATION TEST).
- See 6.3.4 (ALTERNATOR CONTINUITY TEST).
- See 6.3.5 (RECTIFIER TEST).
- See 6.14 (BATTERY).

#### 8.3.3 PROBLEMS WITH IGNITION AND/OR STARTING

Check the on-board diagnostics system, see 6.4.2 (TROUBLESHOOTING) (IF THE ENGINE DOES NOT START).

In addition:

- See 6.6.6 (IGNITION COIL TEST).
- See 6.6.7 (CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR TEST).
- See 6.4.4 (BANK ANGLE SENSOR TEST).
- See 6.6.4 (AIR THERMISTOR TEST).
- See 6.6.5 (COOLANT THERMISTOR TEST).
- See 6.6.3 (THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR TEST).
- See 6.6.1 (INJECTOR TEST).
- See 6.7.2 (FUEL PUMP TEST).
- See 6.7.3 (TEST OF FUEL PUMP RELAY AND ENGINE CUTOFF RELAY).
- See 6.8.2 (SAFETY LOCKOUT SYSTEM OPERATION).
- See 6.8.3 (STARTER RELAY TEST).
- See 6.8.5 (SIDE STAND SWITCH TEST).
- See 6.8.6 (DIODE MODULE TEST).
- See 6.8 (SAFETY LOCKOUT SYSTEM).
- See 6.14 (BATTERY).

#### 8.3.4 PROBLEMS WITH THE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS

- See 6.11.2 (LIGHT RELAY TEST).
- See 6.8.4 (DIODE TEST).
- See 6.9.2 (COOLING FAN TEST).
- See 6.6.5 (COOLANT THERMISTOR TEST).
- See 6.5.4 (ELECTRONIC SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING BASED ON DISPLAY INFORMATION).
- See 6.10.3 (ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR).
- See 6.10 (INSTRUMENT PANEL INDICATORS).

## 8.4 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSPECTION

### 8.4.1 ENGINE

See Section 3 (ENGINE) for technical information on and specifications of engine components.

### 8.4.2 THROTTLE BODY COMPONENTS

See 4.8 (THROTTLE BODY) for technical information on and specifications of engine components.

### 8.4.3 FUEL SYSTEM

- Inlet/outlet hoses of pressure filter (ID = 7.5 mm; OD = 14.5 mm) are made from NBR-SF-NBR to DIN 73379 specification.
- High-pressure delivery hose is made from TEFLON, with inlaid metal braiding and eyelet terminals.
- Low-pressure return hose (ID = 6 mm; OD = 12 mm) is made from NBR-SF-NEOPRENE to DIN 73379 specification.

### 8.4.4 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

See 1.5 (SPECIFICATIONS). See also Section 6 (ELECTRICAL SYSTEM).

### 8.4.5 FRONT BRAKING SYSTEM

- Brake discs = steel.
- Disc thickness = 5 mm (service limit: 4.5 mm).
- Disc diameter = 300 mm.
- Number of caliper pistons = 4 opposite pistons.
- Diameter of caliper pistons = 30 mm (lower pistons) + 34 mm (upper pistons).
- Brake pads = sintered.
- Brake pad lining (standard) = TOSHIBA TT 2802.
- Brake pad lining (option) = FERIT/FERODO ID 450.
- Brake pad surface = 23.68 sq. cm.
- Rubber hose diameter (standard) = OD 10 mm; ID 3.2 mm.
- Diameter of metal-braided hoses (option) = OD 7 mm; ID 3.2 mm.
- Master cylinder diameter = 16 mm.

### 8.4.6 REAR BRAKING SYSTEM

- Brake disc = steel.
- Disc thickness = 5 mm (service limit: 4.5 mm).
- Disc diameter = 255 mm.
- Number of caliper pistons = 2 opposite pistons.
- Diameter of caliper pistons = 28 mm.
- Brake pad lining (standard) = FERIT/FERODO ID 450.
- Brake pad lining (option) = TOSHIBA TTH38GF FERIT/FERODO ID 450/452/459.
- Brake pad surface = 16 sq. cm.
- Rubber hose diameter (standard) = OD 10 mm; ID 3.2 mm.
- Diameter of metal-braided hoses (option) = OD 7 mm; ID 3.2 mm.
- Master cylinder diameter = 11 mm.

### 8.4.7 COOLING SYSTEM

See Section 5 (COOLING SYSTEM).

- Operating pressure 90-120 kPa (0.9-1.2 bar).

### 8.4.8 WHEELS

#### Wheel rims:

See 1.5 (SPECIFICATIONS).

#### Wheel rim run-out limit:

See 7.2.3 (WHEEL COMPONENT INSPECTION).

#### Wheel spindle run-out limit:

See 7.2.3 (WHEEL COMPONENT INSPECTION).

#### Tyres:

See 1.5 (SPECIFICATIONS).

### 8.4.9 FRONT SUSPENSION

See 1.5 (SPECIFICATIONS); 2.29.1 (FRONT SUSPENSION); and 7.8 (FRONT FORK).

### 8.4.10 REAR SUSPENSION

See 1.5 (SPECIFICATIONS); 2.29.1 (FRONT SUSPENSION); 7.9 (REAR SWINGING ARM); and 7.10 (REAR SUSPENSION).

### 8.4.11 STEERING

See 2.28.1 (CHECKING PLAY IN THE BEARINGS) and 7.7 (STEERING).

### 8.4.12 CAPACITIES – FLUID SPECIFICATIONS

See 1.5 (SPECIFICATIONS) and 1.6 (LUBRICANT CHART).

### 8.4.13 CHASSIS (FRAME / SEAT SUBFRAME / INSTRUMENT PANEL MOUNT)

- Frame / Seat subframe / Instrument panel mount material = light alloy
- Frame weight = 9.9 kg.
- Frame torsional rigidity = 6,500 Nm/° (650 kgm/°).
- Rake = 26°.
- Trail = 97 mm.
- Seat subframe weight = 2.3 kg.
- Instrument panel mount weight = 0.750 kg.



GENERAL INFORMATION



**A See Page**

ADJUSTMENT		
BEAM HORIZONTAL ADJUSTMENT	6.18	6-54
BEAM VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT	6.17	6-53
BEARING PLAY	2.27.2	1-45
CO RATE	4.10.5	4-19
DRIVE CHAIN	2.35.3	1-55
FREE TRAVEL OF REAR BRAKE LEVER	2.24	1-43
FRONT BRAKE LEVER AND CLUTCH LEVER	2.23	1-42
GEAR SHIFT LEVER	2.25	1-43
IDLE SPEED	2.10.2	1-22
INSTRUMENT PANEL LIGHT INTENSITY	2.3.3	1-8
REAR SHOCK ABSORBER	2.30.2	1-49
THROTTLE CONTROL	2.10.3	1-23
WHEEL SPOKE TENSION	7.2.1	7-54
	7.3.1	7-60
WHEEL SPOKE TENSION	2.33	1-52
AIR CLEANER	2.9	1-20
AIR THERMISTOR, TEST	6.6.4	6-18
AIRBOX REMOVAL	7.1.6	7-11
ALTERNATOR,		
CONTINUITY CHECK	6.3.4	6-7
LOADLESS OPERATION TEST	6.3.2	6-6
AUTOMATIC AIR ADJUSTMENT MOTOR	6.6.2	6-16
AUTOMATIC OPERATION TEST	4.7.5	4-13

**B See Page**

BATTERY 2.4 1-13		
	6.14	6-44
CHARGING THE BATTERY	2.4.2	1-15
FIRST-TIME INSTALLATION	6.14.1	6-44
INSPECTION	6.14.3	6-46
LONG INACTIVITY	2.4.3	1-15
MAINTENANCE	6.14.2	6-46
REMOVAL	7.1.7	7-12
RETURN UNDER WARRANTY	6.14.4	6-46
BEAM SETTING		
HORIZONTAL ADJUSTMENT	6.18	6-54
BEAM SETTING		
VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT	6.17	6-53
BEARINGS,		
ADJUSTING PLAY	2.27.2	1-45
CHECKING FOR PLAY	2.27.1	1-45
BLEEDING,		
BRAKING SYSTEMS	2.18	1-35
CLUTCH CONTROL	2.19	1-39
BODYWORK	7.1	7-4
BRACKET,		
PASSENGER FOOTPEG, REMOVAL	7.1.37	7-41
RIDER LEFT-HAND FOOTPEG, REMOVAL	7.1.38	7-42
RIDER RIGHT-HAND FOOTPEG, REMOVAL	7.1.39	7-42
BRAKE & CLUTCH LINES	2.38	1-59
BRAKE DISCS		
FRONT BRAKE DISCS,		
CHECK	7.4.2	7-69
REMOVAL	7.4.3	7-69
REAR BRAKE DISC,		
CHECK	7.5.2	7-72
REMOVAL	7.5.3	7-72

BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER		
FRONT BRAKE, REMOVAL	7.5.4	7-73
REAR BRAKE, REMOVAL	7.4.4	7-69
BRAKE PADS,		
FRONT BRAKE, REPLACEMENT	7.4.1	7-68
REAR BRAKE, REPLACEMENT	7.5.1	7-71
WEAR INSPECTION	2.26	1-44
BRAKES		
BRAKE FLUID	1.2.4	1-4
FRONT BRAKE	7.4	7-67
REAR BRAKE	7.5	7-70
BREAKING THE CHAIN	7.10.2	7-97
BULBS		
FRONT DIRECTION INDICATORS,		
REPLACEMENT	6.15.2	6-49
HEADLIGHT, REPLACEMENT	6.15.1	6-47
NUMBER PLATE LIGHT, REPLACEMENT	6.15.5	6-51
REAR DIRECTION INDICATORS,		
REPLACEMENT	6.15	6-50
REPLACEMENT	6.15	6-47
TAIL LIGHT, REPLACEMENT	6.15.4	6-51
BUTTONS, PROGRAMMING	2.3.2	1-8

**C See Page**

CABLES		
JUMPER CABLES, JUMP-START	2.6	1-16
THROTTLE CABLE	8.2.7	8-15
CABLES AND HOSES	8.2	8-11
FASTENERS	8.2	8-11
ROUTING	8.2	8-11
CAPACITIES – FLUID SPECIFICATIONS	8.4.12	8-25
CARBON OXIDE	1.2.7	1-6
CHANGE		
CLUTCH FLUID	2.22	1-42
COOLANT	2.14	1-28
ENGINE OIL AND FILTER	2.12	1-25
FRONT BRAKE FLUID	2.20	1-40
FRONT FORK OIL	7.7.1	7-78
REAR BRAKE FLUID	2.21	1-41
CHARGING		
THE BATTERY	2.4.2	1-15
PROBLEMS WITH	8.3.2	8-23
CHARGING VOLTAGE, CHECK	6.3.	1 6-6
CHECKING		
AND CLEANING BATTERY TERMINALS		
AND LEAD CONNECTIONS	2.4.1	1-14
AND TOPPING UP CLUTCH FLUID	2.17	1-33
AND TOPPING UP COOLANT	2.13	1-27
AND TOPPING UP FRONT BRAKE FLUID	2.15	1-29
AND TOPPING UP REAR BRAKE FLUID	2.16	1-31
BRAKE PADS FOR WEAR	2.26	1-44
CHARGE VOLTAGE	6.3.1	6-6
PLAY IN THE BEARINGS	2.27.1	1-45
THROTTLE OPERATION	2.10.1	1-22
CHECKING AND TOPPING UP ENGINE OIL LEVEL	2.12	2-24
CLEANING AND LUBRICATION	2.41.1	1-66
CLOCK SETTING (HOURS AND MINUTES)	2.3.6	1-10
CLUTCH FLUID	1.2.6	1-5
CLUTCH CONTROL SYSTEM BLEEDING	2.19	1-39

CLUTCH HOSE	8.2.4	8-13	DISMANTLING		
CLUTCH SLAVE CYLINDER, REMOVAL	3.2.1	3-6	SUSPENSION LINKAGES	7.9.3	7-94
CO, SETTING	4.10.5	4-19	DRIVE CHAIN	7.10	7-96
COCKPIT BOTTOM PANEL, REMOVAL	7.1.20	7-24	REAR SWINGING ARM	7.8.2	7-88
COCKPIT SIDE PROTECTION MOULDING REMOVAL	7.1.19	7-23	THROTTLE BODY	4.9	4-16
	7.1.19	7-23	WHEEL	7.2.3	7-56
CODES, FAULT	6.5.3	6-12		7.3.5	7-64
COLOUR-CODING, WIRES	6.2.1	6-5	STANCHIONS AND SLIDERS	7.7.3	7-79
COMPONENT INSPECTION			STEERING	7.6.1	7-75
	7.2.4	7-57	DRAINING THE FUEL TANK	4.2	4-5
	7.3.6	7-65		2.8	1-19
	7.6.2	7-76	DRIVE CHAIN	2.35	1-53
	7.7.4	7-82	CHECKING FOR WEAR	2.35.2	1-55
	7.8.3	7-89	DISMANTLING	7.10	7-96
	7.9.4	7-95	SLACK ADJUSTMENT	2.35.3	1-55
COMPONENTS			BREAKAGE 7.	10.2	7-97
ELECTRICAL	2.5	1-15	DRIVE CHAIN GUIDE PLATE, INSPECTION	2.35.5	1-57
ELECTRICAL, LAYOUT	6.1	6-3			
ENGINE COMPONENTS THAT CAN BE REMOVED WITH THE ENGINE INSTALLED IN THE FRAME	3.2	3-4	<b>E</b>	<b>See Page</b>	
HOT COMPONENTS	1.2.8	1-6	ENGINE CONTROL UNIT, CONNECTIONS	6.6	6-14
THROTTLE BODY	8.4.2	8-24	CONNECTORS	4.7.4	4-12
CONSUMABLES	1.7	1-11	REMOVAL	7.1.8	7-13
CONNECTING LINK POSITIONING	7.10.3	7-98	ENGINE	8.4.1	8-24
CONNECTIONS TO ENGINE CONTROL UNIT	6.6	6-14	ENGINE SERIAL NUMBER	1.1.2	1-3
CONNECTORS			INSTALLING THE ENGINE IN THE FRAME	3.4	3-15
ENGINE CONTROL UNIT	4.7.4	4-12	OIL	1.2.2	1-4
ELECTRICAL	6.2.2	6-5	TAKING THE ENGINE OUT OF THE FRAME	3.3	3-7
CONSUMABLES	1.7	1-11	ENGINE MANAGEMENT	4.7	4-8
CONTROL			ENGINE OIL COOLER, REMOVAL	7.1.47	7-49
THROTTLE CONTROL, REMOVAL	7.1.12	7-17	EXHAUST MANIFOLD NUTS	2.34	1-53
THROTTLE CONTROL, TESTING			EXHAUST SILENCER, REMOVAL	7.1.43	7-45
OPERATION OF	2.10.1	1-22	EXPANSION RESERVOIR, REMOVAL	5.6	5-9
CLUTCH CONTROL, FLUID	1.2.6	1-5			
CLUTCH CONTROL, REMOVAL	7.1.10	7-15	<b>F</b>	<b>See Page</b>	
COOLANT	1.2.5	1-5	FASTENERS	2.41	1-61
COOLANT THERMISTORS, TEST	6.6.5	6-19	FAULT, IN THE EVENT OF	6.5.2	6-12
REMOVAL	5.4	5-7	FAULT CODES	6.5.3	6-12
COOLING FANS	6.9	6-31	FILTER		
REMOVAL	5.3	5-6	AIR (CLEANER)	2.10	2-21
TEST OPERATION	6.9.2	6-31	ENGINE OIL FILTER, REPLACEMENT	2.12	1-25
WIRING DIAGRAM	6.9.1	6-31	FUEL DELIVERY FILTER, REMOVAL	4.5	4-6
COOLING SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	5.1	5-3	FINAL DRIVE REMOVAL	7.3.4	7-63
CYLINDERS, SYNCHRONISATION	4.10.4	4-18	FIRST-TIME INSTALLATION, BATTERY	6.14.1	6-44
			FLUID		
<b>D</b>	<b>See Page</b>		BRAKE FLUID	1.2.4	1-4
DECALS, HOW TO APPLY	1.10	1-19	FRONT BRAKE, CHECKING AND TOPPING UP LEVEL	2.15	1-29
DIAGRAMS			FRONT BRAKE, CHANGE	2.20	1-40
CHARGE SYSTEM	6.3.3	6-7	REAR BRAKE, CHECKING AND TOPPING UP LEVEL	2.16	1-31
FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM	4.7.3	4-11	REAR BRAKE, CHANGE	2.21	1-41
DIODE, TEST	6.8.4	6-27	CLUTCH FLUID	1.2.6	1-5
DIODE MODULE, TEST	6.8.6	6-29	CLUTCH, CHECKING AND TOPPING UP LEVEL	2.17	1-33
DIRECTION INDICATORS	7.1.24	7-28	CLUTCH, CHANGE	2.22	1-42
CHART	2.3.7	1-10	COOLANT	1.2.5	1-5
REAR DIRECTION INDICATOR, REMOVAL	7.1.34	7-37	COOLANT, WARNINGS	1.2	1-3
			COOLANT, CHECKING AND TOPPING UP LEVEL	2.13	1-27
			COOLANT, CHANGE	2.14	1-28



LONG INACTIVITY OF THE BATTERY	2.4.3	1-15		
LUBRICANTS	3.1.5	3-3		
WARNINGS	1.2	1-3		
CHART	1.6	1-10		
LUBRICATION POINTS	2.2	1-7		
<b>M</b>			<b>See</b>	<b>Page</b>
MAINTENANCE	4.1.1	4-4		
	6.14.2	6-46		
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	2.1	1-4		
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE SHEET	2.1.1	1-5		
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART	2.1	1-4		
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR WORK,				
GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS	3.1.9	3-3		
PRECONDITIONS FOR	3.1.8	3-3		
MAINTENANCE INTERVALS	3.1.2	3-3		
MIRRORS, REMOVAL	7.1.17	7-21		
MULTIFUNCTION COMPUTER	2.3	1-8		
<b>N</b>			<b>See</b>	<b>Page</b>
NUMBER PLATE BRACKET, REMOVAL	7.1.36	7-40		
<b>O</b>			<b>See</b>	<b>Page</b>
OIL				
ENGINE	1.2.2	1-4		
ENGINE, CHANGE	2.12	1-25		
ENGINE, LEVEL AND TOPPING-UP	2.11	1-24		
FRONT FORK	1.2.3	1-4		
FRONT FORK, CHANGE	7.7.1	7-78		
OTHER COMPONENTS, WARNINGS	1.2	1-3		
OXIDE, CARBON	1.2.7	1-6		
<b>P</b>			<b>See</b>	<b>Page</b>
PARTS, SPARE	1.4	1-7		
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART	2.1	1-4		
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE SHEET	2.1.1	1-5		
PLACING				
MOTORCYCLE ON CENTRE STAND	1.9.2	1-18		
MOTORCYCLE ON FRONT WHEEL STAND	1.9.1	1-17		
MOTORCYCLE ON SERVICE STANDS	1.9	1-17		
POSITIONING THE CONNECTING LINK	7.10.3	7-98		
PRECONDITIONS FOR MAINTENANCE				
AND REPAIR WORK	3.1.8	3-3		
PROBLEMS				
WITH AUXILIARY SYSTEMS	8.3.4	8-23		
WITH BATTERY CHARGING	8.3.2	8-23		
WITH IGNITION AND/OR STARTING	8.3.3	8-23		
PRODUCT,				
APPLICATIONS	1.7.2	1-12		
FEATURES	1.7.1	1-11		
PROGRAMMING BUTTONS	2.3.2	1-8		
PUMP				
FUEL PUMP, REMOVAL	4.6	4-7		
FUEL PUMP ASSEMBLY, REMOVAL	4.3	4-5		
FUEL PUMP, TEST	6.7.2	6-23		
<b>R</b>			<b>See</b>	<b>Page</b>
RADIATOR SPOILER, REMOVAL	7.1.26	7-30		
RADIATOR, REMOVAL	5.2	5-5		
REAR SHOCK ABSORBER	2.30.2	1-49		
REMOVAL	7.9.1	7-91		
REAR SUSPENSION LINKAGE SYSTEM	7.9.2	7-93		
REAR SWINGING ARM	2.29	1-48		
	7.8	7-86		
ADJUSTMENT	2.29.1	1-48		
DISMANTLING	7.8.2	7-88		
INSTALLATION	7.8.4	7-90		
REMOVAL	7.8.1	7-86		
REAR SWINGING ARM ADJUSTMENT	2.29.1	1-48		
RE-ASSEMBLY				
STANCHION AND SLIDER	7.7.5	7-83		
STEERING	7.6.3	7-76		
RECOMMENDATIONS, RUNNING-IN	1.3	1-6		
RECTIFIER, TEST	6.3.5	6-8		
RELAY				
INJECTION RELAY, TEST	6.4.3	6-10		
LIGHT RELAY, TEST	6.11.2	6-39		
FUEL PUMP RELAY, TEST	6.7.3	6-23		
STARTER RELAY, TEST	6.8.3	6-26		
RELEASING/LOCKING THE PASSENGER SEAT	7.1.1	7-6		
REMOVAL				
AIRBOX	7.1.6	7-11		
BATTERY	7.1.7	7-12		
CHAIN UPPER GUARD	7.1.48	7-49		
CLUTCH CONTROL	7.1.10	7-15		
CLUTCH SLAVE CYLINDER	3.2.1	3-6		
COCKPIT TOP PROTECTION MOULDING	7.1.20	7-24		
COOLANT THERMISTORS	5.4	5-7		
COOLING FAN	5.3	5-6		
DRIVE CHAIN SLIDER	7.1.49	7-50		
ENGINE, OUT OF THE FRAME	3.3	3-7		
ENGINE CONTROL UNIT	7.1.8	7-13		
ENGINE OIL COOLER	7.1.47	7-49		
ENGINE OIL TANK	7.1.46	7-48		
EXHAUST PIPES	7.1.44	7-46		
EXHAUST SILENCER	7.1.43	7-45		
EXPANSION RESERVOIR	5.6	5-9		
FRAME	7.1.51	7-52		
FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	7.3.4	7-63		
FRONT FAIRING	7.1.18	7-22		
FRONT BOTTOM PANEL	7.1.29	7-33		
FRONT BRAKE CONTROL	7.1.13	7-18		
FRONT BRAKE DISCS	7.5.3	7-72		
FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	7.5.4	7-73		
FRONT DIRECTION INDICATORS	7.1.24	7-28		
FRONT MUDGUARD	7.1.49	7-50		
FRONT WHEEL	7.2.2	7-55		
FUEL DELIVERY FILTER	4.5	4-6		
FUEL FILLER CAP	7.1.5	7-10		
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	4.4	4-6		
FUEL PUMP	4.6	4-7		
FUEL PUMP ASSEMBLY	4.3	4-5		
FUEL TANK	7.1.4	7-8		
GEAR SHIFT LEVER ASSEMBLY	7.1.41	7-43		
GRAB RAIL	7.1.31	7-34		
HANDLEBAR	7.1.16	7-21		
HEADLIGHT	7.1.22	7-26		
IGNITION SWITCH / STEERING LOCK	7.1.15	7-20		
INJECTORS	4.8.2	4-15		
INSTRUMENT PANEL	7.1.21	7-25		

INSTRUMENT PANEL/FRONT FAIRING SUBFRAME	7.1.28	7-32	SEAT LATCH, REMOVAL	7.1.32	7-35
MIRRORS	7.1.17	7-21	PASSENGER SEAT LATCH, REMOVAL	7.1.32	7-35
NUMBER PLATE BRACKET	7.1.36	7-40	SEAT LOWER MOULDED COVER, REMOVAL	7.1.33	7-36
PASSENGER FOOTPEG	7.1.37	7-41	SEAT,		
PASSENGER FOOTPEG BRACKETS	7.1.37	7-41	RIDER SEAT REMOVAL	7.1.2	7-6
PASSENGER SEAT LATCH	7.1.32	7-35	PASSENGER SEAT, RELEASING/LOCKING	7.1.1	7-6
RADIATOR SPOILER	7.1.26	7-30	SENSOR		
RADIATOR	5.2	5-5	AIR TEMPERATURE	6.10.2	6-33
REAR BRAKE DISC	7.4.3	7-69	COOLANT TEMPERATURE	6.10.6	6-37
REAR BRAKE LEVER	7.1.42	7-44	CRANKSHAFT POSITION, TEST	6.6.7	6-21
REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	7.4.4	7-69	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	6.10.3	6-34
REAR DIRECTION INDICATORS	7.1.34	7-37	BANK ANGLE SENSOR, TEST	6.4.4	6-10
REAR SHOCK ABSORBER	7.9.1	7-91	FUEL LEVEL	6.10.5	6-36
REAR SUBFRAME	7.1.50	7-51	SPEED	6.10.4	6-35
REAR SUSPENSION LINKAGE SYSTEM	7.9.2	7-93	SENSORS	4.7.2	4-9
REAR SWINGING ARM	7.8.1	7-86	SERIAL NUMBER, LOCATION OF	1.1	1-3
REAR WHEEL	7.3.3	7-62	ENGINE	1.1.2	1-3
RIDER FOOTPEG	7.1.40	7-43	FRAME	1.1.1	1-3
RIDER FOOTPEG BRACKET, RIGHT-HAND	7.1.39	7-42	SETTING, CLOCK (HOURS AND MINUTES)	2.3.6	1-10
LEFT-HAND	7.1.38	7-42	SIDE FAIRING, REMOVAL	7.1.25	7-29
RIDER SEAT	7.1.2	7-6	SIDE PANELS, REMOVAL	7.1.3	7-7
SEAT END COVER	7.1.35	7-38	SIDE STAND SWITCH, TEST	6.8.5	6-28
SEAT LATCH	7.1.32	7-35	SLIDER		
SEAT LOWER MOULDED COVER	7.1.33	7-36	DRIVE CHAIN SLIDER, INSPECTION	2.35.6	1-57
SIDE FAIRINGS	7.1.25	7-29	DRIVE CHAIN SLIDER, REMOVAL	7.1.49	7-50
SIDE PANELS	7.1.3	7-7	SPARE PARTS	1.4	1-7
SIDE STAND	7.1.45	7-47	SPARK PLUGS	2.7	1-17
STANCHIONS AND SLIDERS	7.7.2	7-78	NO SPARK	8.3.1	8-23
SWITCHGEAR ON LEFT-HAND HANDLEBAR	7.1.11	7-16	SPECIAL TOOLS	1.8	1-15
SWITCHGEAR ON RIGHT-HAND HANDLEBAR	7.1.14	7-19	3.1.6	3-3	
TAIL LIGHT	7.1.30	7-34	SPECIFICATIONS AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION	3.1	3-3
THERMAL EXPANSION VALVE	5.5	5-8	STANCHIONS AND SLIDERS, DISMANTLING	7.7.3	7-79
THROTTLE BODY	4.8.1	4-14	INSTALLATION	7.7.6	7-85
THROTTLE CONTROL	7.1.12	7-17	RE-ASSEMBLY	7.7.5	7-83
TWISTGRIP ON LEFT HANDLEBAR	7.1.9	7-14	REMOVAL	7.7.2	7-78
WARNING HORN	7.1.27	7-31	STAND		
WINDSCREEN	7.1.18	7-22	FRONT WHEEL STAND, PLACING THE MOTORCYCLE ON	1.9.1	1-17
REPLACEMENT			SERVICE STANDS, PLACING THE MOTORCYCLE ON	1.9	1-17
BULBS	6.15	6-47	CENTRE STAND, PLACING THE MOTORCYCLE ON	1.9.2	1-18
FRONT BRAKE PADS	7.5.1	7-71	SIDE STAND, REMOVAL	7.1.45	7-47
FRONT DIRECTION INDICATOR BULBS	6.15.2	6-49	STARTING		
FUSES	6.16	6-52	JUMP START	2.6	1-16
HEADLIGHT BULBS	6.15.1	6-47	SAFETY LOCKOUT SYSTEM	6.8	6-24
NUMBER PLATE LIGHT BULBS	6.15.5	6-51	STEERING	2.27	1-45
REAR BRAKE PADS	7.4.1	7-68	8.4.11	8-25	
REAR DIRECTION INDICATORS	6.15.3	6-50	7.6	7-74	
TAIL LIGHT BULBS	6.15.4	6-51	7.6.1	7-75	
RETURN UNDER WARRANTY	6.14.4	6-46	7.6.3	7-76	
RIGHT HANDLEBAR SWITCHGEAR, REMOVAL	7.1.14	7-19	STRUCTURE (FRAME / SEAT SUBFRAME / INSTRUMENT PANEL SUBFRAME)	8.4.13	8-25
RIVETING THE LINK	7.10.4	7-99	SUBFRAME, INSTRUMENT PANEL/FRONT FAIRING, REMOVAL	7.1.28	7-32
ETV MILLE, WIRING DIAGRAM	6.19	6-55			
ROUTING AND CONNECTIONS OF WIRING, CABLES AND HOSES	8.2	8-11			
RUNNING-IN RECOMMENDATIONS	1.3	1-6			
<b>S</b>	<b>See</b>	<b>Page</b>			
SAFETY LOCKOUT SYSTEM OPERATION	6.8.2	6-25			
SAFETY LOCKOUT SYSTEM SWITCHES, TEST	6.8.7	6-30			
SEALANTS	3.1.4	3-3			
SEAT END COVER, REMOVAL	7.1.35	7-38			



WHEEL		
FRONT WHEEL	2.31	1-51
FRONT WHEEL	7.2	7-54
WHEEL REMOVAL	7.2.2	7-55
REAR WHEEL	2.32	1-51
REAR WHEEL	7.3	7-60
WHEEL HUB DISASSEMBLY	7.2.3	7-56
	7.3.5	7-64
WHEEL, REFITTING	7.2.5	7-58
	7.3.7	7-66
WHEELS	8.4.8	8-25
WHEEL SPOKE TENSION, ADJUSTMENT	7.2.1	7-54
	2.33	1-52
WINDSHIELD, REMOVAL	7.1.18	7-22
WIRING	8.2	8-11
WIRING DIAGRAM - ETV MILLE	6.19	6-55
LIGHTS	6.11.1	6-38
FUEL PUMP SYSTEM	6.7.1	6-22
VISUAL AND ACOUSTIC SIGNALLING SYSTEM	6.13.1	6-42
VISUAL AND ACOUSTIC SIGNALLING SYSTEM	6.12.1	6-40
INSTRUMENT PANEL INDICATORS	6.10.1	6-32
SAFETY LOCKOUT SYSTEM	6.8.1	6-24



